





1997



VOLUME #4872.

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS  
August 19th, 1913.

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
August 19th,	Prinz Frederick Wilhelm	Bremen, Southampton Cherbourg	
	Vigilanceia	Nassau	
	Mandeville	Kingston	
	S.V. Luckenbach, P.R.		
	Catherine Cuneo	Kingston	
	Carolina P.R.	San Juan	
	Caledonia	Glasgow, Londonderry	
	Rosedale	Havana	

42



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4272  
Aug 19-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by REXITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 1....., 191.....

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....  
Date

.....  
Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, Wilhelmsstrasse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at NEW YORK

W. J. C. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Dr. Wittigschlager

4272

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Premen* *August 10<sup>th</sup>* 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Aland	Edward	42	m	physician	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Ludwigshafen, Gutfalen	Germany	Hamburg
2	Henzel	Louise	60	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wilmsdorf, Berlin	"	"
3	Schlocker	Friedrich Wilhelm	37	m	merchant	"	"	"	Venezuela	Caracas	Liburn, Claus	Venezuela	Caracas
4	Opfer	Meda	37	f	housewife	"	"	"	Germany	Prussia	Coburg	N.Y.	New York
5	"	Eda	36	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Purse	Margarette	67	f	none	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	Brooklyn	"	"
7	G. Albrecht	Friedrich	35	m	merchant	"	"	"	Texas	Dallas	Frederick, Texas	Texas	Dallas
8	Keller	Mina	30	f	maid	"	"	"	Germany	Wiesbaden	Salinger, Texas	N.Y.	New York
9	<del>Albrecht</del>	<del>Eda</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>housewife</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
10	Galli	Johannes	56	m	professor	"	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	Freiburg	Germany	Freiburg
11	Ruch	Friedrich	24	m	general	"	"	"	Texas	Wichita	Wichita	"	"
12	Arnoldson	Oscar	38	m	merchant	"	Sweden	"	Cuba	Havana	Havana	Cuba	Havana
13	Westermann	Bertina	40	f	housewife	"	Germany	"	Germany	Prussia	Prussia	N.Y.	New York
14	<del>Pick</del>	<del>Lea</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>housewife</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>
15	Olufsen	Ole	47	m	professor	"	Danes	Dane	Danes	Copenhagen	Copenhagen	"	"
16	Piehl	Wilhelm	63	m	merchant	"	Germany	German	Germany	Belle	Belle	"	"
17	Pogges	Emil	52	m	merchant	"	Germany	German	Germany	Prussia	Prussia	N.Y.	New York
18	Goff	Georg	50	m	housewife	"	Germany	German	Germany	Prussia	Prussia	N.Y.	New York
19	Schwartz	Maria	38	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Erika	22	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Hass	Emil	30	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Cyde	Emil	31	m	owner	"	Prussia	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia	N.Y.	New York
23	Henneke	Mina	37	f	housewife	"	Germany	German	Germany	Prussia	Prussia	N.Y.	New York
24	Simmonsback	Oscar	40	m	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Heise	Mahilde	50	f	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Bracke	Otto	39	m	lawyer	"	"	"	Germany	Prussia	Prussia	N.Y.	New York

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

24  
25

*PADONOGHIE Insp. Sept 1-2-22-6-*  
*24*  
*1 dep*  
*AT*



### List

## 2

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. P. Lohr Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. P. Lohr  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, Wilhelmsstrasse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Linnchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912.  
at NEW YORK,

W. J. Koehn  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pang Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Premier* August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Hangold</i>	<i>Geo</i>	64	✓	<i>former name for years</i>		<i>Prussia</i>		<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>uncle: Charles Hangold 37 N.Y. New York</i>	<i>Germany</i>
2	<i>Pick</i>	<i>Geo</i>	42	✓	<i>in 8 months</i>		<i>Prussia</i>		<i>Homburg</i>	<i>brother: Julius Pick 10 Homburg</i>	<i>Germany</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



List

## 4

*Arriving at Port of*

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. J. J. J. J., of the SS. J. J. J. J., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. J. J. J.  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
W. J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the City of New York, Wilkes Barre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Witten, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

August

1912

at

New York

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Larkhampton* August 11th 1914.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	<i>Causel</i>	<i>Marie</i>	45	✓	Wife	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France Paris</i>	<i>Father, Mr. P. Causel, 10. To Jules Simon, Paris</i>	<i>By Schenck</i>
2	<i>Grady</i>	<i>John H.</i>	65	✓	Independent	<i>Canada</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Canada New York</i>		<i>Canada, Vancouver Is. ha</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>Beatrice, M. M.</i>	39	✓	Wife				<i>do</i>	
4	<i>do</i>	<i>Kathleen B. O.</i>	18	✓	Child				<i>do</i>	
5	<i>Grinnam</i>	<i>Paula</i>	25	✓	Housewife	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>Aunt M. L. Allman, Streith. Melde, Italy, Bei Kuel.</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6	<i>Chubb</i>	<i>Clara</i>	22	✓	S.	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>N. S. N. New York</i>	<i>Gloucester, England</i>	
7	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Rami</i>	17	✓	S. wife	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland Helsinki</i>	<i>Baron Ranskanen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Lamin</i>	16	✓	m S. wife					

*Geo. H. Moore*  
*John*  
*8/16*

*Wingfield*

*837*



List

## 6

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

1912

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. T. Nelson Master of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 182.

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column C (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column C should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed :

## CT'BANT

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." A intended residence of one year shall constitute

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently shall be entered, regardless of length of actual residence.

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last residence.

permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 14) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

specation officer in the examination of aliens. 11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

715  
*Dr. Wittigschlager*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *Edging Klemmle*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty two* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
*of Minnesota*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *19th* day of *August*, 19*12*  
 at *St. Paul*

*Aug 19-12*  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

715  
*Dr. Willigschlager*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, *Eding Krennle*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty two* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
*of Munich*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number, are, according*  
*to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical*  
*condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *19th* day of *August*, 19*12*  
 at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

*Aug 19-12*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

215  
 160

215-12  
 161 165 36 14 10

166 165 230



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM sailing from Cherbourg August 11<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Liegey Irma	18	✓ f	Telephonist	2-666810-10-19-39-no 42 (506)	France	French	France Fontainebleau	Mother: Mrs. E. Liegey 22 Rue St. Mary, Fontainebleau	Mo Canolton
2	Tabary Camille	31	✓ m	Infantry		France	French	France Fontainebleau	Father: Mr. E. F. Tabary 20 Rue Lafayette, Calais, France	France
3	Close Martha	38	✓ f	Housewife		Canada	English	N.Y. New York	Sister: Mr. Kauffmann Fort Kent, Me.	N.Y. New York
4	Campbell Marie A.	39	✓ f			U.S.A.		Baltimore	Brother: Mr. Colon Campbell Gremesin Ave, Baltimore, Md.	Md. Baltimore
5	Garey Annie	43	✓ f			Hungary	Irish	N.Y. New York	Brother: Mr. Emil Garey	N.Y. New York
6	" Julius	9	✓ m			"		"	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Garey	Brazil
7	" Emil	7	✓ m			"		"	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Garey	Brazil
8	Prandt Christian	42	✓ m	Merchant		Germany	German	Germany Frederikshavn	Wife: Mrs. Chr. Prandt Frederikshavn, Denmark	Germany
9	McKaus Anna	28	✓ f	Maid		Ireland	Irish	Ireland New York	House 60 Resonmon Baltimore, Md.	N.Y. New York

See W. Moran  
Impri  
Sept 25-6-7

9/57



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912.

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Alma Mater.	Beligion.	Education.	Occupation.		
1	no	Miss Wilson	yes	no	same Miss Wilson							58	fair	br.	br.	none	Germany	Alma
2	"	self	"	"	same Miss Wilson							58	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Alma
3	yes	"	yes	yes	same Miss Wilson							54	"	white	blue	"	Canada	Alma
4	no	"	"	yes	same Miss Wilson							58	"	dark	blue	"	Scotland	Alma
5	yes	"	yes	yes	same Miss Wilson							5	"	"	br.	"	Ireland	Alma
6	yes	mother	yes	yes	same Miss Wilson							"	"	"	br.	"	Brazil	Alma
7	yes	"	yes	yes	same Miss Wilson							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	yes	yes	same Miss Wilson							51	"	gray	blue	"	Germany	Alma
9	"	"	"	"	same Miss Wilson							52	"	dark	dark	"	Ireland	Alma



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Moore of the U.S.S. ITALIAN WIND, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1922,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Premar* *August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912* Arriving at Port of New York *Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1912*

NO. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	<i>Gibschitz</i>	<i>Nathan</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Brooklyn, Southern District</i>	<i>New York N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Bulter</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>May 5<sup>th</sup> 1906</i>	<i>134 West 139 St.</i>
3	<i>Marischke</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Harvard Conn. May 15<sup>th</sup> 1887</i>	<i>Harford Conn.</i>
4	"	<i>Martha</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Milwaukee Wis</i>	<i>Staten Island N.Y.</i>	<i>50 Allen Place</i>
5	"	<i>Frieda</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Staten Island N.Y. 15<sup>th</sup> 1878</i>	<i>Milwaukee Wis</i>
6	"	<i>Walter</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>3416 8d Ave.</i>
7	<i>Kowetz</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>			"
8	<i>Beck</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>			"
9	"	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>			"
10	"	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>			"
11	<i>Flucky</i>	<i>Gregor</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Staten Island N.Y.</i>	<i>New York N.Y.</i>
12	"	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Park Ave Hotel</i>
13	<i>Newbury</i>	<i>Harriet</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Mass.</i>		"
14	<i>Bowen</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Mass.</i>		<i>Taunton Mass.</i>
15	<i>Wiel</i>	<i>H. W.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Mass.</i>		<i>Andover Mass.</i>
16	<i>Knick</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Del.</i>		<i>Abame Maryland</i>
17	<i>Mayer</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Delaware Del.</i>	<i>Wilmington Del.</i>
18	"	<i>Henry</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Delaware Del.</i>	<i>Delaware Del.</i>
19	<i>Lutman</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>		<i>New York N.Y.</i>
20	<i>Parsons</i>	<i>Marcia</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Mass.</i>		<i>27 Mount Morris Park West</i>
21	<i>Freese</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>New York N.Y.</i>	<i>Princeton Hall</i>
22	"	<i>Dorothea</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Mass.</i>	<i>Princeton Mass.</i>
23	"	<i>Emma</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>		<i>New York N.Y.</i>
24	"	<i>Dorothea</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>		<i>30 W 91 St.</i>
25	<i>Prake</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>April 14<sup>th</sup> 1880</i>	<i>Brooklyn 9455 Regd St.</i>
26	"	<i>Janet</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>			"
27	"	<i>Katharine</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>			"
28	<i>Resler</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>April 30<sup>th</sup> 1862</i>	<i>New York 152 E. 61<sup>st</sup> St.</i>
29	<i>V. Starnbach</i>	<i>Dorthea</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>May 15<sup>th</sup> 1852</i>	<i>Milwaukee 778 Jackson St.</i>
30	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Mary H.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Mass.</i>		<i>Philadelphia Pa. 1913 Spring</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

10

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Premier* August 10, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Mathias</i>	<i>Eleanor</i>	19	✓	MSB	61. Paso Texas
2	"	<i>Hedwig</i>	18	✓	MSB	901 Magoffin Ave
3	"	<i>Edna</i>	17	✓	MSB	"
4	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>J. M.</i>	30	✓	MSB	Philadelphia Pa.
5	<i>Brand</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	27	✓	MSB	14 North 5th Street
6	<i>Mc. Hellan</i>	<i>Eleanor</i>	30	✓	MSB	San Francisco Cal.
7	<i>Gumbel</i>	<i>Kate W.</i>	72	✓	MSB	New York City N.Y.
8	<i>Primus</i>	<i>Mary</i>	50	✓	MSB	Dayton Oh.
9	<i>Premier</i>	<i>Josephine M.</i>	70	✓	MSB	"
10	<i>Schumaker</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	27	✓	MSB	589 Jefferson Oh.
11	<i>Hildebrand</i>	<i>Fred</i>	18	✓	MSB	Brooklyn N.Y.
12	<i>Heuglit</i>	<i>Hedra</i>	37	✓	MSB	first st. 563
13	"	<i>Norma</i>	35	✓	MSB	Suburban N.Y.
14	<i>Prohner</i>	<i>Clara</i>	33	✓	MSB	New York City
15	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Larrah</i>	38	✓	MSB	463 Broadway
16	<i>Hirsch</i>	<i>Mae</i>	40	✓	MSB	Johnston Pa.
17	"	<i>Frances</i>	38	✓	MSB	New York 2981 Briggs Ave.
18	<i>Picketts</i>	<i>Leigh</i>	27	✓	MSB	Bedford Park
19	<i>Schachnow</i>	<i>Benny</i>	39	✓	MSB	Wilkes Barre Pa.
20	"	<i>Cecilie</i>	35	✓	MSB	80 So River St.
21	"	<i>Ella</i>	29	✓	MSB	New York New York 226 W. 14th St.
22	"	<i>Karl</i>	27	✓	MSB	"
23	<i>Chisholm</i>	<i>Alvah</i>	40	✓	MSB	Cleveland Ohio
24	<i>Battenberg</i>	<i>Carl A.</i>	44	✓	MSB	2811 Long Shore Boulevard
25	<i>Gloyd</i>	<i>John Theo.</i>	28	✓	MSB	San Francisco Cal.
26						705 Electric St.
27						Cincinnati Ohio
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. Prinz-friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1912

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Packard Henry	42	♂	USA	✓	South Dearfield Mass.
2	" Fannie	42	♀	USA	✓	"
3	Hunter Raymond	40	♂	USA	✓	Greenfield New Orchard 22
4	" Cora	35	♀	USA	✓	"
5	Lynn Leopold	61	♂	USA	✓	New York City March 14 1881 New York City 114 St.
6	" Sarah	58	♀	USA	✓	"
7	Ferguson Ernest	48	♂	USA	✓	Washington D.C. 802 Flockers Island Ave. New York 2615 4th Street
8	Reil Francis	72	♂	USA	✓	"
9	" Anna	68	♀	USA	✓	"
10	Wheeler Frank	72	♂	USA	✓	Washington D.C.
11	" Annie	57	♀	USA	✓	"
12	" Isabelle	26	♀	USA	✓	"
13	Peckham Walter	30	♂	USA	✓	Milwaukee Wis 778 Jackson St.
14	Peckham Ernesta	29	♀	USA	✓	"
15	Peckham Dorothea	26	♀	USA	✓	"
16	Hurtig Jules	43	♂	USA	✓	New York City
17	Davenport Sarah	53	♀	USA	✓	"
18	" David	16	♂	USA	✓	"
19	Loboslay Julius	52	♂	USA	✓	San Francisco Cal. 670 Fulton St.
20	" Alice	45	♀	USA	✓	"
21	Grundell Mary	45	♀	USA	✓	"
22	Knyff Alfred	19	♂	USA	✓	"
23	Leutz Friedrich	63	♂	USA	✓	"
24	" Paula	40	♀	USA	✓	"
25	" Christiana	44	♀	USA	✓	"
26	Wink Oliver	60	♂	USA	✓	"
27	" Mabel	40	♀	USA	✓	"
28	Wimberg Frieda	44	♀	USA	✓	"
29	Price Lily	48	♀	USA	✓	"
30	Grimme Otto	39	♂	USA	✓	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6.

12

S. S. "Luig & Friedrich Wilhelm"

sailing from Southampton

Aug 11th 1912

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 19th 1912

1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Marill	Walker, Ludwig	34	M	no	March 28th 1878 New York, N.Y.	64 East 64th St. New York, N.Y.
2	do	Anna	20	M	S	Feb 24 1892 do	do
3	do	Louise, L.	29	F	S	June 20th 1883 do	do
4	Seiver	Mabel	33	F	S	Dec 4th 1878 Grand Rapids, Mich.	Bank Avenue Hotel, New York, N.Y.
5	Gratt	Bessie, Louise	32	F	S	Oct 8th 1880 Jackson, Mich.	5808, Northrop St. Chicago, Ill.
6	Rockwell	Ellen	54	F	S	Oct 8th 1857 Utica, N.Y.	The O'Hara, Utica, New York
7	Rothchild	John	59	M	M		116 Kenney St, Portland, Me
8	do	Eugene	45	M	M		do
9	do	Leanne	21	F	S	May 1st 1890 Portland, Oregon	do
10	Somer	Lewis, S.	40	M	M	Nov 10th 1871 Philadelphia, Pa.	355, N. 3rd Street, Philadelphia
11	do	Emma	46	F	M	Oct 3rd 1871 do	do
12	do	Lewis, S.	15	M	S	June 29th 1896 do	do
13	Stok	Arthur, E.	28	M	M	Nov 24th 1883 Hoboken, N.Y.	247, Grand St. Hudson, N.Y.
14	do	Grace, S. M.	29	F	M	Aug 19th 1882 Wilmington, Del.	do
15	Sink	Edward	57	M	M	July 4th 1854 New York, N.Y.	University Place 8th St. New York
16	do	Lily	46	F	M	Dec 20th 1865 do	do
17	Milcoean	Lulu	53	F	S	Aug 14th 1859 Canton, Mo.	Applegate, Cal.
18	Gilliacurt	William	35	M	M	March 8th 1877 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Hotel St George, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Bilstein	Alma	46	F	M	Dec 22nd 1864 New York, N.Y.	10 E 12th Street, 18th St. New York
20	do	Marie	22	F	M	June 24th 1890 Union Hill, N.Y.	do
21	Burck	Frank, A.	38	M	M	April 29th 1874 Humana, N.Y.	10 Jordan March St., Boston, Mass.
22	Bernicke	Friedrick, A.	39	M	M	Sept 24th 1872 San Francisco, Cal.	14 Montgomery St. San Francisco
23	do	Stella, A.	34	F	M	Dec 4th 1878 do	do
24	Thompson	James B.	55	M	M	May 14th 1857 Maryland,	250 West 9th St. New York, N.Y.
25	do	Elizabeth	50	F	M	April 5th 1862 New York, N.Y.	do
26	Kalsh	Daniel, S.	31	M	M	March 14th 1881 California, Mo	35, Thornton Park, Northrop Mass
27	Ketherley	John, J.	39	M	M	Nov 2nd 1873 San Francisco Cal.	Laredo, Cal
28	do	M. E. Gma	39	F	M	April 6th 1873 Dallas, Texas	do
29	do	Glady	15	F	S	Aug 24th 1897 Panama, Cal	do
30	do	Dean	21	M	S	June 4th 1891 Fallon, Cal.	do

Wm. J. Thompson, Oregon  
Edgar J. Thompson

30

8 Cook, Martin  
1-23-7-5-9  
19-20-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7  
13

S. S. Quinz Friedrich Melles sailing from Southampton, Aug 11th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19th, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Adams	Edward	45	✓	no	Aug 8th 1867 San Francisco, Cal.	139 West 44th St. New York, N.Y.
2	do	William	2	✓	no	March 11th 1887 Toledo, Cal.	do.
3	Adams	Stephen	35	✓	no	Philadelphia, Pa.	do.
4	Brown	Le Roy	52	✓	no	Aug 8th 1860 Nantucket, Ma.	do.
5	Bohen	Augusta	30	✓	no	July 4th 1882 New York, N.Y.	148 West 11th St. New York, N.Y.
6	do	Lidney, J.	✓	no	no	April 2nd 1905 do.	52 Cathedral Parkway, New York, N.Y.
7	Shaw	Charles	62	✓	no	Feb 2nd 1850 do.	do.
8	do	Josephine	42	✓	no	April 2nd 1870 do.	San Diego, Cal.
9	Bunkop	Robert, B.	44	✓	no	March 10th 1868 Kirkwood, Mo.	do.
10	do	Betty, H.	50	✓	no	Aug 1st 1862 Carrollton, Mo.	Applegate, Cal.
11	Ellie	Nolan, J.	35	✓	no	Aug 18th 1877 Mexico, Mo.	do.
12	Faller	James, R.	33	✓	no	May 5th 1879 Boston, Mass.	Mar Dept. Washington, D.C.
13	do	Edel	32	✓	no	April 1st 1880 do.	210 E. Avenue New York, N.Y.
14	Forest	Arthur	45	✓	no	Aug 16th 1867 New York, N.Y.	do.
15	Goldberg	Samuel	32	✓	no	Aug 5th 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.	24 West 64th Street, New York, N.Y.
16	do	Sadie	20	✓	no	Aug 5th 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.	2 West 118th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Graf	Anthony	76	✓	no	1857 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Hotel St George, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Heint	Henrik, Taylor	68	✓	no	April 9th 1845 Wien, N.Y.	The Oklanta, Wien, N.Y.
19	Hagan	Joseph, J.	33	✓	no	April 15th 1879 Canton, Mass.	% Jordan March Co., Boston, Mass.
20	Johnson	Laurel Joseph	49	✓	no	April 1st 1862 St. Louis, Mo.	Room 1515, Los Angeles, Cal.
21	Krausman	Charles, Am	52	✓	no	Aug 8th 1859 New York, N.Y.	604 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
22	Levy	Larry	40	✓	no	June 7th 1872 do.	1 West 85th St. New York, N.Y.
23	do	Mr. Pauline	46	✓	no	June 8th 1866 Bridgeport, Cal.	do.
24	do	Mario	30	✓	no	May 8th 1882 New York, N.Y.	do.
25	Lillie	Freda, R.	33	✓	no	Feb 12th 1879 Brooklyn, N.Y.	14 East 124th Street, New York, N.Y.
26	Lloyd	John, Thos	32	✓	no	April 1st 1884 Kentucky	1219 46th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Mary	Harv	50	✓	no		do.
28	do	Lamie	46	✓	no		do.
29	Maclean	Georgia, York	44	✓	no	March 18th 1865 Saginaw, Mich.	do.
30	McGraw	Donald, S.	57	✓	no	Aug 2nd 1860 New York, N.Y.	31 East 49th Street, New York, N.Y.

Vol 100 p 96 978

28

28th Aug 1892 to 28th Aug 1892

9

28th Aug 1892 to 28th Aug 1892

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9 a.

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM sailing from Cherbourg Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1912

14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Bussing	Mande	30	✓ f. April 4/72	Brooklyn, NY	20 Garden Place, Brooklyn, NY
2	Rivinus	Emilie	35	✓ f. Nov 1/76	Phil a, Pa	2119 Delancy Place, Phil a, Pa
3	Eagan	James F	35	✓ m. April 26/77	Doston, Mass	801 Market st
4	Enelow	Stiman	35	✓ m. Oct 26/76	Chicago, Ill	Chicago, Ill. Cook County Court. 1897
5	Rauber	Frederick J	34	✓ m. June 26/78	Rochester, NY	531 5 <sup>th</sup> Ave, New York, NY
6	-	Stephena	62	✓ f. Oct. 7/49	Rockville, NY	3 Manhattan Court, College Point, NY
7	Steinhardt	Ida	29	✓ f. Sept. 9/82	Brooklyn, NY	63 Prince st, Rochester, NY
8	Wantoch	Marion L.	26	✓ f. m.		660 Madison st, Brooklyn, NY
9	Barrett	Stephen F	35	✓ m. Jan 27/77	Philadelphia, Pa	Hotel St George
10	Ingersoll	Jonathan	36	✓ m. Feb 5/76	New Haven, Conn.	3 South William st, New York, NY
11						60 Broadway, New York, NY

List of United States Citizens

Number 9

S. S. sailing from Southampton Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 1912.

1	Tucker	Harriet T.	40	✓ f. m. 1872	Wyn Stie, Conn.	Haragansett Pier R. I.
2	Reynolds	Edith L.	28	✓ f. s. November 28 <sup>th</sup> 1884	W. Penn R.	W. Penn R.
3	Fuller	Harriet, M.	40	✓ f. s. February 26 <sup>th</sup> 1855	W. Penn R.	W. Penn R.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						

13

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

15

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM sailing from Cherbourg Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1912

NO.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Murphy	Margaret	49	✓ m Aug 21/52 Baltimore, Md		1835 Baltimore st, Baltimore, Md
2	Elmore	Sarah	48	✓ f Feb 25/65 Lexington, Ky		256 S. Limestone st, Lexington, Ky
3	Chenault	Elizabeth	18	✓ f Apr. 20/93		
4	van Kirk	Lusan	40	✓ f Sept. 7/71 Philadelphia, Pa		1333, Pine st, Phila, Pa
5	Kvor	Helena L	46	✓ f Nov 8/66 New York, NY		19 Liberty st, New York, NY
6	Claron	Mark	29	✓ m Sept. 6/82		144 Broadway
7	Bishop	Charlotte	40	✓ f Aug 26/72 Columbus, Oh		1229 E. Elm st, Muncie, Ind
8	Brunner	Ann Marie	50	✓ f Nov 24/62 Baltimore, Md		1229 W. Calhoun st, Baltimore, Md
9	Eisenbrey	Ella D.	49	✓ f June 4/63 Phila, Pa		218 W. Lexington st, "
10	"	Lena	24	✓ f May 4/88 Baltimore, Md		"
11	"	Ella D.	22	✓ f Apr. 27/90		"
12	Michel	Hermann	26	✓ m	Work Supr Court	1885 201 W. 135 <sup>th</sup> st, New York, NY
13	"	Gertrude	47	✓ f		"
14	Beer	Malvine	41	✓ f	Franklin D. Roosevelt	Parkline Hotel,
15	"	Joseph	21	✓ m		"
16	Law	William A	17	✓ m		55 Chestnut st, Phila, Pa
17	Wachner	Marie	57	✓ f m	Three Sigmund	Indian st, between 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> St, New York, NY
18	"	Sophie	32	✓ f Nov 5/80, Cleveland, Oh		2 <sup>nd</sup> Adams st, Akron, Oh
19	Cecil	Stussell	31	✓ m Oct 19/81, Nicholasville, Ken.		137 E. 60 <sup>th</sup> st, New York, NY
20	Hampton	Emma	44	✓ f Aug 29/63 New York, NY		390 Maiden Lane
21	Florence	Samuel	39	✓ m	Work Supr. Court	1889 37 Maiden Lane
22	Mr Mullin	William J	42	✓ m	Phila, Pa Court	1862 1233 N. Broad st, Phila, Pa
23	"	Malette	25	✓ f Jan 17/87, Phila, Pa		"
24	Neggarth	Ethel	28	✓ f Apr. 26/84 Buffalo, NY		"
25	Heenson	Dorothy	19	✓ f July 18/93 Brooklyn, NY		38 W. 78 <sup>th</sup> New York, NY
26	"	Helena	17	✓ f Nov. 27/95		"
27	Gibson	Henriette	26	✓ f m Dec 11/86 Providence, R.I.		Hotel Belmont
28	Dickinson	Robert L	47	✓ m Feb. 21/61 Jersey City, N.J.		168 Clinton Ave. Brooklyn, NY
29	"	Dorothy	20	✓ f Aug 9/92 Brooklyn, NY		"

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

16

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM

sailing from Cherbourg

Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1912

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1912

1912

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	12 Yrs. Mos.			
Dwenger	Charles L	46	June 12/46 New York, NY		41 Barclay St, New York, NY
"	Grace A	40	March 19/72 Schenectady, NY		"
Uhrig	Rose	31	Feb. 19/81 Cincinnati, Oh		N. W. 22 <sup>nd</sup> St,
"	Lucien	9	March 10/03 New York, NY		"
"	Robert	7	March 20/05 " " " "		"
Beaver	Edna	42	Oct 10/69 " " " "		"
Lazarus	Clementine	51	Dec 1/60 Cincinnati, Oh		W. 4 <sup>th</sup> St, Cincinnati, Oh
"	Sylvia	16	Oct 16/95 " " " "		"
"	Lavinia	17	Dec 31/94 " " " "		"
Brumby	May	39	April 21/73 Athens, Ga		Athens, Ga
Fortson	Sarah	57	Washington, Ga		Washington, Ga
Bisfelder	Murray	44	March 15/71 Cincinnati, Oh		2 National Bank Bldg, Cincinnati, Oh
"	Mary	34	Nov. 14/77 Pittsburg, Pa		"
Hickman	Marian M	25	May 24/87 Baltimore, Md		1708 Baltimore St, Baltimore, Md
Robinson	Lillian G	27	May 24/85 Winona, Minn		Ohio University, Athens, Oh
Wilson	Philip	62	New York, NY	New York Dist. Court Oct. 18/76	1150 Madison Ave, New York, NY
"	Jennie	57	" " " "		"
Feiner	May F	43	Oct 25/78 New York, NY		27 E. 9 <sup>th</sup> St,
"	Benjamin F	38	Aug 20/04 " " " "		"
Cryder	Duncan	40	Jan. 31/43, New York, NY		Union Club, New York, NY
"	Elizabeth O	65	Feb. 5/47, New Orleans, La		"
Gottlieb	Samuel	32	" " " "	Washington Dist. Court Jan. 17/76	41 W. 5 <sup>th</sup> St, New York, NY
"	Paula	20	Aug 2/92 " " " "		"
Fraser	Elsie L	24	June 24/85 Cottage, Mo		435 Riverside Drive New York
"	Harry	9	Aug 20/03, Chicago, Ill		"
Whitney	St. Leroy	28	Feb. 4/84, New York		Morrisson, N
"	Kathleen	138	May 11/84, Marion, Oh		"
Schiff	Larry	138	July 15/73, Newark, NJ		103 <sup>rd</sup> St. Broadway, New York, NY
"	Tilly	34	" " " "		"
"	Pauline	9	Sept 21/03, New York, NY		"



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigsdörfer, Surgeon of the Prinz Paul I. Hospital, riding Herault, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.  
at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Prussia*, *August 10th*, 19*12*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Shohl Karl</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Adam Shohl</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
2	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Adam Shohl</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
3	<i>Speckmann Heinrich</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Friedrich Speckmann</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Pychinski Stefan</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>brother: Nicholas Pychinski</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>Horvich George</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>musician</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother: Sophie Horvich</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>Brandt Emilie</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>brother: Paul Brandt</i>	<i>Chicago</i>

*Emilie Shohl*  
*Emilie*

*6*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 18

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>

19/2

1916													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																				
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.																	
1	100										57	Light brown hair			Germany	Torrey																	
2	100										57	Dark																					
3	100										61	Blue			Germany	Leinweber																	
4	100										58	Brown			Germany	Leinweber																	
5	100										58	Dark brown			Germany	Leinweber																	
6	100										56	Dark brown			Germany	Leinweber																	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. J. P. Master, of the Boat, from Buenos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. P. Master  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at W. J. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**UBIAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Lane  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ring Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*, *August 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Rippling	Willy	27	inf. s. galleon	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Ferdinand Rippling	NY Brooklyn
2	Heppan	Martha	35	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	Moosau	brother: Hans Heppan	NY Brooklyn
3	"	Batho	44	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Heppan	NY Brooklyn
4	Theimer	Franz	17	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	Bremen	father: Franz Theimer	NY New York
5	Truedner	Anna	27	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	M. S. Chicago	brother: Hans Truedner	NY New York
6	Hellebrand	Karl	14	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	Germany	brother: Hans Hellebrand	NY New York
7	Hager	Josef	29	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	M. S. New York	brother: Hans Hager	NY New York
8	Griseh	Helen	14	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	Germany	brother: Hans Griseh	NY New York
9	"	Kurt	21	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Griseh	NY New York
10	Metz	Christine	24	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Metz	NY New York
11	Schwarz	Margaret	10	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Schwarz	NY New York
12	"	Anna	8	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Schwarz	NY New York
13	Richs	Johannes	24	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Richs	NY New York
14	Witte	Karl	26	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	Bremen	brother: Hans Witte	NY New York
15	Hausch	Kiepa	20	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	M. S. Hamburg	brother: Hans Hausch	NY New York
16	"	Walter	14	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Hausch	NY New York
17	"	Elizabeth	11	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Hausch	NY New York
18	"	Margaret	8	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Hausch	NY New York
19	Schunm	Katharine	19	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	Germany	brother: Hans Schunm	NY New York
20	Varadran	Regina	27	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Varadran	NY New York
21	Lerquas	Emilie	21	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Lerquas	NY New York
22	Grimm	Walter	21	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Grimm	NY New York
23	Redich	Anna	28	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Redich	NY New York
24	Buechloh	Edlef	47	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Buechloh	NY New York
25	Hall	Paula	23	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Hall	NY New York
26	Bundschuh	Anna	61	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Bundschuh	NY New York
27	Eyhalen	Anna	20	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Eyhalen	NY New York
28	Hadler	Emil	24	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Hadler	NY New York
29	Huggenburger	Elise	38	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Huggenburger	NY New York
30	"	Martha	10	inf. s. galleon	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Hans Huggenburger	NY New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug 19th, 1912

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
		Yes No				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	self		mother: P. Ribickay 127 W. 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.			5' 8"	fair blond hair	Germany Magdeburg
2	self		mother: Martha Shephard Atlantic Ave. Brighton, N.Y.			5' 6"		Prussia
3	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 6"		Prussia
4	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 6"		Prussia
5	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 8"		Prussia
6	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			4' 7"	grey	Prussia
7	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 8"	dark	Prussia
8	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 5"	dark	Prussia
9	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
10	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
11	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
12	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
13	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
14	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
15	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
16	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
17	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
18	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
19	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
20	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
21	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
22	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
23	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
24	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
25	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
26	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
27	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
28	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
29	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia
30	self		mother: Mrs. J. Heilman 233 E. 84th St. New York City			5' 3"	dark	Prussia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Brien, of the PUZZLE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Brien  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the City of Munich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912,  
at NEW YORK

W. C. McKeen  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*, *August 14*, 191*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)					
1	Heiser	Margaret	16	✓	2-757856-8-19-40	German	German	Breslau	Father: Hermann Heiser Breslau, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
2	Maleszynski	Karol	65	✓	farmer	Polish	Polish	Gransbach	Father: Karol Maleszynski Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
3	Bürkin	Josephine	18	✓	domestic	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Joseph Bürkin Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
4	Hammann	Anna	23	✓	domestic	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Anna Hammann Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
5	Hoch	Marie	21	✓	domestic	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Marie Hoch Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
6	Masemann	Carl	20	✓	student	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Carl Masemann Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
7	Kühn	Johannes	24	✓	butcher	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Johannes Kühn Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
8	Kalmbach	Auguste	20	✓	cook	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Auguste Kalmbach Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
9	Schneider	Bertha	17	✓	cook	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Bertha Schneider Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
10	Kühn	Josef	29	✓	butcher	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Josef Kühn Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
11	Klein	Friedrich	23	✓	refugee	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Friedrich Klein Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
12	Bätschen	Hermann	24	✓	merchant	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Hermann Bätschen Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
13	Seide	Martin	27	✓	clerk	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Martin Seide Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
14	Mürz	Frieda	20	✓	domestic	German	German	Gransbach	Father: Frieda Mürz Gransbach, Posen, Reg. NY New York		
15	Frang	Hilda	22	✓	domestic	Austrian	Austrian	Wien	Father: Hilda Frang Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
16	Schützmann	Fanny	30	✓	milliner	Hebrew	Hebrew	Wien	Father: Fanny Schützmann Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
17	Lisser	Salomo	28	✓	doctor	Russian	Russian	Wien	Father: Salomo Lisser Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
18	Müller	Helke	27	✓	housewife	German	German	Wien	Father: Helke Müller Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
19	Meller	Franz	18	✓	cook	German	German	Wien	Father: Franz Meller Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
20	Tünbrun	Johanna	21	✓	domestic	German	German	Wien	Father: Johanna Tünbrun Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
21	Hammann	Emma	26	✓	domestic	German	German	Wien	Father: Emma Hammann Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
22	Schäse	Lohar	36	✓	merchant	German	German	Wien	Father: Lohar Schäse Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
23	Driesen	Wilhelm	25	✓	engineer	German	German	Wien	Father: Wilhelm Driesen Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
24	Weidenbach	Peter	27	✓	joiner	German	German	Wien	Father: Peter Weidenbach Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
25	Dunkel	Arthur	24	✓	merchant	German	German	Wien	Father: Arthur Dunkel Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
26	Lechow	Meta	36	✓	domestic	German	German	Wien	Father: Meta Lechow Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
27	Bergmeister	Louis	63	✓	merchant	German	German	Wien	Father: Louis Bergmeister Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
28	Rech	Friedrich	53	✓	housewife	German	German	Wien	Father: Friedrich Rech Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
29		Katharina	33	✓	housewife	German	German	Wien	Father: Katharina Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		
30		Helene	6	✓	domestic	German	German	Wien	Father: Helene Wien, Austria, Reg. NY New York		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug. 19<sup>th</sup>1918

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.				
1		sister	30		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
2		son	15		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
3		self	25		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
4		self	25		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
5		self	50		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
6		father	70		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
7		self	30		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
8		self	37		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
9		self	28		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
10		self	75		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
11		self	100		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
12		self	175		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
13		self	900		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
14		brother	75		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
15		self	5		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
16		self	120		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
17		self	85		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
18		self	150		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
19		self	150		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
20		self	150		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
21		self	60		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
22		self	30		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
23		self	60		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
24		self	200		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
25		self	60		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
26		self	140		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
27		self	400		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
28		mother	25		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
29		mother	25		Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				
30		grandmother			Discharged to sister Mrs. Bartner -			5' 6"	Blond	Blue			Germany	Bismarck				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Solman, Master, of the SS. Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Solman  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1902,  
at NEW YORK,  
W. J. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittgischlager, Surgeon of the Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bern, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.  
at NEW YORK

W. Floene  
Immigration Officer.

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*, *August 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	Böschchen	Mesa	46	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Heinrich Meyer Vinkun Str. 26. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
2	Eberlein	Elsie	41	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Johann Bender Bismarck Str. 18. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
3	Mendelsohn	Clara	31	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Hermann Mendelsohn Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
4	Reimund	Barbara	41	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Conrad Reimund Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
5	Laland	Arnold	64	✓	of on farmer	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Arnold Laland Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
6	Bartner	Elise	32	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Conrad Bartner Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
7	—	Ernest	41	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Ernest Bartner Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
8	Böhm	Therese	37	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Ernest Böhm Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
9	—	Anna	30	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Ernest Böhm Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
10	Vaska	Anna	40	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Ernest Vaska Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
11	Hüniger	Luise	34	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Ernest Hüniger Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen
12	Weinkirchner	Bertha	70	✓	of on housewife	✓	✓	Prussia, Posen	Father: Ernest Weinkirchner Kilken Str. 1. 4. Bremen	My Bremen

*Ernest H. Meyer*  
*prop.*

*102*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912

24

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Naturalization Act, approved June 28, 1906.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	yes	1884	husband: Henry Beachen 103 West 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5' 7"	fair dark brown			Germany Graveling	
2	no			1884	husband: Charles Edelmann Oak Forest, Ill.						5' 7"	dark brown			Germany Graveling	
3				1884	husband: Henry H. Mendelsohn 2802 2nd St. N. Philadelphia, Pa.						5' 7"	dark brown			Germany Graveling	
4				1884	husband: Karl Reimann 440 1st St. New York, N.Y.						5' 9"	dark grey			Germany Graveling	
5				1884	husband: Nicko, J. New York, N.Y.						5' 8"	grey brown			Germany Graveling	
6	no			1884	husband: Nicko, J. New York, N.Y.						5' 6"	dark brown			Germany Graveling	
7	no			1884	husband: Henry Beachen 103 West 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5' 7"	fair dark brown			Germany Graveling	
8	no			1884	husband: Henry Beachen 103 West 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5' 7"	fair dark brown			Germany Graveling	
9				1884	husband: Henry Beachen 103 West 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5' 7"	fair dark brown			Germany Graveling	
10	yes			1884	husband: Henry Beachen 103 West 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5' 7"	fair dark brown			Germany Graveling	
11				1884	husband: Henry Beachen 103 West 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5' 7"	fair dark brown			Germany Graveling	
12	no			1884	husband: Henry Beachen 103 West 12th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5' 7"	fair dark brown			Germany Graveling	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. M. Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
M. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

Captain  
 Commanding Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CURAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont; Lombardy, Veneto, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).--Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the Philippine Islands, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK

W. Koepf  
Immigration Officer

Dr. Wittigschlager

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*, *August 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Büchtemüller	Ferdinand	35	✓	huswife	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mittelm.	husband: Hein. Büchtemüller Wittens str. 9, Mittelm. G.A. My New York
2	Schultz	Hermann	19	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lairach	mother: Minnie Lairach, 1/2 Eden Ohio Bucyrus
3	Piller	Josef	17	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hungary	mother: Anna Piller Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
4	Poth	Andreas	17	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hungary	father: Andreas Poth Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
5	Weinblatt	Menechim	37	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Papere	father: Isaac Weinblatt Hig. Mittelm., Hungary Cann. Manchester
6	Skimetz	Leib	13	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Papere	father: David Skimetz Hig. Mittelm., Hungary Md. Baltimore
7	Gilles	Christian	23	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Galicie	mother: Anna Gilles Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
8	Cardes	Isaac	16	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	father: Heinrich Cardes Hig. Mittelm., Hungary P. Pittsburg
9	Wilhelm	Robert	33	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	father: Heinrich Wilhelm Hig. Mittelm., Hungary M. Clifton
10	Roser	Robert	13	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	father: Heinrich Roser Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
11	Vachow	Josef	24	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	father: Heinrich Vachow Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
12	Frank	Frank	23	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	father: Heinrich Frank Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
13	Josef	Josef	17	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	father: Heinrich Josef Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
14	Meyer	William	17	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	father: Heinrich Meyer Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
15	Dora	Dora	20	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	father: Heinrich Dora Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
16	Hersch	Hersch	3	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	father: Heinrich Hersch Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
17	Habaxnik	Isaac	17	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	father: Isaac Habaxnik Hig. Mittelm., Hungary Wash. Seattle
18	Chassen	Dora	20	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	father: Isaac Chassen Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York
19	Isaac	Isaac	17	✓	clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	father: Isaac Isaac Hig. Mittelm., Hungary My New York

*W. D. Longhorne*

18

121

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>*, 191*2*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any legal disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	100	no	brother: Fritz Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
2	no	self	100	no	brother: Albert Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
3	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
4	no	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
5	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
6	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
7	no	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
8	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
9	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
10	no	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
11	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
12	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
13	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
14	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
15	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
16	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
17	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim
18	yes	self	100	no	brother: John Bergensieder				good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Prislaheim



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Nelson Master, of the Prize Fish Hawk, from Truman, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of August

10/2

at

*Immigration Officer.*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

8 (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(column 6 (*Calling occupation*)).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following ~~directions~~ should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* ("Last permanent residence").—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination)).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the City of New York, riding Hermit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at New York

Dr. Wittigschlager

W. J. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* *August 10<sup>th</sup>*, 19*12*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	‡ Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Friedrich Ludwig</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Wilhelmina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Louise</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Emma</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Conrad</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Elisabeth</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Anna</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Emma</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>Conrad</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>Elisabeth</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>Anna</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Emma</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
17	<i>Conrad</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>Elisabeth</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
20	<i>Anna</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>Emma</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>Conrad</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>Elisabeth</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>Anna</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Emma</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>Conrad</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Elisabeth</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Anna</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1911

23

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	862 Broadway Ave	Good		5' 8"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
2	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 6"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
3	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 5"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
4	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
5	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
6	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
7	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
8	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
9	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
10	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
11	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
12	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
13	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
14	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
15	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
16	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
17	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
18	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
19	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
20	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
21	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
22	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
23	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
24	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
25	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
26	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
27	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
28	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
29	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda
30	Self	Yes	Disch to friend	Good		5' 4"	Brown				Russia	Pravda



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. P. M. M. M. M. of the U. S. S. S. S., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. P. M. M. M.  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912.

at NEW YORK  
W. J. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the Isling Hill, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Linnæus, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 12

at NEW YORK

W. Koepke  
Immigration Officer.

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*, *August 10th*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Kovak Karel</i>	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia Plzeň	mother: Marie Kovak	Ill. Chicago
2	<i>Malá Marta</i>	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	father: Josef Malá	Ill. Chicago
3	<i>Brabec Alibela</i>	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Brabec	Ill. Chicago
4	<i>Vajdik Anastasie</i>	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	grandfather: Karel Vajdik	Ill. Chicago
5	<i>Marie</i>	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	father: Karel Vajdik	Ill. Chicago
6	<i>Kvolanek Marie</i>	42	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	brother: Josef Kvolanek	Ill. Chicago
7	<i>Jindřich</i>	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	uncle: Karel Kvolanek	Ill. Chicago
8	<i>Bořena</i>	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	"	Ill. Chicago
9	<i>Marie</i>	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	"	Ill. Chicago
10	<i>Bořena</i>	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	"	Ill. Chicago
11	<i>Jaroslav</i>	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	"	Ill. Chicago
12	<i>Glaser Moritz</i>	38	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	wife: Amalie Glaser	Ill. Chicago
13	<i>Heback Wiccielawa</i>	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Heback	Ill. Chicago
14	<i>Breuer Jakob</i>	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Breuer	Ill. Chicago
15	<i>Hosempel Johann</i>	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Hosempel	Ill. Chicago
16	<i>Lychora Bořena</i>	40	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Lychora	Ill. Chicago
17	<i>Křepelka Anna</i>	12	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Křepelka	Ill. Chicago
18	<i>Michal Frain</i>	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Michal	Ill. Chicago
19	<i>Marie</i>	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Marie	Ill. Chicago
20	<i>Petr</i>	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Petr	Ill. Chicago
21	<i>Čeněk</i>	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Čeněk	Ill. Chicago
22	<i>Michal Václav</i>	42	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Michal	Ill. Chicago
23	<i>Jindra Václav</i>	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Jindra	Ill. Chicago
24	<i>Prudisch Barbara</i>	42	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Prudisch	Ill. Chicago
25	<i>Kučera Anna</i>	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Kučera	Ill. Chicago
26	<i>Čtrnáctý Josefa</i>	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Čtrnáctý	Ill. Chicago
27	<i>Náhlík Karel</i>	44	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Princenbourg	parents: Karel Náhlík	Ill. Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug. 19<sup>th</sup>1912.

30

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.
1	✓	self	3.50	✓						5 2	fair brown	Austria
2	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 6	grey	Bohemia Kutná Hora
3	✓	✓	5.00	✓						5 6	grey	Austria Krucenburg
4	✓	parents	60	✓						5 -	blue	Moravia Velešín
5	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 -	brown	Unknown
6	✓	self	40	✓						5 2	black	Austria
7	✓	mother	-	✓						5 -	blue	Bohemia Ledice
8	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 -	blue	Krucenburg
9	✓	✓	✓	✓						-	-	-
10	✓	✓	✓	✓						-	-	-
11	✓	✓	✓	✓						-	-	-
12	✓	self	200	✓						5 6	black brown	Austria
13	✓	✓	100	✓						5 4	black black	Silesia Chiraxov
14	✓	✓	50	✓						5 4	light blue	Austria
15	✓	✓	50	✓						5 7 1/2	light	Moravia Příbor
16	✓	✓	50	✓						5 7 1/2	light	Hungary Von Waldorf
17	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 6	light	Austria
18	✓	✓	2400	✓						5 4	light	Bohemia Hana Daker
19	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 -	light	"
20	✓	parents	-	✓						5 -	light	"
21	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 5 1/2	light	"
22	✓	✓	45	✓						5 6	light	"
23	✓	self	45	✓						5 4 1/2	light	"
24	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 4 1/2	light	"
25	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 1	grey	"
26	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 5	grey	"
27	✓	✓	✓	✓						5 5	grey	"
28	✓	✓	✓	✓						-	-	"
29	✓	✓	✓	✓						-	-	"
30	✓	✓	✓	✓						-	-	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Helm, Master, of the Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Helm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK  
M. J. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigachlager, Surgeon of the State of Illinois, residing at Spring Rock, Ill., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at Spring Rock, Ill.

W. J. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

Dr. Wittigachlager

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* *August 10th*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Heide</i>	<i>Kenneth</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>U.S.</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>		
2	<i>Heide</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>U.S.</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>		
3	<i>Ligwan</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>U.S.</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>		
4	<i>Harshak</i>	<i>Yanador</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>U.S.</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

**STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.**

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>

19/2

32

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. M. Master of the U.S.S. Albatross, from Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. M. Master  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

M. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the Port of Hamburg, siding Herforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Saloon, Cabin, and Steerage Aliens must be completely manifested.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Princess Victoria* sailing from *Princen* *August 10th*, 1912

No. on List.	Name in Full.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Portfield Clara</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
2	<i>Holme Maria</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
3	<i>Holme Rosa</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
4	<i>Kierkegaard Rosa</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
5	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
X 6	<i>Glasgow Harry</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
7	<i>Kierkegaard Rosa</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
8	<i>Glasgow Harry</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
9	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
X 10	<i>Kierkegaard Rosa</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
11	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
12	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
13	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
14	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
15	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
16	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
17	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
18	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
19	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
20	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
21	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
22	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
23	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
24	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
25	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
26	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
27	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
28	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
29	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>
30	<i>Holme Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>unemployed</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Princen</i>	<i>Princen</i>



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 19th

1912

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
2	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
3	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
4	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
5	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
6	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
7	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
8	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
9	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
10	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
11	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
12	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
13	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
14	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
15	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
16	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
17	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
18	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
19	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
20	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
21	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
22	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
23	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
24	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
25	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
26	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
27	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
28	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
29	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]
30	Self	Yes	Brother, J. J. [illegible]	Good		56	Dark grey		Germany, [illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. J. J. J. of the SS. SS. SS., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. J. J.  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK  
M. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the Islingworth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at New York

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm"* sailing from *Southampton*

*Aug 11<sup>th</sup>*, 19*12*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	<i>Baker</i>	<i>John S.</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>He</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Bakerville</i>	<i>Sister M. S. Baker, 15 Eldon Road, Southampton, London E.</i>	<i>London, England</i>	<i>London, England</i>
2	<i>Marco Belli</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>He</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Marcelle</i>	<i>Sister Mary M. Belli, Agence, Marcellin, France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>
3	<i>Monsieur</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>He</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Marcelle</i>	<i>Sister Mary M. Belli, Agence, Marcellin, France</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>France</i>
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18	<i>CARDONE</i>	<i>ANNA</i>		<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>			<i>Statue changed to show length of time as per printed form C.O. and 12-8-12 - 56106/667</i>		<i>ny. Afflo</i>
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	No	No	5	8	red	dark brown	None	England London
2	No		No	No	Shoe contract with	No	No	No	No	5	8	dark	grey brown	"	France Marseilles
3					Matern Vanderville Circuit	No	No	No	No	5	8	red	dark blue	"	France Lyons
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(Transferred from Lt. Knipe Page 16 line 5) Ruffe, Jy.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. J. O'Brien Master, of the SS. F. J. O'Brien, from Amen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Brien  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1916,  
at NEW YORK  
M. J. O'Brien  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the First Federal German, Wilhelmstrasse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912.

at San Francisco  
W. J. Hooper  
Immigration Officer.

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM sailing from Cherbourg, August 11<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Schiff	Joseph	34	✓	an artist	yes	France	French	France Paris	cousin: Abbe Krempff	
2	Kranz	Philipp	38	✓	an independent	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Brother - Ludwig Kranz	N.Y. New York
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

23

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912.

38

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. G. Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Roemen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. G. Master  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
W. J. Hayne  
Immigration Officer.

39

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the King Frederick Will., Sailing Home, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Münden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK

W. K. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

(20)

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 11th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Herzog	Emil	45	✓	immigrant		Prussia				Mr. H. Herzog	Prussia	
2		Elise	38	✓	wife		Prussia				Mr. H. Herzog	Prussia	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. John Ascher of the PIRELLA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. John Ascher  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK  
W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

41

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 11<sup>th</sup> 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Fath	Mathilde	25	✓ m	New York, N.Y.	Bayside, L.I. N.Y.
2	—	Friedrich	8 1/2	✓ m	—	—
3	Bärschlein	Mathi	48	✓ m	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y. 496 Channery St.
4	—	Grace	24	✓ f	—	—
5	Bender	Christine	62	✓ f	—	—
6	Hochmann	Ladie	32	✓ f	—	—
7	—	Ella	8	✓ f	—	—
8	—	Josef	6	✓ m	—	—
9	Reich	Rose	28	✓ f	—	—
10	—	Samuel	1 1/2	✓ m	—	—
11	—	Paul	—	✓ m	—	—
12	Reimund	Frieda	10	✓ f	—	—
13	Schuster	Louis	50	✓ m	—	—
14	Loinder	Mary	46	✓ f	—	—
15	Olson	Michael	58	✓ m	—	—
16	Hochstet	Rosa	17	✓ f	—	—
17	Hloos	John	36	✓ m	—	—
18	Hellmann	Christian	81	✓ m	—	—
19	—	Anna	36	✓ f	—	—
20	Papenhans	Marri	46	✓ f	—	—
21	Schubert	Emma	45	✓ f	—	—
22	—	Charlotte	32	✓ f	—	—
23	Loercher	Michael	67	✓ m	—	—
24	—	Katharina	49	✓ f	—	—
25	Hannishi	Josef	47	✓ m	—	—
26	—	Edmund	41	✓ m	—	—
27	Hartwig	Minna	34	✓ f	—	—
28	—	Edna	16	✓ f	—	—
29	Spengler	Katharina	49	✓ f	—	—
30	Vogt	Philipp	65	✓ m	—	—

Toldeo, Ohio, Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1873  
Lakes County, N.Y. July 15<sup>th</sup> 1903  
District Court of New York

Toldeo, Ohio Hamlet 1128  
New York, N.Y. 806 E. 9 St.

New York, N.Y. Sept. 10<sup>th</sup> 1906  
Hempstead

New York, N.Y. 121 Lami St.

New York, N.Y. January 8<sup>th</sup> 1895  
County of New York

Meliet 116 Pashin 114  
Blackish St. N.Y. Sept. 1891

New York, N.Y. Sept. 28<sup>th</sup> 1896  
Hudson County

Springfield, N.Y.  
New York, N.Y. 258 Fulton St.

New York, N.Y. August 1<sup>st</sup> 1900  
South District City Court  
Paris, Ill. July 20<sup>th</sup> 1892  
County Court

New York, N.Y. 58-59 St.  
New York, N.Y. 1758 Amsterdam St.  
Cremant, Ill.

New York, N.Y. Sept. 20<sup>th</sup> 1899  
County of Union

Rohway, N.Y.

Honesdale, Pa. March 8<sup>th</sup> 1889  
Court of Wayne Co.

Honesdale, Pa.

Chicago, Ill. Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> 1892  
County Court

Chicago, Ill. E. South Main St.

Pittsburg, Pa. May 26<sup>th</sup> 1875  
City Court Allegheny County  
Pittsburg, Pa. Oct. 11 1890  
Probate Court

Hoboken, N.J. Riverside 622

Manor, Pa.  
Cincinnati, Ohio 534 Millon St.

U.S. W. Moore  
JUL 12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

42

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* *August 11<sup>th</sup>* 191*2*, Arriving at Port of New York *Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>* 191*2*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Hammer</i>	<i>Emilie</i>	26	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo. March, 5<sup>th</sup> 1880</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo. 75<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> Avenue St.</i>
2	<i>Buhelzer</i>	<i>Edna</i>	11	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Kaser</i>	<i>Fred F.</i>	61	<i>✓</i>	<i>Van Horn, Heiland, Pa.</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Hahrs</i>	<i>John H.</i>	40	<i>✓</i>	<i>Augusta, Ga. Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 1874</i>	<i>Hickoryville, Mo.</i>
5		<i>Henry</i>	41	<i>✓</i>		<i>Augusta, Ga. 877 Broadway.</i>
6	<i>Bruggemann</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	33	<i>✓</i>		
7	<i>Rink</i>	<i>Karl W.</i>	39	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. April 16<sup>th</sup> 1883</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. St. James St. 646.</i>
8		<i>Johann</i>	41	<i>✓</i>	<i>Charleston, S.C. March, 6<sup>th</sup> 1885</i>	<i>Charleston, S.C. 26 State St.</i>
9	<i>Reicoff</i>	<i>Henry</i>	35	<i>✓</i>	<i>Pittsburg, Pa. April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887</i>	<i>Pittsburg, Pa. Western 21<sup>st</sup> St.</i>
10		<i>Henrich</i>	36	<i>✓</i>	<i>Pittsburg, Pa. South of Lawrence</i>	
11	<i>Schneitlicher</i>	<i>Garrel</i>	61	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. March, 24<sup>th</sup> 1865</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. 210 W. 109 St.</i>
12		<i>Betty</i>	38	<i>✓</i>		
13	<i>Benes</i>	<i>Gabriel</i>	31	<i>✓</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill. March, 24<sup>th</sup> 1912</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill. 2747 So. Elston Ave.</i>
14	<i>Kanas</i>	<i>Edolf</i>	48	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. June 19<sup>th</sup> 1896</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. 426-73 St.</i>
15	<i>Klein</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	24	<i>✓</i>	<i>Lawrence, Kan.</i>	<i>Lawrence, Kan. 844 Main St.</i>
16		<i>Katy</i>	20	<i>✓</i>		
17		<i>Mary</i>	18	<i>✓</i>		
18	<i>Geb</i>	<i>Dorothea</i>	62	<i>✓</i>	<i>Syracuse, N.Y. Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1854</i>	<i>Syracuse, N.Y.</i>
19	<i>Lickmeyer</i>	<i>Mary Mary</i>	62	<i>✓</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo. July 15<sup>th</sup> 1893</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo. 4453 St. Louis Ave.</i>
20	<i>Alden</i>	<i>Ludwig</i>	68	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. June 1<sup>st</sup> 1898</i>	<i>Brigman, Pa.</i>
21	<i>Müller</i>	<i>August</i>	4	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. July 1<sup>st</sup> 1912</i>	<i>The list of 4 positions of 18.</i>
22	<i>Braun</i>	<i>Julius</i>	36	<i>✓</i>	<i>Philadelphia, Pa. Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> 1892</i>	<i>Philadelphia, Pa. 1304 W. Jefferson St.</i>
23	<i>Noth</i>	<i>William</i>	31	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York, N.Y. July 1<sup>st</sup> 1912</i>	<i>Philadelphia, Pa. 282 Gordon St.</i>
24	<i>Young</i>	<i>Henry</i>	33	<i>✓</i>	<i>Lawrence, Kan.</i>	<i>Bethlehem, Pa. Third St.</i>
25	<i>Gerecke</i>	<i>Richard</i>	33	<i>✓</i>	<i>Lawrence, Kan. March, 23<sup>rd</sup> 1903</i>	<i>Mount Pleasant, Pa.</i>
26		<i>Edith</i>	24	<i>✓</i>		
27		<i>Thelma</i>	2	<i>✓</i>		
28		<i>Herbert</i>	2	<i>✓</i>		
29	<i>Brendel</i>	<i>Emil</i>	47	<i>✓</i>	<i>Birmingham, Ala. Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> 1894</i>	<i>Birmingham, Ala. 1925 Person Ave.</i>
30	<i>Klein</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	45	<i>✓</i>	<i>Lawrence, Kan. July 31<sup>st</sup> 1895</i>	<i>Lawrence, Kan. 844 Main St.</i>

26

*Emil Moore*  
*Müller*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

43

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Engel	Paul	27	✓ m	New York, N.Y. March 8 <sup>th</sup> 1911	New York, N.Y. 151. First St.
2	—	Elizabeth	33	✓ f	Queens County, N.Y.	—
3	Amkraut	Bernhard	41	✓ m	Brooklyn, N.Y. August 6 <sup>th</sup> 1904	—
4	—	Henny	38	✓ f	Brooklyn, N.Y.	New York, N.Y. 100 <sup>th</sup> Avenue St.
5	—	Lewis	11	✓ m	—	—
6	Thassen	Julius	8 1/2	✓ m	New York, N.Y. N.S. Bow, N.Y. City	The List of 8. Perkin 4. 18
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

W. W. Moore  
J. W. Moore

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 18

44

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 11<sup>th</sup>, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dahlgreen	John	37	m				
2	—	Geneva	23	f				
3	Weyer	Joseph J	36	m		Feb. 4/76, Fairbault, Minn.		
4	—	Helen	25	f		Nov. 27/86, Chicago, Ill.		
5	Gass	Karl W	23	m		Sept. 3/89, Pittsburgh, Pa.		
6	Letsche jr	J. Henry	23	m		Sept. 8/89		
7	Kuifer	Emil	23	m				
8	—	Frieda	23	f				
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Distr. Court, Co. Marshall, Minn, Mar 18/98 Missoula, Mont.

Jacksonville, Fla

135 Stafford Ave, Pittsburg, Pa

230 Hastings St

102 Henry  
Jersey City

Pass 74-13-5/22/1912  
W. Keyne

8

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

45

S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Southampton Aug 11th 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19th 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Bornstein	✓ Morris	53	✓ M. 1860		
2	do	✓ Mary Jane	52	✓ F. 1860		
3	Bending	✓ Edward, L.	41	✓ M. 1870		
4	do	✓ Anna, P.	35	✓ F. 1875		
5	Barlowe	✓ Anna	32	✓ F. 1880		
6	Graber	✓ Benjamin	34	✓ M. 1878		
7	Johnson	✓ Patrick	34	✓ M. 1878		
8	do	✓ Clara	34	✓ F. 1878		
9	Killie	✓ Charles, A.	55	✓ M. 1854		
10	do	✓ Louise	55	✓ F. 1854		
11	Kobilar	✓ Ben.	31	✓ M. 1881		
12	Smith	✓ Sherman, Leoy	48	✓ M. 1863		
13	Talenti	✓ Frank, A.	29	✓ M. 1882		
14	do	✓ Lavinia	30	✓ F. 1882		
15	Boydau	✓ Edward, Allen	26	✓ M. 1886		
16	Schoff	✓ Malthe, A.	24	✓ M. 1890		

*W.C.* 1884. Boston, Mass.  
*W.C.* 1878 by marriage.  
 San Bernardino Cal  
 Needles, Cal  
 Buffalo, N.Y.  
 164 Springfield Avenue, Newark, N.J.  
 March Chunk, Pa.  
 - do -  
 Room 802 - 156, 5th Avenue New York.  
 - do -  
 Dallas, Texas.  
 Plymouth, Pa.  
 286 Front St  
 Buffalo, N.Y.  
 Bridgewater, Mass.  
 Roanoke, Va.  
*McKoyne*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11 46

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	<i>Hlava</i>	<i>Frankisick</i>	43	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Phs US</i> naturalized. 20/IX. 1892 Chicago Ill. Superior Court.	<i>Frank Hlava. citizen and home</i> 2225 So Turner Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	<i>Gatz</i>	<i>Josef</i>	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Phs US</i> naturalized. 30/III. 1891 Chicago Ill. Superior Court.	<i>citizen and home:</i> 1429 Roman Avenue Chicago Ill.
3	<i>Churan</i>	<i>Peter</i>	47	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Phs US</i> naturalized. 31/XII. 1888 Chicago Ill. Superior Court.	<i>home:</i> 1711 Humboldt Avenue Chicago Ill.
4	<i>Ksandr</i>	<i>Alair</i>	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Phs US</i> born: 4/X. 1885 Chicago Ill. 74071-5 naturalized. 26/9. 1898 Chicago Ill. Superior Court.	<i>home:</i> 1744 Fairfield Avenue Chicago Ill.
5	<i>Hommelha</i>	<i>Marie</i>	42	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	<i>Phs US</i> born: 2/X. 1894 New York N.Y.	<i>husband: Vaylich Hommelha</i> 719-44 St. W. Chicago Ill.
6	<i>Prudisch</i>	<i>Fredy</i>	47	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Phs US</i> born: 9/XI. 1901 New York N.Y.	<i>home:</i> 302-77th New York N.Y.
7	"	<i>Frank</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Phs US</i> born: 9/XI. 1901 New York N.Y.	"
8	<i>Vales</i>	<i>Marie</i>	44	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	<i>Phs US</i> born: 29/XI. 1904 Chicago Ill. Superior Court.	<i>home: Jean Vales</i> 21 St. Alphonse Chicago Ill.
9	"	<i>Marie</i>	17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	<i>Phs US</i> born: 1894 Chicago Ill.	<i>father:</i>
10	"	<i>Emilie</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	<i>Phs US</i> born: 1892 Chicago Ill.	<i>father:</i>
11	<i>Leibert</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Phs US</i> born: 1895 Paris France	<i>citizen county</i> St Louis Mo
12	"	<i>Mary</i>	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	<i>Phs US</i>	<i>St Louis Mo</i>
13	"	<i>Charles</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>Phs US</i>	<i>St Louis Mo</i>
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

13

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

47

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* *departed 10<sup>th</sup>* 1912, Arriving at Port of New York *Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>* 1912.

No. of List	Family Name	Given Name	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lorenz	Helene	25	✓	f m husband born in <i>Prussia, Posen, Poles</i>	<i>Pass 76296-6/8/1-2</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo. 2744 Chestnut St.</i>
2	"	Maria	16	✓	f d		
3	"	Wilhelm	11	✓	m d		
4	Holar	Victor	24	✓	m	<i>New York, NY Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> 1912</i>	<i>New York, NY. 368 E. 67<sup>th</sup> St.</i>
5	"	Friedrich	23	✓	m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	
6	Fertel	Liam	23	✓	m m		
7	"	Rosie	21	✓	f m		
8	Bassichio	Isabel	38	✓	f m	<i>Cleveland, Ohio June 10<sup>th</sup> 1894</i>	<i>Cleveland, Ohio 2377 E. 46<sup>th</sup> St.</i>
9	"	Isabel	30	✓	f m		
10	Boschen	Henry	6	✓	m	<i>Brooklyn, NY with mother C-1</i>	
11	Holling	Margaret	18	✓	f		<i>The List of 6 Position of 1.</i>
12	Simmer	Alia	18	✓	f m	<i>Detroit, Mich. April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1898</i>	<i>Brooklyn, NY</i>
13	"	Martha	14	✓	f m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Detroit, Mich. 223 Duane St.</i>
14	Fiedler	Henry	28	✓	m	<i>Newark, NJ August 19<sup>th</sup> 1875</i>	<i>Orange, NJ. 58 Duane St.</i>
15	"	Lina	48	✓	f m		
16	Geller	Liam	15	✓	m	<i>Cleveland, Ohio March 28<sup>th</sup> 1899</i>	
17	Kornick	Lara	39	✓	f m	<i>Cleveland, Ohio July 15<sup>th</sup> 1894</i>	<i>Cleveland, Ohio 5123 Portland Ave.</i>
18	Fried	Philip	63	✓	m m	<i>New York, NY April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887</i>	<i>Cleveland, Ohio 7300 Euclid Ave.</i>
19	Schmidt	Julius	69	✓	m m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Newark, NJ. 111 Newton St.</i>
20	Araus	Adolf	34	✓	m m	<i>Pass 69792</i>	<i>Berenssum, Mich.</i>
21	Linsig	Julio	62	✓	m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>New York, NY 152 St. 620 West</i>
22	Larkin	Mary	33	✓	f m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Toughkenham, Pa.</i>
23	Fischer	Marie	46	✓	f m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Ogden, Utah.</i>
24	Heck	Luise	49	✓	f m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Omaha, Neb. 1211 Chicago St.</i>
25	Hocher	Fred	42	✓	m m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Omaha, Neb. 2621 Parkers St.</i>
26	"	Maria	40	✓	f m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Omaha, Neb. 1611 Lyndale.</i>
27	Russell	Henry	27	✓	m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Brown, NY.</i>
28	"	Flora	24	✓	f	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Albany, NY.</i>
29	Schuyler	John	28	✓	m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	<i>Bayville, L. I. NY.</i>
30	"	Margaret	28	✓	f m	<i>Pass 73924</i>	

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

48

S. S. Princess Victoria sailing from Bremen Aug. 10<sup>th</sup>, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Lammenda	Teror	44	✓	December 8 <sup>th</sup> 1847 Chicago, Ill.	Wife Mother - 174
2	Reichmann	Reinrich	46	✓		1670 Russell St. Chicago, Ill.
3		Joseph	37	✓		State of Iowa & Coll. Baker 11 <sup>th</sup> 1888 Iowa, Iowa
4		Ward	44	✓		
5		Barwin	6	✓		
6	Michalski	Friedrich	50	✓		
7		Lorise	31	✓		State of Ohio & Maryland 24 <sup>th</sup> 1885 Iowa Henry, Ohio
8	Neck	Fred	44	✓		Washington June 15 <sup>th</sup> 1892
9	Foltyn	Fred	16	✓	November 29 <sup>th</sup> 1896 Chicago, Ill.	Wife Eva Neck Culver, Ind. Culver, Ind. Child: Fred Foltyn Union Feb 17 <sup>th</sup> 1898 Chicago, Ill.
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Em. W. Moore  
Am. M.

9

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

49

S. S. *Prin Friedrich Wilhelm*

sailing from *Bremen*

*August 20<sup>th</sup> 1912* Arriving at Port of New York

*Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1912*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	<i>Spitzbarth</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>12<sup>th</sup> - 1889</i>	<i>US citizen</i>	
2	<i>Prin</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Born - June 7, 1867 - So. Bethlehem, Pa.</i>	<i>US citizen</i>	<i>Edgar Wisc.</i>
3		<i>Marya</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Born - June 7, 1897 - So. Bethlehem, Pa.</i>	<i>US citizen</i>	<i>uncle from front So. Bethlehem Pa.</i>
4	<i>Orkhal</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Born - June 7, 1897 - New York N. Y.</i>	<i>US citizen</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Orkhal 3508</i>
5	<i>Senko</i>	<i>Vasily</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Born - June 7, 1873 - New York N. Y.</i>	<i>US citizen</i>	<i>Wife: Senko Janos 3508</i>
6					<i>John A. Senko</i>		<i>Wife: Senko Janos 3508</i>
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

56

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-6712

S. S. *Prin Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from

*Prussia*

*August 10th 1912*

Arriving at Port of New York

*Aug 17th 1912*

50

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Prarma</i>	<i>Yotek</i>	<i>34</i>		<i>Illinois</i>	
2		<i>Katarina</i>	<i>129</i>			
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

34.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the United States, Living Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at New-York

W. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

Manifest of Crew.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THE FRANKLIN sailing from BREMEN August 10th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Walle	Friedrich	35		2-964472-5/1/12		German	German	Germany	friend: Theodor Bergmann	N.Y. Hoboken
2	Hackmeyer	Tham	29		Barber		German	German	Germany	friend: Theodor Bergmann	N.Y. Hoboken
3			28		Baker						
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

20  
Crew



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK:

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912

52

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. P. Klein, Master of the STEAMER WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. P. Klein  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912,  
at New York.  
W. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *furners* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Louis Frederick Wilhelm sailing ship with do forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,

at

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*

*August 10th*, 19 *12*

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) (State, City or Town)
1	<i>Nowak</i>	<i>Martina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Nowak</i>	<i>N.Y. Grand Rapids</i>
2	<i>Prosser</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>family</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Nowak</i>	<i>N.Y. Grand Rapids</i>
3	<i>Resnik</i>	<i>Hanna</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4		<i>Michael</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5		<i>Flora</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6		<i>Selma</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Praner</i>	<i>Maryanna</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
8		<i>Edmund</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
9		<i>Maryanna</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
10		<i>Lena</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
11	<i>Michajewicz</i>	<i>Teodora</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12		<i>Olga</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
13	<i>Gradwohl</i>	<i>Ana</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Kartokints</i>	<i>Ana</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Tamulis</i>	<i>Josias</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Kisielus</i>	<i>Karimirus</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
17	<i>Kaukewicz</i>	<i>Ignacas</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Jodlianskis</i>	<i>Helena</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Woloszyk</i>	<i>Symon</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
20	<i>Solohub</i>	<i>Michal</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
21	<i>Engelman</i>	<i>Givie</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
22	<i>Koslowski</i>	<i>Slime</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
23	<i>Kolodej</i>	<i>Josif</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
24	<i>Forced</i>	<i>Andela</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
25	<i>Kalik</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
26	<i>Jedyerak</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
27	<i>Kupka</i>	<i>Gaska</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Kanyec</i>	<i>Michal</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Kasick</i>	<i>Katharina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father: Haim Resnik</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New-York.

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912

1912.										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED, JUNE 23, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.									
		Yes or No.				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.												
1	b.c.c. 1/20 m		S. C. Karsun Gylensk 907 5th Grand Rapids male; Karsun Gylensk 907	No	No	4. 11.	fair bl. bl.	river. Germany											
3	husband 3 NO		husband: Adolph Reemik Hollywood St. S. Minneapolis	No	No	4. 10.	fair bl. bl.	river. Russia											
4	father 15		father: -			4. 8.	bl. bl.												
5						4. 5.	bl. bl.												
6							bl. bl.												
7	husband 8 m		husband: Edgar Brant Little River Conn.			4. 10.	bl. bl.			Tchawoschinsk									
8	father					4. 11.	bl. bl.												
9						4. 5.	bl. bl.												
10							bl. bl.												
11	husband 3 m		husband: Mihajlovic 323 Kalamazoo Mich			5. 4.	bl. bl.			Torisski									
12	father		father: -				bl. bl.												
13	b.c.c. 1/20		b.c.c. Allen Kaly 463 Bridgeport Ct.			5. 8.	bl. bl.			Hungary									
14	43		b.c.c. Charles Krimchovis 7 Kere St. Manchester Conn.			5. 5.	bl. gr.			Pees.									
15	brother 15		brother: Tammis Fish Kere St. W. Thompsonville Conn.			5. 6.	bl. bl.			Russia									
16	b.c.c. 20		b.c.c. J. L. Krimchovis Silver Creek Pa.			5. 6.	bl. gr.			Community									
17	20		b.c.c. Jurgalis Peter 111 Silver St. Pittsburg Pa.			5. 7.	bl. bl.			Sargins									
18	cousin 6		cousin: J. J. Krimchovis 109 Grand St. Boston Mass.			5. 2.	bl. bl.			Persna									
19	brother 15		brother: Krimchovis Hollywood St. S. Minneapolis			5. 3.	bl. bl.			Pobronis									
20	20 yrs m		brother: Krimchovis Hollywood St. S. Minneapolis			5. 5.	bl. bl.			Porrotorgu									
21	mule 3 m		mule: Jurgalis Peter 111 Silver St. Pittsburg Pa.			5. -	bl. bl.			Lozotiki									
22	cousin 15		cousin: J. J. Krimchovis 109 Grand St. Boston Mass.			4. 10.	bl. bl.			Klwan									
23	father 15		father: John Krimchovis Hollywood St. S. Minneapolis			5. 8.	bl. bl.			Prutskinski									
24	sister 5		sister: J. J. Krimchovis 109 Grand St. Boston Mass.			4. 10.	bl. bl.			Galicia									
25	brother 6		brother: J. J. Krimchovis 109 Grand St. Boston Mass.			5. 1.	bl. bl.			Rohr									
26	husband 10		husband: J. J. Krimchovis 109 Grand St. Boston Mass.			4. 10.	bl. bl.			Lucha									
27	father 3		father: J. J. Krimchovis 109 Grand St. Boston Mass.			4. 8.	bl. bl.			Hungary									
28	b.c.c. 10		b.c.c. J. J. Krimchovis 109 Grand St. Boston Mass.			5. -	bl. bl.			Pees.									
29	husband 3		husband: J. J. Krimchovis 109 Grand St. Boston Mass.			5. 1.	bl. bl.			Karenowanie									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the U.S.S. Fredrick V. Allen, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of August, 1912

W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

E. Prehn  
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Paul and Northern Pacific, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.  
at \_\_\_\_\_

W. H. Hays  
Immigration Officer.

55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prin Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Prinzen**August 10th*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Treira dos Santos	Manoel	25	M	I fam lab	no no	Portugal	Portuguese Madeira Funchal	father: Manoel Treira dos Santos mother: Carolina da Silva 7 Joro	Mass. Lowell	
2	Correio da Silva	Manoel	20	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Carolina da Silva 7 Joro	New Bedford	
3	Conto Pitta	Manoel	20	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Manoel Conto Pitta 7 Joro	"	
X 4	da Silva	Manoel	24	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Maria Joao Pereira	"	
5	Joaquim de Conto	José	18	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Antonio Joaquim Conto	Mass. Lowell	
6	Gregorio Gomes	Carlos	20	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Gregorio Gomes Achada	Mass. Lowell	
7	Louisa Caldeira	Manoel	18	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Louisa Caldeira	Mass. Lowell	
8	Terras	Manoel	23	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Christiana Mendes	Mass. Lowell	
X 9	Korak	Nykita	24	M	I fam lab	no no	Russia	Polish Russia Larniki	father: Andrey Korak Larniki	Mass. Lowell	
10	Opik	Rosalie	24	F	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Luljka Opik	Mass. Lowell	
X 11	Idowska	Bronislaw	18	M	I fam lab	no no	Austria	Galicie Poland	father: Bronislaw Idowski	Mass. Lowell	
12	Olesewski	Jan	19	M	I fam lab	no no	Russia	Russia Larniki	father: Jan Olesinski	Mass. Lowell	
X 13	Kanienka	Famima	17	F	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Famima Kanienka	Mass. Lowell	
14	Swirzda	Piotr	19	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Piotr Swirzda	Mass. Lowell	
15	Milewski	Kasimierz	17	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Milewski Kasimierz	Mass. Lowell	
X 16	Kasulicea	Anna	18	F	I fam lab	no no	Lithuanian	Lithuania	father: Anna Kasulicea	Mass. Lowell	
17	Behel	Karimur	48	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Behel Karimur	Mass. Lowell	
18	Kavalus	Karis	18	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Karis Kavalus	Mass. Lowell	
19	Laudriminas	Jonas	20	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Jonas Laudriminas	Mass. Lowell	
X 20	Quonilis	Viktor	20	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Viktor Quonilis	Mass. Lowell	
X 21	Niszyer	Lofia	17	F	I fam lab	no no	Russian	Russia	mother: Niszyer Lofia	Mass. Lowell	
X 22	Belasch	Jan	21	M	I fam lab	no no	Hungary	Hungary	father: Jan Belasch	Mass. Lowell	
23	Reinhard	Ludwig	28	M	I fam lab	no no	German	German	mother: Reinhard Ludwig	Mass. Lowell	
24		Manoel	61	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Manoel Reinhard	Mass. Lowell	
25		Karl	31	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Karl Reinhard	Mass. Lowell	
26		Karl	31	M	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Karl Reinhard	Mass. Lowell	
27	Kaliss	Anna	25	F	I fam lab	no no	"	"	mother: Anna Kaliss	Mass. Lowell	
28		Anna	3	F	I fam lab	no no	"	"	father: Anna Kaliss	Mass. Lowell	
29	Kapacs	Johann	24	M	I fam lab	no no	Hungary	Hungary	mother: Johann Kapacs	Mass. Lowell	
30	Kargan	José	24	M	I fam lab	no no	Hungary	Hungary	father: José Kargan	Mass. Lowell	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1912*

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.									
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self		brother-in-law: Joe de Heiter, Charles	No	No	5.4	fair bl. br.		Russia Funchal.
2	self		brother: Samuel Correa da Silva	No	No	5.3	bl. br.		
3	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		
4	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		
5	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		
6	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.6	bl. br.		
7	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.7	bl. br.		
8	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.3	bl. br.		
9	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.3	bl. br.		
10	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.1	bl. br.		Russia Samark
11	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.1	bl. br.		Russia Samark
12	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
13	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.1	bl. br.		Russia Samark
14	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.7	bl. br.		Russia Samark
15	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.3	bl. br.		Russia Samark
16	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
17	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
18	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.6	bl. br.		Russia Samark
19	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.3	bl. br.		Russia Samark
20	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
21	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
22	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
23	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
24	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
25	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
26	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
27	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
28	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
29	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark
30	self		brother: 233 Copperhill St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	5.4	bl. br.		Russia Samark

last leaf no 4







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Louis Medical College, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*

*August 14<sup>th</sup>*, 191*2*

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lieberman	Herman	19	M	Single	farmer	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	mother: Ellenman Budapest	N.Y. New York
2	Kudla	Anna	15	F	Single	maid	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia Nola	father: Wladyslaw Nola	San Francisco
3	Kacigto	Jendrey	28	M	Single	farmer	yes	"	"	Loos	mother: Anna Kacigto	N.Y. New York
4	Pytak	Stanislaw	18	M	Single	"	"	"	"	Przemysl	mother: Janina Pytak	San Francisco
5	Toukiewicz	Apollonia	20	F	Single	maid	no	"	"	Zukora	father: Jan Toukiewicz	N.Y. Fulton
6	Wagner	Adolph	21	M	Single	miner	yes	"	"	Lipnice	father: Adolph Wagner	Ok. Fresno
7	Euringer	Martin	24	M	Single	carpenter	"	Hungary	German	Hungary Gyereka	father: Martin Euringer	N.Y. New York
8		Magdalena	14	F	Single	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Martina	3	F	Single	none	no	"	"	"	"	"
10	Oleksinski	Jan	36	M	Single	farmer	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany Berlin	father: Jan Oleksinski	Brooklyn
11	Nolan	Marcin	20	M	Single	"	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Polak	mother: Maria Nolan	N.Y. New York
12	Schormann	Ladach	18	M	Single	tailor	yes	"	"	Galatz	father: Ladach Schormann	N.Y. New York
13	Eller	Linnus	17	M	Single	clerk	"	Germany	German	Germany Kofheim	father: Linnus Eller	N.Y. Rochester
14	Haupt	Gustav	19	M	Single	farmer	yes	"	"	Russia	father: Gustav Haupt	N.Y. Trenton
15		Albert	16	M	Single	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"
16	Schapiro	Rosa	33	F	Single	housewife	no	"	"	Liadov	father: Schapiro Rosa	Pa. Pittsburg
17		Becky	11	F	Single	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"
18		Anna	9	F	Single	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
19	Grudis	Kaime	11	F	Single	maid	yes	"	"	Poland	father: Grudis Kaime	San Francisco
20	Kemecsek	Anna	23	F	Single	housewife	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Kalwant	mother: Anna Kemecsek	Ill. Chicago
21	Boquet	Piot	24	M	Single	housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia Tarnow	father: Boquet Piot	Ill. "
22	Sliva	Maria	19	F	Single	maid	"	"	"	Alone	mother: Maria Sliva	San Francisco
23	Gadrick	Konstanty	15	M	Single	farmer	no	"	"	Hungary	father: Gadrick Konstanty	San Francisco
24	Kink	Lefia	19	F	Single	seamstress	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Krakow	father: Kink Lefia	N.Y. Buffalo
25	Cop	Audon	18	M	Single	farmer	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia Prada	father: Cop Audon	Pa. Scranton
26	Pidhajna	Anna	22	F	Single	maid	"	"	"	Borowice	father: Pidhajna Anna	Ill. Chicago
27	Miscowski	Jan	19	M	Single	farmer	"	Russia	Polish	Russia Kadosow	father: Miscowski Jan	Mich. Detroit
28	Harnic	Rudl	24	M	Single	"	"	Hungary	Bohemian	Hungary Anabrich	father: Harnic Rudl	Mich. Calumet
29	Hank	Carolina	19	F	Single	maid	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia Popynia	mother: Hank Hank	San Francisco
30	Piatki	Ciatti	20	M	Single	farmer	"	Italy	Italian	Italy Capuella	mother: Ciatti Piatki	Pa. Altoona



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.Aug 19th, 1912

58

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to land and destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1		father		father: Adelman, Harold 70 50 Ave B. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5.4	fair	bl.	bl.	name.	Hungary Budapest.
2		father		father: Jan. Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	4.6	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Galicia Wola ordimiska
3		father		father: Philip Stryker 6 100 Ave. Horwath R.	No	No	No	No	5.4	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland Lodz
4		sister		sister: Mary Jurek 12 Raper St. Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	5.4	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Hungary Kachanowice
5		sister		sister: Anna Jurek 12 Raper St. Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	5.4	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Galicia Lubawa.
6		S.I.C. Jones		S.I.C. Jones 4 Trenton N.J.	No	No	No	No	5.4	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Bohemia Psek
7		father		father: Jan. Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.4	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Hungary Ostrach
8		father		father: Jan. Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.4	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Germany
9		father		father: Jan. Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.4	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	U.S.A. Chicago
10		wife		wife: Adeline Sofia 1122 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.3	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Galicia Kaminka
11		brother		brother: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.8	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Russia Poland
12		father		father: Jan. Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.6	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Germany
13		uncle		uncle: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.10	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Germany
14		father		father: Jan. Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.8	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Russia
15		none		none	No	No	No	No	5.8	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Russia
16		husband		husband: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.1	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
17		father		father: Jan. Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	4.11	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
18		father		father: Jan. Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.1	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
19		uncle		uncle: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.1	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
20		husband		husband: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.1	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
21		sister		sister: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.1	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
22		corum		corum: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.10	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
23		father		father: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	4.11	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
24		S.I.C. Jones		S.I.C. Jones 4 Trenton N.J.	No	No	No	No	4.10	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
25		uncle		uncle: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	4.10	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
26		brother		brother: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.1	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
27		uncle		uncle: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.5	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
28		corum		corum: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.2	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
29		brother		brother: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	5.7	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland
30		self		self: John Huda 10 Hedfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	4.11	bl.	bl.	bl.	"	Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S. S. Anna Frederica Wilhelmina, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1911,  
at W. J. K. K.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Louis Medical College, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

W. H. Hume  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4

S. S. *Frederick Wilhelms*sailing from *Prussia*

August 14th

1912

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State City or Town
1	Roman	Gemma	37	F	farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Ciampella	mother: Christina Roman	Pa. Altoona
2	Reglisch	Johann	46	M	miner		Austria	German	Germany Moers	father: Reglisch Peter	Kans. Pittsburg
3		Maria	50	F	housewife						
4		Johann	18	M	miner						
5		Juliana	46	F	maid	16-16 5/8 1/2					
6	Hajewicz	Alexander	17	M	student		Russia	Russian	Russia Tokoyce	mother: Maryanna Karolina	Ill. Chicago
7	Schubertold	Wilhelm	20	M	merchant		Germany	German	Germany Hindler	father: Willy Schubertold	N.Y. New York
8	Frank	Josef	19	M	farm lab		Austria	Polish	Germany Bremen	father: Josef Frank	
9	Korak	Maria	19	F	maid	3-14 8 3/4 1/2		Ruthenian	Germany Chamotte	father: Fedko Korak	
10	Koran	Anna	33	F				German	Germany Peking	mother: Marie Kunderbayer	Pa. Erie
11	Gubisch	Michael	23	M	baker		Germany		Germany Casan	father: Michael Gabriel	Pa. Erie
12	Opdeker	Christoph	17	M	baker				Germany Bremen	father: Adolf Opdeker	N.Y. New York
13	Jurawicki	Beia	17	M	maid	2-7 9 1/2 1/4	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Gornel	father: Salomon Jurawicki	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Reinik	Dworske	17	F		2-8 5 1/2 1/4			Germany Jarowa	father: Jozef Reinik	N.Y. New York
15	Wattner	Reisel	25	F					Germany Rogowa	father: Isak Wattner	Pa. Passaic
16	Bernstein	Reile Aude	24	F	housewife				Germany Tokits	father: Chaim Reile	N.Y. New York
17	Rubinstein	Lore	45	F	housewife				Germany Slutsk	father: Josef Rubinstein	N.Y. Jersey City
18		Chaim	17	M	none						
19	Antimkin	Chausen	15	M	none	2-5 7 1/2 1/4	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Slutsk	father: Berel Antimkin	N.Y. Jersey City
20		Anna	12	F							
21	Kaufman	Karpel	17	M	tailor				Germany Grodno	mother: Fidele Kaufman	N.Y. New York
22	Rottenberg	Moses	16	M	none		Austria		Galicia Nikolajewski	father: Isak Rottenberg	
23	Pilcer	Chaj Sara	45	F	housewife	7-7			Galicia Zardow	mother: Fidele Pilcer	
24		Chajle	14	M	none						
25		Elie	9	M	none						
26		Mame	7	F							
27		Rechel Lere	5	F		2-2 9 1/2 1/4					
28	Janic	Janciseck	22	M	farm lab	7-7			Poland Kania	mother: Agnes Janic	Pa. Passaic
29	Opserak	Sim	59	F	cook		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kolin	father: Isak Opserak	N.Y. New York
30	Heber	Robert	37	M	meat			German	Germany Zimiska	mother: Antonia Heber	N.Y. New York

39



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*Aug 17<sup>th</sup>*

*1912*

List *4*

60

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	28	29	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	Brother <i>Wm. J. Pa.</i>				<i>John Aladino Roman Pa. Bot to Aladino Pa. daughter: Neja Marie Sale Oxford Kentucky Kans.</i>	No	No	No	good	5.1	fair	bl.	bl.	<i>none</i>	<i>Italia Praceda</i>		
2	Soughter <i>100 No</i>									5.1	fair	bl.	bl.		<i>Austria Plotinsky</i>		
3										5.1	fair	bl.	bl.		<i>Austria Plotinsky</i>		
4	Sister				<i>pick:</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Amfels</i>		
5										5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Obuchash</i>		
6	Brother <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.					
7	Self <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.					
8	nucle <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Russia Lohmeyer</i>		
9	friend <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Oppenheimer</i>		
10	self <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Poland Kieburg</i>		
11	father <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Prusk</i>		
12	self <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
13	S.C.C. <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
14	Sister <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
15	Brother <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Russia Gouel</i>		
16	husband <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
17					<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
18	father				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
19	father				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
20					<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
21	grand father <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Russia Kutzik</i>		
22	father <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
23	husband <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
24					<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
25	father				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
26					<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
27					<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
28	Sister <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
29	son <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		
30	S.C.C. <i>Wm.</i>				<i>brother: Wm. Roman 1308</i>					5.4	bl.	bl.			<i>Germany Pinking</i>		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S.S. Anna Frederica Viller, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

W. Kayne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Louis Frederick Wilhelm sailing ship with, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 12.

at

W. H. Hays  
Immigration Officer.

J. Wittigschlager

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prin Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremer*

*August 10th*, 191*2*

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Anticipated future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
5	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	<i>Jaworski</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Tibla</i>	<i>mother: Dawidowska, Kazana</i>
2	<i>Kopaitis</i>	<i>Franciszek</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>Lithuanian</i>		<i>Lithuania</i>	<i>Sankata</i>	<i>father: Karimius Kopaitis</i>
3	<i>Klippert</i>	<i>Adam</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>Walter</i>	<i>father: Jacob Klippert</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
4		<i>Kate</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>						<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5		<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>same as father</i>						
6		<i>Maria</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>							
7		<i>Lidia</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>							
8		<i>Edmund</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M</i>							
9		<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>							
10		<i>Georg</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>							
11	<i>Liljar</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicin</i>	<i>Lewaja</i>	<i>father: Klemens Sitas</i>
12	<i>Kulbis</i>	<i>Klementas</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Byzovickis</i>	<i>father: Kulbis</i>
13	<i>Tikocky</i>	<i>Bele</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>			<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Byzovickis</i>	<i>father: Abram Tikocky</i>
14	<i>Shapomnik</i>	<i>Ona</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>			<i>Lithuanian</i>		<i>Margalij</i>	<i>father: Jonas Shapomnik</i>
15	<i>Horisch</i>	<i>Sara</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Wolyn</i>	<i>mother: Kipfler, Kipfler</i>
16		<i>Leah</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>						<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17		<i>Chaim</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>N.Y. New York</i>
18		<i>Moische</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>							
19		<i>Abraham</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>							
20		<i>Baric</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>							
21	<i>Zaleckinke</i>	<i>Fare</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>			<i>Lithuanian</i>		<i>Smolensk</i>	<i>father: Jonas Zaleckinke</i>
22	<i>Semelins</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>Zastav</i>	<i>father: Josef Semelins</i>
23	<i>Krelecka</i>	<i>Polagja</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kaminica</i>	<i>father: Ignacy Krelecki</i>
24	<i>Kojirski</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>					<i>Konopki</i>	<i>mother: Kojirski, Kazanina</i>
25	<i>Zemaitis</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>Lithuanian</i>			<i>Zastav</i>	<i>father: Salomon Zemaitis</i>
26	<i>Karlauckite</i>	<i>Ona</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Budaj</i>	<i>mother: Anna Karlauckite</i>
27	<i>Angyeloryk</i>	<i>Maryanna</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>yes</i>		<i>Polish</i>		<i>Oleudy</i>	<i>father: Jan Angyeloryk</i>
28	<i>Gravon</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>student</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Kleinach</i>	<i>father: Fritz Gravon</i>
29	<i>Wolons</i>	<i>Ballston</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>farmer</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Zastav</i>	<i>father: Jan Wolons</i>
30		<i>Zofia</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>					<i>grandfather: Wolons</i>

*John A. Conroy*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York.**Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1912*

62

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 13, 1906.				
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>b. r. l. Zagoroch, for father and 667 Detroit Mich.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
2	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Duke Grucinas 1000 Howard St. Chicago Ill.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Frankfort-on-Main</i>	
3	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
4	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
5	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
6	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
7	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
8	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
9	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
10	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
11	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
12	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
13	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
14	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
15	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
16	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
17	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
18	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
19	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
20	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
21	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
22	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
23	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
24	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
25	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
26	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
27	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
28	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
29	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>
30	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>brother, Jacob Ellis Sugar City Colo.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Dibla.</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Pehm Master, of the S. S. Emma Frederica Wilhelmina, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Pehm  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912,

at

W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

W. H. Hays  
Immigration Officer.

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Prussia*

*August 10th*, 19*12*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kolek	Helena	28	F	housewife	yes	Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	father: Tworck Meck Padew galicia
2		Josef	3	M	none	none	Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	N. J. Bayonne
3		Anton	14	M			Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	
4		Agneska	7	F			Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	
5	Pauxer	Benjamin	46	M	joiner	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Galicia	Nikolajow	mother in law: Isel Schwane Rosdol Galicia
6		Chazi	14	F	housewife						
7		Hersch	16	M	student						grand mother:
8		Abram	11	M	none						
9		Isel	11	F		2-346083-12/12/34					
10		Lieda	8	F		now					
11		Rozie	6	F							
12		Cham	3	M							
13		Elic	2	M							
14	Zumenegger	Berta	36	F	housewife	yes	Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	mother: Anna Zumenegger Niskapen
15	Dobra	Anna	30	F	housewife	yes	Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	mother: Anna Dobra Niskapen
16		Vasile	10	M							
17		George	6	M							
18		Simon	23	M	joiner	yes	Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	mother: Anna Simon Niskapen
19	Kallan	Josef	14	M			Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Odjekan	mother: Estula Jan Odjekan Galicia
20	Wajerik	Tommas	28	M	joiner						father: Wajerik Odjekan Galicia
21	Zucha	Katarzyna	20	F	housewife		Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	mother: Anna Hysnick Padew Galicia
22	Slivack	Mykolaj	14	M	none	now					
23		Jacob	14	M	smith		Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	father: Abraham Grin Padew
24	Grin	George	17	F	maid	yes	Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	
25		Rosa	32	F	housewife	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Galicia	Padew	father: From Langson Padew
26	Kenler	Marion	11	F							
27		Chalka	8	F							
28		Anna	18	F	maid	yes	Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	father: Jacob Morduch Padew
29	Morduch	Kana	14	F			Austrian	Polish	Galicia	Padew	mother: Anna Spinniger Padew
30	Spinniger										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug. 19/12*

64

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
		Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1	husband	25 yrs 1912 N.Y.	husband: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.			no good	no	5.1	fair	bl. br.	none	Galicia	Poland					
2	father	6 yrs 1912 N.Y.	father: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			U.S.A.	Bayonne					
3			brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
4	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			U.S.A.	Poland					
5	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
6	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
7	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
8	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
9	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
10	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
11	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
12	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
13	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
14	self	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	husband: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
15	husband	3 yrs 1912 N.Y.	husband: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
16	father	6 yrs 1912 N.Y.	father: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
17	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
18	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
19	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
20	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
21	self	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	husband: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
22	husband	5 yrs 1912 N.Y.	husband: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
23	father	6 yrs 1912 N.Y.	father: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
24	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
25	husband	3 yrs 1912 N.Y.	husband: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
26	father	6 yrs 1912 N.Y.	father: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
27	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
28	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
29	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					
30	brother	20 yrs 1912 N.Y.	brother: John J. Smith 261 St. 7th New York N.Y.						bl. br.			Galicia	Poland					







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S.S. Anna Frederica Wilhelmina from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912.

at

W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital at New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at New York  
W. J. Coe  
Immigration Officer.

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from Bremen

August 10<sup>th</sup>, 1872

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Estimated future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Baranich	Kacimira	24	✓	✓	Polish	Russia	Poland	Poland	
2	Krawczyk	Kawynies	23	✓	✓	Polish	Russia	Poland	Poland	
3	Fawny	Dmytro	30	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
4	Altman	Isa	25	✓	✓	Polish	Russia	Poland	Poland	
5		Isa	25	✓	✓	Polish	Russia	Poland	Poland	
6		Isa	25	✓	✓	Polish	Russia	Poland	Poland	
7		Isa	25	✓	✓	Polish	Russia	Poland	Poland	
8	Brelch	Korys	27	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
9	Leiser	Choral	27	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
10	Karling	Carlson	36	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
11		Elisabeth	19	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
12		Anna	1	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
13	Toback	Kari	14	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
14	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
15	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
16	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
17	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
18	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
19	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
20	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
21	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
22	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
23	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
24	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
25	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
26	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
27	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
28	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
29	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	
30	Leiser	Kari	39	✓	✓	Galician	Ukraine	Galicia	Ukraine	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>**1912*

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether shipper paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or individual, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any legal disability to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 1.</i>	<i>fair bl. bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kulka</i>	
2	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
3	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Bruchel</i>	
4	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Bruchel</i>	
5	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Bruchel</i>	
6	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Bruchel</i>	
7	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Bruchel</i>	
8	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 8.</i>	<i>fair bl. bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Prutkow</i>	
9	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 3.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Radnitz</i>	
10	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 1.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Godal</i>	
11	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sheshampton</i>		
12	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4. 5.</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
13	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
14	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
15	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
16	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
17	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
18	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
19	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
20	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
21	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
22	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
23	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
24	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
25	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
26	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
27	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
28	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
29	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	
30	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother in law, Maria Lurido</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5. 4.</i>	<i>bl. br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Peritto</i>	



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, G. John Miller, of the U. S. Consulate, Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigration Officer

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Wittigshagen, Surgeon of the St. Louis Frederick Wilhelm sailing ship with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1912

at

W. Kaepe  
Immigration Officer.

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *W. W. F. Smith* sailing from *Breslau*

*August 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Wlocho	Anton	21	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Horaria	Prague	Prague	New York
2	Palers	Julia	19	F	maid	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	New York
3	Wecagni	Lomis	31	M	laborer	yes	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland	New York
4	Belch	Facily	26	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	New York
5	Wick	Wick	24	M	laborer	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	New York
6	Berger	Chaje Rinke	36	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
7		Wick	18	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
8		Chaim	1	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
9		Brendel	7	F	maid	no	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
10		Sammil	3	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
11	Burelo	Ivan	18	M	laborer	yes	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
12	Oryno	Wahoyu	18	M	laborer	yes	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
13	Bareis	Wick	24	M	laborer	yes	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
14	Zelinha	Wick	29	M	laborer	yes	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
15	Howaloz	Caria	11	F	maid	no	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
16	Lycah	Kasha	19	F	maid	no	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
17	Barnet	Hanna	18	F	maid	no	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
18	Dierna	Hanslaw	29	M	laborer	yes	Polish	Polish	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
19	Jobczyk	Hermira	18	F	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
20	Kostka	Hanslaw	17	M	laborer	yes	Polish	Polish	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
21	Wanogorcha	Zofia	16	F	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
22	Wanogorcha	Zofia	16	F	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Wicior	Wicior	Wicior	New York
23	Francis	Ferdinand	19	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
24	Wierawa	Josel	29	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
25	Galanchis	Josel	33	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
26	Caravishi	Josel	28	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
27	Worke	Franz	28	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
28	Kulpa	Marya	18	F	maid	no	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
29	Zagula	Karlina	20	F	maid	no	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York
30	Galha	Wladislaw	16	M	laborer	yes	Austria	Czechian	Prague	Prague	Prague	New York

43

John A. Connor



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug 19<sup>th</sup>**1912*

68

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.					
1	<i>self</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
2	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
3	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
4	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
5	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
6	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
7	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
8	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
9	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
10	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
11	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
12	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
13	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
14	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
15	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
16	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
17	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
18	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
19	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
20	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
21	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
22	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
23	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
24	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
25	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
26	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
27	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
28	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
29	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	
30	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>sec. 100 of New York</i>	<i>411 E 7<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>bl.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honaria</i>	<i>Lanshof</i>	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S. S. Imre Ludwig, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of August, 1912.

at

W. J. Kapp  
Immigration Officer.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the Police, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 19 12.

at

W. Kaeper  
Immigration Officer.

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Prussia*

*August 18*, 19*14*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State, City or Town
1	<i>Reiter</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Pauline Reiter</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
2	<i>Reiter</i>	<i>Gustav</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>mill</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Gustav Reiter</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
3	<i>Trostman</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isabella Trostman</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
4	<i>Rubacher</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Rubacher</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
5	<i>Fordman</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Fordman</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
6	<i>Rabinowitz</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Rabinowitz</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
7	<i>Rabinowitz</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Rabinowitz</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
8	<i>Rabinowitz</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Rabinowitz</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
9	<i>Rabinowitz</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Rabinowitz</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
10	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
11	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
12	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
13	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
14	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
15	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
16	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
17	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
18	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
19	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
20	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
21	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
22	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
23	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
24	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
25	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
26	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
27	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
28	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
29	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>
30	<i>Silberberg</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>wife Isidore Silberberg</i>	<i>San J. Paul</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug 19th1942

70

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any other service, or by reason of any other cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	yes	self	20								5.7	fair	bl.	gr.	none.	Russia	Lubowicz
2	S		17								5.7		bl.	br.			Klitschic
3			6								5.2		bl.	br.			Lesine
4											5.5		bl.	br.			Lachyue
5			15								4.10		bl.	br.			Pogopol.
6			27								5.2		bl.	br.			Pusany
7			25								5.7		bl.	br.			Gonolic.
8			25								5.3		br.	gr.			Shoudp.
9			15								5.7		bl.	gr.			Pusany
10			25								4.11		bl.	gr.			Kruskyan.
11			20								5.2		bl.	br.			Shil.
12			15								5.1		bl.	br.			Shiel
13											5.1		bl.	br.			Bugdorf
14			10								5.4		bl.	br.			Gonone
15			25								4.10		bl.	br.			Klenan
16			25								5.7		bl.	gr.			Kruskyan
17																	
18	yes	self	20								4.8	fair	bl.	bl.	none.	Russia	Jaworitz
19											4.10		bl.	bl.			
20													bl.	br.			
21											5.2		bl.	br.			Shodow
22											5.4		bl.	br.			Pulstak
23											5.5		bl.	br.			Kabines
24	S		10								5.4		bl.	bl.			Bialybrzyg
25	S		10								5.7		bl.	bl.	Pass mark		
26	S		15								5.9		br.	gr.			Shark
27	S		10								5.6		bl.	bl.			Shabowek
28	S		10								5.8		bl.	bl.			Lewick
29	S		10								5.1		bl.	br.			Polowinski
30	S		10								5.1		bl.	br.			Kilergoro



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S.S. Anna Frederica Vichy from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

August

1912

at

W. J. Lloyd  
Immigration Officer.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last count: (1) which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom your passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Wittigshagen, Surgeon of the St. Louis Police Department, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

W. J. Joyce  
Immigration Officer.

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Prinz Fr. Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 10<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Hubiak	Ludwik 26	M	11-103778-12/1/13		Russia	Polish	Russia Zyk	father Wacław Wacław	Chicago
2	Stanisław	26	M						father	
3	Kowalski	Leon 29	M	11-13320-3/2/13 (505)					mother Maryanna Kowalski	
4	Kowalski	Stanisław 17	M						father Jan Kowalski	
5	Zubicki	Jan 23	M						mother Maryanna Kowalski	
6	Lisak	Tomasz 24	M	11-35788-11/4/14 (505)					father Jan Lisak	
7	Kowalski	Jan 40	M						mother Maryanna Kowalski	
8		Maryanna 32	F	house wife					father Jan Kowalski	
9		Włodek 4	M	11-270302-12/16/40					grandfather	
10	Gudas	Franz 24	M						mother Maryanna Kowalski	
11	Jablonski	Edmund 22	M						father Jan Jablonski	
12	Stonska	Anna 21	F	maid serv.					mother Maryanna Kowalski	New York
13	Piotrowska	Walerja 22	F						father Jan Piotrowski	New York
14	Zmicki	Stanisław 19	M						father Jan Zmicki	New York
15	Gadzińska	Cecylia 22	F	maid serv.					father Jan Gadziński	New York
16	Szuchewicz	Augustin 21	M						father Jan Szuchewicz	New York
17	Tokarska	Mariam 18	F	maid serv.					mother Maryanna Kowalski	Chicago
18	Werniewski	Adolf 30	M	11-2897-6-7-43					father Jan Werniewski	New York
19	Polchowka	Stanisław 18	M						father Jan Polchowka	New York
20	Kaminowski	Jan 26	M						father Jan Kaminowski	New York
21	Kenro	Justin 30	M						father Jan Kenro	New York
22	Przecik	Stanisław 26	M						father Jan Przecik	New York
23	Kasprzinski	Julian 18	M						father Jan Kasprzinski	New York
24	Charlinski	Konstantin 26	M						father Jan Charlinski	New York
25	Olschewski	Alexander 20	M						father Jan Olschewski	New York
26	Kalinowski	Piotr 40	M						father Jan Kalinowski	New York
27		Alexander 46	M						father Jan Alexander	New York
28	Lewiszewski	Gabriel 26	M						father Jan Lewiszewski	New York
29	Kwiatkowska	Anna 40	F						mother Maryanna Kowalski	New York
30	Kwiatkowski	Jan 19	M						father Jan Kwiatkowski	New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>**1912*

73

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	1909 Chicago	brother Francis Finkel 12433 N. Paulina St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	good	No	5.7	fair	bl.	bl.	well	Russia	Sydney
2			20	1912 Ill.	brother Andrew Finkel 12433 N. Paulina St. Chicago, Ill.					5.9	br.	gr.				
3			20	1912 Ill.	brother John Finkel 12433 N. Paulina St. Chicago, Ill.					5.6	br.	gr.				Sankin
4			25		cousin Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.3	br.	bl.				Russ
5			25		friend					5.11	br.	bl.				
6			25		friend					5.7	br.	bl.				
7			25		cousin Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.4	br.	br.				
8			25							5.1	br.	br.				
9			25								br.	br.				
10			25		brother Andrew Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.7	br.	br.				Ceswitz
11			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.3	br.	bl.				Bozoum
12			25		brother John Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.2	br.	bl.				Ramiro
13			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					4.10	br.	gr.				Babie
14			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.5	br.	bl.				Leape
15			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.4	br.	br.				Babie
16			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.11	br.	br.				Lasagory
17			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.1	br.	gr.				Cape
18			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.6	br.	gr.				Kalwara
19			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.5	br.	gr.				Krasnec
20			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.5	br.	bl.				Sturcklas
21			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.8	br.	bl.				Cionowione
22			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.7	br.	br.				Dilewo
23			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.9	br.	bl.				Amisynice
24			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.4	br.	bl.				Yborsty
25			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.6	br.	bl.				Pawelki
26			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.4	br.	bl.				Lamajunka
27			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.4	br.	bl.				Bista
28			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.4	br.	gr.				Jazinski
29			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.4	br.	gr.				Rozum
30			25		brother Michael Finkel 53 Augusta St. Chicago, Ill.					5.4	br.	gr.				Romiro



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S.S. Emma Frederick Villars, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
W. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

Eapen  
Commanding Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*(Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

• ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*(Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended\* residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

(Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column B (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1864-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). - The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. John's Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*

*August 10*, 19*12*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					
1	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	32	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
2	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	32	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
3	Sikorski	Josef	19	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
4	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	19	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
5	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	19	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
6	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	20	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
7	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	23	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
8	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	20	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
9	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	22	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
10	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	20	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
11	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	33	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
12	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	24	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
13	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	24	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
14	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	26	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
15	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	17	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
16	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	16	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
17	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	17	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
18	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	22	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
19	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	27	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
20	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	21	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
21	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	25	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
22	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	25	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
23	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	25	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
24	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	31	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
25	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	24	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
26	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	25	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
27	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	25	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
28	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	29	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
29	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	31	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland
30	Swiatkowski	Stanislaw	19	M	laborer	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 2 35 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 19th

1912

74

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes self	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
2	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
3	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
4	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
5	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
6	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
7	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
8	Yes self	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
9	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
10	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
11	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
12	Yes self	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
13	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
14	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
15	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
16	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
17	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
18	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
19	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
20	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
21	Yes self	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
22	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
23	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
24	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
25	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
26	Yes self	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
27	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
28	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
29	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo
30	Yes	25/10/11	100	1894	consort, Tataras Thorskenshus 114 Stuyvesant St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	5.7	7	fair	br. br.	none.	Russia	Konovo



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Pehr Master, of the S. S. Anna Frederica Wilhelmina Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Pehr  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912,  
at St. Louis  
W. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Pauli Friedland Wilhelm sailing ship with, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Fr. Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*, August 11<sup>th</sup>, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Anticipated future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
13	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Papaiton	Janos	19	fr. S. Jan. laborer	ye ye	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Thorn	father, Jan. Papaiton
2	Krenak	Antonia	19	fr. Jan. laborer						mother, Maria Krenak
3	Kormenyecz	Lorincz	22	fr. S. Jan. laborer						father, Jan. Kormenyecz
4	Belak	Ezsebet	17	fr. maid sew.						brother, Jan. Belak
5	Zorka	Roman	31	fr. painter		Russia	Polish	Russia	Lublin	brother, Anton Zorka
6		Rozak	30	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Rozak
7		Lofe	9	fr. none						uncle
8		Roman	3	fr. none	No No					
9	Dowalga	Michael	20	fr. laborer	ye ye					mother, Anna Dowalga
10	Andrack	Isvan	26	fr. none	No No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kecskemet	brother, Jan. Andrack
11		Anna	29	fr. laborer	ye ye					father, Jan. Anna
12	Dymosak	Tulz	18	fr. S. maid sew.						brother, Jan. Dymosak
13	Lenk	Janos	28	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Lenk
14	Balassak	Janos	30	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Balassak
15	Vojta	Janos	30	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Vojta
16	Marjanna	Maria	17	fr. S. maid sew.						brother, Jan. Marjanna
17	Kren	Anna	31	fr. laborer	ye ye	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Thorn	brother, Jan. Kren
18	Radnos		18	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Radnos
19	Welther	Maria	23	fr. laborer	ye ye	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Verd	brother, Jan. Welther
20	Wild	Ewa	31	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Wild
21			9	fr. none						brother, Jan. Wild
22		Jan	3	fr. none	No No					
23	Marsant	Antonia	57	fr. S. Jan. laborer	ye ye					brother, Jan. Marsant
24	Herbak	Marta	27	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Herbak
25	Amogko	Marya	16	fr. S. maid sew.						brother, Jan. Amogko
26	Kosobava	Anna	20	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Kosobava
27	Magyar	Isvan	48	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Magyar
28	Bota	Savolta	17	fr. S. maid sew.						brother, Jan. Bota
29		Jan	15	fr. none						brother, Jan. Bota
30	Kusmyir	Jan	24	fr. laborer						brother, Jan. Kusmyir



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>**1912*

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Hungary A. Nagy
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	bl.	bl.	none	Krasna	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.7	bl.	bl.	none	Reles	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.1	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.9	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.2	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	4.8	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.7	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.7	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.11	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.4	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	4.11	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.9	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.7	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.2	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Hungary Istina
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.2	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Hungary Alchim
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.1	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	4.1	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	4.1	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	4.1	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	4.1	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	4.11	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.8	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.9	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5.10	bl.	bl.	none	Russia Lublin	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S. S. Sine Sine from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigshlager, Surgeon of the City of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of August, 1912

at

W. H. Hays  
Immigration Officer.

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

45 S. S. *Trine Friedr. Wilhelm* sailing from *Preruan* August 10th, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
15			48								
1	<i>Livanyik</i>	<i>Andras</i>	7	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
2		<i>Fotian</i>	6	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
3		<i>Fanos</i>	5	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
4		<i>Anna</i>	3	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
5	<i>Osaida</i>	<i>Josef</i>	2	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
6	<i>Anna</i>	<i>Mihajlo</i>	3	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
7		<i>Anna</i>	2	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
8	<i>Kordavaneck</i>	<i>Janos</i>	2	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
9	<i>Lakoski</i>	<i>Janos</i>	11	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
10		<i>Mihaly</i>	8	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
11		<i>Andras</i>	7	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
12		<i>Anna</i>	3	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
13	<i>Horloski</i>	<i>Prokhor</i>	9	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
14		<i>Valent</i>	26	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
15	<i>Grandak</i>	<i>Anna</i>	7	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
16		<i>Anna</i>	7	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
17		<i>Anna</i>	7	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
18	<i>Sanack</i>	<i>Anna</i>	9	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
19		<i>Anna</i>	7	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
20		<i>Anna</i>	4	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
21		<i>Anna</i>	3	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
22		<i>Anna</i>	1	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
23	<i>Barack</i>	<i>Anna</i>	8	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
24		<i>Anna</i>	1	✓	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Poland</i>
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											







L. Pehr Master

S. S. Ginn Fredrick Wilkins

*Lepruhen*  
Commanding Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*

day of August 1912

at

*Immigration Officer.*

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (Calling occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.**

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## (THAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last count: (a) which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Place of destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the L. H. Spina Friedrich Wilhelm sailing ship with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912.  
at \_\_\_\_\_

McAfee  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. *Prin Fries Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* August 10<sup>th</sup> 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Pisanyik Anna</i>	49	F	Wife		Slovak		<i>Hungary Hungary</i>	<i>mother Anna Koberke</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
2	<i>Marva</i>		F	none						<i>Hungary</i>
3	<i>Osyda Indry</i>	25	F	laborer		Polish		<i>Prussia Salawin</i>	<i>father Indry Osyda</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
4	<i>Stanislawa</i>	26	F	Wife						<i>Prussia</i>
5	<i>Barbara</i>	34	F	none						
6	<i>Bartha Anna</i>	29	F	Wife		Slovak		<i>Hungary Hungary</i>	<i>father Anna Bartha</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
7	<i>Heidera Josef</i>	25	M	laborer				<i>Prussia Salawin</i>	<i>father Josef Heidera</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
8	<i>Quinn</i>	26	F	Wife						<i>Prussia</i>
9	<i>Emma</i>	2	F	none						<i>Prussia</i>
10	<i>Gara</i>	11	F	none						
11	<i>Karabala Wislawa</i>	31	F	laborer		Rumanian		<i>Prussia Salawin</i>	<i>father Wislawa Karabala</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
12	<i>Mucela Mucela</i>	31	F							<i>Prussia</i>
13	<i>Pele</i>	26	F						<i>wife Anna Pele</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
14	<i>Opre</i>	23	F						<i>wife Anna Opre</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
15	<i>Garrilas</i>	30	F						<i>wife Anna Garrilas</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
16	<i>Zinvel</i>	40	F						<i>wife Anna Zinvel</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
17	<i>Zinvel</i>	28	F						<i>wife Anna Zinvel</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
18	<i>Vizante</i>	18	F						<i>wife Anna Vizante</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
19	<i>Pauha</i>	34	F						<i>wife Anna Pauha</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
20	<i>Sikae</i>	23	F						<i>wife Anna Sikae</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
21	<i>Kucaci</i>	26	F						<i>wife Anna Kucaci</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
22	<i>Joan</i>	28	F						<i>wife Anna Joan</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
23	<i>Pusa</i>	29	F						<i>wife Anna Pusa</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
24	<i>Fuchs</i>	24	F						<i>wife Anna Fuchs</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
25	<i>Kardor</i>	30	F						<i>wife Anna Kardor</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
26	<i>Haguda</i>	33	F						<i>wife Anna Haguda</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
27	<i>Sapala</i>	39	F						<i>wife Anna Sapala</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
28	<i>Togi</i>	25	F						<i>wife Anna Togi</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
29	<i>Bozsch</i>	25	F						<i>wife Anna Bozsch</i>	<i>Prussia</i>
30	<i>Kayurshi</i>	23	F						<i>wife Anna Kayurshi</i>	<i>Prussia</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug 14<sup>th</sup>1912

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a secret society, or of any other organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 3.	fair bl. br.	none	Hungary	Konstanka	
2	S. mother	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 4.	bl. br.			Solomina	
3	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 1.	bl. br.				
4	S. father	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 5.	bl. br.			Kovaga	
5	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Schepetovsk	
6	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 3.	fair bl. br.	none	Hungary	Telkess	
7	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 9.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
8	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 9.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
9	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
10	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
11	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
12	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
13	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
14	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
15	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
16	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
17	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
18	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
19	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
20	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
21	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
22	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
23	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
24	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
25	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
26	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
27	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
28	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
29	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	
30	S. self	31 yr			Emigrant. Hungary. No No No No good No						5. 6.	bl. br.			Esicsogin	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S. S. Anna Frederica Wilhelmina, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at W. Kayne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Paul and Northern Pacific, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912

at

W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. *Prinz Fr. Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	50	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	Buzak	Jochan	44	M	Married	Austria	Polish	Galicia Rudka	wife Anna Buzak	Mich. Manning
2	Bednarz	Karynina	32	F	Yes			USA Lark	wife Anna Bednarz	Ch. Cleveland
3	Lipkowski	Michal	28	M	Yes				wife Anna Lipkowski	Pa. Bradock
4	Petrink	Tamari	18	F	Yes	Ruthenia			wife Anna Petrink	W. Binghamton
5	Zieba	Narta	17	F	Yes				wife Anna Zieba	R. I. Kormanick
6	Chudoba	Krytyna	30	F	Yes				wife Anna Chudoba	N. H. Mandelstam
7	Soltys	Chyna	17	F	Yes				wife Anna Soltys	
8	Goley	Anna	21	F	Yes				wife Anna Goley	
9	Janosz	Anna	19	F	Yes				wife Anna Janosz	
10	Kanio	Ewa	18	F	Yes				wife Anna Kanio	
11	Kucznik	Katerzyna	18	F	Yes				wife Anna Kucznik	
12	Lamir	Lue	28	F	Yes				wife Anna Lamir	N. J. Long
13	Melnik	Andrus	26	M	Yes				wife Anna Melnik	
14	Pilat	Kacjan	18	M	Yes				wife Anna Pilat	Pa. Freeport
15	Thacz	Julian	18	M	Yes				wife Anna Thacz	
16	Blazeyak	Filip	26	M	Yes				wife Anna Blazeyak	
17	Lyal	Kazimierz	18	M	Yes				wife Anna Lyal	
18	Jaremyzka	Elzka	18	F	Yes				wife Anna Jaremyzka	Mich. Detroit
19	Marunycz	Anna	31	F	Yes				wife Anna Marunycz	Ill. Chicago
20	Senich	Oleksa	24	F	Yes				wife Anna Senich	
21	Kofluk	Dimuta	26	F	Yes				wife Anna Kofluk	
22	Ott	Michael	17	M	Yes	Russia	German	Russia Lark	wife Anna Ott	N. Y. New York
23	Eptin	Schlomo	18	M	Yes				wife Anna Eptin	
24	Lesik	Maria	20	F	Yes				wife Anna Lesik	Ill. Chicago
25	Toth	Isivan	43	M	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Nagy	wife Anna Toth	Ill. Chicago
26	Orlic	Mato	29	M	Yes				wife Anna Orlic	Ill. Chicago
27	Kusma	Mija	36	M	Yes				wife Anna Kusma	
28	Poravac	Ivan	24	M	Yes				wife Anna Poravac	
29	Subic	Mato	27	M	Yes				wife Anna Subic	
30	Dorosulic	Josua	28	M	Yes				wife Anna Dorosulic	Pa. Luzerne



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 19th, 1912.

82

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1		self	20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.7	fair	bl. bl.	well	Galina	Russia
2			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. br.				Kanianska
3			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.8	bl. gr.				Kyankovic
4			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. br.				Ruty
5			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. br.				Kellow
6			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	4.8	bl. br.				Tomarowka
7			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	bl. bl.				Tomarowka
8			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	bl. br.				Tomarowka
9			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. br.				Tomarowka
10			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. br.				Tomarowka
11			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. br.				Tomarowka
12			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.8	bl. bl.				Tomarowka
13			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. br.				Tomarowka
14			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. bl.				Tomarowka
15			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	bl. br.				Tomarowka
16			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. gr.				Tomarowka
17			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	bl. br.				Tomarowka
18			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	4.9	bl. br.				Lubiancki
19			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.8	bl. bl.				Pobut
20			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. bl.				Polackowicz
21			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. br.				Polackowicz
22			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	bl. br.				Russia Karkhanico
23			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. br.				Polackowicz
24			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	4.9	bl. br.				Crustochino
25			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.5	bl. bl.				Hungary Szonyi Salva
26			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	6.0	bl. br.				Croatia Pradje
27			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.9	bl. bl.				Trinobok
28			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.4	bl. br.				Krupp
29			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.9	bl. gr.				Polack
30			20		Origin Andy Puch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.9	bl. br.				Polack



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer**

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S.S. Gustaf Fredrik Vilhelms, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1922.

at

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Oiling occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WENT INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont; Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a subsequent residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16.) (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

W. K. K. K.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. *Grine Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Michalik	Michal	40	♂	laborer	Austria-Ruthenian	Galician	Tychowa wife Anna Michalik	Tychowa Galicia	Yonkers
2	Teunenbamm	Schloime	36	♂	joiner	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brooklyn	New York
3	Jagoda	Israel	34	♂	immigrant			Rosone wife Rosine Jagoda	Rosone	
4	Rabinowitz	Chawa	40	♀	housewife			Wickpol father Josef Wickpol	Wickpol	Massachusetts
5		Mose Sender	8	♂	none					
6	Chmielewski	Franc	28	♂	laborer		Polish	Czardaj father Josef Chmielewski	Czardaj	London
7	Locharski	Antoni	40	♂	1-404735-7-24-42			Wife Chelapa Locharski		
8	Wiskiewicz	Wladyslaw	23	♂	butcher	Germany	German	Hamborn father Josef Wiskiewicz	Hamborn	Chicago
9	Filer	Loth	33	♂	fruit trader	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brooklyn	
10		Roche	34	♂	none					
11	Jagoda	Woischo	22	♂	joiner			Wife Rachel Jagoda		Madison
12	Angelcark	Alexandra	20	♀	immigrant		Polish	Alenda father Josef Angelcark	Alenda	St. Lawrence
13	Rosaczka	Antonina	24	♀	serv			Lojaczek father Josef Rosaczka	Lojaczek	St. Louis
14	Lojczyk	Walgorzata	25	♀	housewife			Wlojnicki mother Marya Wlojnicki	Wlojnicki	Chicago
15		Maryanna		♀	none					
16	Kowhowski	Jan	21	♂	laborer			Granaty father Julian Kowhowski	Granaty	La Scranton
17		Michalina	20	♀	housewife					
18		Josef		♂	none					
19	Soholowsky	Judocz	26	♀	laborer			Heishi father Gracyan Soholowsky	Heishi	
20	Kendzierzka	Wladislaw	20	♂	maid			Beich father Josef Kendzierzka	Beich	Oh Cleveland
21	Rozalski	Josef	32	♂	laborer			Lojczowka wife Hata Rozalski	Lojczowka	St. Lawrence
22	Kamon	Talenti	26	♂	3-463444 533			Wreani father Antoni Kamon	Wreani	St. Lawrence
23	Pradomski	Bronislaw	23	♂	3-5031202 4042			Kinkowa father Josef Pradomski	Kinkowa	St. Lawrence
24	Wiskiewicz	Teofil	18	♂	2-51435			Rose mother Maryanna Wiskiewicz	Rose	St. Lawrence
25	Gannschko	Anna	17	♀	maid			Wawa Wolka father Josef Gannschko	Wawa Wolka	St. Lawrence
26	Pilewits	Virenti	21	♂	laborer			Warta mother Anna Pilewits	Warta	St. Lawrence
27	Iwanowski	Wladislaw	22	♂	clerk			Wawhota mother Helena Iwanowski	Wawhota	St. Lawrence
28	Kisilewicz	Wojciech	36	♂	housewife			Edmucha wife Hata Kisilewicz	Edmucha	St. Lawrence
29	Fathewicz	Stanislaw	22	♂	laborer			Wawa Wolka father Josef Fathewicz	Wawa Wolka	St. Lawrence
30	Kadlubowska	Alexandra	18	♀	maid			Wawa Wolka father Josef Kadlubowska	Wawa Wolka	St. Lawrence



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug 19<sup>th</sup>**1912*

84

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity, or whether suffering from any disease, or whether addicted to the use of any intoxicating liquor, or whether addicted to the use of any narcotic drug, or whether addicted to the use of any habit-forming drug.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	24 <sup>th</sup>		acqu. James Brown	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2.	fair	br.	bl.		no rec.	Galicia	Tyrowa	
2	yes		25 <sup>th</sup>		comin Schreiber						5. 6.		wh.	bl.			Russia	Kobryn	
3			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Joseph						5. 3.		bl.	bl.			Galicia	Potom.	
4			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Joseph						5. 4.		br.	br.			Russia	Nichopol	
5		moth									4. 1.		bl.	gr.					
6		self	25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Valenty						5. 9.		bl.	bl.					Sydney
7			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Joseph						5. 7.		bl.	bl.					
8			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Joseph						5. 3.		bl.	br.			Germany	Lehrer	
9			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Joseph						4. 11.		bl.	br.			Russia	Pro.	
10		moth											bl.	br.					
11		self	25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Joseph						5. 5.		bl.	br.					Ostrolenska
12			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Joseph						5. 1.		bl.	bl.					Heude.
13			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Joseph						5. 5.		bl.	br.					Lopayuck
14			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Joseph						5. 2.		bl.	br.					Slupia
15		moth											bl.	br.					
16		self	25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Wladyslaw						5. 11.		bl.	bl.					Grumoty
17		husb									5. 3.		bl.	bl.					
18		father											bl.	bl.					
19		self	25 <sup>th</sup>		comin						5. 6.		bl.	br.					Lo Koly
20			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Adam						4. 11.		bl.	br.					Ozick.
21			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Adam						5. 5.		bl.	br.					Lopayuck
22			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Adam						5. 5.		bl.	bl.					Pravans
23			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Adam						5. 5.		bl.	bl.					Lopayuck
24			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Adam						5. 6.		bl.	bl.					Prav.
25			25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Adam						5. 3.		bl.	bl.					Kowa Trolwa
26			25 <sup>th</sup>		comin						5. 5.		bl.	br.					Tarbak
27			25 <sup>th</sup>		comin						5. 11.		bl.	bl.					Lopayuck
28			25 <sup>th</sup>		comin						5. 4.		bl.	bl.					Lopayuck
29			25 <sup>th</sup>		comin														
30	yes	self	25 <sup>th</sup>		broth. Wladyslaw	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2.	fair	bl.	br.		no rec.	Russia	Lehrer	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S. S. Max Frederik Willem from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of August, 1912

at

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of funds, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Paul and Northern Pacific Railway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at Minneapolis  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Dr. Wittigschlager

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. *Prinz Fr. Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* August 11<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
19	<del>Gromosky</del>	<del>Wilhelmina</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>f.</del>	<del>housewife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Russia</del>	<del>Polish</del>	<del>Russia</del>	<del>Polish</del>	<del>Polish</del>
2	<del>Leber</del>	<del>Rosalie</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>F. P.</del>	<del>maid</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Russia</del>	<del>Polish</del>	<del>Russia</del>	<del>Polish</del>	<del>Polish</del>
3	Burozimska	Teofila	24	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
4	Boleslaw	John	20	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
5	Raver	Konstantin	25	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
6	Neuckums	Matias	20	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
7	Shkajze	Katharina	20	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
8	Shkajze	Anna	20	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
9	Soukup	Ignaz	44	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
10	Bushholz	Emil	28	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
11	Schmidt	Jakob	24	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
12	Naga	Katerzyna	19	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
13	Janion	Simcha	18	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
14	Janocha	Wladyslaw	18	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
15	Goldstein	Wolff	18	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
16	Joseph	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
17	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
18	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
19	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
20	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
21	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
22	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
23	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
24	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
25	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
26	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
27	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
28	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
29	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish
30	David	David	17	h.	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-YorkAug. 19<sup>th</sup>1912

86

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes self 25th				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No							
2	mother				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No							
3	Yes self 20th				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 1	fair bl. br.	well	Russia. Luck.			
4	S. O. 1st				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	4. 8	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
5	father				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No		bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
6	self 20th				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 1	fair bl. br.	well	Russia. Luck.			
7	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 7	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
8	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 3	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
9	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 1	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
10	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 7	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
11	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 5	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
12	father 25th				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	4. 11	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
13	self 25th				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 5	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
14	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 5	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
15	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 6	bl. gr.		Russia. Luck.			
16	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 4	bl. gr.		Russia. Luck.			
17	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 7	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
18	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 9	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
19	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 2	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
20	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 5	gr. gr.		Russia. Luck.			
21	mother				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	4. 10	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
22	self 20th				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 8	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
23	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 1	bl. gr.		Russia. Luck.			
24	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 7	bl. gr.		Russia. Luck.			
25	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 6	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
26	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 4	bl. gr.		Russia. Luck.			
27	Yes				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 5	gr. br.		Russia. Luck.			
28	father				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. -	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
29	self 20th				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. 2	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			
30	father				England, Port of London	No	No	No	No	5. -	bl. br.		Russia. Luck.			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S. S. Sine Frederic V. Kilday from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of August, 1912.

W. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1910

at

W. C. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prin Freder. Wilhelm* sailing from *Prinzen**August 11<sup>th</sup>*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Beluyka	Kaviche	26	✓	✓	junior	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
2	Pamisch	Israel	7	✓	✓	sailor	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
3	Konwitsky	Reisel	55	✓	✓	wife	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
4	Fuchling	Karl	14	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
5	Ellenowicz	Fidel	28	✓	✓	trader	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
6	Gumbel	Hermann	25	✓	✓	sailor	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
7	Winkler	Karla	20	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
8	Ferr	Kaide	20	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
9	Sakowski	Josef	23	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
10		Franciszek	22	✓	✓	wife	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
11	Stralkowski	Karl	24	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
12	Konwitsky	Polina	19	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
13	Gregor	Konwitsky	20	✓	✓	wife	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
14		Heinrich	18	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
15	Reich	Wladyslaw	20	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
16	Klein	Katharina	14	✓	✓	maid	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
17	Putorals	Frank	25	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
18	Zarowka	Karl	18	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
19	Konwitsky	Karl	21	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
20	Konwitsky	Karl	14	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
21	Konwitsky	George	30	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
22	Konwitsky	George	22	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
23	Konwitsky	George	26	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
24	Konwitsky	George	28	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
25	Konwitsky	George	28	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
26	Konwitsky	George	28	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
27	Konwitsky	George	28	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
28	Konwitsky	George	28	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
29	Konwitsky	George	28	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen
30	Konwitsky	George	28	✓	✓	laborer	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen	Prinzen

53

F. B. Macomber



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug 19th1912

89

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	ya self	15		immigrant George Kuchemann	No	No	No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. bl.	none	Russia Jostowice
2		25		G. Home Bausela					5. 4.	bl. gr.		Poland
3		50		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 3.	bl. gr.		Poland
4		35		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 4.	bl. gr.		Poland
5		35		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 5.	bl. gr.		Poland
6		38		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 7.	bl. gr.		Poland
7		50		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 3.	bl. gr.		Poland
8		15		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 1.	bl. gr.		Poland
9		30		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 6.	bl. gr.		Poland
10				immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 1.	bl. gr.		Poland
11		10		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 9.	bl. gr.		Poland
12		15		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 4.	bl. gr.		Poland
13		40		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 6.	bl. gr.		Poland
14				immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 4.	bl. gr.		Poland
15		38		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 10.	bl. bl.		Poland
16		35		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 10.	bl. bl.		Poland
17		35		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 9.	bl. bl.		Poland
18		40		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 1.	bl. gr.		Poland
19		20		immigrant John Kuchemann					4. 7.	bl. bl.		Poland
20		35		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 5.	bl. gr.		Poland
21		35		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 2.	bl. bl.		Poland
22		35		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 8.	bl. bl.		Poland
23		35		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 9.	bl. bl.		Poland
24		10		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 4.	bl. bl.		Poland
25				immigrant John Kuchemann						bl. bl.		Poland
26	self	25		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 8.	bl. bl.		Poland
27		35		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 1.	bl. bl.		Poland
28		25		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 5.	bl. bl.		Poland
29		15		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 1.	bl. bl.		Poland
30		15		immigrant John Kuchemann					5. 2.	bl. bl.		Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Prehn Master, of the S. S. Onne Frederic Willem, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at W. H. K. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital, residing at St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. Frank G. Webster sailing from Dresden, August 18 14, 1914

51



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1912.

90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
2		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
3		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
4		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
5		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
6		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
7		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
8		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
9		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
10		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
11		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
12		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
13		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
14		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
15		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
16		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
17		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
18		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
19		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
20		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
21		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
22		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
23		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
24		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
25		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
26		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
27		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
28		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
29		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		
30		Self			Ant. Paul. Rakowski No. 151 West 4th St. Chicago, Ill.			No	No	5. 4.	fair bl. br.	Ukraine	Galicia	Lutsk		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S. S. Anne Frederica Vetter, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at W. Prehn  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Louis Medical College, poor at I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1910.

at

W. P. Seane  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lidek	Imrich	39	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
2	Repaic	Stefan	38	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
3	Kopacka	Jakub	34	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
4	Mosor	Josef	28	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
5	Husomovsky	Josef	33	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
6	Hajak	Josef	40	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
7		Andrej	32	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
8	Jadownicka	Jozefa	21	F	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
9	Staszak	Michal	27	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
10	Kumorek	Jan	26	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
11	Baciner	Jakub	26	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
12	Kosimpel	Johann	32	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
13	Vival	Antonin	27	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
14		Marie	27	F	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
15		Antonin	2	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
16	Erhart	Eustav	35	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
17	Denhart	Juro	18	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
18	Gruber	Jaroslav	29	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
19	Harek	Louis	18	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
20	Likola	Jan	32	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
21		Maria	33	F	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
22	Blaszkowna	Marya	24	F	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
23	Mulisk	Filip	30	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
24	Staba	Pawlina	18	F	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
25	Radzick	Wacław	18	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
26	Lajbowski	Jakub	35	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
27	Makorowski	Michal	43	M	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
28	Milakiewicz	Wiktoria	18	F	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
29	Palywoda	Wiktoria	24	F	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary
30		Marya	27	F	Yes	Yes	Hungary			W. Ka. Bytia	W. Ka. Bytia Hungary



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

1912

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.																				
1	no	self	Yes	friend: Michael Kehake 68 Willow Ave New York No	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair bl. br.	none	Hungary Rapa																				
2	yes	"	Yes	brother: Karol Kroska Ford City 7 St Pa,	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	bl. br.	"	Utic																				
3	"	"	no	brother: John Smalley Everton Pa Fayette Co	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	bl. bl.	"	Pesav.																				
4	"	"	no	brother: Stefan Hoser 198 Franklin Homersville Pa Somerset Co	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	br. bl.	"	"																				
5	"	"	no	brother: Jan Koppenski 1044 Eastmore Homersville Pa Somerset Co	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	br. bl.	"	"																				
6	"	"	no	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	5.9	br. bl.	"	"																				
7	"	"	no	friend: Stefan Maximir Everton Pa Somerset Co	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	bl. bl.	"	"																				
8	"	"	no	brother: Stanislaw Kuras St. 19 + 2319 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	bl. br.	"	Galicia Tarnobrowice																				
9	"	"	no	brother: Jan Krasinski St. 105 + 879 Pullman Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	bl. br.	"	Kopelowa																				
10	"	"	no	brother: Jan Kralik Cuyler Ave 1082 Pullman Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	bl. bl.	"	"																				
11	"	"	no	friend: Johann Krompach Yatting Rd. 4. Warrington. Lancashire	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																				
12	"	"	no	home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																				
13	no	self	no	friend: Gerdsky & Gerdsky 1319 E. 1st Ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5.7	fair wh. br.	none	Bohemia Prag																				
14	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	bl. br.	"	"																				
15	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bl. br.	"	"																				
16	"	self	no	friend: Jan Lepranka New York 333 E 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	bl. br.	"	Hungary Doraclo																				
17	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	bl. bl.	"	Prusnik																				
18	no	"	no	friend: Bronchik's Korak 1899 Second Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	bl. br.	"	Bohemia Kotin																				
19	yes	"	no	friend: Frank Kupel Winchester Ave 838 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	bl. br.	"	Rzeszowice																				
20	"	"	no	wife: Anna Lichala Yatting Rd. 4. Warrington. Lancashire	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	br. bl.	"	Hungary Labodar																				
21	"	"	no	daughter: Law.	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	bl. bl.	"	"																				
22	"	"	no	brother: Julia Hubicka Franklin St. 882 Ch. Heights	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	bl. gr.	"	Galicia Droholycz																				
23	"	"	no	sister: Celi Prymowski Boven Colo Brg 42	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	wh. br.	"	Drohoborna																				
24	"	"	no	brother: Michalick La Ward St. 1822 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	bl. br.	"	Kone																				
25	"	"	no	brother: Hilary Durdak Girard St. 4738 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	bl. br.	"	Novak																				
26	"	"	no	brother: Michael Prymowski Cleveland 4. Broadway St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																				
27	yes	self	no	brother: Jan Langer 1130 W. 2nd St. Albany Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5.6	fair bl. br.	none	Galicia Krupinec																				
28	"	"	no	brother: Franciszek Driscoll 113 Waverley Pl. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	br. br.	"	Bohemia																				
29	"	"	no	friend: Otto Brandt 212 River St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	wh. br.	"	Glabokiu																				
30	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	bl. br.	"	"																				



of the \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sept 26th 1864  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
71 Payne  
Immigration Officer.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the social of Minnchen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.  
at Minneapolis

Immigration Officer.

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prin Friedr. Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*

*August 18th*, 19*12*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended to remain permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Illura</i>	<i>Stavel</i>	17	✓	<i>4. Y. sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Bahemian</i>	<i>Bahemian</i>	<i>Lehmer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Lebermann</i>	<i>Anton</i>	32	✓	<i>4. Y. laborer</i>			<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Lehmer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>June</i>	<i>Alain</i>	35	✓					<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Brasewer</i>	<i>Rudolf</i>	18	✓					<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>Perusick</i>	<i>Anton</i>	26	✓					<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>Mielic</i>	<i>Johann</i>	29	✓					<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Takajovic</i>	<i>Frank</i>	24	✓	<i>6 4 4 4 7</i>	<i>5/8/36</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Croatia</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Kake</i>	<i>Stavel</i>	24	✓			<i>Austria</i>		<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Simcik</i>	<i>Katej</i>	17	✓					<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
10	<i>Swankij</i>	<i>Antonin</i>	20	✓	<i>4. Y. carpenter</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>Simcik</i>	<i>Tererij</i>	22	✓					<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
12	<i>Kika</i>	<i>Antonin</i>	17	✓	<i>4. Y. carpenter</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
13	<i>Grinnell</i>	<i>Josef</i>	21	✓	<i>4. Y. smith</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
14	<i>Hoffmann</i>	<i>Vladimir</i>	38	✓	<i>4. Y. laborer</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
15	<i>Vahen</i>	<i>Frank</i>	32	✓	<i>4. Y. sailor</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
16	<i>Jamirich</i>	<i>Jakob</i>	32	✓	<i>4. Y. laborer</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
17	<i>Bienek</i>	<i>Anna</i>	24	✓	<i>4. Y. wife none</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18		<i>Stanislav</i>	6	✓	<i>4. Y. none</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
19		<i>Kary</i>	4	✓	<i>4. Y. none</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
20		<i>Wladyslaw</i>	11	✓	<i>4. Y. none</i>				<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Prussian</i>	<i>Chicago</i>







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the U.S.S. Fredrick V. Allen, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom visa passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the SS. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing ship with, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1910.

at

W. Jaeppe  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S. S. *Imue Friedrich Killeh* sailing from *Bremen* August 10<sup>th</sup>, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color or Complexion	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.) Country. City or Town.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1	<i>Schrader</i>	<i>Karl</i>	36	M	White	Janitor	Read Write	Germany	German	<i>Transit Passenger</i>	<i>Germany</i>
2	<i>Yon</i>	<i>Henrich</i>	46	M	White		Read Write			<i>no</i>	<i>U.S. New York</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>

19/2

96

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S. S. Sine from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912.

at

W. H. Kayne  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in such case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the Spain Island Hotel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912.

at W. Bremer  
Immigration Officer.

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26 S. S. *Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen* August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kotulak	Janos	18	✓	farm laborer	ye ye	Hungary	Horvath	Hungary Komurek	mother Zsuzsanna Kotulak	Pa. Minersville
2	Kotamies	Karia	23	✓	housewife	no no			Kotolgya	father Zoltan Kotolgya	Oh. Heverbrookville
3	Kursicska	Nikaly	42	✓	farm laborer	ye ye			Jenke	wife Anna Kursicska	Pa. Mt. Carmel
4	Zsacz	Karia	26	✓	housewife				Janoska	father Kacsak Andras	Oh. Youngstown
5		Andras	6	✓	none	no no					
6	Andrejcsik	Nichal	18	✓	farm laborer	ye ye			Garod	mother Julia Andrejcsik	Pa. Pittsburg
7	Toma	Georg	18	✓						father Georg Toma	
8	Pavelka	Karia	30	✓	housewife				Jenke	mother Jencso Anna	
9		Felvan	6	✓	none	no no				Jenke	
10		Pal	4	✓			3A-599, 10-9-42, 505				
11	Kotulak	Janos	24	✓	farm laborer	ye ye			Mosurek	wife Zsuzsanna Kotulak	Pa. Forsey City
12	Krisko	Felvan	33	✓					Tanetszgas	wife Karia Krisko	Pa. Westland
13	Trerzyak	Anna	29	✓	housewife	no no			Mosurek	father Kacsak Nikaly	Pa. Hindber
14		Karia	3	✓	none		7-12/668-6/18/40 (505-4/24/40)				
15		Nikaly	1 1/2	✓							
16	Thaci	Anna	18	✓	maid				Peretti	father Josef Thaci	Pa. Reed
17	Hamarics	Karia	32	✓	housewife				Juga	mother Kacsak Karia	Pa. Augustine
18		Karia	3	✓	none						
19	Peres		48	✓	housewife				Palock	brother Kacsak Janos	Pa. Porth Henry
20	Geelyomski		23	✓			3-19/194-4/30/40-505		Kende	father Peres Andras	Pa. Mt. Carmel
21		Anna	6	✓	none	no no	3-19/194-4/30/40				
22		Karia	4	✓	none	no no	7-16/385-11/5/44-505				
23		Josef	2	✓			7-100728 5/23/38				
24	Guthman	Hani	32	✓	housewife	ye ye		Hebrew	Tarnowski	father Tarnock Leopold	Pa. Chicago
25		Sandor	7	✓	none	no no					
26		Feni	6	✓							
27		Josef	4	✓							
28		Emil	3	✓							
29	Puriak	Olekea	19	✓	farm laborer	ye ye	3-45097-11/6/44	Ruthenian	Karavak	mother Zsuzsanna Puriak	Conn. Torrington
30	Losak	Kyzi	34	✓						wife Olava Losak	

58 Healy Insp



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>also paid his own whether paid by person, or by corporation, society, family, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.
1	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
2	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
3	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
4	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
5	Yes	mother	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
6	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
7	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
8	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
9	Yes	mother	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
10	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
11	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
12	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
13	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
14	Yes	mother	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
15	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
16	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
17	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
18	Yes	mother	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
19	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
20	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
21	Yes	mother	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
22	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
23	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
24	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
25	Yes	mother	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
26	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
27	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
28	Yes	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
29	No	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No
30	No	self	18	no	brother Joe Schuchman Edinburgh Pa.	No	No	No



*W. C. Sullivan* Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York

Country.	City or Town
----------	--------------

Carleton



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug 19th*, 1912.

98

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 8.	fair	bl. br.	Novell	Hungary	Rossmarkt
2	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 1.	bl. br.			Kistolyes.	
3	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2.	bl. br.			Antaloon	
4	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	4. 11.	bl. br.			Bungel	
5	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.			Janoska.	
6	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6.	bl. br.			Baron	
7	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 4.	bl. br.				
8	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2.	bl. br.			Janke	
9	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
10	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
11	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6.	bl. br.			Kossmarkt	
12	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 4.	bl. br.			Kunstvag	
13	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2.	bl. br.			Alorolova	
14	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
15	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
16	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 3.	bl. br.			Kalona	
17	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	4. 11.	bl. br.			Kistolyes	
18	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.			Lugo	
19	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	4. 11.	bl. br.			Butka	
20	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	4. 9.	bl. br.			Kunde	
21	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
22	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
23	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
24	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	4. 10.	bl. br.			Kamuro	
25	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
26	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
27	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
28	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No		bl. br.				
29	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5.	bl. br.			Karastok	
30	Self	Self	18	No	Brother J. C. Stokely, 1047 9th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5.	bl. br.				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S. S. Anne Frederica Wilhelms Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912,  
at NY NY  
H. J. Cairns  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wittigschlager, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

August

19 12

at

10 East 10th St.  
Immigration Office.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Conrad Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremer*

*May 10 1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Brian</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
2	<i>Jane</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
3	<i>Mihaly</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
4	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
5	<i>Anna</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
6	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
7	<i>Marya</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
8	<i>Sola</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
9	<i>Mihaly</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
10	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
11	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
12	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
13	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
14	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
15	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
16	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
17	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
18	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
19	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
20	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
21	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
22	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
23	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
24	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
25	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
26	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
27	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
28	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
29	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>
30	<i>Bartho</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Brother Antal Bostai</i>	<i>La Crosseville</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of stay in that country.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

1912

100

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self 18 to		husb John Brianin 124 New St. Brockville Ca	No	No	No	good	5.1	fair	bl. bl.	none	Hungary Larny
2	mother		John							bl. br.		Larny
3										bl. br.		Bretto
4	self 25		conv. family Badida Cyrus St. Torrington Conn					5.5		bl. gr.		Harastad.
5	self 10		broth Steve Bouda New Alexandria Ca				Comp. foll.					
6	self 20 120		nucleus & family New Alexandria Ca				no	5.1	fair	bl. br.	none	Hungary Larny
7	self 5		broth					4.10		bl. br.		Larny
8	self 5		father Cetro Malench New Alexandria Ca					5.1		bl. br.		
9	self 11 1/2	1902	brother Bradlock 15 Bode Elmerville Ca					5.10		bl. br.		Rothgys
10	self 15	1907	brother John Babinece 162 St. Paul Ave North York N.Y.					5.5		bl. br.		Rabano
11	self 1 1/2		broth Mary Bodgsky Lithuania Ca					4.11		bl. br.		Harastad
12	self 20		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. br.		Larny
13	self 1 1/2	1907	broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.5		bl. gr.		Harastad
14	self 1 1/2		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.5		bl. br.		Acrafat
15	self 20		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. gr.		
16	self 20	1907	broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. br.		Puzat
17	self 28	1907	broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.11		bl. br.		
18	self 28	1907	broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.5		bl. br.		
19	self 40	1907	broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.4		bl. br.		Esuora
20	self 20	1907	broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. br.		Rakova
21	self 50	1907	broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					4.11		bl. br.		Galicia Lhas.
22	self 24		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. br.		Polka.
23	self 24		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					4.11		bl. br.		
24	self 24		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. br.		
25	self 23 1/2	1908	broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. gr.		
26	self 28	1907	broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. br.		Nowicki
27	self 24		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. gr.		Larny
28	self 20		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.5		bl. br.		Larny
29	self 25		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					4.1		bl. br.		Esuora
30	self 16		broth George Thalagan Lithuania Ca					5.1		bl. gr.		Larny



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the police from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1912

at St. Louis  
W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *firm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. H. Schlager, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1912  
at New York

Innategration Officer.

101

actual

650  
100 but

660 Tax

5K 51  
2 1/2  
36 60

Revised

615  
9 but

624  
Total

Aug 19 1912

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Mazyr
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Mongolian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Russian (Ukrainian)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedish, Danish)
Finnish	Swedish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Swedish
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28

S. S. *Rinz, Fr. Wilhelm* sailing from *Premeren*

*August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Total Disposition.
1	<i>Tomonick Kaban</i>	<i>Andra 44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Hungary Gabor</i>	<i>father - Jan Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
2	<i>Verona</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>house wife</i>						
3	<i>Jozefin</i>	<i>5 1/2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No No</i>				<i>grandfather</i>	
4	<i>sunret</i>	<i>Rosa 40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>house wife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Francis Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
5	<i>Kocur</i>	<i>Anna 17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>house wife</i>				<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
6	<i>czeknik</i>	<i>Gregora 27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
7	<i>Razka</i>	<i>Maria 29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>house wife</i>		<i>Polish</i>		<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
8		<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>					<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
9		<i>Jan 11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>					<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
10	<i>Niewardowski</i>	<i>Michael 40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>		<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
11	<i>Lazko</i>	<i>Anna 33</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
12	<i>Katala</i>	<i>Anna 35</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>Slovak</i>		<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
13	<i>Jeromyski</i>	<i>Isidor 27</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
14	<i>Podenski</i>	<i>Isid 25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>house wife</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
15	<i>Borosna</i>	<i>Anna 37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>house wife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
16	<i>Urbanick</i>	<i>Helena 38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>house wife</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
17	<i>Konstantin</i>	<i>Isidor 19</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
18	<i>Prutkova</i>	<i>Anna 18</i>	<i>F</i>					<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
19	<i>Jarova</i>	<i>Isid 23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>house wife</i>				<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
20	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>Julius 32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>millar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
21		<i>Anna 22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>house wife</i>				<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
22	<i>Kasperov</i>	<i>Isid 27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>house wife</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>
23	<i>Gindor</i>	<i>Julius 45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>millar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Radzile</i>	<i>brother Tikh Kaban</i>	<i>in fam labor</i>



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 S. S. Ring Fr. Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 10<sup>th</sup> 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	Single Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Tomanick Helena	Andra	44	M	farm laborer	yes yes	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary Oloz	father - L. Jan Kozak	Pa. Pottsville
2	Verona	32	F	Widow	none					grandfather	
3	Josefin	56	F	Widow	none					brother - J. Kozak	
4	sunret	Koza	40	M	Widow	yes	Austria (Catholics)	Polish	Poland	mother - F. Kozak	Pa. Pottsville
5	Kocur	Orna	17	F	Widow	yes				brother - F. Kozak	
6	czekmich	Gregora	27	M	farm laborer	yes yes				brother - F. Kozak	
7	Raczka	Anna	29	F	Widow	yes	Polish		Poland	brother - F. Kozak	Pa. Pottsville
8			10	F	Widow					brother - F. Kozak	
9		Jan	44	M	Widow						
10	Kiewardowski	Michael	40	M	farm laborer	yes yes	Russia		Russia	brother - F. Kozak	Pa. Pottsville
11	Laczko	Anna	33	F	Widow		Hungary		Hungary	brother - F. Kozak	
12	Katala	Anna	35	F	Widow		Slavak		Slavak	brother - F. Kozak	
13	Jozomysik	Jozomysik	27	M	Widow					brother - F. Kozak	
14	Podanof	Anna	25	F	Widow	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	brother - F. Kozak	Pa. Pottsville
15	Borosna	Anna	37	F	Widow		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	brother - F. Kozak	
16	Kobunick	Anna	34	F	Widow	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	brother - F. Kozak	Pa. Pottsville
17	Konstantich	Konstantich	19	M	Widow	yes yes				brother - F. Kozak	
18	Pinturones	Anna	18	F	Widow					brother - F. Kozak	
19	Jaricova	Anna	23	F	Widow	yes				brother - F. Kozak	
20	Heinrich	Anna	32	F	Widow	yes yes	German		Germany	brother - F. Kozak	Pa. Pottsville
21		Anna	32	F	Widow	yes				brother - F. Kozak	
22	Kasperova	Anna	27	F	Widow	yes	Russian		Russia	brother - F. Kozak	Pa. Pottsville
23	Gieser	Anna	48	F	Widow	yes yes	German		Germany	brother - F. Kozak	Pa. Pottsville



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug 19<sup>th</sup>*, 19*12*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
2	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
3	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
4	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
5	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
6	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
7	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
8	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
9	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
10	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
11	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
12	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
13	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
14	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
15	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
16	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
17	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
18	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
19	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
20	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
21	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
22	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
23	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
24	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
25	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
26	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
27	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
28	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
29	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>
30	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>bl. bl.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Orlova</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. John Master, of the SS. S. S. S., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. John Master  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912,  
at St. Louis  
W. H. Hays  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

103

CB S. S. 1 PRIN. FRED. WILHELM N. G. I. arrived August 19, 1912, M., from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No. Pass-ports.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARREST.	DETENTION.	SUPPLY.					
																		Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.
		II Cabin																				
38m	1	Glaser, Moritz	13 13 1	1pc	1.	Coyne	8/22 113 gold	1/20 340 pm												1124		
21f	2	Hrbacz, Wladislaw	13 13 1	"	1.	"	8/22 113 gold 330													343		
14m	3	Hellebrant, Karl and guardian	2 6/7 2	"	1.	Moore	8/20 35- 1140													222		
28m		Hager, Joseph																				
29m	4	Szozurawich, Kasimiers	15 16 1	1pc	1.	Coyne	8/21 39 gold 1120													222		
19m	5	Switalski, Vladyslaw	15 17 1	"	1.	"	8/21 72 ops 320													232		
14m	6	Coleman, Moses	15 8 1	"	1.	"	8/20 12 1140													999		
38m	7	Kristo, Istvan and ward	8 15 26 12 2	"	1.30	Healy	8/23 147 1150													888		
11m		Csupik, Mihal																				
18f	8	Wielakiewics, Wiktorja	22 28 1	1pc	1.	Schwartz	8/21 33 gold 11													222		
31m	9	Erdei, Jozsef and wife	12 24/25 2	"	1.55	Murphy	8/23 1 1145													888		
24f		Ersebeth																				
43m	10	Makorowski, Michal	22 27 1	1pc	2.	Schwartz	8/23 70 gold 4													444		
19m	11	Iwankow, Josef	4 8 1	"	2.	Murphy	8/21 42 gold 1030													212		
56f	12	Korewitsky, Reisel	20 3 1	"	2.	Iscoate	8/23 147 gold	8/26 47 gr 210												777		
14m	13	Wojasik, Josef	6 20 1	"	1.20	Healy	8/24 185 1145													999		
22m	14	Wivisonis, Boleslaw and noc	5 29/30 2	"	1.20	Connor	8/22 149 220													686		
19m	15	Rubacher, Schloyme	10 4 1	1pc	2.20	Murphy	8/21 127 1150													222		
32m	16	Reuter, Julius	10 1 1	"	2.	"	8/22 49 1150													333		
53f	17	Rudominskaja, Sore and d u	19 20/21 2	"	12.30	Waldo	8/22 58 gold 1150													666		
11f		Roche																				
19f	18	Krupka, Doska	1 27 1	1pc	1.10	Schwartz	8/22 188 1150													333		
30m	19	Wisniewski, Adolf	11 18 1	" Twice in Jail	1.40	"	8/23 137 gold 205													444		
36m	20	Grzybowski, Fedrej	21 13 1	"	2.	Waldo	8/24 1 gold 210													555		
17m	21	Fristman, Aron	10 3 1	"	2.15	Murphy	8/22 133 gold 130													553		
44f	22	Scheer, Rachel	10 13 1	"	2.15	"	8/21 165 1150													222		
35f	23	Filer, Sara and child	16 9/10 2	"	2.15	Koler	8/20 37 1150													122		
3f		Rachel																				
20m	24	Domurat, Franz	10 27 1	1pc	2.20	Murphy	8/22 193 1150													333		



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

, from

104

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *Vring* *Fr* *Wilhelm H. G. L.* arrived Aug 19, 1912, M., from

105

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXOL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
18m 40	Burelo Swan	9	11	From Hosp 7/22/12 1145 Feeble Minded Cert	Macatee	9/4	187	m. g.																	
11/2m 41	Kalek anton	—	—	L.P.C. From Hosp 7/22/12 1142 to Hosp 7/23/12 1150	Macatee	9/22	12	Mon 12'0																	
20m 42	Puozenlars Wiktor	2		Sec In Hosp 7/22/12 Trachoma Cornea	Macatee	8/1	216	Jas																	
6m 43	Guttmann Jens	26		L.P.C. From Hosp 7/27/12 1145	Macatee	9/8	36	M.S. 12																	



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

106

S. S. PRINZ FRED. WILHELM ( No. German Lloyd ) arrived Aug. 19, 1912, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Rubinstein	Frame	10	11	1	To sister	12.30 <i>Prochazka, 12.46</i>						
2	Worobczik	Chane	10	12	1	" sister	<i>12.30</i> <i>Prochazka, 1913</i>						
3	Podolak	Maria	27	11	1	" tel §	<i>St. Petersburg, Pa</i>						
4	Balazs	Julia	9	2	1	" cousin	<i>St. Petersburg, Pa</i>						
5	Israel	Zelda	10	14	1	" sister	<i>Can. Cons. Kadlec, 212 E. 122</i>						
6	Kessler	Rosa & Zoh	6	26/8	3	" husb	<i>Bro. Morris, 704 E. 83rd St</i>						
7	Vrsal	Antonin, w/ & ch	22	13/5	3	" friend	<i>Mrs. Chas. 240 E. 98th St</i>						
8	Gelak	Ersebet	13	4	1	" mother	<i>Ed. Frank, 350 2nd St</i>						
9	Rosenthal	Fruchka	10	6	1	" sister	<i>Uncle Harris, 353 3rd St</i>						
10	Schikorski	Dobe	10	11	1	" uncle	<i>Uncle Morris, 164 1/2 1st St</i>						
11	Gadsinska	Geoylia	11	15	1	" sister	<i>Edmond, 164 1/2 1st St</i>						
12	Dziunich	Kasia	6	30	1	" bro	<i>Bro. Wayne, 171-2nd St</i>						
13	Resnik	Dwascho	4	14	1	" uncle	<i>Bro. Wayne, 171-2nd St</i>						
14	Hesnik	Parania	27	21	1	" tel §	<i>Bro. Wayne, 171-2nd St</i>						
15	Dzinkiewicz	Brona.	12	2	1	" tel §	<i>Bro. Wayne, 171-2nd St</i>						
16	Stiborska	Anna	11	12	1	" father	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
17	Pidhajna	Anna	3	26	1	" tel §	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
18	Michajewics	Teodora & ch	1	11/2	2	" tel §	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
19	Berger	Chaje & 4ch	9	6/10	5	" husb	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
20	Kosak	Maria	4	9	1	" friend	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
21	Kaminska	Jannina	2	13	1	" tel §	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
22	Wirsayos	Sofia	2	21	1	" B/L	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
23	Marguda	Irena	16	26	1	" cousin	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
24	Leiner	Chawe	8	9	1	" aunt	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
25	Pilser	Chaje & 4ch	4	23/7	5	" husb	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
26	Rosenrauch	Tina (cab)	15	10	1	" aunt	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
27	Chassen	Fanny (cab)	15	6	1	" bro	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
28	Friedrich	Ersebet (cab)	12	22	1	" husb	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
29	Osuna	Maria & 3ch	21	22/3	1	" tel §	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						
30	Rogan	Michaljo	27	13	1	"	<i>Polish Alliance, 202 1st St</i>						

PR. FRED. WM.

AUG 19



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Prins Fred Wm. #2

arrived

19

M.

from

107

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Hirsch Sam & Soh	5	15/20	6	To husb	Isaac Isaac 120 Maple St. N.Y.C.	1945				6		
32	Engelman Ciwie	1	21	1	" uncle	Uncle Seymour 480 Schenck St. N.Y.C.	1945				1		
33	Tancio Aniela	1	24	1	" sister	Sis. Rosalia 121 West 14th St. N.Y.C.	2010				1		
34	Gusta Cahjke	10	15	1	" uncle	Uncle David Zimmerman 1480 Schenck St. N.Y.C.	1945						
35	Maier Katgarine	1	29	1	" tel #	Rev. Mrs. Friedman 1321 21st St. N.Y.C.	2120				2	2	2
36	Ferdman Riwe	10	5	1	" husb	Isaac Harris 161 - Furman Ave N.Y.C.	1945						
37	Sleka Jose Kath.	19	8	1	" cousin	Brown Pl. N.Y.C.	2010				1		
38	Koslowsky Sluwe	1	22	1	" bro	Bro. Azik 624 - 4th Ave N.Y.C.	2010				1		
39	Godzik Konsty.	3	23	1	" tel call	Jack, Alex 914 Thirty Lane N.Y.C.	2217				3	2	3
40	Niemiecka Frana.	21	6	1	" cousin	Can. Fran & Fogiel 303 West 37th St. N.Y.C.	2010				1		
41	Pankiewicz Apolonia	3	5	1	" ind. add	Rev. C. Can. Manning 37 West 37th St. N.Y.C.	2218				3	2	3
42	Wagner Bedrich	3	6	1	" tel #	Rev. B. Frank 4th Ave N.Y.C.	2512				6	6	6
43	Misiol Agata	21	3	1	" cousin	Cons. Rozala 506 W. 43rd St. N.Y.C.	1945				5	5	5
44	Kosak Nykita	2	9	1	" tel #	Rev. H. H. Brown 977 Exchange Pl. N.Y.C.	2217				3	2	3
45	Misewski Jan	3	27	1	" tel #	Rev. Under Frank 333 1st Ave N.Y.C.	1100				3	2	3
46	Kulbis Klementas	5	12	1	" tel #	Rev. B. J. J. 32 1st Ave N.Y.C.	1100				3	2	3
47	Kudla Anna	3	2	1	" tel call	Rev. Ma 10 Madison St. N.Y.C.	239				4	4	4
48	Piotrowska "alrya	11	13	1	" cousin	Rev. Ma Maclester 100 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2010				1		
49	Lesik "aria	12	24	1	" tel #	Rev. B. B. George 1348 - N. Ohio St. Chicago	2140				8	9	8
50	Masulicza Amila	2	16	1	" sister	Sis. Maria 110 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2010				1		
51	Belaszek Josef	22	22	1	" sister	Sis. Mary 110 1st Ave N.Y.C.	1945						
52	Sdowska Brona.	2	11	1	" sister	Sis. Ester 99 - 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2010				1		
53	Krinker Meta	20	7	1	" uncle	Rev. Alan 338 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2010				1		
54	Woloszyk Saymon	1	19	1	" tel call	Rev. C. H. 212 - 4th Ave N.Y.C.	2217				12	8	12
55	Tvergyak Anna & Soh	25	13/5	1	2nd tel #	Rev. Sister Mrs. Karl 1126 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2217				3	2	3
56	Dodra Anna & Soh	6	15/8	4	" tel #	Rev. Sister Mrs. Karl 1126 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2217				1		
57	Maliss Filip	22	23	1	" tel #	Rev. Sister Mrs. Karl 1126 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2217				1		
58	Smilak Israel	8	20	1	" tel #	Rev. Sister Mrs. Karl 1126 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2217				1		
59	Fischkingerin Mirl	20	4	1	" cousin	Rev. Sister Mrs. Karl 1126 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2217				1		
60	Racsk "arya & Soh	28	7/9	1	2nd tel #	Rev. Sister Mrs. Karl 1126 1st Ave N.Y.C.	2217				6	4	6



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ~~Prins~~ ~~Fre. d. Wm~~ #3 arrived 19 M. from Passaic, N. J. 108

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Wattner Meisel	4	15	1	To bro		By trail 35 day long and 2010 1 1 1						
62	Rubinstein Sore & Soh	4	17/20	3	" husb		Sore & Soh 28 Putzer St. A 1915 - - -						
63	Jurawitska Pesia	4	13	1	" sister		Sis. Rose Nosoff, 255 East 1st St. A 301 1 1 1						
64	Roszkiewics Matrona	10	23	1	" uncle		J. Michael Roszkiewics, 1915 1 - 1						
65	Bernstein Beile	4	16	1	" husb		Sore & Soh 441 281 St. A 1915 - - -						
66	Mruoska Aniela	21	8	1	" sister		Sister Rosalia 506 E. 143 St. A 21 11 5 15						
67	Rubinowits Shawe & oh	18	4/5	2	" tel		Chelcey, Mass. 2121 4 4 4						
68	Jurina Maria	8	16	1	" father		Bank Jurina 52-50 Passaic St. A 3011 1 - 1						
69	Haupt Albrt	3	15	1	" bro in Hosp		Mr. Uncle August, Ventura A 10/3 1 15 16 15						
70	Zvolanek Marie & Soh (cab)	15	6/11	6	" tel		Mr. C. H. Endre 30 1 15 15 15						
71	Kalek Helena & Soh	6	1/4	3	" oh in Hosp		Mr. C. H. Endre 30 1 15 15 15						
72	De Silva Manuel	2	4	1	" further med		Mr. C. H. Endre 30 1 15 15 15						
73	Zamogorska Sofia 9 x 1			1	" cons.		Pal. Natl. Alliance 29/5 1 5 6 5						
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													

53 37 43



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

109

11-6712

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau, N.P. Aug 16, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York August 19, 1912

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Chase	Josephine M.	49	✓ F	Wife of John B. Chase Born Nov 27, 1858, Thompson, N.Y.		978 St Marks Ave, Brooklyn
2	Glen	Hugh C.	38	✓ M	Mar 5/1874 Atlanta Ga.		180 St Paul Washington St D.C.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

August 19/12  
W. S. Guilford  
Inspector

2 C

*W. S. Guilford*



Affidavit of Surgeon.

110

(2)

I, J. J. Prailles, Surgeon of the S. S. Vigilancia, residing here with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1912  
at New York

W. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

Aug 19-12

11-1116

RT  
7

9 1 10 - -  
- 3 3 - 1

actual + Revised  
8 2 10  
13 - 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

✓



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vigilant* <sup>3-9</sup> sailing from *Nassau, N.P.*, Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Fountain	William P.	47	✓	Mill Carpenter	Yes	St. Britain	African	Nassau, N.P.	Daughter Miss Olive P. Fountain	Nassau, N.P.	St. John, N.Y.
2	Fountain	Caroline P.	45	✓	Mill Carpenter	Yes	St. Britain	African	Nassau, N.P.	Daughter Miss Olive P. Fountain	Nassau, N.P.	St. John, N.Y.
3	Fountain	Madge I.	9	✓	Student	Yes	St. Britain	African	Nassau, N.P.	Sister Miss Olive P. Fountain	Nassau, N.P.	St. John, N.Y.
4	Fountain	William H.	2	✓	Student	Yes	St. Britain	African	Nassau, N.P.	Sister Miss Olive P. Fountain	Nassau, N.P.	St. John, N.Y.
5	Haleman	Florence M.	32	✓	Merchant	Yes	St. Britain	English	Nassau, N.P.	Brother Mrs. T. H. C. Foght	Nassau, N.P.	St. John, N.Y.
6	Lopitouse	Charles L.	29	✓	Insurance	Yes	St. Britain	West Indian	Nassau, N.P.	Brother Mrs. T. H. C. Foght	Nassau, N.P.	St. John, N.Y.
7	Menendez	Charles	56	✓	Insurance	Yes	St. Britain	West Indian	Nassau, N.P.	Brother Mrs. T. H. C. Foght	Nassau, N.P.	St. John, N.Y.
8	Phelan	Margaret H.	42	✓	Merchant	Yes	St. Britain	West Indian	Nassau, N.P.	Brother Mrs. T. H. C. Foght	Nassau, N.P.	St. John, N.Y.
9	Mallitt	Maria I.	42	✓	Merchant	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Nassau, N.P.	Brother Mrs. T. H. C. Foght	Nassau, N.P.	St. John, N.Y.
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

8

721

W. J. G

8  
721  
W. J. G. G. G.  
Inspector



## 111

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1912

1912													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Yes Self	1910 New York	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	Good	5 9	Undeveloped	Black	Grey	None	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.									
2	Yes Husband	1910 New York	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	Good	5 4	Brown	Black	Black	None	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.									
3	Yes Father	1910 New York	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	Good	4 4	Brown	Black	Black	None	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.									
4	Yes Father	1910 New York	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	Good	2 10	Brown	Black	Black	None	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.									
5	Yes Self	1910 New York	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	Good	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England London									
6	Yes Self	1910 New York	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	Good	5 9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.									
7	Yes Self	1911 New York	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	Good	5 6 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau, N.P.									
8	Yes Self	1911 New York	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	Good	5 6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ohio									
9	Yes Husband	1912 New York	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	188 H. 130 St. New York	Chas. L. Fountaine	Good	5 6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ohio									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McKay Mast, of the Ad Vigilantia, from Norfolk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1912  
at New York  
W. McKay Mast  
Immigration Officer.

W. McKay Mast  
Officer.  
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Rivailler, Surgeon of the S. S. Vigilance, swearing hereunto  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 (State whether Surgeon "swearing hereunto" or "employed by" or "examined" in the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

19 day of August, 1912

W. D. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vigilancia*<sup>3-9</sup> sailing from *Nassau, I.P.*, August 16th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Edward	25	M	Student		U.S. Briton	African	Nassau	I.P.	Uncle	Edward Samson	I.P.	Atlantic City
2	Parker	William Alfred	24	M	Student		U.S. Briton	African	Nassau	I.P.	Uncle	Edward Samson	I.P.	New York
3	<del>Christie</del>	<del>Magpie</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Student</del>		<del>U.S. Briton</del>	<del>African</del>	<del>Nassau</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Uncle</del>	<del>Edward Samson</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Atlantic City</del>
4	<del>Christie</del>	<del>Abby</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Student</del>		<del>U.S. Briton</del>	<del>African</del>	<del>Nassau</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Uncle</del>	<del>Edward Samson</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Atlantic City</del>
5	<del>Christie</del>	<del>Samuel</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Student</del>		<del>U.S. Briton</del>	<del>African</del>	<del>Nassau</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Uncle</del>	<del>Edward Samson</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Atlantic City</del>
6	<del>Christie</del>	<del>Marion</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Student</del>		<del>U.S. Briton</del>	<del>African</del>	<del>Nassau</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Uncle</del>	<del>Edward Samson</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Atlantic City</del>
7	<del>Christie</del>	<del>Marion</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Student</del>		<del>U.S. Briton</del>	<del>African</del>	<del>Nassau</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Uncle</del>	<del>Edward Samson</del>	<del>I.P.</del>	<del>Atlantic City</del>
8	Truaxian	Edward	23	M	Student		U.S. Briton	English	Nassau	I.P.	Friend	William D. Johnson	I.P.	Pa. Johnston

3<sup>a</sup>  
17  
W. S. O. Inspector







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McKay Master of the S. S. Vigilant from Roman, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1912  
at New York  
W. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

Officer:

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by  
"on shore thereof," as the case may be.)  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1912

Handville

Aug 19-12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mandeville* 5-10 sailing from *Kingston* 5-9, Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Blythe</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>West Indies</i>	<i>Lisa Blythe</i>	<i>Blufffield</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



## List

## 115

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Brown, of the St. Mandeville, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Brown  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1912  
at New York  
W. J. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL

116

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. S. V. LUCKENBACH, sailing from SAN JUAN, AUG 14 1912, 190 . Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 19 1912, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Cassero	Gabriel G.	32	m	Dutch w. s.				New York City
2	Cassero	Angela	33	f	do.				do.
3	Hatchett	Beatrice	30	f	St. Thomas Virgin Islands				San Juan, P.R.
4	Saravox	Elab.	40	m	Belgium				St. Thomas, V.I.
5	Saravox	Fanna	31	f	do.				do.

5 - Alien Passengers in all - for complete list, see Customs form attached also 5 certificates.

Wm M. L. L.

Master.

St. a  
Exempt cert  
Yuan



119

9/5

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*John McLean* of the *SS F. L. Schuchert* from *San Juan*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within  
manifests and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning  
each of said aliens names therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *Aug*, 19*12*

at *My* *St. Moritz*  
Immigration Officer

*Aug 19-12*

1 4 5 — 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

117

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Catherine Cuneo" sailing from Kingston 5-9, 13<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Lalor	Joscelyn	19	✓	17.5	chick	yes	yes	Irish	Kingston East St. Kingston	Toronto Cana
2	Ellington	Walter	27	✓	17.5	chick	yes	yes	Irish	Kingston East St. Kingston	Toronto Cana
3	Johnston	Hugh	27	✓	17.5	chick	yes	yes	Irish	Kingston East St. Kingston	Calgary Cana
4	McKay	Myron	23	✓	17.5	chick	yes	yes	Irish	Kingston East St. Kingston	Stellarton
5	(3) M. Kayne										
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



List

## 118

Arriving at Port of New York, 19<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	Yes	Sister Catherine Laker 155 Huron St. Toronto Canada	Good	No	5 7	brn brn	none	James Manchester
2	self	Yes	St. John's C.P.R. Rly. 2 John St. C.P.R. Rly. Calgary Canada	Good	No	5 8	fair brn brn	none	Scotland Antigonish
3	self	Yes	John McKay Stollerton Canada	Good	No	5 8	brn brn	none	Canada Stollerton



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Gorman, of the J. P. Gorman Co. from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Gorman  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1907  
at NY  
M. J. Lape  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

• I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

*at.*

Immigration Officer

Actual - Revised

3 1 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Catherine Lane* sailing from *Port Antonio* 5-9, 14<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Sonneton</i>	<i>Harold W.</i>	<i>10 6 M 5</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Wm. &amp; Harry Sonneton</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



List

## 120

2

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.			
No.	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Aesthetist.	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.					
List.	was	United States; and if so,	what relative or friend, and his name			Health,	Crippled.								
	passage paid?	when and where?	and complete address.			Mental and	Nature, length	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.					
	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	If Yes—				Physical.	of time, and cause.								
		Year or								Hair. Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Foreman, of the U. S. S. Cassin, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Foreman  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY N. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## 121

U.S. "CAROLINA" sailing from SAN JUAN, Aug 14<sup>th</sup>, 1902. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 19<sup>th</sup>, 1902

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Law	William	47	M	England	English	Sept 1911	U.S.	England
2	Aahoney	Walter	25	M	Denmark	African	Sept 1911	St Thomas	New York
3	Matthews	Ridalia	23	F	Denmark	African	Nov 2 10	St Thomas	New York
4	Matthews	Vera	1	F					
5	Victoria	Clara	40	F			Jan 5 12	St Thomas	St Thomas
6	Nalan	Salman	45	M	Turkey	Lycian	Oct 19 09	St Domingo	New York
7	Nazan	Agustin	23	M		Spanish	Dec 20 11	Venezuela	Venezuela
8	Martinez	Dolores	50	F	Venezuela	Spanish	Dec 20 11	Venezuela	Venezuela
9	Martinez	Antonia	60	F					
10	Martinez	Cecilia	14	F					
11	Hubert	Suis	50	M	Spain	Spanish	Jan 28 12	Spain	Spain
12	Panchez	Mariana	39	F					
13	Ruzabal	Angel	27	M			July 2 11	Spain	St Domingo
14	Bouza	Claudio	46	M			July 28 11	France	Buenos Aires
15	Natre	Georges	24	M	France	French	July 2 11	U.S.	New York
16	Delegile	Joe	25	M	Italy	Italian	July 2 11	U.S.	New York

16 1/56 exempt from

J. C. Foss  
Walter



915

①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*I, J. G. Foss, Master of the* S. S. "CAROLINA", *from* SAN JUAN. *do*  
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within*  
*manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests*  
*concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

*Carolina* *J. G. Foss*  
*Master*  
to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

Aug 19-12

7

79 16 - 7



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow*

10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

19

122

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Put	Putnam	65	✓	m	m July 6. 1847	Farmersville, N.Y.	New Riverdale, Kansas City, Mo.
2	Peet	Antoinette	60	✓	f	m Dec 28. 1852.	Farmersville N.Y.	" "
3	Robertson	Henry	68	✓	m	m	Chicago, Ill.	" "
4	Robertson	Marie	60	✓	f	m	wife of above	Oak Park, Chicago Ill.
5	Robertson	Margaret	27	✓	f	2 June 1885	Bergen Point, N.Y.	" "
6	Kenworthy	Josephine	50	✓	f	23 <sup>rd</sup> March 1862	Brooklyn, N.Y.	103 Clark St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Smith	Mary J.	30	✓	f	20 <sup>th</sup> Nov. 1881	Brooklyn, N.Y.	103 Clark St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Young	James S.	48	✓	m	Jan 19. 1864.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	75, Bogert Ave. Garfield, N.Y.
9	Young	Anna J.	50	✓	f	Oct 28. 1860.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Garfield, N.Y.
10	Murray	Peter	64	✓	m	S	Supreme Court, Springfield, Mass. 1891	52, West Main St., Springfield, Mass.
11	Pease	Gilbert C.	54	✓	m	m 1858	Springfield, Mass.	531 State St. Springfield, Mass.
12	Robertson	David	65	✓	m	S	Supreme Co Hartford, Conn.; 1890	Stafford Springs, Conn.
13	M <sup>rs</sup> Wherter	Samuel	47	✓	m	S	Superior Court, Hampden Co., Mass. 1893	104 Fort Pleasant Rd., Springfield, Mass.
14	Gilchrist	Harriet	71	✓	f	S	Los Angeles, Calif. 1895	826 E 21 St Los Angeles Calif
15	Robertson	Donald	43	✓	m	m	U.S. Dist. Co. New York. 1888	312 West 109 <sup>th</sup> St., New York.
16	Robertson	Helin Anne	42	✓	f	m	wife of above	" "
17	Robertson	Ella	13	✓	f	S	New York N.Y.	" "
18	Robertson	Evelyn	9	✓	f	S	New York N.Y.	" "
19	Nixon	Josephine M.	66	✓	f	m 1845	Warren, Pa.	916 South Center St., Terre Haute, Ind.
20	Priest	Henry	65	✓	m	m May 5. 1847.	Mount Holly, N.J.	" "
21	Priest	Hora C.	68	✓	f	m Apr. 19. 1854	Callens, N.J.	Canton, N.Y.
22	Cloudale	James C.	64	✓	m	m	County Court, Buffalo, N.Y. 1887	43 Massachusetts Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
23	Cloudale	Bella Wilkie	38	✓	f	S	Daughter of above	" "
24	Gillespie	John Hamilton	60	✓	m	m	Circuit Court, Marquette Co., Mich. 1890	Sarasota, Fla.
25	Gillespie	Blanche M <sup>rs</sup> D	38	✓	f	m	1894	" "
26	Hammer	Joseph M.	40	✓	m	m Dec 25 1872	Beaver Dam, Wis.	Beaver Dam, Wis.
27	Hammer	Bertude	31	✓	f	m July 14. 1881	Beaver Dam, Wis.	Beaver Dam, Wis.
28	Hock	Louis Ottilia	60	✓	f	m	1882	Beaver Dam, Wis.
29	Fussell	Anna C.	35	✓	f	S July 10. 1877	Newark N.J.	1339 Oak St., Washington, D.C.
30	Mack	Austin H.	50	✓	m	S July 27. 1862.	Newark N.J.	Yorktown Court, New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow*

*12<sup>th</sup> August, 1912* Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	McKenzie	Henry Robert	49	M M	<i>Essex County Court N.Y. New York City 1900</i>	<i>85 N 18 St. East Orange N.J.</i>
2	Abbot	Willis John	49	M M	<i>16<sup>th</sup> March 1863 New Haven Conn.</i>	<i>Congress Hall, Washington D.C.</i>
3	Abbot	Elsie V.	28	F	<i>21 Sept. 13 1884 Detroit, Mich.</i>	
4	Black	James				
5	Hollander	Olive V. R.	34	F M	<i>5<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1877 Chasestown W. Va.</i>	<i>12x20 Bay View Avenue, Jersey City</i>
6	Rose	Nora E.	64	F M	<i>21<sup>st</sup> Jan. 1848 Baltimore Md.</i>	<i>1220 Bay View Avenue, Jersey City</i>
7	Tilton	Edward L.	51	M M	<i>19<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1861 New York City</i>	<i>32 Broadway, New York City</i>
8	Hawley	Mary B.	65	F M	<i>1847 Freeport, Ill.</i>	<i>1/2 Uphan and Black, Willis Building, Milwaukee.</i>
9	McAllister	Agnes	20	F S	<i>18 Sept 18 1882 Milwaukee, Wisc.</i>	<i>208 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
10	Schenk	Paul L.	20	M S	<i>18<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1892 Camden S. C.</i>	<i>Camden S. C.</i>
11	Goldie	George	72	M M		<i>U.S. Court, Treas., N.Y. 1864</i>
12	Lauderburn	Ann D.	69	F M	<i>1845 Coventry N. Y.</i>	<i>Puncheon, N. J.</i>
13	Bartholomew	Ella P.	60	F M	<i>Oct 1. 1848 Phila., Pa.</i>	<i>Willesley, Mass.</i>
14	Sanguinet	Clare F.	26	F S	<i>Dec 12. 1887 St. Louis Mo.</i>	<i>Glen Ridge, N. J.</i>
15	Farquhar	Alice V.	33	F S	<i>25<sup>th</sup> August 1879 Rockville Md.</i>	<i>739 Walton Ave., St. Louis Mo.</i>
16	Brooke		34	F S	<i>26<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1891 Baltimore Md.</i>	<i>Rockville, Md.</i>
17	Craig	Ethel	21	F S	<i>26<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1891 Baltimore Md.</i>	<i>Baltimore Md.</i>
18	Shoemaker	Edith	25	F S	<i>27<sup>th</sup> July 1887 Ashton Md.</i>	<i>Ashton Md.</i>
19	Healy	Anna	40	F M	<i>9<sup>th</sup> April 1872 New York City</i>	<i>799 Park Avenue, New York.</i>
20	Holmes	John Simecox	43	M M		<i>Chapel Hill, N. C.</i>
21	Holmes	Emile Rose	45	F M	<i>6. 1867 Pass Christian, Miss.</i>	
22	Drummond	John H.	23	M S	<i>5 June 21. 1889 New York</i>	<i>567 1013 St New York</i>
23	Wilson	Robert	36	M S	<i>5 Feb 5 1876 Hoboken, N. J.</i>	<i>35 and 37 East 20<sup>th</sup> St. New York, N. Y.</i>
24	Grant	Alfred	35	F M	<i>wife of a U.S. citizen. Papers issued to husband in 1892. New York, City.</i>	<i>701 W 178 St. New York</i>
25	Small	Francis				
26	Skinner	Charles	40	M M		<i>Court of Common Pleas, New York City, 1888</i>
27	Wagner	Charles Ernest	47	M M	<i>10<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1864 Norristown, Pa.</i>	<i>26 Laurel Place, New Rochelle, N. Y.</i>
28	Wagner	Lisbeth Cathell	38	F M	<i>Aug 14. 1853 New York N. Y.</i>	<i>134 N. Linc St Lancaster, Pa.</i>
29	Moore	Charles	59	M S		<i>Court of Common Pleas New York 1880</i>
30	Brooke	Sallie P.	37	F S	<i>9<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1875 Sandy Spring, Md.</i>	<i>51 Leonard St., New York City.</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 30

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 18 Aug. 1912, 19 124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Anderson David	60	M			
2	Anderson <i>Finne</i>	23	F	Sept. 26. 1879, <i>Waltham, Md.</i>	<i>Sumner Court, Chicago, Ill., 1872</i>	<i>4211 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.</i>
3	<i>Finne</i> William	35	M	20 <sup>th</sup> June 1877, <i>Mankato, Minn.</i>		<i>40 Miss Robinson 14 West 60<sup>th</sup> St., N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Finne</i> Nell	29	F	1883 <i>Quincy, Ill.</i>		
5	Heulse Emma Antoinette	40	F	June 6. 1872 <i>Middle town, N.Y.</i>		<i>Suffering, N.Y.</i>
6	Heulse Francis Selena	38	F	Aug. 22. 1873 <i>Middle town N.Y.</i>		<i>Suffering, N.Y.</i>
7	Baker Sophie Cornelia	40	F	July 14. 1872 <i>Amherst, Mass.</i>		<i>Millington, N.Y.</i>
8	Pearson Joshua Ash	40	M	Dec 19. 1871. <i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>		<i>433 West Price St., Phila., Pa.</i>
9	Pearson <i>Shirley</i>	38	F	Oct 11. 1873. <i>Alexandria, Va.</i>		
10	Pearson Elizabeth	10	F	Nov 6. 1902 <i>Spring Springs, Md.</i>		
11	Shipley Frances	42	F	Feb 12. 1870 <i>Phila., Pa.</i>		<i>174 Maplewood Ave., Phila., Pa.</i>
12	Van Wageningen <i>Black</i>	65	M	Aug 10. 1847. <i>New York, N.Y.</i>		<i>1143, 11<sup>th</sup> Ave., New York</i>
13	Van Wageningen <i>Kate</i>	38	F	Nov 1. 1854 <i>Springfield, Mass.</i>		
14	Van Dyne Cide M.	60	M	Feb 25. 1852. <i>Calumet, Cal.</i>		<i>2221 Dwight Bay, Berkeley, Cal.</i>
15	Tynell Mary	60	F	Dec 5. 1852 <i>Oakland, Cal.</i>		<i>921 Kirkham St., Oakland, Cal.</i>
16	Bennet Archibald James	40	M		<i>Issued to father. Supreme Court, Buffalo, N.Y.</i>	<i>216 Brackenbridge, Buffalo, N.Y.</i>
17	Muller George Douglas	64	M	Nov. 1847. <i>Rochester N.Y.</i>		<i>Deer Island, Alexandria Bay, N.Y.</i>
18	Gary <i>Hanson</i>	40	M	April 1872. <i>Richmond Va.</i>		<i>417 Hancock St. Richmond, Va.</i>
19	Tracy Evans	44	M	May 23. 1868 <i>New York City</i>		<i>244 5<sup>th</sup> Ave. New York City</i>
20	Morris John	44	M	Oct 18. 1867 <i>Savannah Ga.</i>		<i>174, 5<sup>th</sup> St. Savannah, Ga.</i>
21	Drake Fred R	47	M	June 12. 1865. <i>Easton Pa.</i>		<i>11111 Easton, Pa.</i>
22	Drake <i>Leone H</i>	24	F	Dec 8. 1887 <i>Allegheny, Pa.</i>		<i>311 N 3<sup>rd</sup> St</i>
23	McLunn James M.	39	M	May 10 1873 <i>New York, N.Y.</i>		<i>98 Pine Street, New York</i>
24	McLunn Alice C.	32	F	1880. <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>		
25	Vail Benjamin A.	67	M	13 <sup>th</sup> August 1844 <i>Elizabeth N.Y.</i>		<i>262 3<sup>rd</sup> St. Elizabeth N.Y.</i>
26	<del>Latlin Sheldon</del>	<del>39</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>July 1872 Bridgeport, Conn.</del>		<del>Philadelphia, Pa.</del>
27	Flynn Alfred L	33	M	8 <sup>th</sup> Sept. 1878 <i>Boston Mass</i>		<i>319 W. 95<sup>th</sup> Street, New York, N.Y.</i>
28	Flynn Louise E	21	F	May 12 <sup>th</sup> 1881 <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>		
29	Nicholson Thomas	50	M		<i>Dist. C. Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>1890 124 N. Walnut St. Chicago, Ill.</i>
30	Hoffman Gaius	60	M	20 <sup>th</sup> August 1852. <i>Boundbrook, N.J.</i>		<i>110 16<sup>th</sup> St. Boundbrook N.J.</i>

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912*, Arriving at Port of New York *18 Aug. 1912*, 19 *125*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wagner Albert W.	63	M	May 27. 1849 Cincinnati, Ohio.		115 John St New York,
2	Wagner Ferdinand	64	M	Dec. 17. 1843 Cincinnati, Ohio.		27 E 5 <sup>th</sup> St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
3	Davidson John	69	M		County of Hudson County, N.J. - 1886	20 Bennett Ave, Aslinton, N.J.
4	Graff Henry H.	40	M	Nov 28 1832 New York, N.Y.		
5	Graff Lillis	36	F	June 10. 1836 New York, N.Y.		478 E 138 St New York, N.Y.
6	Bogart Thomas	44	M	Feb 15. 1868 Greenfield, Mo.		New York, N.Y.
7	Russell Martha	28	F	June 21. 1884 Richmond, Mo.		Excelsior Springs, Mo.
8	Bogart Mtie S.	40	F	Feb 27. 1872 Richmond Mo.		Excelsior Springs, Mo.
9	Bogart Sadene	14	F	Jan 6. 1898 Crab Orchard, Mo.		
10	Battin Sheldon	39	M	July 1873 Bridgeport, Conn.		232 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa
11	Battin Elsie	27	F	Oct 20. 1885 Pittsburg Pa		
12	Gilmore James	50	M		U.S. Court. Jersey City, N.J. 1892.	Nutley, N.J.
13	Gilmore Elizabeth	50	F		wife of above	
14	McKenzie Daniel	32	M	Apr 13. 1880 Adams, Ariz.		Adams, Ariz.

*Calvin*

*14*

*✓*



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Jenkins  
Immigration Officer.

126

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

11-1115



5

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 10<sup>th</sup> August 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Binnie Thomas	60	M	Housewife	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	John A Marshall	New York
2	Binnie Joseph	60	M	Housewife	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	John A Marshall	New York
3	Binnie Janet	28	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	John A Marshall	New York
4	Russell Thomas	70	M	Housewife	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	John A Marshall	New York
5	<del>Kemp Alexander</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Housewife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Scotch</del>	<del>Scotland Glasgow</del>	<del>John A Marshall</del>	<del>New York</del>
6	Fraser John	41	M	Housewife	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	John A Marshall	New York
7	Moffat James Sanderson	38	M	Artist	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England London	John A Marshall	New York
8	Moffat Lilies Mary Louisa	41	F	Actress	Yes	Britain	English	England London	John A Marshall	New York
9	Moffat Ellen Vera Lilies Graham	20	F	Actress	Yes	Britain	English	England London	John A Marshall	New York
10	Moffat Mary L. G.	18	F	Actress	Yes	Britain	English	England London	John A Marshall	New York
11	Mc Murray John S. B.	24	M	Merchant	Yes	Britain	Irish	England Belfast	John A Marshall	New York
12	<del>Wagner</del>									
13	<del>Wagner</del>									
14	Beresford Edmond	34	M	Actor	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Bathgate	William Allan	New York
15	Pinnock Douglas Robert	25	M	Chemist	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A. Bayonne	John A Marshall	New York
16	Pinnock Amy Mordaunt	25	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	English	England Exeter	John A Marshall	New York
17	Fujishige Hajime	23	M	Teacher	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan Hiroshima	John A Marshall	New York
18	<del>Black</del>									
19	Black James	54	M	Importer	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A. New York	William Black	New York
20	Hunt Dorothy	18	F	Miss	Yes	British	English	England Manchester	John A Marshall	New York
21	Kemp Margaret	18	F	Miss	Yes	British	English	England Glasgow	John A Marshall	New York
22	Small Francis	23	M	Housewife	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	John A Marshall	New York
23	Youngson Wm	52	M	Merchant	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	John A Marshall	New York
24	Ferguson Wm S.	65	M	Housewife	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Perth	John A Marshall	New York
25	Ferguson Thos	62	M	Housewife	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Perth	John A Marshall	New York
26	Roch Ottilia	60	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Perth	John A Marshall	New York
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## 127

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

18										19										20										21										22										23										24										25										26										27										28										29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Polygamist.										Whether an Anarchist.										Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.										Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.										Height, Feet. Inches.										Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.										Marks of Identification.										Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.										By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of years, Where?										Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final destination.										Whether a ticket to such final									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912, 19 19  
at NEW YORK  
W. Young  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CYRAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. J. J., Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
*Canadian*

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *10<sup>th</sup> August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Dickson	George	21	M	Mill Superintendent	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Vancouver	Friend, Mrs. Mary Barclay, Post Office, Cassinville.	B.C.	Vancouver
2	Stevenson	Annie	57	F	M	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto		Ont.	Toronto
3	Stevenson	Sydney	30	M	Yes	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto		Ont.	Toronto
4	Valentine	Alastair	36	M	Printer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	St. Andrews	Wife, Dorothy, Valentines, St. Andrews.	Que.	Montreal
5	Heup	Alex G.	35	M	Barman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg		Man.	Winnipeg
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*George Dickson*  
*Alastair Valentine*

*5*  
*5*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

19

129

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.															
19															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.			
		(Whether also paid his own passage, either and by any other person, or by any corporation, or not, multiple, or govern-ment.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Does in person or through, or both, intend for one and himself to be in the United States for a longer period than 1 year?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	self	\$50	Yes	1912 & transit.	Home.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Carnwath.
2	No	self	\$50	Yes	1909	Home.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair fair blue grey	None	Scotland Hamilton.
3	No	self	—	Yes	1909	Home.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	fair light grey blue	None	Canada London, Ont.
4	No	self	50	Yes	1910	Home.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair brown blue	None	Scotland St Andrews.
5	Yes	self	50	No	—	Home.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown blue	None	Scotland Stirling.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William J. 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912, 19 12,  
at NEW YORK  
W. J. 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 60

11-4712

S. S.

"DALE"

sailing from

NEW JERSEY

August 10, 1912

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Silcock	Robert	117		M			Superior Court Bridgeport Conn.	22 High St. Bridgeport, Conn.
2			60		M			Court of Common Pleas Philadelphia	1729 11th St. Phila.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 18 Aug. 1912, 190

at NEW YORK

Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

131

101 31 132 = 20 2  
100 201 201 3 14 4

Aug 19-12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual  
31 101 132  
201 100 201

Revised  
29 101 120  
197 100 197



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 10, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Shackles	Lee	27	M	police	yes	British	Irish	La new Orleans	father Capt. J. H. H. H.	La new Orleans
2	Shackles	Williamina	26	F	housewife	yes	British	Spanish	La new Orleans	brother J. H. H.	La new Orleans
3	Pennance	Margaret	45	F	teacher	yes	British	Irish	La new Orleans	brother J. H. H.	La new Orleans
4	Doherty	Michael	26	M	clerk	yes	British	Irish	La new Orleans	brother J. H. H.	La new Orleans
5	Shackles	James	27	M	police	yes	British	Irish	La new Orleans	brother J. H. H.	La new Orleans



## 132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 Aug. 1912, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1	no	self	50	1912	newborn	1725, Jackson Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark black blue	none	malta	Valetta																	
2	no	husband	50	1912	newborn	1725, Jackson Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark black	none	U.S.	atlanta																	
3	yes	self	50	1917	newborn	University Heights	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Conlar																	
4	yes	self	50	1917	newborn	University Heights	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Lonegal																	
5	yes	self	50	1917	newborn	University Heights	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Canada	London																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young 2<sup>d</sup> Officer, of the "CALEDOON", from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

18 Aug. 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK

Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (Latin) dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **54**

S.S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 10, 1912

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

19 133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Saynor James	60	m			
2	Saynor Catherine	55	f			
3	Saynor Lawrence	10	m	1902, Me. 21 <sup>st</sup>	Court of Common Pleas County of Essex & n.f. April 1892	298 Highland Ave Hearney
4	<del>Saynor Bridget</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>f</del>			
5	<del>Saynor Florence</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>f</del>			
6	<del>Saynor John</del>	<del>9</del>	<del>m</del>			
7	Douthart Margaret	50	f		husband's papers U.S. Court of Philadelphia, 1885	5735 Spruce St Phila
8	Worfe Alexander	35	m	June 29, 1877 Boston Mass		3. Rector St New York
9	Worfe Constance	67	f		U.S. Court House Boston 1873	71. Turnegut (walled) for mass
10	<del>Hennedy Denis</del>	<del>65</del>	<del>m</del>			
11	<del>Hennedy Ellen</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>f</del>			
12	Hennedy Mary	37	f	1876 Phila. Pa		254, E Clearfield Ave Phila
13	<del>Hennedy Mary</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>f</del>			
14	Life Minnie	22	f	1889 July 3 <sup>rd</sup> Camden N.J.		1437 Nth 6 St Phila
15	Scholes Anna	28	f		husband's papers Cuyahoga Co Ohio 13 <sup>th</sup> Jan 1894	2072 E 90 St Cleveland
16	<del>Barquell Margaret</del>	<del>64</del>	<del>f</del>			
17	Smith Andrew	48	m		East District of Pennsylvania Phila 16 September 1910	1813 Nth 58 St Phila
18	Howard Richard	50	m		U.S. Court, Phila., Pa. 1892	1121 Sth Cleveland Ave Phila
19	<del>Curry Thomas</del>	<del>47</del>	<del>m</del>			
20	Hane Sydney	34	m	Sept. 13 <sup>th</sup> 1909 New York		611 W 114 St New York
21	Wright Rhoda	27	f	22 <sup>nd</sup> February 1885 5th St Phila		2709 W Thompson St Phila
22	Wright Sarah	24	f	Feb 7 <sup>th</sup> March 1885 Waterbury Phila		
23	<del>Lawson Margaret</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>f</del>			
24	Lawson Martha	7	f	1905, March 11 <sup>th</sup> Phila, Pa		have
25	Lawson Margaret	5	f	28 <sup>th</sup> Feb 1909 Phila Pa.		242 Thompson St Phila
26	Lawson Howard	2	m	Oct. 28 <sup>th</sup> , 1909 Phila Pa		
27	Saynor Bernard	39	m			
28	Saynor Margaret	39	f		C. Court of Galveston, Tex. May 9, 1904	19 W main St New
29	Woods John	38	m		wife of above U.S. Court, Chicago, Ills. 1896 July 7 <sup>th</sup> 7849, Normal Ave, Chicago Ills	Springfield
30	Boyle Bridget	32	f			427 Nth 14 St New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 55

11-4713

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 12, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912, 19

134

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Cates	Madman	44	✓m	m	June 16 1838. Redmunda, Ky		house
2	Cates	Elizabeth	40	✓f	m	wife of above		
3	Cates	Chauncey	18	✓m	s	Aug. Dec. 31. 1901. Fairhill, Ky		Fairhill Ky
4	Sands	William	54	✓m	m		Allegheny Co. City of Pittsburgh 1889.	
5	Sands	Lureti	45	✓f	m			5235 Stanton Ave Pittsburgh
6	Sands	Raymond	11	✓m	s	1901. Pittsburgh, Pa		
7	Boyd	Agnes	60	✓f	w		Co. of Fairfield Conn. Oct. 11 <sup>th</sup> 1892.	11, LeRoy Pl., New Rochelle, N.Y.
8	Boyd	Bella	20	✓f	s	1892. April 9 <sup>th</sup> Phila., Pa.		1437 Nth 6 Street Phila
9	Donnell	Maggie	19	✓f	s	1893, July 27 <sup>th</sup> Phila., Pa.		
10	Ferry	Anty	68	✓f	w		Husband papers Court of Common Pleas Carbon Co Penna Sept 29 1856	41 E 4 St So Bethlehem
11	Lund	James	40	✓m	m			400 W 29 St New York
12	Lund	August	27	✓m	m			3405 Chestnut St Phila
13	Laure	James	45	✓m	m		US Court Philadelphia April 1903	house
14	Laure	Maggie	37	✓f	m	wife of above		429 E Cambria St Phila
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 18 Aug. 1912, 19   135

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Wilkie	James	55	M	M		US Court, Trenton, N.J. 2 1898	413 7 <sup>th</sup> St. Rockford, Ill.
2	Wilkie	Isabella	50	F	M		wife of above	Trenton, N.J. 1243 State St.
3	<del>Hassen</del>	<del>Ellis</del>	<del>54</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>			<del>413 7<sup>th</sup> St. Rockford, Ill.</del>
4	Hassell	Alice	20	F	S	Dec 15 1891	Rockford, Ill.	413 7 <sup>th</sup> St. Rockford, Ill.
5	Bergh	Louis	26	M	S		Court of New Haven, Conn. May 9 <sup>th</sup> 1910	61 Water St New Haven Conn.
6	Bergh	John	57	M	M		Court of New Haven, Conn. Apr 10. 1884	
7	Green	Hugh	59	M	M		Court Sand Hill, N.Y. 1896.	house
8	Green	Elizabeth	52	F	M		wife of above	Liber ty St.
9	Green	Amie	11	F	S	1901	Sand Hill, N.Y.	Schalyville, N.Y.
10	Green	Walter	9	M	S	1903	Sand Hill, N.Y.	
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 18 Aug. 1912, 19 136

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<del>Black</del>	<del>Bathorne</del>	29	M				<del>411 Susquehanna St., E. E.</del>
2	<del>Black</del>	<del>Evadne</del>	3	F		Pittsburg Pa.		<del>411 Susquehanna St. &amp; E. E. E.</del>
3	Heiler Keeler	Harry C	13	M		Sept 6 1869 Hightstown, N.J.		246 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Newark, N.J.
4	Heiler Keeler	James C	34	M		Jan 13 1875 Hightstown, N.J.		40 S. Hermitage Ave., Trenton, N.J.
5	Squire	Edward Jacob	25	M		29 <sup>th</sup> Dec. 1886, Watertown, N.Y.		416 Baton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Strenbel	Ernest John	31	M		14 <sup>th</sup> Nov. 1881, Greenville, N.J.		169 Laffette Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Andrew	Paul	32	M				<del>Bridgeport, Conn.</del>
8	Herbertson	Thomas H.	65	M			Sept 16. 1890. Ridgeway Court house. Pa.	214 Spruce St., Ridgeway Pa.
9	Herbertson	Christina	48	F			wife of above	
10	Herbertson	Lloyd	19	M		Sept 4. 1892	Salvage. Ohio	
11	<del>Robertson</del>	<del>Elizabeth</del>						
12	<del>Robertson</del>	<del>Elizabeth</del>						
13	Goold	Abigail	26	F				4024 East 11 <sup>th</sup> St., Oakland, Cal.
14	Goold	Helen	2	F				
15	Douglas	Robert	35	M			So Dist. of N.Y. Feb 17 <sup>th</sup> 1905	197 Chestnut St., Kearny, N.J.
16	Douglas	Elizabeth	35	F			wife of above	
17	Stewart	Walter						
18	Goarlay	John	25	M				
19	Goarlay		25	F				
20	O'Ballaghan	Jeremiah	30	M		April 24 1882 Jersey City, N.J.		House 297, 9 <sup>th</sup> St. Jersey City, N.J.
21	Ferguson-Davie	Horrick H.	18	M		Jan 7 <sup>th</sup> 1894 Wayne, Pa.		20 High St. Bristol Conn.
22	Campbell	Peter M.	44	M			County Court of Suffolk Co St. of New York July 10. 1899	Shurington, C.D. N.Y.
23	<del>Storm</del>	<del>Winnie</del>						
24	Watson	Robert J.	29	M			Sept 28. 1910. Court House Pittsburg	536 1/2 Fifth Ave., M'Keesport Pa.
25	Forsyth	Elisabeth	48	F		9 <sup>th</sup> Jan. 1864. California, Ohio.		1014 Fletcher Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
26	Forsyth	Alice	45	F		19 <sup>th</sup> Dec. 1866 California Ohio.		
27	Young	Mary	50	F			U.S. Court, Pittsburg, N.Y. 1892. Oct. 31/91	85 Kearny Ave., Kearny, N.Y.
28	Donaldson	John Bracken	22	M				1009 Michigan Ave., La Porte, Ind.
29	Barr	Elizabeth	70	F				<del>Michigan, Ind.</del>
30	Rollo	Alexander	29	M		Oct 2. 1883	Streator, Ill.	home, Penna. Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

Number

2

S. S. *Caledonia*

sailing from

*Glasgow*

10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Johnson	Hildur S.	23	✓ F	Oct 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1888, Rockford, Ill.		1522, 7 <sup>th</sup> St. Rockford, Ill.
2	Bird	George	52	✓ M	Wd.	Court of Common Pleas, Northampton, Pa. Sep 28. 1903	530 Pennsylvania Ave., Bangor, Pa.
3	<del>McLinton</del>	<del>Mary</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>✓ F</del>	<del>Wd.</del>		<del>50 South Street, Waterford, New York.</del>
4	<del>Whelan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>✓ M</del>	<del>Wd.</del>		
5	Bardsley	Isabella	10 1/2	✓ F	1902 Trenton, N.J.		1240 State St Trenton, N.J.
6	<del>Stewart</del>	<del>Bertie</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>✓ F</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>222 West End Street, New York.</del>
7	Williams	Louis H.	36	✓ M	14 <sup>th</sup> March 1872 Cleveland Ohio		3618 Comley St., Philadelphia,
8	Williams	Leon	35	✓ M	12 <sup>th</sup> July 1873 Philadelphia Pa		
9	Williams	Marion	14	✓ F	12 <sup>th</sup> Feb 1898 Philadelphia Pa		
10	Williams	Alice	8	✓ F	25 <sup>th</sup> Jan 1904 Philadelphia Pa		
11	Kelly	John	63	✓ M	S	Co. of Rochester, N.Y. Oct. 13. 1893	579 5 <sup>th</sup> St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
12	McNab	James	54	✓ M	S	Richmond Co., N.Y. June 1899	W. New Brighton, Staten Island, N.Y.
13	<del>Smayth</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>✓ F</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>245 W 125<sup>th</sup> St., New York, N.Y.</del>
14	Irving	David Wilson	57	✓ M	M	County Court Rock County, Ill. Aug. 31. 1895	30 Church Street New York
15	<del>Bronck</del>	<del>Susan J.</del>	<del>47</del>	<del>✓ F</del>	<del>M</del>		
16	<del>Chapman</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>✓ M</del>	<del>S</del>	1907 Pittsburgh, Pa.	22, 19 Holland Street, Erie.
17	McFarquhar	Hugh	74	✓ M	M	Probate Court, Crawford County Ohio. March 1881	322 Utwood, St. Gallen, Ohio.
18	McFarquhar	Margaret	67	✓ F	M	wife of above	
19	McFarquhar	Jeannette	25	✓ F	S	Jan 26 <sup>th</sup> 1887 Gallen Ohio	
20	Bodmore	Thomas George	43	✓ M	M	So. Dist. Co. New York, 5 <sup>th</sup> July 1899	63 Darwin Street, New York
21	<del>Bodmore</del>	<del>J.</del>					
22	<del>Nelson</del>	<del>Christine</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>✓ F</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>Bassett, Ill.</del>
23	Davenport	Annice A.	50	✓ F	M		57 De Forest Ave., Summit, N.J.
24	Scott	William R.	37	✓ M	Wd.		home,
25	Scott	Elizabeth L.	7	✓ F	S	June 24. 1905 Greenwich, Conn	Greenwich, Conn.
26	Scott	Joseph D.	10	✓ M	S	July 21. 1902 Greenwich, Conn.	
27	Peterson	Maria	52	✓ F	M	husband's papers (husb. P.) Circuit Court Co of DuSable, Wisc., Nov. 8. 1897	
28	Carlson	Maria	54	✓ F	M	husband's papers, Circuit Court Marquette, Wisc., Dec 11. 1898	
29	Jarnqvist	Minnie	41	✓ F	M	husband's papers, Circuit Court Co. Marquette, Mich. Dec 12. 1897	Marquette, Wisc.
30	Taylor	David	66	✓ M	Wd.	Co. of Dist. and Seamen, N.Y. Aug. 1888	Marquette, Wisc.
							168, W 102 St., New York.

79

Morrison  
Drop

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

138

I W. H. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1912,

at NEW YORK

M. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 10, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Jefferys William	26	M	Married or Single.		British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Jefferys	Phila	
2	Jefferys James	22	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Jefferys	Phila	
3	Thompson Isabel	30	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father W. Thompson	Phila	
4	Brady Jennie	17	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father John Brady	Phila	
5	Clarke Jennie	75	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Clarke	Phila	
6	Martin Margaret	30	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Martin	Phila	
7	McCarthy Sarah	31	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father George McCarthy	Phila	
8	McCarthy Sarah	31	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father George McCarthy	Phila	
9	McCarthy Sarah	31	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father George McCarthy	Phila	
10	McCarthy Sarah	31	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father George McCarthy	Phila	
11	Glendenning Annie	24	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Glendenning	Phila	
12	Cooney Wilhelmina	33	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Cooney	Phila	
13	McElroy James	21	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James McElroy	Phila	
14	Pane Anne	30	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Pane	Phila	
15	Pane Frederick	7	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Pane	Phila	
16	Hughes Mary	24	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Hughes	Phila	
17	Houlston Maggie	24	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Houlston	Phila	
18	Houlston Rebecca	23	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Houlston	Phila	
19	Matchett Christopher	38	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Matchett	Phila	
20	Matchett Eliza	39	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Matchett	Phila	
21	Matchett John	11	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Matchett	Phila	
22	Matchett Ellen	10	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Matchett	Phila	
23	Thompson Joseph	28	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Thompson	Phila	
24	Stoneham William	29	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Stoneham	Phila	
25	Stoneham Kathleen	29	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Stoneham	Phila	
26	Stoneham Kathleen	29	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Stoneham	Phila	
27	Wood Margaret	22	F			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Wood	Phila	
28	Wood George	20	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Wood	Phila	
29	Jeffers Charles	25	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Jeffers	Phila	
30	Jeffers Robert	21	M			British	Irish	U.S. Phila	father James Jeffers	Phila	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 Aug. 1912

139

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—			
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.			
																Country.			
																City or Town.			
1	self	50	1906	Returning	5735 Spruce St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair brown grey	none		Ireland, Coleraine			
2	self	50	1907	Returning	644 Spruce St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown grey	none		Ireland, Dromedary			
3	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none		Ireland, Mount			
4	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair fair blue	none		Ireland, Ballyconnell			
5	self	15	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown brown	none		Ireland, Ballyconnell			
6	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Dromedary			
7	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
8	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
9	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
10	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
11	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
12	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
13	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
14	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
15	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
16	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
17	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
18	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
19	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
20	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
21	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
22	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
23	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
24	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
25	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown grey	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
26	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown grey	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
27	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown grey	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
28	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown grey	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
29	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			
30	self	50	1907	Returning	1423 Canfield St. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue	none		Ireland, Redcastle			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. J. Young, 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer, of the "CALEDONIA", from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912,  
at NEW YORK,  
W. J. Young  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "California", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912,  
at NEW YORK

Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA."

sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 10, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Proudan Anne	21	f	domestic		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Matilda Egan	NY New York
2	Proudan Anne	17	f	domestic		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Anne St	NY New York
3	Proudan Elizabeth	11	f	none		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Belfast	NY New York
4	Proudan Susan	9	f	none		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast		NY New York
5	Molloy Mary	22	f	housewife		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Mary St	NY New York
6	Molloy Ethel	11	f	none		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Belfast	NY New York
7	Shiller Margaret	15	f	domestic		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Margaret St	NY New York
8	Boyle Margaret	10	f	none		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Belfast	NY New York
9	Lawson Margaret	10	f	none		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Belfast	NY New York
10	Storey Aggie	19	f	domestic		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Aggie Storey	PA Phila
11	Storey Anne	17	f	none		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Belfast	PA Phila
12	Sweeney Myles	33	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother Myles Sweeney	PA Phila
13	Mitchell Alfred	21	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother Alfred Mitchell	PA Phila
14	McManus Samuel	29	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother Samuel McManus	PA Phila
15	Pegson Thomas	19	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother Thomas Pegson	PA Phila
16	Salvan Vincent	27	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother Vincent Salvan	PA Phila
17	Barnett Lena	23	f	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Lena Barnett	PA Phila
18	Watt Aggie	28	f	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Aggie Watt	PA Phila
19	Richardson Wilfred	19	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother Wilfred Richardson	PA Phila
20	Wilson Mary	24	f	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Mary Wilson	PA Phila
21	Letch Sarah	24	f	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Sarah Letch	PA Phila
22	Lee John	23	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother John Lee	PA Phila
23	McVee Lawrence	19	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother Lawrence McVee	PA Phila
24	Hydd Ernest	19	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother Ernest Hydd	PA Phila
25	McVee William	29	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother William McVee	PA Phila
26	Woodhouse Jane	50	f	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Jane Woodhouse	PA Phila
27	Woodhouse Hannah	10	f	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Hannah Woodhouse	PA Phila
28	McManus Mary	50	f	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Sister Mary McManus	PA Phila
29	Keelan Michael	22	m	lab		British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother Michael Keelan	PA Phila

81

Morrisson Dore

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 Aug. 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to deportation by reason of any other law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	father	no		father Henry Friedman	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair dark grey	none	Ireland	Belfast	
2	no	father	no		600 newark st	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Belfast	
3	no	father	no		newark	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Belfast	
4	no	father	no		newark	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Belfast	
5	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
6	yes	mother	350		419 eighth ave newark	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
7	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
8	no	self	50	yes	127 11th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
9	yes	self	250	yes	1127 W. 11th St Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
10	yes	self	350		brother W. J. Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
11	yes	self	350		1629 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
12	no	self	350		Sister Mary Shea	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
13	no	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
14	no	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
15	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
16	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
17	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
18	no	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
19	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
20	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
21	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
22	no	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
23	no	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
24	no	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
25	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
26	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
27	no	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
28	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
29	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	
30	yes	self	350		brother John Shillan	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Ireland	Dunpatric	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 Aug. 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no father	no		father Henry Broadman	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast				
2	no father	no		600 newark st	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Belfast				
3	no father	no		newark	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Belfast				
4	no father	no		brother John Shellen	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair dark grey	none	Ireland Belfast				
5	no self	350		419 eighth ave newark	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	Ireland Downpatrick				
6	no mother	no		"	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Belfast				
7	no self	no		brother John Shellen	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown blue	none	Ireland Downpatrick				
8	no self	50	1912	1014 St. James St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Ireland Cork				
9	yes self	250	1912	1121 W. Main St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark brown blue	none	Ireland Cork				
10	no self	no		brother W. J. Storey	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Capricorn				
11	no self	no		1629 St. Clare St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Capricorn				
12	no self	50	1912	Sister Mary Shea	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Ireland St. Paul				
13	no self	no		brother John Mitchell	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
14	no self	no		brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
15	no self	no		brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
16	no self	no		brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
17	no self	25	no	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
18	no self	25	no	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
19	no self	25	no	brother John William	no	no	no	no	6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
20	no self	50	1912	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair dark grey	none	Ireland Limerick				
21	no self	40	no	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
22	no self	25	1912	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 11	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Limerick				
23	no self	50	no	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
24	no self	25	no	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
25	no self	50	1912	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
26	no self	50	1912	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
27	no self	no		brother John William	no	no	no	no	5	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
28	no self	15	1912	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Limerick				
29	no self	50	1912	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				
30	no self	25	no	brother John William	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young, 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer, of the "CALEDONIA", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Young  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912, 19 12,  
at NEW YORK  
M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 1 Reel 1380

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 4 2 7 2								
99 to 140								Not in strict sequence.
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Anna Ruth Payne Date: 5/3/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 10 1944  
Date

Ever T. Kunkle  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 10 1944  
Date

Eric S. Sauer  
Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



## CTION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Y YORK

18 Aug. 1912....., 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young 2nd Officer of the "CALEDONIA", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Young  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912, 19 12  
at NEW YORK  
M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA," Edinburgh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1912,  
at London,  
Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 10, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.							
1	Thirney	Mary	38	Wife	Married	Health	Yes	British Irish	USA	New York	Mother Mary Conway	NY New York
2	Dargavell	Margt.	54	Wife	Married	Health	Yes	British Irish	USA	Buffalo	Mother Mary Conway	NY Buffalo
3	Corleau	Jennie	40	Wife	Married	Health	Yes	British Irish	USA	New York	Mother Mary Conway	NY New York
4	Kennedy	Dennis	55	Wife	Married	Health	Yes	British Irish	USA	Phila	Mother Mary Conway	Pa Phila
5	Kennedy	Ellen	36	Wife	Married	Health	Yes	British Irish	USA	Phila	Mother Mary Conway	Pa Phila
6	Lamb	Bridget	26	Wife	Married	Health	Yes	British Irish	USA	New York	Mother Mary Conway	NY New York
7	Lamb	Marcell	6	Wife	Married	Health	Yes	British Irish	USA	New York	Mother Mary Conway	NY New York
8	Lamb	John	8	Wife	Married	Health	Yes	British Irish	USA	New York	Mother Mary Conway	NY New York
9	Durrie	Thomas	44	Wife	Married	Health	Yes	British Irish	USA	Phila	Mother Mary Conway	Pa Philadelphia
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

10 95/4



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 Aug. 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name, address of master, or other person in charge of the vessel, and the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes self	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	5	5	dark	dark	dark	Ireland Mayo
2	No self	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	5	6	fair	gray	gray	none	Ireland Galway
3	Yes self	50	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	5	5	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Limerick
4	Yes self	100	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	5	6	fair	dark	dark	none	Ireland Rosmal
5	Yes husband	100	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	5	6	fair	dark	dark	none	Ireland Rosmal
6	Yes self	25	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	5	2	fair	dark	dark	none	Ireland Galway
7	Yes mother	100	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	5	6	fair	dark	dark	none	US New York
8	Yes mother	100	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	5	6	fair	dark	dark	none	US New York
9	Yes self	100	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	1894	10	5	9	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland Monaghan



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Young, of the "CALEDONIA", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Young  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1912,  
at New York  
M. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1113



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Saskatchewan, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 18 Aug. 1912, 19  
at NEW YORK

Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 10, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	White	Fredrick	24	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Canada	Hamilton	Mother, William White	Belmont	Ontario	Hamilton
2	Hyle	James	45	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Canada	Hamilton	Father, Thomas Hyle	Belmont	Ontario	Hamilton
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



59

## 145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 Aug. 1912, IQ

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																	
				If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																				
1	Yes	Self	30	Yes	100 St. Hampton	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	flush	bro	no	no	Ireland	Belfast															
2	Yes	Self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	bro	no	no	Ireland	Tyrone														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*W. Young* *2<sup>nd</sup> Officer* of the *"TOLEDO"*, from *LONDONDERRY*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *59* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *18 Aug. 1912* day of *19*,  
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, East Ang. Piermouth, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Begg	Ellen	55	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Detroit Mich.	Daughter. Maggie Taylor Mich. Detroit	
2	McLellan	Elizabeth	25	F	S. Bootmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Brother. Robert McLellan N.Y. Fordham	
3	Gilmour	Annie	29	F	S. Bootmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Rutherglen	Sister. Elizabeth Reid N.Y. New York	
4	Anderson	William	30	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Bridgeport Conn.	Mother-in-law. Elizabeth Muir Conn. Bridgeport	
5	Andersson	Agnes	29	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Chicago Ill.	Father. R. White Ill. Chicago	
6	White	Peter	29	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father. Peter McQueen N.Y. New York	
7	McQueen	Peter	27	M	S. Plasterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father. Peter McQueen N.Y. New York	
8	McQueen	John	29	M	S. Plasterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father. James MacIntosh Mich. Detroit	
9	Milne	Agnes	25	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Clydebank	Sister. Elizabeth MacIntosh Mich. Detroit	
10	Watson	John	16	M	M Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Sister. Elizabeth MacIntosh Mich. Detroit	
11	Allan	Agnes	29	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. New York	Father. Robert Hannah N.Y. New York	
12	Hannah	Jessie	23	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father. Robert Hannah N.Y. New York	
13	Mitchell	Jack	22	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Greenwich Conn.	Father. Nathaniel Mitchell Conn. Greenwich	
14	Wood	Frederick	32	M	S. Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Stamford Conn.	Father. Hugh Wood Conn. Stamford	
15	Watt	Mima	42	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Tilticoult	Brother. Thomas Flogg Neb. Omaha	
16	Watt	Melville M.	11	M	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Tilticoult	Uncle. Neb. Omaha	
17	Watt	Mata	8	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Tilticoult	Uncle. Neb. Omaha	
18	Watt	Alice	6	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Tilticoult	Brother. Neb. Omaha	
19	Flogg	Alice	40	F	S. Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Tilticoult	Mother. Barbara Sparks Ill. Chicago	
20	Sparks	Harry	33	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Chicago	Mother. Grace Fowler N.Y. New York	
21	Fowles	Jean D.	19	F	S. Assistant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland St. Andrews	26 Argyle Street St. Andrews	
22	Wilson	Jessie	52	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Wilkesburg Pa.	Marshall St. Wilkesburg Pa.	
23	Myers	Jessie	36	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Wilkesburg Pa.	Marshall St. Wilkesburg Pa.	
24	Green Park	Hugh Andw	32	M	M Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Bridgeport	57 Ross St. Aberdeen	
25	Green	Elizabeth									
26	Green	Annie M.									
27	Green	Walter									
28	Forbes	Agnes D.	38	F	S. Shopkeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Uncle. Robert MacIntosh N.Y. New York	
29	McDonald	Flora Mary	25	F	S. Drummer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father. Neil Macdonald N.Y. Fordham	
30	Rodger	Martha E.	67	F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	87 Oxford Drive, Glasgow	



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912, 19

- 147

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1908.																			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 or more at time of test, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Yes	self	69	Yes 1907	Detroit Mich Home Wm R	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair grey blue	None	Scotland Macduff					
2	NO	self	28	No	Aunt Annie Neilson 2580 Briggs Ave., Fordham N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair brown grey	None	Scotland Maryhill					
3	Yes	self	60	No	Aunt J. Williamina M. Quinn 174 E. 1st St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Rutherglen					
4	Yes	self	46	Yes 1907	Bridgeport Conn Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair brown	None	Scotland Glasgow					
5	Yes	husband	-	Yes 1907	Bridgeport Conn Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair brown blue	None	Scotland Rutherglen					
6	Yes	self	50	Yes 1910	New York Friend A. Cunningham 57 Dearborn Ave., Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	dark dark dark	None	Scotland Glasgow					
7	Yes	self	60	Yes 1911	New York Friend George Reid 515 West 28 Street, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Ayr					
8	Yes	self	30	Yes 1911	New York Friend George Reid 515 West 28 Street, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Red dark blue	None	Scotland Ayr					
9	Yes	self	45	No	Husband Alexander Melne 137 Magnolia St., Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair brown blue	None	Scotland Alcananda					
10	Yes	self	25	No	Brother William Watson 107 Highland Ave., San Mateo Calif	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark black brown	None	Scotland Barchard					
11	Yes	self	25	Yes 1912	New York Sister Nellie 51 Amsterdam St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen					
12	Yes	self	30	No	Husband Robert Howard 304 North 5th St., Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	dark dark brown	None	Scotland Bathmill					
13	No	self	30	Yes 1906	Bronx Conn Brother Andrew Mitchell 25 William St., Greenwich, Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fresh fair blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen					
14	No	self	20	Yes 1906	Stamford Conn Brother James Wood 25 Spencer St., Elizabeth, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fresh dark grey	None	Scotland Aberdeen					
15	Yes	self	41	No	Husband Alexander Watt 3556 Dodge St., Omaha, Nebt.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark dark hazel	None	Scotland Tillycountry					
16	Yes	mother	-	No	Father	No	No	No	Good	No	-	dark dark	None	Scotland Tillycountry					
17	Yes	mother	-	No	Father	No	No	No	Good	No	-	fair fair	None	Scotland Tillycountry					
18	Yes	mother	-	No	Father	No	No	No	Good	No	-	fair dark	None	Scotland Tillycountry					
19	Yes	self	40	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark dark hazel	None	Scotland Tillycountry					
20	No	self	24	Yes 1909	Chicago Ill Wife Elsie Sparks 1151 Langley Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	fresh brown grey	None	Scotland Dundee					
21	Yes	self	50	No	Sister Mrs Helen Guthrie 1919 Nelson Ave., New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh Auburn blue	None	Scotland St. Andrews					
22	No	self	27	Yes 1912	Wilkesburg Pa Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Wileaw					
23	Yes	self	50	Yes 1912	New York Neerfeld Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh brown	None	Scotland Lanark					
24	Yes	self	25	Yes 1912	Bridgeport Conn Home	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	fresh grey brown	None	Scotland Glasgow					
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	Yes	self	25	No	Sister Mrs Jennie Shores Hoffmanville Ark Kansas City, Kan	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	None	Scotland Perthshire					
29	NO	self	40	No	Friend Mrs Annie Neilson 2580 Briggs Ave., Fordham N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	fair brown brown	None	Scotland Maryhill					
30	Yes	self	38	No	Sister Thomas M. Rodget 20 Holland St., Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	fair brown brown	None	Scotland Lanark					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young, 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Young Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK  
Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, McJunkin, Surgeon of the TALEDONIA, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912 day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK

Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

13-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calcutonia*sailing from *Glasgow*10<sup>th</sup> August 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Andrews Malcolm	23	M	S	Electrician	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Father Malcolm Andrews 40 Lady Lane, Paisley	N. J. Trenton
2	Arthur Joseph D.	26	M	S	Plasterer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Rochester N.Y.	Father Joseph Arthur 116 Chapel St., Aberdeen	N.Y. New York
3	Arthur William	24	M	S	Plasterer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Father Joseph Arthur 116 Chapel St., Aberdeen	N.Y. New York
4	Brown Barbara	23	F	S	Washer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Mother Margaret Brown 82 Canal St., Paisley	Pa. Philadelphia
5	Brown Margaret S.	25	F	S	Washer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Coatbridge	Mother Margaret Brown 93 Alexander St., Coatbridge	Ala. Birmingham
6	Calderwood John	27	M	S	Joiner	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father John Calderwood Dunlop St., Stewarton	Pa. Philadelphia
7	Cruckshanks Henriette B.	25	F	S	Washer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father Robert Cruckshanks 6 Bernard St., Dundee	N. J. Plainfield
8	Dingwall Jane M.	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Schenectady	Father George MacBain 11 Clapham St., Glasgow	N.Y. Schenectady
9	Dobbie Hugh	49	M	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Clydebank	Daughter Christina B. MacLachlan 6 Rosebery Place, Clydebank	Cal. Oakland
10	Dobbie Agnes	68	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Clydebank	Daughter Christina B. MacLachlan 6 Rosebery Place, Clydebank	Cal. Oakland
11	Findlay Charles D.	22	M	S	Washer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Uncle David Findlay Glenorchy, Mill Road, Motherwell	O. Youngstown
12	Gilmour Helen	27	F	S	Washer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Sister James Gilmour 22 Symington St., Edinburgh	Pa. Crafton
13	Gray Jane	30	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mary Gray 3 Rochester St., Glasgow	N.Y. New York
14	Herbert John	25	M	S	Engineer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Donora	Father George Herbert 22 Jack St., Flemington	Pa. Donora
15	Herbert Charles F.	24	M	M	Engineer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Donora	Father George Herbert 22 Jack St., Flemington	Pa. Donora
16	Herbert Margaret	23	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Johnstone	Sister Mary Gray 26 Rankin St., Johnstone	Pa. Donora
17	Howie William	23	M	M	Black	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father-in-law John Jones 27 Castle Street	Mich. Detroit
18	Howie Sarah	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father-in-law John Jones 27 Castle Street	Mich. Detroit
19	Howie William	2	M	S	Nil	No No	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Grandfather	Mich. Detroit
20	Howie John	4	M	S	Nil	No No	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Grandfather	Mich. Detroit
21	Low Margaret J.	24	F	M	Wife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S. Chicago	Uncle Jas. Allan 57 3rd St., Peterhead	N.Y. Lake Forest
22	Lvall James	30	M	M	Mechanic	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Yonkers	Father-in-law James Mann Panmure, Edinburgh	N.Y. Yonkers
23	Lvall Elizabeth	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Yonkers	Father-in-law James Mann Panmure, Edinburgh	N.Y. Yonkers
24	Lvall James	3	M	S	Nil	No No	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Yonkers	Father-in-law James Mann Panmure, Edinburgh	N.Y. Yonkers
25	McAndrew Margaret	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dumfries	Husband John McAndrew 4 Lay and Robertson Rd., Dumfries	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	MacLachlan Agnes	40	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New Rochelle	Mother Janet MacLachlan 32 Princes Road, Ayr	N.Y. New Rochelle
27	McLintosh Mary	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New Rochelle	Mother Janet MacLachlan 32 Princes Road, Ayr	N.Y. New Rochelle
28	McQuade Frank	23	M	S	Miner	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Leith	Father George McQuade 56 Park St., Glasgow	Mass. Pittsfield
29	Mitchell Elsie	20	F	S	Domestic	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Mother Elsie Mitchell 16 Wood Street, Aberdeen	Conn. Greenwich
30	Niven Nettie	25	F	S	Saladwoman	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father William Niven 10 Smith St., Whitehead, Glasgow	N.Y. Albany



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

19

149

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes self	\$22.00	No	Brother. <u>Andrew Anderson</u> 632 7th St., Trenton N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair brown blue	None	Scotland Paisley
2	Yes self	\$50.00	No	Uncle. <u>William Mathew</u> 339 West 44th St., New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair dark grey	None	Scotland Aberdeen
3	Yes self	\$50.00	No	Uncle. <u>William Mathew</u> 339 West 44th St., New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair fair light grey	Tattoo mark light arm	Scotland Aberdeen
4	No self	\$16.00	No	Uncle. <u>Henry Henderson</u> Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark brown grey	None	Scotland Paisley
5	No self	\$50.00	No	Extended husband. <u>Samuel Christie</u> Box 176 North Birmingham P.O. Ala.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fast brown grey	None	Stanhope Scotland
6	Yes self	\$50.00	No	Friend. <u>James Smith</u> 3019 North 3rd St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark dark blue	None	Scotland Stonehouse
7	No self	\$20.00	No	Extended husband. <u>Sam Mathew</u> 216 East 2nd St., Plainfield, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fresh brown brown	None	Scotland Dundee
8	No self	\$10.00	No	Uncle. <u>James Dimpwell</u> 427 Avenue for Schenck St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fresh dark blue	None	Scotland Breckhaven
9	Yes self	\$35.00	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fresh grey grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
10	Yes self	\$50.00	No	Friend. <u>James Dimpwell</u> 427 Avenue for Schenck St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair grey dark blue	None	Scotland Paisley
11	Yes self	\$50.00	No	Friend. <u>James Dimpwell</u> 427 Avenue for Schenck St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	dark dark blue	Tattooed on left fore finger	Scotland Edinburgh
12	No self	\$20.00	No	Extended husband. <u>John Miller</u> 915 Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair light brown	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
13	Yes self	5	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark dark grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
14	No self	\$10.00	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair brown blue	None	Scotland Crossford
15	No self	\$10.00	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair brown blue	None	Scotland Bellfield
16	No self	\$50.00	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark dark grey	None	Scotland Elderslie
17	Yes self	\$16.00	No	Father. <u>William Howie</u> 187 Magnolia St., Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark black grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
18	Yes husband	-	No	Father-in-law.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
19	Yes father	-	No	Grandfather.	No	No	No	Good	No	-	fresh brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
20	Yes father	-	No	Grandfather.	No	No	No	Good	No	-	fresh brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
21	No self	\$30.00	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	Scotland Perth
22	Yes self	\$20.00	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark dark brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
23	Yes husband	-	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark dark brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
24	Yes father	-	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	dark dark brown	None	U.S. Yorkers
25	Yes self	\$30.00	No	Brother-in-law. <u>Malcolm McNeill</u> 157 Fairfield Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	dark dark brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
26	No self	\$50.00	No	Uncle. <u>John Patterson</u> 125 1/2 East 16th St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark black brown	None	Scotland Ayr
27													
28	No self	\$20.00	No	Friend. <u>Peter Keenan</u> 310 First Street, Pittsfield, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark dark brown	None	Scotland Shotts
29	No self	\$20.00	No	Brother. <u>Andrew Mitchell</u> 28 Villanova St., Greenwich Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown grey	None	Scotland Aberdeen
30	Yes self	\$25.00	No	Friend. <u>Abner Young</u> 375 State St., Albany, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh brown grey	None	Scotland Inverkeithing



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young, 2nd Officer of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912, 19  
at NEW YORK

Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



5

Form 500-A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
1	<i>Paterson Catherine</i>	29	F	S Domestic	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dumfries	Father Robert Paterson 52 Appin Crescent, Dumfries	N.Y. Paterson
2	<del><i>Paterson Catherine</i></del>									
3	<i>Thomson Martha</i>	45	F	M Housekeeper	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Wife James Thomson 10 Dalgety St. Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
4	<i>Thomson Georgina</i>	17	F	S Blackie	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Wife James Thomson 10 Dalgety St. Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
5	<i>Thomson Nellie</i>	14	F	S Nil	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Wife James Thomson 10 Dalgety St. Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
6	<i>Thomson George</i>	10	M	S Nil	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Wife James Thomson 10 Dalgety St. Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
7	<i>Watt John</i>	32	M	M Carpenter	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Wife Jessie Watt 10 Dalgety St. Edinburgh	Md. Baltimore
8	<del><i>Watt John</i></del>									
9	<del><i>Watt John</i></del>									
10	<del><i>Watt John</i></del>									
11	<del><i>Watt John</i></del>									
12	<i>Bell James</i>	24	M	S Waiter	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Brother Robert Bell 6 Albany St. Bridgeton, Glasgow	N.Y. New York
13	<del><i>McFarquhar Hugh</i></del>									
14	<del><i>McFarquhar Margaret</i></del>									
15	<del><i>McFarquhar Janet</i></del>									
16	<i>Bootes Martha</i>	28	F	M Housewife	Yes Yes	British	English	U.S.A. Newark N.J.	Brother Joseph Knox 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. Newark
17	<i>Knox Mary</i>	39	F	S Domestic	Yes Yes	British	English	England Sunderland	Brother Joseph Knox 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. Newark
18	<i>Gardner Maggie</i>	36	F	S Servant	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Brother James Gardner 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	Pa. Philadelphia
19	<del><i>Gardner Maggie</i></del>									
20	<i>James Bessie</i>	28	F	S Blackie	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father James James 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. New York
21	<i>Mutrie Jeanie</i>	40	F	S Blackie	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James James 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. New York
22	<i>McCallum Robert</i>	38	M	M Weaver	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mary McCallum 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. New York
23	<i>McCartney James</i>	23	M	S Clerk	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Brother Malcolm McCartney 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. New York
24	<del><i>Stewart Beatrice</i></del>									
25	<i>Softly Charles E.</i>	26	M	S Worker	Yes Yes	British	English	U.S.A. Newark N.J.	Brother R. Softly 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. Newark
26	<i>Myles William Harris</i>	21	M	S Laborer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father William M. Myles 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. New York
27	<i>Steen Bina</i>	28	F	S Nil	Yes Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Bina Steen 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. New York
28	<i>Bryson Annie G.</i>	23	F	S Servant	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Bryson 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. New York
29	<i>Anderson Isabella</i>	40	F	M Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Father James Anderson 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. New York
30	<i>Adams Jenny</i>	23	F	S Blackie	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Millport	Father James Adams 100 1/2 Broadway, New York	N.Y. New York

36

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

, 19

151

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	\$20	No	Intended Husband Robert Muck 165 Market St. Paterson City N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown	None	Scotland Dumfries.
2													
3	Yes	self	\$10	No	Husband James Thompson 41 Cliff St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh
4	Yes	mother		No	Father	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Falkland
5	Yes	mother		No	Father	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark dark grey	None	Scotland Falkland
6	Yes	mother		No	Father	No	No	Good	No	4	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh
7	No	self	\$10	Yes	Baltimore Md. 12124 Royal St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair brown blue	None	Scotland Strichen
8													
9	Yes	self	\$10	Yes	Montgomery, Ala. N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Strichen
10													
11													
12	Yes	self	\$10	Yes	1910 New York Friend. Mr. Thos. Porter 995 Ogden Ave., New York City.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair brown brown	None	Scotland Glasgow.
13													
14													
15													
16	No	Husband	\$50	Yes	1910 Newark N.J. Husband Thomas Bootes 95 Summer Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	England Sunderland.
17	No	self	\$50	No	Brother-in-law	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	England Sunderland.
18	Yes	self	\$10	Yes	1910 Philadelphia, Pa. Sister Alice 2835 So. Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	Good	No	4 10	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Glasgow.
19	Yes	self	\$25	No	Friend James Scott 103 West 26 St. New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Dundee.
20	Yes	self	\$10	No	Brother-in-law 3003 Ruby Ave., Springfield, Ohio	No	No	Good	No	5	dark dark grey	None	Scotland Glasgow.
21	No	self	\$10	No	Brother-in-law 45 Centre St. New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark dark grey	None	Scotland Glasgow.
22	No	self	\$10	No	Brother-in-law 108 Cedar St. New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Glasgow.
23	Yes	self	\$25	No	Brother-in-law 108 Cedar St. New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Glasgow.
24													
25	No	self	\$10	Yes	1906 Newark N.J. 107 Central Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown blue	None	England Sunderland.
26	Yes	self	\$10	No	Brother-in-law	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Dundee.
27	Yes	self	\$25	No	Sister Amelia Steen 10 Mrs. Miller's home, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair fair grey	None	Norway Norvick.
28	Yes	self	\$10	No	Brother-in-law 108 Cedar St. New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair dark grey	None	Scotland Glasgow.
29	No	self	\$10	Yes	1912 New York Husband William Anderson 50 Lake St. White Plains, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark dark blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen.
30	No	self	\$10	No	Intended Husband Robert Wilson 114 Duane Ave., New York.	No	No	Good	No	5	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Millport.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young, 2nd Officer of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK  
Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, McJunkins, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912, 19  
 at NEW YORK

Morrison  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



6

Form 300 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kilpatrick	Annie	27	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes Yes	British Scotch	U.S.A. Erie Pa	Scotland Methil	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Emma Kilpatrick, 39 West High Street, Methil. Grandmother	Pa Erie
2	Kilpatrick	Jack	51	✓ M	S Nil	No No	U.S.Born	Scotland Methil			Pa Erie
3	Kilpatrick	James	20	✓ M	S Miner	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Methil		Mother, Mrs. Emma Kilpatrick, 39 West High Street, Methil.	Pa Erie
4	Anderson	George B.	22	✓ M	S Engineer	Yes Yes	British	Scotland Aberdeen		Mother, Mrs. Anderson, 279 Union Grove, Aberdeen.	N.Y. New York
5	Badmason	Bella	30	✓ F	S	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee		Mother, Mrs. Badmason, 102 Balmoral Street, Dundee.	N.Y. New York
7	Brady	Bella	31	✓ F	S Spinster	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dundee		Friend, B. Rodenon, 102 Calmar St., Dundee.	N.Y. New York
8	Bassar	James	25	✓ M	S Engineer	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh		Father, James Bassar, 4 Queen's Crescent, Edinburgh.	N.Y. Yonkers
9	Dick	Alfred	17	✓ M	S Laborer	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Forres		Mother, Mrs. Dick, Dyke Village, Forres.	N.Y. Yonkers
10	Fleming	Jessie	20	✓ F	S Housewife	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Strathaven		Father, Magdalen Fleming, Strathaven.	N.Y. Paterson
11	Lindsay	James	23	✓ M	S Dairyman	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Balnure		Father, John Lindsay, Boscuple Farm, Kirkcubright.	Pa. Waterloo
12	Milroy	William	23	✓ M	S Dairyman	Yes Yes	British Scotch	U.S. Seattle		Father, William Milroy, Balnure Farm, Kirkcubright.	Pa. Waterloo
13	McCartney	James	33	✓ M	S Barber	Yes Yes	British Scotch	U.S. Akron		Father, James McCartney, 159 Springfield St., Glasgow.	Pa. Akron
14	Stuart	Anna Elizabeth	39	✓ F	S Book	Yes Yes	British Scotch	England Lazon		Mother, Mrs. Stuart, Nuffield, Altham, Yorkshire.	N.Y. New York
15	Stewart	Thomson	24	✓ M	S Accountant	Yes Yes	British Scotch	U.S.A. New York		Father, John Stewart, Bangor House, Mull, Aberdeenshire.	N.Y. New York
16	Stewart	Mina	31	✓ F	M Housewife	Yes Yes	British Scotch	U.S.A. New York			N.Y. New York
17	de Buissiere	Roger	8	✓ M	S Nil	Yes Yes	British Scotch	U.S.A. New York			N.Y. New York
18	de Buissiere	Iona	6	✓ F	S Nil	No No	British Scotch	U.S.A. New York			N.Y. New York
19	Stewart	Mary	18	✓ F	S Nil	No No	U.S.Born	U.S.A. New York			N.Y. New York
20	Scott	Charles O.	36	✓ M	M Bricklayer	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Paisley		Father, William Scott, 57 Broomlands, Paisley.	Ill. Chicago
21	Seygue	William	22	✓ M	S Dairyman	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Southwick		Father, Hugh Seygue, Bogknowe, Southwick, by Dumfries.	Pa. Waterloo
22	Taylor	William	23	✓ M	S Farmer	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Dalbeattie		Father, John Taylor, Edingham Farm, Dalbeattie.	Pa. Waterloo
23	Docherty	Mary	33	✓ F	S Nil	Yes Yes	British Irish	Scotland Turiff		Father, John Docherty, 37 Scotia Street, Glasgow.	N.Y. Monticello
24	Hanlon	Susan	43	✓ F	S Spinster	Yes Yes	British Irish	Ireland Dunlow		Friend, Samuel Hanlon, Dunlow, Ireland.	Pa. Pittsburgh
25	Henderson	Walter	34	✓ M	S Porter	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Inverness		Friend, Donald Noble, Solicitor, Inverness.	N.Y. Newark
26	Finnigan	Lucy									
27	Robertson	Elizabeth	45	✓ F	S Waitress	Yes Yes	British Scotch	U.S.A. New York		Father, John Robertson, Campbeltown.	N.Y. New York
28	Stewart	Walter C.	25	✓ M	S Plumber	Yes Yes	British Scotch	U.S.A. Pittsburgh		Uncle, James Stewart, 102 Forsyth St., Springfield, Mass.	Pa. Pittsburgh
29	Storm	Winne	25	✓ F	S Servant	Yes Yes	British Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen		Mother, Mrs. Storm, 103 Brown St., Aberdeen.	N.Y. New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



6

153

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	self	\$20	1906-1912	Erie	Husband, David McPatrick 259 Holland St. Erie Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland. Kirkcaldy
2	Yes	mother	-	1906-1912	U.S. Born	Father	No	No	No	Good	No	-	fair	fair	blue	None	U.S. Pittsburgh
3	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland. Bushby
4	Yes	brother	\$15	No		To join S.S. Keenan New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fair	dark brown	dark brown	Birth mark on left arm	Scotland. Aberdeen
5																	
6	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland. Dundee
7	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland. Dundee
8	No	self	\$50	1911	Yonkers N.Y.	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	dark	grey	None	Scotland. Lanark
9	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	dark	blue	None	Scotland. Farnes
10	No	self	\$50	1903	Patterson	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	dark	blue	None	Scotland. Dundee
11	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark	fair	blue	None	Scotland. Dundee
12	Yes	self	\$25	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland. Dundee
13	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	dark	blue	None	Scotland. Dundee
14	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	dark	brown	None	Scotland. Dundee
15	Yes	self	\$50	1905-1912	New York	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	light	black	green	None	Scotland. Dundee
16	Yes	husband	-	1905-1912	New York	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	light	fair	blue	None	British West Indies. Trinidad
17	Yes	father	-	1905-1912	New York	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	-	light	fair	blue	None	British West Indies. Trinidad
18	Yes	father	-	1905-1912	New York	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	-	light	fair	brown	None	British West Indies. Trinidad
19	Yes	father	-	1905-1912	New York	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	-	light	fair	grey	None	U.S.A. New York
20	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	black	grey	None	Scotland. Paisley
21	Yes	self	\$25	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	dark	blue	None	Scotland. Southwick
22	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	6	fair	fair	blue	None	England. Lakenhead
23	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland. Glasgow
24	Yes	self	\$50	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brown	brown	grey	None	Ireland. Dunlow
25	No	self	\$10	1902	Newark	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland. Glasgow
26																	
27																	
28	Yes	self	\$50	1901-1912	New York	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	grey	blue	None	Scotland. Lark Broom
29	Yes	self	\$50	1912	Pittsburgh	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	dark	brown	None	Scotland. Ardwick
30	Yes	sister	\$10	No		Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland. Aberdeen



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young <sup>2<sup>nd</sup> Officer</sup> of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEPONE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Scrollist of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Point destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Jenkins, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

18 Aug. 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



7

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *10<sup>th</sup> August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Weir Robert	39	M	Fire clay Manufacturer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Eastthecary	Father. Alexander Weir, Eastthecary Manse, Eastthecary	D.C. Washington
2	Weir Jessie	37	F	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Eastthecary	Father in law.	D.C. Washington
3	Weir Lizzie	13	F	Nil	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Eastthecary	Grandfather.	D.C. Washington
4	Weir Jessie	11	F	Nil	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Eastthecary	Grandfather.	D.C. Washington
5	Weir Alexander	9	M	Nil	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Eastthecary	Grandfather.	D.C. Washington
6	Weir Margaret	4	F	Nil	No No	British	Scotch	Scotland Eastthecary	Grandfather.	D.C. Washington
7	Weir Robert	2	M	Nil	No No	British	Scotch	Scotland Eastthecary	Grandfather.	D.C. Washington
8	Weir John	1	M	Nil	No No	British	Scotch	Scotland Eastthecary	Grandfather.	D.C. Washington
9	M <sup>c</sup> Kay William	30	M	Carpenter	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Eastthecary	Father. Alexander M <sup>c</sup> Kay, 53 Gellymill Str., Macduff.	Ills Chicago
10	Stirling Alexander	28	M	Engineer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Hartford	Father. Alexander Stirling, Mornen, Kincarrathie Ave., Perth	Conn Hartford
11	Dunneport Annie A.	50	F	Housewife	Yes Yes					
12	Scott William R.	37	M	Housewife	Yes Yes					
13	Scott Schulz Albert	25	M	Housewife	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Germany Stallingen	Friend. P. Schafeltes, Stallingen.	N.Y. New York
14	Scott Elizabeth		F							
15	Martin Thomas J.	29	M	Traveller	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. J. J. Martin, Belgrave, Rathfriland	Ills Chicago
16	M <sup>c</sup> William Elizabeth	32	F	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Gillespie, Ill.	Cousin. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	Ills Gillespie
17	M <sup>c</sup> William Thomas	32	M	Coal Miner	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Gillespie, Ill.	Mother in law. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	Ills Gillespie
18	Sandstrom John G.	28	M	Captain of Steamer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Mother. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	Ills Gillespie
19	Sandstrom Mary	26	F	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Mother. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	Ills Gillespie
20	Russell Margaret	50	F	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Sister. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	N.Y. New York
21	Thomson James	50	M	Weaver	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Wife. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	N.Y. New York
22	Jones David	29	M	Weaver	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Wife. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	N.Y. New York
23	Wilson George	30	M	Mechanic	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Friend. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	N.Y. New York
24	Glass Robert	24	M	Engineer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Musselburgh	Mother. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	N.Y. New York
25	Cooper Malcolm William	24	M	Engineer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Ireland Belfast	Mother. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	N.Y. New York
26	Taylor James	21	M	Engineer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Tayport	Mother. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	N.Y. New York
27	Carolyn John	10	M	Nil	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Uncle. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	P. Philadelphia
28	Carolyn Annie	6	F	Nil	No No	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Uncle. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	P. Philadelphia
29	Turman Arthur	25	M	Seaman	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	Scotland Glasgow	Friend. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	N.Y. New York
30	Borup Einar	30	M	Interpreter	Yes Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Scotland Glasgow	Friend. Mrs. J. M. Gillespie, 241 S. 1st St., St. Louis	N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912, 19

155

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes self \$50	No	friend M.B. Richards	No	No	5 9	dark dark dark	None	Scotland	Bathcary		
2	Yes husband 40	No		No	No	5 8	dark dark dark	None	Scotland	Lugat		
3	Yes father 10	No		No	No	4 9	dark dark dark	None	Scotland	Larkhall		
4	Yes father 40	No	J. Southern & Co.	No	No	4 8	dark dark dark	None	Scotland	Denny		
5	Yes father 40	No	Pennsylvania Ave	No	No	4 5	dark dark dark	None	Scotland	Bumbarauld		
6	Yes father 40	No		No	No	3	fair fair fair	None	Scotland	Bumbarauld		
7	Yes father 40	No	Washington, D.C.	No	No	2	dark dark dark	None	Scotland	Bumbarauld		
8	Yes father 40	No		No	No	1 8	dark dark dark	None	Scotland	Bumbarauld		
9	No self 50	No	Aunt, Annie Shearer 750 East 10th Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 10	dark black grey	None	Scotland	Macduff		
10	Yes self 55	No	108 New York St., Hartford	No	No	5 8	fair light blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh		
11												
12												
13	Yes self 50	No	friend, 101, 3rd Ave., New York	No	No	5 7	fair fair blue	None	Austria	Wien		
14												
15	Yes self 75	No	friend, J. O'Connor 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	6 3	fresh fair blue	None	Scotland	Bellshill		
16	No husband 10	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 6	fresh dark grey	None	Scotland	Miniskie		
17	No self 10	No	friend, Robert Ward 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 10	fair fair blue	None	Scotland	Hamilton		
18	No self 10	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 8	dark dark brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen		
19	No husband 10	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 4	dark brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow		
20	No self 30	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 4	fresh dark brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow		
21	No self 10	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 5	dark black blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow		
22	No self 10	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 4	dark black brown	None	Scotland	Paisley		
23	No self 30	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 8	fair brown blue	None	Scotland	Bumbarauld		
24	Yes self 50	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 7 1/2	dark dark grey	None	Scotland	Dundee		
25	Yes self 10	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 10 1/2	fair brown grey	None	England	Booth		
26	Yes self 30	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 7	fair fair blue	None	Scotland	Tayport		
27	Yes father 10	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No		fresh fair grey	None	Scotland	Govan		
28	Yes father 10	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No		fresh fair grey	None	Scotland	Govan		
29	Yes self 10	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 10	dark dark brown	None	Finland	Abo		
30	Yes self 40	No	friend, 107-109 W. 14th St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 7 1/2	fair fair blue	None	Denmark	Aarhus		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young, 2nd Officer of the CALEDONIA, from GL. SCOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Young  
Second Officer.

18 Aug. 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



8

Canadian

Form 200-A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *10<sup>th</sup> August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Gillespie</i>	<i>David D.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M/S Farmer</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canada Montlach</i>	<i>Father John Gillespie</i>	<i>Sask. Montlach</i>
2	<i>Milne</i>	<i>Jeannie</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Professional Nurse</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Motherwell</i>	<i>Husband James Milne</i>	<i>Alta. Calgary</i>
3	<i>McNicol</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Father Daniel McNicol</i>	<i>Ont. Toronto</i>
4	<i>McLeod</i>	<i>Hector</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M/S Engineer</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canada Toronto</i>	<i>Wife M. McLeod</i>	<i>Ont. Toronto</i>
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

19

157

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes self	6.00 No	No	No	Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	gray	None	Scotland	Douglas
2	Yes self	1.00 No	No	No	SW. 1/4 S. 9 T. 18 R. 14 S. M. Montclair	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	dark brown	None	Scotland	Lanarkshire
3	Yes self	3.00 No	No	No	Association, Calgary, Alta	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	black	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	No self	20 Year transit	No	No	364 Harbour St., Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	black	None	Scotland	Edinburgh



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young, 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer of the CALEDONIA, from GL OW, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Young  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

(15)

158

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1912,  
at NEW YORK

Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 18 Aug. 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Morrison

Immigration Officer.

(15)

158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



9

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Glücksburger Abraham	20	M	Tailor	Yes	Russian	Polish	Russia Lodz	father P. Glücksburger	NY Sesside
2	Love Jennie	130	F	Housewife	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia Lodz	father U. Rubenstein	Pa. Philadelphia
3	Love Bessie	3	F	Nil	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia Lodz	father U. Rubenstein	Pa. Philadelphia
4	Wahlgren Thore	26	M	Gardener	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	USA Brooklyn	father Victor Wahlgren	NY Brooklyn
5	Sagun William								mother M. Sagun	
6	Muller William	25	M	Merchant	Yes	German	German	USA New York	mother M. Muller	NY New York
7	Hector	25	M	Merchant	Yes	British	Scottish	USA New York	mother M. Hector	NY New York
8	Berg Louis	26	M	Merchant	Yes	British	Scottish	USA New York	mother M. Berg	NY New York
9	Berg John O.	26	M	Merchant	Yes	British	Scottish	USA New York	mother M. Berg	NY New York
10	Beerman Alma	14	F	Journalist	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden Karlstad	Daughter H. Beerman	Ills Rockford
11	David									
12	Golda	26	F	Nil	Yes	British	Scottish	USA Oakland	mother M. Golda	Calif Oakland
13	Golda Helen	2	F	Nil	No	British	Scottish	USA Oakland	mother M. Golda	Calif Oakland
14	Daltonport Annie	50	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA Summit	mother M. Daltonport	NY Summit
15	McIntosh Mary	50	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA Waterford	mother M. McIntosh	NY Waterford
16	Nelson Christina	22	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA Russell	mother M. Nelson	NY Russell
17	Barr Elizabeth	71	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA Urbana	mother M. Barr	Ills Urbana
18	Brownlee Susan	47	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA New York	mother M. Brownlee	NY New York
19	Podmore Bella	20	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA New York	mother M. Podmore	NY New York
20	Hassell Ellis	34	M	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	USA New York	mother M. Hassell	NY New York
21	Blackhall Catherine	29	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA Pittsburg	father D. McKimmon	Pa Pittsburg
22	Blackhall Evelyn	3	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA Pittsburg	father D. McKimmon	Pa Pittsburg
23	Courlay John	25	M	Machineist	Yes	British	Scottish	USA Elmira	mother M. Courlay	NY Elmira
24	Courlay Cecilia	25	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA Elmira	mother M. Courlay	NY Elmira
25	Smith Helen	25	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA New York	mother M. Smith	NY New York
26	Stewart Beatrice	27	F	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA New York	mother M. Stewart	NY New York
27	Kilpatrick James	20	M	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA New York	mother M. Kilpatrick	NY New York
28	Kelly John	21	M	Housewife	Yes	British	Scottish	USA New York	mother M. Kelly	NY New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

19

159

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	\$25	No	Friend G. Friedman: - Elkins, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	white	brown	brown	None	Poland Hoff	
2	yes	husband	1/2	1911	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	light brown	brown	None	Russia Lodigian	
3	yes	father	2	1908	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden Stockholm	
4	yes	self	3	1908	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blue	blue	None	Sweden Stockholm	
5	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
6	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
7	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
8	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
9	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
10	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
11	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
12	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
13	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
14	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
15	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
16	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
17	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
18	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
19	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
20	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
21	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
22	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
23	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
24	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
25	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
26	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
27	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
28	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
29	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	
30	yes	self	50	1912	New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bro	bro	None	Germany Breslau	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young, 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of AUG., 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Wilwyn Jenkins*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Macedonia, sailing therewith*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*The Glasgow University*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *18* day of *Aug.* 1912, 19

at *NEW YORK*

*M. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

160

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caledonia*

sailing from

*Glasgow* *10th August*

1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	McKay	John	23	M Porter	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Wife Mrs. Agnes McKay	NY Brooklyn
2	Strachan	James Penny	42	M M Mechanic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Wife Margaret Strachan	NY New York
3	Ross	Sarah	46	f M Housekeeper	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Daughter Isabella Livingston	NY Brooklyn
4	Ross	Robert Jr	8	M S mil	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister 11 Cramond St	NY Brooklyn
5	Ross	Sarah	5	f S mil	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister S.S. Glasgow	NY Brooklyn
6	Ross	David	3	M S mil	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister " "	NY Brooklyn
7	Galloway	Maria	17	f S	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Parents 102 Dundee St	NY White Plains
8	Foggo	Hugh	36	M M Lawyer	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Rutherglen	Wife Mrs. Annie Davidson	NY Brooklyn
9	Foggo	Janet	30	f M Housekeeper	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Rutherglen	34 Bridgeton Cross	NY Brooklyn
10	Foggo	George	5	M S mil	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Rutherglen	Glasgow	NY Brooklyn
11	Mooney	James	27	M M Engineer	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Catherine Mooney	NY New York
12	Dyer	John	71	M M Baker	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Alloa	Wife Elizabeth Dyer	NY Brooklyn
13	Crumstrong	William	27	M M Turner	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Falkirk	Wife Mary Crumstrong	NY Buffalo
14	Apsey	Charles Wallace	36	M S Composer	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England London	271 Canberwell New Road London	NY Brooklyn
15	Brogan	Janet	63	f M Housekeeper	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Ayr	Daughter 14 Glasgow	NY Buffalo
16	Berney	Fredrick	20	M S Servant	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	139 Cathamhill Dumfries by way	NY Buffalo
17	Chelaud	Lizzie Sinclair	28	f S Domestic	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Irvine	11 Cowden Road Falkirk	NY Jersey City
18	Chelaud	James	22	M S Fitter	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Irvine	father 50 Harbour St	NY Jersey City
19	Howie	Robert	49	M M Carrier	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. R. Howie	Conn Bridgeport
20	Harrison	William	26	M S Miner	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	365 Crown St Glasgow	NY New York
21	McLaren	Lawrence	26	M S Miner	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	38 Hill Road Kilbirnie	NY New York
22	McManus	Martha	27	f S Carpet Worker	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	2 Underwood Ave Paisley	NY New York
23	McAfferty	William	22	M S Labor	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Paisley	10 Wallace St Paisley	NY New York
24	Peabes	James	28	M M Miner	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Tiffenburgh	100 Hill Road Paisley	NY New York
25	Hair	David	27	M S Miner	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Wife Mrs. David Hair	NY New York
26	Waldron	Samuel	24	M S Miner	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	13 West Buchanan St Paisley	NY New York
27	Wilson	Jeannie	24	f S Children Nurse	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	3 Parkhouse Drive Kilbride	NY New York
28	Parce	Charles	34	M S Miner	Yes	Britain	English	U.S. New York	Woodside College Port Gordon	NY New York
29	Parce	Thomas	36	M S Blacksmith	Yes	Britain	English	U.S. New York	Sister 23 Saltmarket	NY New York
30	Carroll	Daniel	30	M M Car Driver	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mary Carroll	NY New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

18 Aug. 1912, 1912

161

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	25 No	1909	Sister Elizabeth Shand 83 Freeman St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fresh brown grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
2	Yes	Self	100 Yes	1907 New York	Friend Mary Sullivan 561 West 44th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
3	Yes	Son	30 No		Son Hugh Ross 45 Livingston Ave	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fresh dark brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Yes	Brother	— No		Brother Brooklyn NY	No	No	Good	No	—	fresh fair blue	Birth mark on leg	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes	Brother	— No		Brother	No	No	Good	No	—	fresh fair brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	Brother	— No		Brother	No	No	Good	No	—	fresh fair blue	Birth mark on leg	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Yes	Wife	25 No	1905	59 1st Ave. White Plains, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
8	Yes	Self	100 Yes	1907 New York	Sister in law Nellie Mulford 5 Judge St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark dark grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Husband	— Yes	1907 New York	Wife	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Yes	Father	— No	1905	Brother John Moroney 28 Walburton St. New York	No	No	Good	No	—	dark brown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
11	No	Self	25 Yes	1905 Solway NY	Son William Dyer 436 - 60th St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fresh fair blue	none	Scotland	Dalry
12	Yes	Self	100 Yes	1907 New York	Friend Joseph Bernier 286 Kensington St. Buffalo NY	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh grey blue	none	Scotland	Alton
13	No	Self	35 No		Friend George Jack 41 1/2 St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark dark grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	Self	35 No		Son John 2 Canton Fulton NY	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
15	No	Self	35 No		Brother Joseph Bernier 286 Kensington St. Buffalo NY	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	fresh fair brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	Self	35 No		Sister Mary Black 237 Valley Brook Ave	No	No	Good	No	4 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	Coothill
17	Yes	Self	35 No		Sister 237 Valley Brook Ave	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Scotland	Irvine
18	No	Self	200 No	1888	Daughter Mary Ellen Shaw 58 Shaffer St. Bridgeport Conn	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh brown grey	none	Scotland	Irvine
19	No	Self	50 No	1910	Friend Thomas Kullback 112 Madisonville, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	reddy fair blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
20	Yes	Self	35 No		Brother in law Hugh Walsh 340 West 7th St. New York NY	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/4	dark dark blue	none	Scotland	Kilbirnie
21	No	Self	35 No		Uncle John McGuire 46 Seavoy Ave. Harrison NJ	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fresh brown grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
22	Yes	Self	35 No		Friend Patrick John Monaghan 285 Robinson St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair brown blue	Lance mark on cheek	Scotland	Hairley
23	No	Self	35 No		Brother John Henderson 170 E. 7th St. Hudson R.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	red brown blue	none	Ireland	Clonewell
24	No	Self	25 No		Friend M. Andrew Stevenson 62 Duke St. New York NY	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	fresh brown grey	Tattoo on both arms	Scotland	Villiecountry
25	Yes	Self	150 No		Friend J. J. Kettlebridge 1126 Madisonville, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	reddy fair blue	none	Scotland	Hairley
26	Yes	Self	35 No		Friend W. Gordon New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Kilbirnie
27	Yes	Self	150 Yes	1908	Friend John Gawn 514 East 149th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Scotland	Dunfermline
28	Yes	Self	100 Yes	1912	Friend Henry Taylor 55 1/2 St. Hyde Park Chicago Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown grey	none	England	Norwich
29	No	Self	25 No		Friend 55 1/2 St. Hyde Park Chicago Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark dark grey	Tattoo on right arm	England	Madbury
30	No	Self	25 No		Friend 55 1/2 St. Hyde Park Chicago Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark dark grey	Tattoo on right arm	Scotland	Glasgow



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Wm Young 2nd Officer, of the SS Saledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1912  
at **NEW YORK** *MA*

*Immigration Officer.*

11--1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Existing occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (MOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination) - Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).— The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melroy Jenkins, Surgeon of the St. Paulina, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1912,  
at New York,  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Rowe Maggie	37	f	Housekeeper	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Brother Sister		Mass Lowell
2	Rowe Janet	16	f	Millworker	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Uncle Sam Wallace		Mass Lowell
3	Rowe Edward	14	m	S. mil	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Uncle 7 Abbey Terrace		Mass Lowell
4	Rowe James	11	m	S. mil	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Uncle Paisley		Mass Lowell
5	Rowe Thomas	8	m	S. mil	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Uncle		Mass Lowell
6	Rowe Fred	6	m	S. mil	No No	Britain Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Uncle		Mass Lowell
7	Adamson James Herbert	26	m	Assistant Grocers	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Christina Gilmore		N.Y. New York
8	Adamson Barbara	25	f	Housekeeper	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother in law 81 Gloucester St		N.Y. New York
9	Adamson Christina Ferguson	39	f	S. mil	No No	Britain Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Glasgow		N.Y. New York
10	Stewart Robert Henderson	19	m	Plumber	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Greenock	Mother Margt. Stewart		N.Y. New York
11	McLean John James	21	m	Commercial Traveller	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Greenock	Father John McLean		N.Y. New York
12	McLean Thomas	35	m	Commercial Traveller	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland Monifeth	Wife Mrs. McLean		N.Y. New York
13	Bell James	42	m	Carthage	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Brother Robert Bell		N.Y. New York
14	Bell Mary	41	f	Housekeeper	Yes Yes	Britain Scotch	U.S.A. New York	West Linfar Lanark		N.Y. New York
15	Byrne Mary	40	f	Housekeeper	Yes Yes	Britain Irish	U.S.A. New York	Uncle James Bonnar		N.Y. New York
16	Johnson Ella	46	f	Wife	" "	Sweden	" "	175 Boring St. Port Glasgow		N.Y. New York
17										
18										
19										
20										
21	Byrne Christopher	11	m	Child	Y Y	Britain	U.S.A. New York			N.Y. N.Y.C.
22	" Margaret	9	f	"	"	"	"			"
23	" Andrew	7	m	"	"	"	"			"
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1-8 Aug. 1912, 1912

163

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	to <i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			Husband Edward Rowe	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	5	2	fresh dark blue	<i>none</i>	Scotland Paisley		
2	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			father 2 Bradford Place	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	5	-	fresh dark blue	<i>none</i>	Scotland Paisley		
3	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			father off. West Ninth St	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	4	9	fresh dark blue	<i>none</i>	Scotland Paisley		
4	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			father Centreville	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	-	-	fresh dark blue	<i>none</i>	Scotland Paisley		
5	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			father Lowell Mass	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	-	-	fresh dark blue	<i>none</i>	Scotland Paisley		
6	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			father	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	-	-	fresh dark blue	<i>none</i>	Scotland Paisley		
7	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend Mary Gray	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	-	-	fresh dark blue	<i>none</i>	Scotland Paisley		
8	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend 148 Freeman Ave	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	5	10	dark dark grey	<i>none</i>	Scotland Glasgow		
9	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend New York	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	4	8	dark dark grey	<i>none</i>	Scotland Glasgow		
10	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend James Benson	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	-	-	fair fair grey	<i>none</i>	Scotland Glasgow		
11	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend Mary fullman	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	5	9	fresh brown grey	<i>none</i>	Scotland Greenock		
12	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend Mary fullman	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	5	9 1/2	dark brown blue	<i>none</i>	Scotland Greenock		
13	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend Mary fullman	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	5	8 1/2	fresh brown blue	<i>none</i>	Scotland Dundee		
14	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend Mary fullman	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	5	7	dark dark brown	<i>none</i>	Scotland Burnfoot Hill		
15	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend Mary fullman	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	5	6	dark dark brown	<i>none</i>	Scotland West Dunbarton		
16	<i>Spoke</i>	<i>no</i>			friend Mary fullman	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	good	<i>no</i>	5	6	fair fair blue	<i>none</i>	Ireland Ligo		
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Claims US B

with mother #15

good

12 Aug. Internal Security right eye



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Young 2nd Officer, of the Staledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Young  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm Young  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912,  
at New York  
Kor...  
Immigration Officer.

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

Form 100-1  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Nemkewicz</i> <i>Petrus</i>	33	M	Worker	Yes Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Coatbridge	friend <i>Kazimiras Mariawicz</i>	<i>Wilkes-Barre</i>
2	<i>Nemkewicz</i> <i>Petrone</i>	28	M	Worker	Yes Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Coatbridge	friend 52 Long Row	<i>Wilkes-Barre</i>
3	<i>Nemkewicz</i> <i>Kazimiras</i>	4	M	S	No No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Coatbridge	friend <i>Cambrie Coatbridge</i>	<i>Wilkes-Barre</i>
4	<i>Nemkewicz</i> <i>Annie</i>	2	F	S	No No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Coatbridge	friend	<i>Wilkes-Barre</i>
5	<i>Nemkewicz</i> <i>Mary</i>	1	F	S	No No	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland Coatbridge	friend	<i>Wilkes-Barre</i>
6	<i>Roachkus</i> <i>Ujowzas</i>	30	M	Worker	No No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Glasgow	friend <i>John Dischavish</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
7	<i>Kudlinski</i> <i>Maggie</i>	21	F	Domestic	No No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland Carfin	Sister <i>Yagayus Kudlinski</i>	<i>Newman</i>
8	<i>Malinowska</i> <i>Romilda</i>	17	F	S	No No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia <i>Scotleski</i>	Sister <i>Maggie Kudlinski</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Lina</i>									
10	<i>Schultz</i> <i>Albert</i>	25	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Germany <i>Hattungen</i>		<i>New York</i>
11										
12										
13	<i>Wolock</i> <i>Abram</i>	40	M	Worker	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia <i>Stachowka</i>	Wife <i>Sore Wolock</i>	<i>NY Brooklyn</i>
14										
15										
16	<i>Simonof</i> <i>Kosroff</i>	18	M	S	No No	Persia	Persian	Russia <i>Petersburg</i>	Mother <i>Sade Yakamatoff</i>	<i>Comm New Britain</i>
17	<i>Saljuff</i> <i>Kwatur</i>	30	M	Stonecutter	No No	Persia	Armenian	Persia <i>Urmia</i>	Wife <i>Bany Paulisoff</i>	<i>Comm New Britain</i>
18										
19										
20	<i>Norris</i> <i>Maria</i>	28	F	S	Yes Yes	Scotland	U.S.	Kilow <i>U.S.</i>	Mother <i>Margaret</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
21	<i>Lewis</i>	17	M	S	No No	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.		<i>U.S.</i>
22	<i>Robert</i>	21	M	S	No No	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.		<i>U.S.</i>
23	<i>McQuire</i> <i>John</i>	39	M	Worker	Yes Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.		<i>U.S.</i>
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

93

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

18 Aug. 1912

1912

165

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	No Self	59	No	Brother Stanislaw Mankewicz	Good	No	5 4	fresh dark blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
2	No husband	No	No	Brother 288 Sheridan St	Good	No	5 3	fresh dark blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
3	No father	No	No	Uncle Wilkes Barre	Good	No	-	fresh dark blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
4	No father	No	No	Uncle Pa.	Good	No	-	fresh dark blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
5	No father	No	No	Uncle	Good	No	-	fresh dark blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
6	Yes Self	58	No	Brother William Yakstey	Good	No	5 10	Ruddy blond blue	None		Scotland Coatbridge							
7	Yes Mother	5	No	Brother 1815 E. Montgomery St. Chicago Ill	Good	No	5 1/2	fresh brown greenish	None	Mark on right cheek	Russia Suwalki							
8	Yes Cousin	20	No	Uncle Mark Bembulinski	Good	No	5 2	fresh fair fair	None		Russia Suwalki							
9	Yes Uncle	20	No	Uncle Mark Bembulinski	Good	No	5 2	fresh fair fair	None		Russia Suwalki							
10				Brother 1815 E. Montgomery St. Chicago Ill	Good	No	5 2	fresh fair fair	None		Russia Suwalki							
11				Brother 1815 E. Montgomery St. Chicago Ill	Good	No	5 2	fresh fair fair	None		Russia Suwalki							
12				Brother 1815 E. Montgomery St. Chicago Ill	Good	No	5 2	fresh fair fair	None		Russia Suwalki							
13	Yes Self	50	No	friend Eruchim Werber	Good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
14				friend Eruchim Werber	Good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
15				friend Eruchim Werber	Good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
16	Yes friend	25	No	friend Eruchim Werber	Good	No	5 4 1/2	fair fair blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
17				friend Eruchim Werber	Good	No	5 4 1/2	fair fair blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
18				friend Eruchim Werber	Good	No	5 4 1/2	fair fair blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
19				friend Eruchim Werber	Good	No	5 4 1/2	fair fair blue	None		Russia Suwalki							
20	No Self	20	No	friend John Keworkian	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
21	No Self	24	No	friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
22				friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
23				friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
24	Yes Self	19	No	friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
25				friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
26	Yes father	19	No	friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
27	Yes Self	19	No	friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
28				friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
29				friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							
30				friend 517 Main St Box 940	Good	No	5 5	black black brown	None		Persia Armenia							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young 2nd Officer, of the St. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Young 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912 day of 18 Aug. 1912, 19 19,  
at NEW YORK  
W. Young  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Paledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had foulton years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Subscribed to before me this 18 Aug. 1912 day of August, 1912  
at New York  
Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



5

Form 500  
Bureau of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 10<sup>th</sup> August 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	<i>Palson</i>	<i>Iver</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M S Labor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Bjersjö</i>	<i>Father: Gustav Palson</i>
2	<i>Pettersen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M S Labor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Småland</i>	<i>Brother: Johan Pettersen</i>
3	<i>Jousson</i>	<i>Albin</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M S Labor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Skåne</i>	<i>Brother: Lda Jonsson</i>
4	<i>Backman</i>	<i>Ester</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F M Housekeeper</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Sundsvall</i>	<i>Father: Johan Backman</i>
5	<i>Backman</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M S mil</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Sundsvall</i>	<i>Father: Johan Backman</i>
6	<i>Kundsen</i>	<i>Ole S.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M M Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Arendal</i>	<i>Wife: Gurine Kundsen</i>
7	<i>Corneliusson</i>	<i>Carsten</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M S Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Lillesand</i>	<i>Father: Karl Corneliusson</i>
8	<i>Tonnesen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M S Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Wittors</i>	<i>Father: Theodor Tonnesen</i>
X 9	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Marina L.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F M Cook</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Andersson</i>
X 10	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Karen E.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F S mil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Edvard Olsson</i>
11	<i>Hedlund</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>F M Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Hedlund</i>
12	<i>Hedlund</i>	<i>Ethel</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F S mil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>Father: Hedlund</i>
13	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M S mil</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>Father: Johnson</i>

94

*20 May 1912*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912, 1912

167

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	12 No		Cousin Helming Orman	No No No No	Good	No	5 9	fresh black blue	none	Sweden Bjuf	
2	Self	75 No		Friend Oscar Karlberg	No No No No	Good	No	5 11	fresh dark grey	none	Sweden Ostergotland	
3	Uncle	25 No		Uncle Nils Olson 4553	No No No No	Good	No	5 6	light red brown	none	Sweden Hylsa	
4	Husband	99 No		Husband John Backman	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	fr. brs brs	none	Sweden Sundsvald	
5	Father	12 No		Father Morris Ben R.	No No No No	Good	No	—	fr. fair fair	none	Sweden Sundsvald	
6	Self	10 Yes	1898 New York	Dr. "inlaw G. Gundersen	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	fresh fair blue	none	Norway Kiso	
7	Self	10 Yes	1898 New York	Uncle Nils Olson 4553	No No No No	Good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Norway Lilleand	
8	Friend	25 No		Friend Alma Hedlund	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Norway Hitters	
9	Self	25 No		143 Butler St	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Sweden Fors	
10	Self	25 No		Brooklyn	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Sweden Eskilstuna	
11	Self	10 Yes	1898 New York	Husband John Backman	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Sweden Eskilstuna	
12	Mother	25 No		143 Butler St	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Sweden Eskilstuna	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Young 2nd Officer of the St. Scaledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Young 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912, 19 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. E. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Sailing Thenceforth  
 solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1912,  
 at New York  
Morrison  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA."

sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 10, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	McDonald	James	29	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Lisburn	Father James McDonald	NY New York
2	Campbell	Peter	21	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dundee	Father Peter Campbell	NY New York
3	McGowan	Thomas	19	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Belfast	Father Thomas McGowan	NY New York
4	McHugh	Bradlet	27	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Belfast	Father Bradlet McHugh	NY New York
5	Kelly	Grace	18	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Kelly	NY New York
6	Boyle	Mary	21	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Boyle	NY New York
7	Judge	James	27	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Judge	NY New York
8	Judge	Christina	26	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Judge	NY New York
9	Judge	Georgina	17	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Judge	NY New York
10	Judge	Patrick	23	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Judge	NY New York
11	McEill	Con	20	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father McEill	NY New York
12	Gallagher	Annie	25	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Gallagher	NY New York
13	Breslin	Mary	22	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Breslin	NY New York
14	Moore	Edward	25	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Moore	NY New York
15	Barr	Henry	21	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Barr	NY New York
16	Cavan	George	21	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Cavan	NY New York
17	Cavan	John	23	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Cavan	NY New York
18	Agnew	John	21	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Agnew	NY New York
19	Macartney	John	39	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Macartney	NY New York
20	Anderson	Maggie	26	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Anderson	NY New York
21	Kelly	Michael	32	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Kelly	NY New York
22	Moustie	Patrick	47	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Moustie	NY New York
23	Gorman	Richard	31	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Gorman	NY New York
24	Cassidy	Alexander	19	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Cassidy	NY New York
25	Long	Elizabeth	13	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Long	NY New York
26	McGowan	John	17	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father McGowan	NY New York
27	Clavens	Patrick	16	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Clavens	NY New York
28	Lynch	Lizzie	60	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Lynch	NY New York
29	Cullen	Catherine	24	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Cullen	NY New York
30	Murphy	Thomas	18	✓	laborer	yes	British	Ireland Dromahaire	Father Murphy	NY New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 Aug. 1912, 19

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	sister \$3.00			Sister, Jane M. Donald	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Lisburn
2	yes	sister \$3.00			Sister, Elizabeth Campbell	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	none	Ireland	Andover
3	yes	uncle \$2.00			Uncle, Robert J. McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
4	yes	sister \$2.50			Sister, Patrick McHugh	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Clooney
5	yes	sister \$2.50			Sister, Mary McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Winnahill
6	yes	brother \$2.50			Brother, Patrick McHugh	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Loughfad
7	yes	self \$5.00	1904	1912	Returning Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Galles
8	yes	husband \$5.00	1904	1912	Returning Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	bro	none	Ireland	Dublin
9	yes	self \$5.00			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Dublin
10	yes	self \$5.00			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Dublin
11	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Meenacherry
12	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Leconell
13	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Connaught
14	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Clooney
15	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	6	dark	blue	none	England	Manchester
16	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Emmett
17	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Emmett
18	yes	self \$2.50	1912	1912	Returning Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
19	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Lisburn
20	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Connaught
21	yes	self \$2.50	1912	1912	Returning Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Connaught
22	yes	self \$2.50	1912	1912	Returning Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Connaught
23	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
24	yes	brother \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Connaught
25	yes	sister \$2.50			Sister, Elizabeth McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Winnahill
26	yes	uncle \$2.50			Uncle, Robert J. McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	St. John
27	yes	brother \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Connaught
28	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Connaught
29	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Connaught
30	yes	self \$2.50			Brother, James McQuinn	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Connaught



## List 57



18 Aug. 1912, 19

169

[illegible]



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

51

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 Aug. 1912, 19

169

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	no sister \$5.00				187 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
2	no sister \$3.00				236 N. 10th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Anderson		
3	no uncle \$5.00				261 Henrietta St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Belfast		
4	no sister \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
5	no sister \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
6	no brother \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
7	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
8	no husband \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
9	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
10	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
11	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
12	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
13	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
14	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
15	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
16	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
17	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
18	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
19	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
20	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
21	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
22	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
23	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
24	no brother \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
25	no sister \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
26	no aunt \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
27	no brother \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
28	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
29	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		
30	no self \$5.00				100 St. Peter St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Lishorn		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Young 2nd Officer, of the "CALEDONIA", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Young  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 Aug. 1912 day of August, 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. E. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "GALEDONIA" Shipping thereat  
do hereby declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by the authority of  
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug., 1912,  
at New York  
M. E. Jenkins  
Immigration Officer.

Actual  
104  
32 bit  
141 Tot  
7 Sl.  
3 Tr.  
8 bl.

Revised  
104  
29 bit  
133  
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 10, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Braham John	32	M	pl m carpenter	yes	British Irish	Irish	Dublin	Sister Jane Braham	ny Staten Island
2	Braham Sarah	35	F	pl m housewife	yes	British Irish	Irish	Dublin	Dorrough	ny Staten Island
3	Braham John	4	M	pl m none	no	British Irish	Irish	Dublin	Stewartstown	ny Staten Island
4	Braham Sarah	8	F	pl m none	no	British Irish	Irish	Dublin		ny Staten Island
5	Devlin James	28	M	pl m clerk	yes	British Irish	Irish	Blough	Sister Mary Devlin	ny Staten Island
6	Devlin Kathleen	26	F	pl m housewife	yes	British Irish	Irish	Blough		ny Staten Island
7	McEwen George	40	M	pl m farm	yes	British Irish	Irish	Stewartstown		ny Staten Island
8	Wilson Mary	27	F	pl m servant	yes	British Irish	Irish	ny York	Mother Margaret Wilson	ny York
9	Mullan Mary Ann	21	F	pl m servant	yes	British Irish	Irish	ny York	Father James Mullan	ny York
10	McLooney James	26	M	pl m farm	yes	British Irish	Irish	ny York	Mother Mary McLooney	ny York
11	McGuire Maggie	40	F	pl m servant	yes	British Irish	Irish	ny York	Mother Mary McGuire	ny York
12	McGuire Maria	35	F	pl m servant	yes	British Irish	Irish	ny York		ny York
13	Anna Anna	33	F	pl m housewife	yes	British Irish	Irish	Belfast	Sister Anna	ny Providence
14	Sullivan Mary	35	F	pl m. Kil	yes	British Irish	Irish	Belfast	Father John Sullivan	ny New York
15	Sullivan Timothy	3	M	pl m. Kil	no	British Irish	Irish	Sligo	Father John Sullivan	ny Waterbury
16	Chelion	25	F	pl m. wife	yes	British Irish	Irish	Sligo	Auctioneer Sligo	ny Waterbury

no 16

10

15



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 Aug. 1912, 19

171

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no self	1906	brother in law	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Stewartstown			
2	no husband	1906	118 Union Avenue	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Stewartstown			
3	no father	no	mariners Harbor	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Stewartstown			
4	no father	no	Staten Island	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Stewartstown			
5	no self	no	Staten Island	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Stewartstown			
6	no husband	no	251 Handlaka St	no	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Limerick			
7	no brother	no	new Haven	no	no	5 11	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Limerick			
8	no self	1911 New York	80 St New York	no	no	5 5	dark dark dark	none	Ireland Limerick			
9	no self	no	4671 Grand St	no	no	5 2	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick			
10	no self	no	4671 Grand St	no	no	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Limerick			
11	no self	no	4671 Grand St	no	no	5 11	dark dark grey	none	Ireland Limerick			
12	no self	no	108 W 42nd St	no	no	5 3	dark dark dark	none	Ireland Limerick			
13	no self	no	Providence R.I.	no	no	5 3	dark dark dark	none	Ireland Limerick			
14	yes mother	1888	596 138 St New York	no	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Limerick			
15	yes mother	1911 Waterbury	Home - 14 Cole St	no	no	5 6	fair dk dk	none	Ireland Sligo			
16	self	1911	Waterbury	no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	U.S. Waterbury			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Young 2nd Officer of the "CALEDONIA", from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 511 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Young 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug. 1912, 19 1912  
at NEW YORK  
M. H. Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115







Form No. 2  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
18 Aug. 1912  
1912

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 10<sup>th</sup> August 1912, Arriving at Port of New York

No. of Passenger	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	<i>Jurie Alexander</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>city Court</i>	
2	<i>Andrews Richard</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Passport #179597 July 15/11</i>	<i>31<sup>st</sup> Oct 1876. Los of Hartford</i>	<i>65 Harrison Ave Hartford Conn</i>
3	<i>Boyle Michael</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Charleston Jefferson Co W Va. 15 July 1912</i>	<i>319 North Lawrence St Charleston</i>
4	<i>Williams Bonny U.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Co-Court Oswego N.Y. 18 June 1906</i>	<i>Fire Dept Oswego N.Y.</i>
5	<del><i>McGinnis John</i></del>	<del><i>24</i></del>	<del><i>M</i></del>		<i>20<sup>th</sup> Nov 1901</i>	<i>Court of North Adams</i>
6	<i>Lawson Robert</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>17 Washington St Buffalo N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Mitchell John</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>29<sup>th</sup> Oct 1888, Co of Lowell Mass</i>	<i>18 Bailey St Lawrence Mass</i>
8	<i>Mitchell Rosie W</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>13<sup>th</sup> Oct 1892</i>	<i>Home 2116 Lamont St</i>
9	<i>Fray William</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Co of Wilmington Del</i>	<i>Wilmington Delaware</i>
10	<del><i>Byrne Mary</i></del>	<del><i>40</i></del>	<del><i>F</i></del>		<i>Southern District Court New York 18<sup>th</sup> Sept 1911</i>	<i>415 West St New York</i>
11	<del><i>Byrne Christopher</i></del>	<del><i>4</i></del>	<del><i>M</i></del>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> March 1901 New York</i>		<i>Harbord Christopher Michael</i>
12	<del><i>Byrne Margaret</i></del>	<del><i>9</i></del>	<del><i>F</i></del>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> July 1903 Jamaica L.I.</i>	<i>See 3. 15</i>	<i>189<sup>th</sup> Ave</i>
13	<del><i>Byrne Andrew</i></del>	<del><i>7</i></del>	<del><i>M</i></del>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> April 1905 Jamaica L.I.</i>		<i>Maverly Place Patchogue L.I. N.Y.</i>
14	<del><i>Salin Mary</i></del>	<del><i>32</i></del>	<del><i>F</i></del>			
15	<i>Thorsen Lars W</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>May 14<sup>th</sup> 1912. Salt Lake City Utah</i>	<i>Salt Lake City Utah</i>
16	<del><i>Jurson Ella</i></del>	<del><i>46</i></del>	<del><i>F</i></del>		<i>15<sup>th</sup> Dec 1911. Waterbury Conn</i>	<i>Waterbury Conn</i>
17	<i>Johansson Martin</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>May 14<sup>th</sup> 1912 Salt Lake City Utah</i>	<i>Salt Lake City Utah</i>
18	<i>Hedlund Alma</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>7<sup>th</sup> Oct 1896. Portland Oregon</i>	<i>Alvin Ave Portland</i>
19	<i>Hedlund Ethel</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>10<sup>th</sup> Jan 1898. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Issued to husband 22<sup>nd</sup> June 1912</i>	<i>743 Butler St Brooklyn</i>
20	<i>Kelly Maria</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>Issued to husband 24<sup>th</sup> Oct 1888</i>	<i>Home 199 East 88<sup>th</sup> St New York</i>
21	<i>Kelly Thomas</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>30<sup>th</sup> June 1901 New York</i>	<i>Sub Court of New York</i>	

*Except 5/10/14, 16*  
*14 but*











sailing from LONDONDERRY

August 10, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York

18 Aug. 1912

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				

Issued to husband

warren Ohio 9<sup>th</sup> August 1969

307 Cherry St Philadelphia

Miss S. S. Bond

467) Frankland St  
Frankland St

330 W 49 St New York

~~759 E 138 St New York~~

216 East 45<sup>th</sup> St. New York  
8611 18<sup>th</sup>

Path. Teach. Proof.

Eastern District of New York Court Sept 26 1911  
Superior Court of Jamaica Washington  
22<sup>nd</sup> October 1900

Wymers p 6 was Huntington

5428 Pearl St. Phila

Papers issued to father at New York 18

15092 Jan St. Brothers  
430 - 44 St. 1. 18. 17

6.

~~1766~~  
waterbury

#4 and #5  
only  
6/1 also  
snap

10/10/10

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.







# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

175

SAILED ON I A (Anchor)

arrived Aug. 19, 1912

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Wilson	Jessie (cab)	5	30	1	To	9.30	Rel son John Wilson 1114 S. W. Ave. By 19 9 10						
2	Adams	Jenny (cab)	3	22	1	"		Bro. Hugh 408 25th St. By 19 1 10						
3	Clavens	James	51	27	1	" bro		Aunt Katherine Miller By 19 1 10						
4	Mc Manus	Martha	2	22	1	" uncle		Uncle John 744 1st St. By 19 1 10						
5	Hanna	Anna	52	13	1	" hus b		Bro. Anna Patterson By 19 1 10						
6	Murphy	Thos.	51	30	1	" uncle		Bro. B. L. Bro. O. Bro. J. By 19 1 10						
7	Maguire	Maggie & sis	52	11/2	2	" tel \$		Friend. Oling Hedlund By 19 1 10						
8	Oleson	Karen	5	9	1	"		1st St. Butte St. By 19 1 10						
9	Anderson	Maria	5	10	1	" friend		Uncle. Hugh 315 Franklin Ave. By 19 1 10						
10	Ross	Sarah & Soh	2	3/6	4	" husb		Bro. Patrick 46 3rd St. By 19 1 10						
11	Mc Hugh	Bridget	51	4	1	" bro		Sister Bridget 84 1st St. By 19 1 10						
12	Campbell	Peter	51	2	1	" sister		Uncle. Hugh 539 Pearl St. By 19 1 10						
13	Morrison	Minnie & Soh	7	24/6	3	" husb		Bro. James 204 1st St. By 19 1 10						
14	Cassidy	Alex.	51	22	1	" bro		Cous. Pat. m. Hugh By 19 1 10						
15	Boyle	Mary	51	6	1	" cousin		Made S. I. By 19 1 10						
16	Long	Eliza.	51	25	1	" sister		By 19 1 10						
17	Kudlinski	Maggie	4	7	1	" tel \$		By 19 1 10						
18	Breslin	Mary	51	13	1	" friend		By 19 1 10						
19	Gorman	Richard	51	23	1	" tel \$		By 19 1 10						
20	Malinowska	Domicila	4	8	1	" uncle		By 19 1 10						
21	Foggo	Hugh & wf.	2	8/9	2	" ok in Hosp		By 19 1 10						
22	Foggo. George		2	10				By 19 1 10						




1

176

Jan 5 1914

~~1/10/11~~  
~~27/10/11~~

19th  
Aug 1912



African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Romsdal* 9-10 sailing from *Havana* 6-9, *August*, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	<i>Tussing</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	21	M	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Her</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Father Friedrich Tussing</i> <i>Mainel, Prussia, Ger.</i>	<i>Md Baltimore</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Examined by *M. H. P. Surgeon*  
and admitted *January 25 1914*

*Oscar G. Spitzer;*  
*Inspector.*

99







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, (State whether Master, Pilot or Licensed Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

23-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention could be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CURAN.

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residences shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residences. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

In column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4272  
Aug 19-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 12 1944....., 194.....

*Eric B. Breen*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 13 1944  
Date

*Gova Jackson*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME#4273.

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS  
From August 19th, 1912, to August 21st, 1912.

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
August 19th,	Albingia	Cartagena, Port au Prince	
	Syndic	Havana	"
" 20th,	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen, Christiania, Etc	
	Coppename	Trinidad, Demerara	
	Prins Frd'k. Hendrik	La Guayra, Port au Prince	
	Minneapolis	London	
	Saratoga	Havana	
" 21st,	Prinz Joachim	Santiago, Kingston, Port Limon	

4273



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4273

Aug 19-21-1944

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on the roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 13 1944....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 13 1944

Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. L. Watson, Surgeon of the S.S. Albania, sailing Theresita, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Senate of Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. L. Watson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1912  
at N. Y. C.  
H. E. Snider  
Immigration Officer.

4273

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albionia* 12-4 sailing from *Port au Prince* 7-10, *August 14<sup>th</sup>* 19*12*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town	
1	<i>Lautier</i>	<i>Charles Louis</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>		<i>Charles Louis Lautier</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Paris</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1922

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	himself	yes	1920 N.Y.	Paris France	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	France Paris	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H. E. Bruden Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adolphus Marks, of the S. S. Alling, from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. J. J.  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1917,  
at N. Y. C.  
H. E. Snider  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

715  
al  
Chas. L. Watson, Surgeon of the S.S. Albriges, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. L. Watson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1912  
at N.Y.C.

H.E. Swidan  
Immigration Officer.

Aug 19-12

3  
3  
AT  
1

3 3 6 - 3  
4 1 5

3 3  
2 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albion* sailing from *Cartagena* *6-7*, *August 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*12*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name	Given Name				Read.	Write.			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town	
1	<i>Lopez</i>	<i>Bernardo B</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Machund ya go</i>			<i>Colombia</i>	<i>Spanish American</i>	<i>Colombian</i>	<i>Cartagena</i>	<i>Bernardo Lopez</i>	<i>Managers</i>	<i>Cartagena</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
2	<i>Lopez</i>	<i>Benito</i>	<i>2.00</i>	<i>m</i>											
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1911

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to deportation by reason of any other law, or whether subject to deportation by reason of any other law, or whether subject to deportation by reason of any other law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	go himself	go go go go N.Y.	no	Self of	New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair white	English	none	Salamanca Castile				
2	his father	no	no								4 6	English							
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

H. E. Duide. Inspector



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. Spitzer, Master, of the S. S. Olympia, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1917  
at N. Y. City  
H. E. Swiden  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I

5

11-5713

S. S. Allingia sailing from Port au Prince Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1911 Arriving at Port of New York August 19<sup>th</sup> 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						

1	Lucas	Oliver	22	m.	S	<u>Albany, N.Y.</u>		<u>National City Bank N.Y.</u> <u>175 Elm St. N.Y.</u>
2	Brodley	Tennie	44	f.	m.	<u>Albany, N.Y.</u>		
3	Brodley	John	10	m.	S	<u>Albany, N.Y.</u>		

Chas. L. Nation, M.D.

P. J. Honohy  
Agent

H. E. Gunder, Inspector

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. *Alberga* sailing from *Port au Prince*, *Aug. 14<sup>th</sup>*, 19*12*, Arriving at Port of New York *August 19<sup>th</sup>*, 19*12*

6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Mc Carthy</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>New York City</i>		<i>310 W 97<sup>th</sup> St New York City</i>
2	<i>Sally</i>	<i>Timothy</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>New York City</i>		<i>345 Rutland Road Brooklyn</i>
3	<i>Tucker</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>New Haven Conn.</i>		<i>335 W 125<sup>th</sup> St N.Y.</i>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Chas. L. Watson, m. D.*

*AN*

*H. E. Greider Inspector*

*4*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. L. Praton, Surgeon of the S.S. Albruce, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. L. Praton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1912  
at N.Y.C.  
H. E. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Atlingia 2-4* sailing from *P. Colombia 6-7* *August 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Agüero</i>	<i>delmnia</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Y. m.</i>	<i>Y. m.</i>	<i>Y. m.</i>	<i>Y. m.</i>	<i>Y. m.</i>	<i>Y. m.</i>	<i>Y. m.</i>	<i>Y. m.</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. Spitzer Master, of the S. Allingia, from P. Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1912,  
at New York  
H. C. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Chas. L. Drakon, Surgeon of the S. S. Albrizia, sailing thersmith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thersmith" or "employed by vessel," or the most nearly so.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of  
Washington Territory, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Chas. L. Drakon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1902  
at N.Y.C  
H. E. Bruce  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alingia* sailing from *Santa Marta 6-7*, *August 14<sup>th</sup>*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Agüero</i>	<i>Robal</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m. student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Colombian</i>	<i>Spanish American</i>	<i>Colombia</i>	<i>Pedernales</i>	<i>Dr. Roberto Agüero</i>	<i>Pedernales</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. Spindler Master, of the S. S. Allergia, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Spindler  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1902,  
at NY  
S. E. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeda) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. W. Smith, Surgeon of the Immigration, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 3, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1912

at 3 avar

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Syndie* 3-6 sailing from *St Thomas* 6-10, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Chuterfield</i>	<i>Weller</i>	16	M	✓	<i> Carpenter</i>	yes	no	<i> St. Thomas</i>	<i> St. Thomas</i>	<i> St. Thomas</i>	<i> St. Thomas</i>	<i> St. Thomas</i>	<i> St. Thomas</i>	<i> St. Thomas</i>
2	<i>John</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	18	M	✓	<i> Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i> St. Thomas</i>	<i> St. Thomas</i>	
3	<i>Piavo</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	18	M	✓	<i> Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i> St. Thomas</i>	<i> St. Thomas</i>	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*F. B. Alexander*



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

### List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 20, 1912

12

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Form 212  
Bureau of Consular and Export  
Administration Division

13

SMITH J. H. Winchester & Co.

*arrived*

August 20, 1912.

101

M.

from

3330 33



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S. "HALLIS OLAV"

sailing from COPENHAGEN

Aug. 8th

1912 Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Areskog	Gustav	41		✓		Eastern District Court of New York born at Brooklyn Oct br 1902	78 St. Mark Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Peterson	Hans P.	38		✓		District Court of Cascade Co. Mont. Nov. 12th 1911	415 4th Ave S Great Falls Mont.
3	Hoyekendorf	Mathilde	56		✓	New York, N.Y. May 10th 1856		54 Warren Str. New York
4		Alma	28		✓	April 11 1884		
5	Ingenthron	Agnes	58		✓	Albany, N.Y. 7th 1853		270 W 19th Str. New York
6		May	28		✓	Nov. 17th 1883		
7	Kenyon	Vivian	30		✓		Husband Fred Kenyon, born in U.S. Nov. 10th 1879	River Ville Manor Hasting on Hudson N.Y.
8		Vivian	5		✓	New York, N.Y. April 22nd 1907		
9	de Charon	Eline	31		✓		Husband Fred de Charon Sept 5th 1872	St. Francis Hotel San Francisco Cal
10	Johnson	Ernest	30		✓		Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill. Oct 1st 1911	3523 Clifton Ave Chicago, Ill.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **7**

15

8. S. "ELLIG OLAV"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

Aug. 9th

19 12

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gibson	Enath	39	✓	✓	St. Louis, Mo.		212 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
2	Thompson	Edith	36	✓	✓	Boston, Mass. Sept. 18th 1876		
3	Skabo	Helga	18	✓	✓	Salt Lake City, Utah June 28th 1894		806 Sheldern Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
4	Goldhammer	Albert	51	✓	✓	Clinton, Ia. May 6th 1861		Haroldides Minn.
5		Sara	42	✓	✓			
6	Barth	Carl	62	✓	✓		Court of Common Pleas of Philadel- phia Pa. April 26th 1896	1937 E 33th Str. Phila. Pa.
7		Adelaide	26	✓	✓			
8	Anderson	Wilhelmine	53	✓	✓		Circuit Court of Wayne Co. Mich. July 1st 1898	246 E. Ave. Casford N.J.
9	Svanström	John	33	✓	✓		Circuit Court of Lake Co. ILL. Sept. 3rd 1906	17 W Hiple Str. Worcester, Mass 653 Gordon St. Paul, Minn.
10	Orton	Forest	40	✓	✓	Cincinnati Ohio Sept. 17th 1870		
11	Fornell	Agda	38	✓	✓		Husband Ed. Fornell born in New Sweden Febr. 18th 1880	21 Manhattan Ave N. Y.
12	Ferström	Carl	33	✓	✓		Supreme Judicial Court of Arcostock Co. Maine April 19th 1905	Union, Me.
13		Ruth	26	✓	✓			
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Christiansand, S.* *Aug 10<sup>th</sup>*, 19*12*, Arriving at Port of New York *AUG 26 9:12*, 19*12* 16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Arneberg</i>	<i>John G.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Dist. Ct. of Grand Forks, N.D.</i>	<i>June 1896</i>	<i>Home: Grand Forks, N. Dak.</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*John G. Arneberg*

*1 C*



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Aug 20 day of 1915, 190  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Helsing sailing from Copenhagen 8- AUG 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Forsberg	Marina	25	✓	domestic	Scand	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Johanne Forsberg	NY	NY
2	Lagerheim	Frederik	39	✓	millwright	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Mrs. H. Lagerheim	NY	NY
3	Kreiberg	Kerria	28	✓	child	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs. Schmitz	Cal.	Fresno
4		Ellie	9	✓	child	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Kongevej 162	Cal.	Fresno
5		Asta	5	✓	child	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Copenhagen		
6	Nielsen	Agnes	26	✓	millwright	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. Nielsen	Cal.	Pacific
7	Lund	Georg	43	✓	secretary	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristianburg 12	Cal.	NY
8	Petersen	Napier	19	✓	child	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. C. Petersen	Cal.	NY
9	Stenberg	Ida	26	✓	child	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Kongevej 162	Cal.	Fresno
10	Holm	Agnes C	29	✓	teacher	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mr. C. Holm	Cal.	NY
11	Petersen	Hofie C	46	✓	wife	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. C. Petersen	Cal.	NY
12	Christensen	Hans	42	✓	millwright	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. C. Christensen	Cal.	NY
13		Thorn	8	✓	child	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Kongevej 162	Cal.	NY
14	Brinkvist	Anna	29	✓	domestic	Scand	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. G. Brinkvist	Cal.	NY
15	Peterson	Alberto	38	✓	millwright	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. G. Peterson	Cal.	NY
16		Lope	28	✓	millwright	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. G. Lope	Cal.	NY
17		Olga	13	✓	child	Scand	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. G. Olsson	Cal.	NY
18	Andersson	Helena	30	✓	domestic	Scand	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Mrs. Hansen	Cal.	NY
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

18

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 190

12-1116										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
3	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 117-8-76 st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Sweden	Lagstad		
2	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	France	Bozmac.		
3	Yes	self	Yes	1912	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	France	Bozmac.		
4	No	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
5	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
6	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
7	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
8	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
9	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
10	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
11	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
12	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
13	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
14	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
15	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
16	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
17	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
18	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
19	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
20	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
21	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
22	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
23	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
24	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
25	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
26	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
27	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
28	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
29	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		
30	Yes	self	Yes	1902	Home 326 W-10th st.	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	1	fair blue	No	Denmark	Pedense		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. H. H. H. H. H., of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. H. H. H. H.*  
Master, ~~Official~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1902

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money *own*, as follows:

*Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Veneto, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and where necessary, the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or nearest future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if so, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing ship with no years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fischer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1902  
at New York

W. Kaye  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



2

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 8- AUG 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abilities. Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Hamberg Fida	26	5	in transit		Danish		Copenhagen	Brother Mrs. Hamberg, Livjagualle 6, Copenhagen	
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

12



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. H. M. Mader, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. H. M. Mader*  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1902,

at New York

*W. H. Kane*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money st. own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunel; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a last residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 190 at New York

H. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



3

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kellig Olan

sailing from Christiania

August 9th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Dunke Anna	37	f	m wife	yes	United States	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: Mrs. Charlotte Andersson Mont. Butte		
2	NAT-1626-C-1074434 Hundt Harald	35	m	manager	yes	Norway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wald. Thraugot. T. Christensen. N. Y. New York		
3	Villous Alf	18	m	student	yes	Norway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Signe Lundh. N. Y. New York		
4	Sigurd Peter	43	m	operator	yes	Norway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mathur. R. Adler. N. Y. New York		
5	Britzmoel Blanche	30	f	actress	yes	Norway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
6	Markusen Eade	21	m	musician	yes	Norway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mathur. R. Adler. N. Y. New York		
7	Palmer Caroline	30	f	m wife	yes	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
8	Palmer Edward	2	m	child		United States		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
9	Alnes Agnes	30	f	m wife	yes	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
10	Granger					United States		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
11	Levander Carl	25	m	student	yes	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
12	Carlson Henry	22	m	student	yes	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
13	Lindhalm Galmar	25	m	student	yes	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
14	Varlander Tullian	20	f	student	yes	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
15	Lundin Sven	28	m	student	yes	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
16	Gaghirian L. H.	38	m	merchant	yes	Turkish		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
17	-	27	f	m wife	yes	Sweden		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
18	-	4	m	child		United States		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
19	Pohlia Perraine	45	f	m wife	yes	Norway		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
20	Estadson Solie	48	f	m wife	yes	Norway		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
21	Wahlstrom Charles	44	m	merchant	yes	Norway		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
22	-	40	f	m wife	yes	Norway		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
23	Werenskioed Werner	29	m	student	yes	Norway		Wife: Mrs. Sigurd. N. Y. New York		
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any other person's naturalization, or by reason of any other person's naturalization, to be a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	no	self	yes	1900	Husband: <u>Wm Dunks</u> Wife: <u>Antonia</u> 2101 Alder Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh fair blue	none	Norway	Trondal							
2	no																					
3	yes	self	yes	1906	Friend: <u>Johann Anderson</u> 289-293 14th St. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none	Norway	Christiansia							
4	yes	self	yes	1906	Friend: <u>Jacobson</u> 452-44th St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	Norway	Christiansia							
5	no	self	yes	1902	Friend: <u>Constance</u> Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fresh fair blue	none	Norway	Lananger							
6	yes	self	yes	1902	Friend: <u>604 St. New York City</u>	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh fair blue	none	Norway	Andersdal							
7	no	self	yes	1902	Friend: <u>Carl Allen</u> 204 1/2 Del Spring Va	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh fair blue	none	Norway	Larvik							
8	no	self	yes	1902	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> 142 Broad St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Salisbury							
9	no																					
10	no	self	yes	1907	Friend: <u>Frank Dick</u>	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Laekholm							
11	no																					
12	no	self	yes	1907	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> 4981-22 St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	6	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Laekholm							
13	yes	self	yes	1902	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> Denver, Col	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Christiansia							
14	no	self	yes	1902	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> 242 Prospect Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Christiansia							
15	no	self	yes	1907	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> 350 St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Christiansia							
16	yes	self	yes	1907	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> 662 Warren St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 9		none	Sweden	Christiansia							
17	yes	self	yes	1906	Friend: <u>Edmund</u>	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople							
18	yes	self	yes	1912	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> 1052 2nd Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blue	none	Norway	Drammen							
19	yes	self	yes	1880	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> 537 Monroe St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	gray blue	none	Norway	Christiansia							
20	no	self	yes	1912	Friend: <u>Edmund</u>	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		none									
21	no	self	yes	1881	Friend: <u>Edmund</u>	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	none	Sweden	Jonkoping							
22	no	self	yes	1887	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> Hot Springs	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	none	Norway	Larvik							
23	no																					
24	yes	self	yes	no	Friend: <u>Edmund</u> American Geographical Society	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		none	France	Paris							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, only four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. H. Master  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1902,  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are coming from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in present country when alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (City and destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among those several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 190  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Christiania*, Aug 9<sup>th</sup>, 1902.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Paldina C. V. de</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y. Y.</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>wife of the Cuban Minister to Brazil</i>	<i>Havana Cuba</i>	<i>✓</i>
2	<i>Conchita</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Y. Y.</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>exempted from head tax</i>	<i>✓</i>	
3	<i>Mariana</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Y. Y.</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>acc to Imm. Act Feb 20 1907. Sec 41. Rule 2.6.</i>	<i>✓</i>	



## List

## 4

24

AUG 20 1912

190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~depose~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. H. H. Master*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912,  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Felix, Surgeon of the Helix, sailing therefrom, do solemnly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Aug 20 day of 190  
at New York

Immigration Officer

28. 3

77

31 40 71 - 10 7

77 60 137 - - 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



5

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Lar* sailing from *Christiansburg* *5*, *August 10<sup>th</sup>*, 19*22*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Bemb</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	34	<i>Engines</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Scand</i>		<i>Scand</i>	<i>W. 2. Mother Mrs. Marie Olsen</i>		<i>W. 2. Schenectady</i>
2	<i>Rock</i>	<i>Otto</i>	28	<i>Engines</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>		<i>Norway</i>	<i>Friend Mrs. Bergman</i>		<i>W. 2. Schenectady</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

15

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



### List

## 5

26

AUG 20 1912

190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

solemnly ~~truly declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Sheets two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

at **New York**

*Immigration Officer.*

11-111

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 8 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either **Yes—Yes** (can read and write), **No—No** (can neither read nor write), or **Yes—No** (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CHAM

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

doi:10.1017/S002229240000199

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## MILITARY MEDICINE

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friaul) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be called as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence you came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

27

S. S. "ELLIS CLAY"

sailing from

COPENHAGEN

1912

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED WHICH	NATION OF COURT PAPERS,	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Pearson	Alfred J.	42	✓	✓			U.S.C. issued Oct. 24, 1911	1941 Brattleboro Ave.
2	"	Thos	32	✓	✓			U.S.C.	Des Moines, Ia.
3	"	Poul	30	✓	✓	St. Louis, Mo. July 8 1902			
4	"	Elaine	8	✓	✓	Sept. 23 1904			
5	Petersen Leth	Niels	49	✓	✓			Court of Common Pleas held at New Haven, Conn. Dec. 7, 1904	216 Stoke Str. Perth Amboy N.J.
6	Jensen	Anthony J.	28	✓	✓			Passport No. 4724 issued Feb. 26, 1912	R.R.S Fresno, Calif.
7	Larsen	Peter Chr.	28	✓	✓			Dist. Ct. of Minn. held at Min- neapolis Aug. 1, 1900	4226 25th Ave. Minneapolis Minn
8	Williams	Hedvig	20	✓	✓			Husband born in Warrenville, N.J.	3134 12th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	"	Alice	10	✓	✓	St. Louis, Mo. Aug. 31, 1902			
10	Sjodriksen	Arnold	27	✓	✓			Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill. Dec. 1, 1900	3632 Adam Str. Chicago, Ill.
11	Sjorenson	Soren P.	49	✓	✓			Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill. Dec. 1, 1900	4804 Armitage Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	"	Theodor	23	✓	✓			Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill. Dec. 1, 1900	755 W 59th Str. Chicago, Ill.
13	Jensen	Christian	20	✓	✓			Superior Court City of New York, N.Y. Dec. 1, 1900	225 Bay Ridge Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Gleson	Gustaf	20	✓	✓			Court of Common Pleas Tioga Co. Penn. Dec. 1, 1900	Mount Jewell, Penn.
15	"	Lars	22	✓	✓			Superior Court of Newport Co. R.I. Dec. 1, 1900	491 Angel St Providence R.I.
16	Swanson	John	27	✓	✓			Court of Common Pleas Cook Co. Ill. held at Chicago, Ill. Dec. 22, 1902	443 4th Ave. Moline, Ill.
17	"	Melvina	28	✓	✓				
18	"	(Lena) Victoria	21	✓	✓			Police Court of Lowell, Mass. Oct. 1, 1900	125 5th Ave. Lowell, Mass.
19	"	Hannah	20	✓	✓				
20	"	Lillian	8	✓	✓	Lowell, Mass. Dec. 29, 1903			
21	Wahstedt	Hilma	30	✓	✓			Police Court of Lowell, Mass. Feb. 1, 1904	
22	Bertelsen	Anders	43	✓	✓			Superior Court City of New York, N.Y. Dec. 1, 1900	67 E. Randolph Str. Chicago, Ill.
23	Petterson	Elin	43	✓	✓			Court of Common Pleas of Fulton Co. N.Y. Dec. 1, 1900	5 Beach Str. Glensville, N.Y.
24	Lund	Louis M.	43	✓	✓			Court of Common Pleas Fairfield Co. Conn. Oct. 1, 1900	801 Noble Ave. Bridgeport Conn.
25	"	Esther	25	✓	✓				
26	"	Cathrine	9	✓	✓	Bridgeport, Conn. Dec. 22, 1902			
27	"	Thilde	8	✓	✓	May 20, 1904			
28	Person	Peter	42	✓	✓			Court of Common Pleas of Erie Co. Penn. Dec. 1, 1900	446 E. 42nd Str. Los Angeles Cal.
29	Christianson	Ellen	20	✓	✓	Lowell, Mass. Dec. 29, 1903			Home.
30	"	Sigrid	20	✓	✓	Lowell, Mass. Dec. 29, 1903			207 Andrews Str. Lowell, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5711

S. S.

*Hellig Olaf*

sailing from

*Christiansburg S. Amig. B.*

1912, Arriving at Port of New York

*Aug 20 1912*

19

28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	<i>Marrin</i>	<i>Lars</i>	33	✓	m		<i>Eastern District Court of N.Y.</i>	
2	<i>--</i>	<i>Lina</i>	32	✓	m		<i>Eastern District Court of N.Y.</i>	
3	<i>--</i>	<i>Karvald</i>	3	✓	m	<i>Brooklyn N.Y. July 30<sup>th</sup> 1909.</i>	<i>Eastern District Court of N.Y.</i>	<i>88, 1<sup>st</sup> Place, Brooklyn</i>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

S. S. "WELLS CLAY"

sailing from CHRISTIANIA

Aug. 9th

19 12 Arriving at Port of New York AUG 20 1912

19

29

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Erikson	Charles	37	M			District Court of Kings Co. N.Y. March 18th 1897	708 3th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Mattson	Charles	47	M			Central District Court of Worcester March 18th 1894	108 Ward Str. Worcester Mass.
3	-	Lydia	38	F				-
4	-	Ervin	11	M		Worcester, Mass. 6th 1901		-
5	Lindberg	Russ	21	M		Aug. 20th 1890		9 Carlsted Str. Worcester, Mass.
6	Wallin	Joshua	38	M			U.S. District Court Mass District March 18th 1897	235 Hanover Str. Boston, Mass.
7	Cederberg	Johan	61	M			Ass. Public Examiner of State of Minn. as Governor's letter of June 18, 1912	689 Bedford Str. St. Paul, Minn.
8	-	Signe	22	F				-
9	Svanstrom	Adolf	4	M		Waukegan, Ill. Aug. 1st 1908	father's test 7-9	17 Whipple Str. Worcester, Mass.
10	Krdahl	Sigurd	28	M			Circuit Court of Garland Co. Arkansas Octbr. 1st 1910	116 Platons Str. Hot Springs, Ark.
11	-	Lillian	28	F				-
12	Aamodt	Christian	70	M			Municipal Court of Dane Co. Wis. Sep. 6th 1906	228 Atwood Ave. Madison, Wis.
13	-	Erita	69	F				-
14	Wiberg	Anna	41	F			Open Court of Queens Co. N.Y. March 18th 1897	70 Lakeside Wy. Jamestown, N.Y.
15	Holmgren	Beda	36	F			Supr. Court City San Francisco, Cal. Aug. 1st 1892	406 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	-	Inets	2	F		Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 24th 1910		-
17	Stadstad	Marie	28	F			District Court of Grand Forks, N. Dak. March 18th 1897	Grand Forks North Dakota.
18	Wierching	Peter	51	M			District Court of Hennepin Co. Minn. Septbr. 16th 1904	1120 25th Ave South East Minneapolis, Minn.
19	-	Petra	45	F				-
20	Vetterholm	Carl	41	M			Country Court of Kings Co. N.Y. Febr. 2nd 1900	1292 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	-	Ida	39	F				-
22	Petersen	Bertha	29	F		Chicago, Ill. Nov. 1882		2111 44th Ave. Chicago, Ill.
23	Lindborg	Olga	23	F		Philadelphia, Pa. March 2nd 1908		1908 Judson Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. "HARRIS CLAY"

sailing from COPENHAGEN

Aug. 8th

1912, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

19

30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Holmquist	Alma	29	✓	✓	Michigan, Ill. Jan. 14th 1902	Husband Anton Holmquist. Country Court of Knox Co. Ill. Nov. 8th 1900.	1280 East North Str. Galesburg, Ill.
2	-	Yeva	10	✓	✓	Michigan, Ill. Jan. 14th 1902		
3	Johnson	Sigrid	20	✓	✓		Father Louis Johnson Country Court of Bureau Co. Ill. Octbr. 31st. 1898	1108 Madison Ave. Kenosha, Ill.
4	Peterson	J. Gelfred	40	✓	✓		Country Court of Rock Island Co. Ill. Octbr. 27th 1900	3252 18th Str. Moline, Ill.
5	Hansen-Blicher	Olga	28	✓	✓		U.S. District Court, Northern District of Ill. Chicago May 9th 1911. 20034	450 East 68th Str. Chicago, Ill.
6	-	Louise	2	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 18th 1910		
7	Kofod	J. A. D.	42	✓	✓		District Court of Hennepin Co. Minn. Octbr. 19th 1896	Metropolitan Opera House St. Paul, Minn.
8	Larsen	Axel	39	✓	✓		Country Court of Rock Island Co. Ill. Nov. 8th 1898	737 14th Str Moline, Ill.
9	Tolson	Ada	42	✓	✓		Se Mayor Carlson's letter, Jamestown N.Y. July 8th 1912	416 Lakewood Ave. Jamestown, N.Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

all except 5-6 to Ensign

not USC

PDougherty 5-6

80



6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. "HOLLIS OLAV"

sailing from COPENHAGEN

Aug. 6th

1912, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

19

30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Holmquist	Alma	29	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 14th 1882	Husband Anton Holmquist. Country Court of Knox Co. Ill. Nov. 5th 1900.	1230 East North Str. Galesburg, Ill.
2		Tova	10	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 14th 1882		
3	Johnson	Sigrid	20	✓	✓		Father Louis Johnson Country Court of Bureau Co. Ill. Octbr. 21st 1898	1106 Madison Ave. Evanston, Ill.
4	Petersen	J. Godfred	40	✓	✓		Country Court of Cook Island Co. Ill. Octbr. 27th 1900	3232 16th Str. Moline, Ill.
5	Hansen-Blicher	Olga	35	✓	✓		U.S. District Court, Northern District of Ill. Chicago, Ill. 9th 1911. 200034	450 East 65th Str. Chicago, Ill.
6		Louise	2	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. March 19th 1910		
7	Keford	J. A. B.	42	✓	✓		District Court of Hennepin Co. Minn. Octbr. 19th 1896	Metropolitan Opera House St. Paul, Minn.
8	Lemon	Axel	39	✓	✓		Country Court of Cook Island Co. Ill. Nov. 5th 1898	737 14th Str Moline, Ill.
9	Hulson	Ada	42	✓	✓		St. Mayor Carlson's letter. Jamestown N.Y. July 8th 1912	416 Lakewood Ave. Jamestown, N.Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

all except 5-6 not U.S.C.

PA Donoghue 5-6

80

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

31

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 day of 1912, 190  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Hellig Olav

sailing from Copenhagen

8- AUG 1912

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Mogensen	Johanne	35	f	nurse	yes	Denmark	Scandinavia	Copenhagen	Mr. J. Jensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
2	Fulling	Anna L. A.	27	f	domestic	yes	"	"	Holding	Mr. A. Gilling, d. y. d. y.	Waterbury
3	Hansen	Alga	23	f	housewife	yes	"	"	H. S. A.	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	Chicago
4		Lovise	2	f	child	no	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	Chicago
5	Lorenson	Wilhelmine	17	f	widow	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Veile	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	Chicago
6	Scharf	Henry	23	m	painter	yes	"	"	Denmark	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
7		Anna	24	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
8	Larsen	Julius	25	m	carpenter	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
9		Dagmar	28	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
10		Elsie	23	f	child	no	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
11	Winning	Louise	23	f	domestic	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
12	Mazanti	Julius	23	m	carpenter	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
13	Adorff	John	24	m	baker	yes	Sweden	Sweden	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
14	Lybeck	Kellie	73	f	valet	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
15	Grunstadt	Hugo	18	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
16	Lange	Regine	27	f	housewife	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
17		Ana		f	child	no	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
18	Ganty	Ellen G. M.	20	f	domestic	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Fogels	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
19	Christidson	Ellen	20	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
20		Lizrid	28	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
21	Johannesson	Anders	17	m	laborer	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Fogels	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
22	Berlin	Ruta	20	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
23	Andersson	Johanna	28	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
24	Grenson	Betty	48	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
25	Andersson	Harolina	25	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
26	Carlson	Hilma	21	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
27		Harry	11	m	child	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
28		Erar	10	m	child	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
29		Arthur	8	m	child	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.
30		Richard	26	m	joiner	yes	Sweden	Sweden	"	father: Mr. J. Sorensen, d. y. d. y.	N.Y.



## 32

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. H. Master  
Master

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 day of 1912, 19012,  
at New York  
W. H. K. H. H.  
Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fiehn, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_ 190

at New York

W. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 8 - AUG 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Betty E.	14	✓	domestic helper	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	father John Anderson	Nebraska	Omaha
2	Silsson	Hilma	48	✓	housewife	Sweden	Scand.	Malmö	father John	Illinois	Chicago
3		Eily	5	✓	child				mother Hilma		
4	Evenson	August	40	✓	carpenter			Malmö	father Hilma		
5	Harsson	August	15	✓	carpenter				mother Hilma		
6	Fringvird	Anna	24	✓	housewife				father Hilma		
7	Felsson	Anna	60	✓	housewife				father Hilma		
8	Kyrksson	Birger	33	✓	carpenter				father Hilma		
9	Joller	Marie	29	✓	housewife				father Hilma		
10	Jespersen	Ulla	43	✓	housewife				father Hilma		
11		Carl	7	✓	child				mother Hilma		
12		Clara	7	✓	child				mother Hilma		
13	Schullermann	Hattie	34	✓	housewife				father Hilma		
14	Olsen	Christine	53	✓	housewife				father Hilma		
15	Brunk	Elisabeth	42	✓	housewife				father Hilma		
16	Froberg	Luen	32	✓	housewife				father Hilma		
17	Yansell	Reverine	40	✓	housewife				father Hilma		
18		Christian	14	✓	child				mother Hilma		
19	Nelson	Ada	42	✓	housewife				father Hilma		

21

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	1906	friend, Mr. Carl Helgren	with 1-2			no	5	5	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Lynby
2	no	self	40	1902	husband's father, Mr. August Olsson	no			no	5	6	dark		no		Malmo
3	no	self	40	1902	Mr. August Olsson	no			no	5	6	fair		no		
4	yes	self	50	1902	Mr. Carl Helgren	no			no	5	6	grey	grey	no		Sweden
5	yes	self	40	1902	Mr. Carl Helgren	no			no	5	9	dark	blue	no		Solberga
6	no	self	40	1902	brother, Mr. Carl Helgren	no			no	5	7	fair	blue	no		Solberga
7	no	self	40	1902	brother, Mr. Carl Helgren	no			no	5	5			no		Solberga
8	yes	self	40	1902	brother, Mr. Carl Helgren	no			no	5	8			no		Sweden
9	yes	self	40	1902	brother, Mr. Carl Helgren	no			no	5	5			no		Sweden
10	no	self	40	1911	brother, Mr. Carl Helgren	no			no	5	7			no		Sweden
11	no	self	40	1911	brother, Mr. Carl Helgren	no			no	5	7			no		Sweden
12	no	self	40	1911	brother, Mr. Carl Helgren	no			no	5	7			no		Sweden
13	no	self	40	1907	husband John Schiller	no			no	5	7			no		Den
14	no	self	40	1880	husband John Schiller	no			no	5	8		br grey	no		Taxholm
15	no	self	40	1889	husband John Schiller	no			no	5	7		br blue	no		Copenhagen
16	no	self	40	1892	husband John Schiller	no			no	5	6		blue	no		Sweden
17	no	self	40	1902	husband John Schiller	no			no	5	5			no		Norway
18	no	self	40	1902	husband John Schiller	no			no	5	5			no		U.S.A.
19	yes	self	40	1911	husband John Schiller	no			no	5	6			no		Sweden
20	yes	self	40	1911	husband John Schiller	no			no	5	6			no		Sweden



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 day of 1912, 1902,  
at New York

W. J. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-three number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 1912 at New York

Hayes  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vellig Olav sailing from Christiania August 9<sup>th</sup>, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Christensen	Luna	24	f	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Father: M. Christensen H. Island Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Brooklyn
2	Johnson	Minnie	22	f	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Father: O. Johnson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	New York
3	Dranson	Bunda	54	f	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Father: M. Dranson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Minneapolis
4	Johnson	Elva	27	f	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Father: M. Johnson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Yahokun
5	Christensen	Pagat	21	f	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Father: M. Christensen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Minneapolis
6	Pedersen	Bertha	27	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Pedersen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
7	Wrenkist	Wagner	27	f	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Father: M. Wrenkist Humboldt St. 26 Xania	New York
8	Christofferson	Pava	26	f	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Father: M. Christofferson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	New York
9	Christofferson	Anne	24	f	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Father: M. Christofferson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	New York
10	Blom	Valda	30	f	yes	Norway	Land	Norway	Father: M. Blom Humboldt St. 26 Xania	New York
11	Andersen	Mathilde	23	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Andersen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
12	Andersen	Olga	22	f	yes	Norway	Land	Philadelphia	Father: M. Andersen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Philadelphia
13	Hagvis and	Edina	26	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Hagvis Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
14	Witterholm	Carl	44	m	yes	Norway	Land	Brooklyn	Father: M. Witterholm Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Brooklyn
15	Witterholm	Sola	28	f	yes	Norway	Land	Brooklyn	Father: M. Witterholm Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Brooklyn
16	Cugvall	Oscar	44	m	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Cugvall Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
17	Andersen	Olga	30	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Andersen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
18	Larson	Ekla	31	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Larson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
19	Palmer	Yahn	26	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Palmer Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
20	Yacabson	Olga	31	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Yacabson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
21	"	Olga	31	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Yacabson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
22	"	Olga	31	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Yacabson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
23	Nelson	Salie	33	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Nelson Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
24	Hansen	Anna	33	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Hansen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
25	"	Maria	7	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Hansen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
26	"	Astrid	6	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Hansen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
27	"	Helen	3	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Hansen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago
28	"	Kinga	1	f	yes	Norway	Land	Chicago	Father: M. Hansen Humboldt St. 26 Xania	Chicago

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of any other disability, mental or physical, of acquiring the English language, or of understanding the English language, or of being sworn in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	43	1905	friend: E. Surman & wife	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
2	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
3	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
4	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
5	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
6	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
7	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
8	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
9	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
10	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
11	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
12	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
13	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
14	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
15	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
16	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
17	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
18	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
19	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
20	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
21	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
22	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
23	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
24	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
25	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
26	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
27	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
28	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
29	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem
30	yes	self	43	1905	friend: 120 Broadway St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none	none	Norway	Trondhjem



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. H. H. Master  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 190,  
at New York

M. J. Laque  
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-67, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

8

37

I, Fiehn, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fiehn

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 190  
at New York  
H. C. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

11-1115



4

Form 500-A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Klar* sailing from *Christiansand S*, *August 10<sup>th</sup>*, 190*2*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
			16													
1	<i>Martinsen</i>	<i>Lars</i>														
2	<i>—</i>	<i>Livia</i>														
3	<i>—</i>	<i>Harald</i>	3													
4	<i>Gmideren</i>	<i>Christiane</i>	22	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Father <i>Gmider Torgensen</i> <i>Strømmen per Arendal</i>		N. J. Brooklyn			
5	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Maren</i>	34	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	"		Mother in law <i>Tori Nielsen</i>		Brooklyn			
6	<i>—</i>	<i>Grace</i>	5	✓	✓	Child	no	no	BORN IN U. S.		<i>Tjersland, Tjekkbygd</i>					
7	<i>—</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	2	✓	✓	Child	no	no	BORN IN U. S.		<i>Sister Kamiella Kristiansen</i>		N. J. Whitestone			
8	<i>Sedersen</i>	<i>Kamma</i>	31	✓	✓	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway		Father <i>Native Mandal</i>					
9	<i>Torviken</i>	<i>Signe</i>	33	✓	✓	Servant	yes	yes	"		Father <i>C. A. Torgensen, Stovanger</i>		N. J. Brooklyn			
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## List

## 4

38

'AUG 20 1912, 190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Høll Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, set in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Høll  
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Nov, 1900,

at New York

H. H. Høll

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **Hellig Olav** sailing from **Copenhagen**, 8 - AUG 1912, 19, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 20 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Maadsen	Niels	59	✓	Dist. Court of Maryland, Md. Sept. 1. 1909. #10668-2310 N. 3rd Marshallsown La
2	"	Irene	13	✓	NSB
3	Andersson	Alfred	28	✓	Dist. Court of U.S. Boston Mass District Sept. 20 1909. #173320
4	Cederberg	Alquist	27	✓	U.S. District Court, Minneapolis Minn. April 20. 1912. #210098
5	Jarvisson	Abel	28	✓	
6	Shagmison	Alquist	45	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
7	Schmidt	Harald	41	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
8	"	Margaret	70	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
9	Thulin	Emma	37	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
10	"	John	3	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
11	Samuelson	Beckie	50	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
12	Gibson	Marie	25	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
13	Nielsen	Albert	46	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
14	"	Emma	46	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
15	Olsen	Elise	55	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
16	Jensen	Peppe	74	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
17	Larsen	Mathias	52	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
18	"	Anders	48	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
19	Nielsen	Jens	68	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
20	Larsen	Maas	57	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
21	Scharff	Hella	21	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
22	Loffmann	Peter	61	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
23	Larsen	Christian	48	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
24	Blaisen	Rasmus	67	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
25	"	May	63	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
26	Maadsen	John	20	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
27	Skoller	Marie	29	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
28	Nielsen	Minnie	24	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
29	"	Emil	4	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900
30	Christensen	Mette	46	✓	County Court of Rockland Co. N.Y. June 4th 1900

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **Hellig Olav** sailing from **Copenhagen**, 8- AUG 1912, 19, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 20 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Nielsen	Rasmus	58	m	m		Superior Court of Fresno Co. Calif Aug 15 <sup>th</sup> 1894	
2		Elizabeth	26	f	s	Fresno Calif May 22. 1886.		
3		Marie	19	f	s	Jan 23. 1893.		
4		Petra	17	f	s	May 31 1895.		
5	Dam	Philip	59	m	m		U.S. District Court of Fresno Co. Calif Sept 2 <sup>d</sup> 1878.	
6	Harlsson	Walfrid	40	m	s		U.S. District Court of Fresno Co. Calif Sept 6 <sup>d</sup> 1896.	
7	Hanson	Rebecca		f	s			
8		Christian		m	s			
9	Nielsen	Jacob	50	m	m			1116 Kentucky Ave. St Louis, Mo
10	Thang	Eda	29	f	s			
11		Martin	7	m	s	Brooklyn March 7. 1905.		
12	Nilsson	Signid	46	f	m			
13	Hallengren	Julius	50	m	m			
14	Hansson	Carl	34	m	s			
15	Swanson	Niels	72	m	s			
16	Johnson	Allan	26	m	s			
17	Benson	Olaf	45	m	m			
18	Thyren	Frank	33	m	m			
19		Gerrit	26	m	s			
20		Edith	6	f	s	Brooklyn June 22. 1906.		
21	Anderson	Andrew	33	m	s			
22	Johnson	Charles	29	m	m			
23		Carl	3	m	s			
24	Gausson	August	53	m	m			
25	Trygve	Edmund	40	m	m			
26	Lindborg	Konrad M.	42	m	m			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



12-572

S. S.

"Hellig/Olar"

sailing from

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Copenhagen, 8<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1912

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

19

41

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Kronquist	42	M	U.S.C.	Circuit Court of Cook County, Ill.	husband Mr. John Kronquist
2	Eva	10	F	U.S.A. Madison, W. Va.	21 <sup>st</sup> October 1893	49 W. 4 <sup>th</sup> St. Madison, Mo.
3	Peterzon	30	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.	U.S. District Court Providence, R.I.	199 Pine St.
4	Hanna	28	F	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.	27 April 1912	Providence, R.I.
5	Frederic	3	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.	# 2775	
6	Edgar W.	14	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
7	Ray G.	14	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
8	Andersson	43	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
9	Freida	35	F	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
10	Dahlgren	51	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
11	Elsa	50	F	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
12	Carlson	45	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
13	Anders	51	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
14	Andersson	38	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
15	Bessie	32	F	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
16	James	9	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
17	Olsen	42	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
18	Lovisa	35	F	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
19	Petersen	39	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		
20	Frederic	1	M	U.S.A. Providence, R.I.		

26

I Heale, Insp. in 12 12 13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

42

S. S. Hilling Olav sailing from Christiania, 9<sup>th</sup> of Aug, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York AUG 20, 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Samuelson	Olava	39 1/2	f. m.	Naturalization Certificate No 260, 459. N. District Court of Ill 5 <sup>th</sup> March 1912	1419 N. Washburn ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	Samuelson	Erling	27	m. s.		
3	Hagen	Hedvig	39 1/2	f. m.	U. S. District Court at St. Paul Dist. District Wisconsin 13 Feb. 1911.	574 25 <sup>th</sup> ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
4	Nelson	Henriette	47	f. m.	Cook Co Dist. Sup. Court Chicago Ill 24 Oct. 1892	73 John St. Newark, N.Y.
5	Nelson	Andrew	45 1/2	m. s.	D. Court St. Louis 24 July 1909	1307 W 7 <sup>th</sup> St. Duluth, Minn.
6	Solem	Ingeborg	57 1/2	f. m.	D. Court St. Louis 19 Oct. 1899	912 E. 9 <sup>th</sup> St. Duluth, Minn.
7	Solger	Ingeborg	14 1/2	f. s.	Duluth Minn Sept 21, 1897.	
8	Reindahl	Thon	67 1/2	m. m.	Circuit Court of Dane Co. Wis Court of Madison, Wis	Home: Madison, Wis.
9	Reindahl	Ingeborg	64 1/2	f. m.	11 <sup>th</sup> of Nov. 1892.	
10	Wilkins	Knut	49	m. m.		
11	Wilkins	Hulda	44	f. m.	District Court Des Moines Co. Iowa held in Burlington 19 Oct. 1907	Home 412 Oak St. Marquette, Mich.
12	Wilkins	Earl	8	m. s.	Burlington Ia Sept 12 1909	
13	Wilkins	Roy	4	m. s.	Marquette Mich March 23, 1908.	
14	Pederson	John	54	m. m.		
15	Pederson	Marie	49	f. m.	D. Court of Hennepin Co. Minn 4 <sup>th</sup> of Aug. 1902	Home 2800 32 <sup>nd</sup> ave. S C Minneapolis, Minn
16	Johnson	Herman	68	m. s.	Criminal D. Court of Cook Co Ill 23 Oct. 1880	Home 716 N. 52 ave, Chicago, Ill
17	Olsen	Christen	59	m. s.	15 <sup>th</sup> Judicial Dist of Minn D. Court Bayley Co. Belknap 4 April 1900	Home, Faribault, Minn
18	Larson	Adam	54 1/2	m. m.	Sup. Court Cook Co. Chicago, Ill 28 Sept 1894	5337 Princeton ave, Chicago, Ill
19	Wierching	Peter	51	m. m.	District Court of Hennepin County 16 Sept. 1907	Home 1110 5 <sup>th</sup> ave St. Paul, Minn
20	Wierching	Peter	45	f. m.	Supreme Court of N.Y. Dist. Court Buffalo June 7 <sup>th</sup> 1911	510 State St. Buffalo, N.Y.
21	Gahlberg	Anna	26 1/2	f. m.		
22	Dahlberg	Alma	20 1/2	f. s.		
23	Blomberg	Peter	33	m. m.	Supreme Court of N.Y. Brooklyn Feb 20 1911	Home 354 45 <sup>th</sup> Brooklyn St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Blomberg	Ida	38	f. m.		
25	Blomberg	Ida	9	f. s.		
26	Blomberg	Erine	2	f. s.		
27	Olsen	Mildriche	46	f. m.	D. Court St. Louis Co. Minn 4 <sup>th</sup> Aug 1898	111 S. 65 ave West Duluth, Minn
28	Petersen	Peter	58 1/2	m. m.	Homestead Certificate 8763 2 <sup>nd</sup> of April 1907 Dickey Co. N. Dak.	Home 2128 Avenue F Fargo, N.D.
29	Nikland	Lauritz	29	m. m.	D. Court N. District Chicago, Ill	Home 3339 Peace ave Chicago, Ill.
30	Nikland	Erikka	21	f. m.	2 <sup>nd</sup> April 1912	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

43

S. S. *"Kellig Olov"* sailing from *Christiania* *Aug 9<sup>th</sup>* 1912 Arriving at Port of New York *AUG 20 1912*, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Johanson	Emil	46	M	Country Court of Chautauque Co. N.Y. held at Jamestown N.Y. Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1892	Jamestown N.Y.
2	Renn	Andrew	49	M	Superior Court County of Douglas Minn. Dec 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Superior Minn.
3	Bull	Carl	70	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
4	Anderson	Carl	36	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
5	Nickerson	Esther	22	F	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
6	Johanson	Gustaf A.	32	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
7	Berggren	William	32	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
8	Back	Anders	57	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
9	Anderson	Per A.	27	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
10	Widmark	Frank	27	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
11	Swanson	Joseph	42	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
12	Peterson	Gust. J.	48	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
13	Sedersted	August	42	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
14	Holmberg	Maria	70	F	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
15	Thompson	Lina	39	F	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
16	Bergstrom	Axel M.	42	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
17	Carlson	Charles	31	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
18	Ponju	George	32	M	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
19		Anna	28	F	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.
20		Ligurd.	10	F	Ill. Sept 24 <sup>th</sup> 1906	Chicago Ill.

28  
Kellig Olov

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

*Selig Lar*

sailing from *Christiansburg*

*August 18<sup>th</sup> 1912*

Arriving at Port of New York

*AUG 20 1912*

19

44

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>W</i>	<i># 17751</i>	<i>Decent</i> <i>Court of St. Lucie Co. Florida</i> <i>held at Fort Pierce Sept. 24-1910</i>	<i>friend Mrs. Lyverton</i> <i>Church St., Leabright, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Bessie</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>			
3		<i>Lara</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>			
4		<i>Loiger</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>			
5	<i>Kristensen</i>	<i>Morten</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>County Court, King Co., Wash.</i> <i>held at Brooklyn, Dec. 12-1899.</i>	<i>532 Henry St., Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Wahlberg</i>	<i>Hart</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>12/12</i>	<i>Supp. Father N. Wahlberg, the Superior Court.</i> <i>San Francisco Calif. April 12-1893.</i>	<i>520 Maple Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.</i>
7	<i>Bergesen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>W</i>	<i># 242783</i>	<i>Court of Washington, Superior Court</i> <i>- of King Co.</i>	<i>Husband Sigvard Bergesen</i>
8		<i>Anny</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>1/1</i>	<i>held at Seattle Wash. March 19-1910</i>	<i>807-6<sup>th</sup> Ave. Seattle, Wash.</i>
9	<i>Lewardson</i>	<i>Olle</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>W</i>	<i># 152773</i>	<i>Supreme Court District of Columbia</i> <i>held at Long Island City, N.Y. 8<sup>th</sup> 1910</i>	<i>Central Ave., Richmond, Va.</i>
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

29

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fick, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of AUG 20 1912, 19  
at New York

M. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olavsailing from Copenhagen

8- AUG 1912

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.				
1	Hermingren	Helge	17 1/2	m	student	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Kelvinger	mother Laura Hermingren	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
2	Brensbach	Christian	46 1/2	m	joiner			U. S. B. L.		U. S. B. L.		father Carl Brensbach	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
3	Nielsen	Charles	33 1/2	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Th. Nielsen	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
4	Hansen	Jens	27 1/2	m	printer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Th. Hansen	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
5	Schammon	Frank	23 1/2	m	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Th. Schammon	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
6	Petersen	Paul	19 1/2	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Th. Petersen	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
7	Nielsen	Carl	19 1/2	m	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Th. Nielsen	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
8	Bronager	Hans	17 1/2	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Villa Bronager	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
9	Odenk	Rage	21 1/2	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Th. Odenk	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
10	Magnisson	Christ	25 1/2	m	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	"	"	"	father Th. Magnisson	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
11	Lichtenberg	Ada	33	f	housewife	yes	yes	Danish	"	"	"	father Th. Lichtenberg	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
12	Elmiff	Helms	28 1/2	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Th. Elmiff	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
13	Nelban	Ida	26 1/2	f	servant	yes	yes	Swedish	"	"	"	father Th. Nelban	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
14	Johansen	Reel	32 1/2	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Th. Johansen	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
15	Skaaring	Loren E.	22 1/2	m	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Christiansburg	father Th. Skaaring	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
16	Johnson	Edwin	18 1/2	m	"			U. S. A.	"	U. S. A.	Boston	father Th. Johnson	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
17												William Beck			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



WAYS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29	
												25	26	27	28	29	Country.	City or Town.
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	\$40	no	arrived Mrs. C. Thor	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Helsingør	
2	yes				friend C. J. Hansen												Copenhagen	
3	yes		\$10	no	3417 Beach Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3 1/4"	healthy	blue	detached on left arm				
4	no		\$25	no	friend Robert Rasmussen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"		black	blue	no		Silkeborg	
5	yes		\$20	no	1235 Clark Ave. Elizabeth, N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8 1/4"		fair	blue	scar on the neck		Kolbak	
6	yes		\$20	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"		brown	blue	no		Copenhagen	
7	yes		\$25	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4 1/4"		fair	blue	no			
8	no		\$2	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2 1/4"				no			
9	yes		\$20	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"			black	blue	no		
10	yes		\$30	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7 1/2"			light	grey	no	Sweden	
11	yes		\$20	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8"			fair	blue	no	Denmark	
12	yes		\$20	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9 1/4"			grey		no	Traminge	
13	yes		\$25	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1 1/2"			blue		no	Sweden	
14	yes		\$25	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1/4"			light		no	Kolbak	
15	yes		\$25	no	friend J. J. Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"			dark	blue	no	Norway	
16					born in U.S.												January 11 <sup>th</sup> 1894 U.S.A. Brooklyn	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. H. H. Master*  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at New York  
*W. H. Payne*  
Immigration Officer.

11-4116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), R (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fischer

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olavsailing from Copenhagen

-8- AUG 1912

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Thadse	917/671 m 7/31/25	39	m	clerk	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Christian Thadse		NY	Brooklyn
2	Andersen	Oscar	22	m	smith	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	father Hans Andersen		NY	Brooklyn
3		Erans	22	m	joiner	yes	yes			Sweden	Stockholm	father Hans Andersen		Conn	Hartford
4	Nyström	Agnete	19	f	servant	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	father Hans Andersen		N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Holmgren	Emil	24	m	smith	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Kristianstad	father Hans Andersen		Conn	Hartford
6	Nielsen	Peter	37	m	joiner	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	father Hans Andersen		Conn	Hartford
7		Eleonora	30	f	wife	yes	yes					father Hans Andersen			
8		Oluid	4	m	child	no	no					father Hans Andersen			
9		Jacob										father Hans Andersen			
10	Bottelet	Albert	20	m	clerk	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Fredericia	father Bottelet		N.Y.	Brook
11	Johansen	Marie	31	f	house- wife	yes	yes				Veje	father J. P. Jensen		Conn	Hartford
12		Carlo	7	m	child	no	no					father J. P. Jensen			
13		Borge	4	m		no	no					father J. P. Jensen			
14		Erminy	10	f		no	no					father J. P. Jensen			
15	Pjodstrup	Lilipa	19	f	servant	yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen			
16	Hemmingen	Hans	33	m	driver	yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen			
17	Pjodstrup	Hakan	48	m	joiner	yes	yes	Swedish				father J. P. Jensen			
18	Espe	Emil	25	m	house- wife	yes	yes	Swedish		Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. P. Jensen			
19		Jenny	5	f	child	no	no					father J. P. Jensen			
20	Broholm	Emilie	25	f	servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
21	Jensen	Hanna	20	f		yes	yes			Denmark	Skovde	father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
22	Wennevald	Daisy	19	f		yes	yes				Copenhagen	father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
23	Hansen	Hans	22	m	tailor	yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
24	Hansen	Hans	19	m	driver	yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
25	Henriksen	Maren	23	f	servant	yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
26	Petersen	Sotie	20	f		yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
27	Pie	Jorgen	25	m	smith	yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
28	Thor	Johannes	20	m	clerk	yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
29	Sorensen	Poren	22	m	tailor	yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago
30	Peterson	Maurice	26	m	labour	yes	yes					father J. P. Jensen		Ill	Chicago



1

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
1	self	1907	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 3"	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Horsens				
2	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 5 1/2"	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Könd				
3	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 5"	healthy	light	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
4	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 4"	healthy	light	blue	no	Sweden	Skövde				
5	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 6"	healthy	light	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
6	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 4 1/2"	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
7	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
8	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
9	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
10	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
11	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
12	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
13	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
14	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
15	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
16	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
17	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
18	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
19	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
20	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
21	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
22	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
23	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
24	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
25	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
26	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
27	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
28	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
29	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				
30	self	1912	friend, Mrs. M. M. Nielsen	good	no	5' 2"	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Wintryman number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. H. Master  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at New York

W. H. Cooper  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thenceforth  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal  
University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at New York

[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

Form No. 1  
Bureau of Customs and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen 8- AUG 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Larsen	Hans	35	m	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Jens Larsen	NY	New York
2	Larsen	Hanna	20	f	✓	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Anders Larsen	MI	Grand Rapids
3	Christensen	Jens	22	m	✓	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	father Thors Christensen	Calif	San Dimas
4	Johansen	Harisone	18	f	✓	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Jorgen Johansen	"	"
5	Hermansen	Soren	23	m	✓	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	sister Charlotte Dahl	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Arnoldi	Clara	22	f	✓	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father J. P. Jensen	NY	Westchester
7	Hansen	Anna	48	f	✓	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Th. Jensen	Mich	East Lake
8	Nielsen	Dorthea	58	f	✓	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	friend Th. Christensen	Ill	Chicago
9	Nielsen	Jens	59	m	✓	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	friend Th. Christensen	"	"
10	Steenberg	Anna	33	f	✓	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	friend Th. Christensen	"	"
11	Ch	Emelyne	2	f	✓	child	yes	yes	United States	Sw	U.S.	"	friend Th. Christensen	"	"
12	Petersen	Hans	29	m	✓	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	NY	New York
13	Olsen	Peder	27	m	✓	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	Mich	Grand Rapids
14	Skvelin	Nanny	21	f	✓	needlewoman	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Skivshamn	father Th. Christensen	Mich	Grand Rapids
15	Hansen	Peter	22	m	✓	carpenter	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	Calif	San Dimas
16	Olsen	Christian	16	m	✓	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	"	"
17	Hansen	Jens	28	m	✓	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	Mich	Grand Rapids
18	Nielsen	Thaurine	20	f	✓	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Thisted	father Th. Christensen	Mich	Grand Rapids
19	Guldbeck	Peter	36	m	✓	millar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	Ill	Chicago
20	Jorgensen	Frederikke	24	f	✓	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	NY	New York
21	Jensen	Edith	17	f	✓	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	Calif	San Dimas
22	Jeper	Marie	17	f	✓	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	Calif	San Dimas
23	Petersen	Anna	17	f	✓	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	Calif	San Dimas
24	"	Julius	19	m	✓	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	Calif	San Dimas
25	Heppin	Sigrid	27	f	✓	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	Calif	San Dimas
26	Christiansen	Thana	27	f	✓	housewife	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Visby	father Th. Christensen	Calif	San Dimas
27	"	Clarim	2	f	✓	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	"	"
28	Persson	Ernst	20	m	✓	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	"	"
29	Thirck	Soren	24	m	✓	laborer	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	"	"
30	Nielsen	Margrethe	21	f	✓	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Th. Christensen	"	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



2

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	self	1906	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 4"	dark grey	no	Denmark	Kildebrand				
2	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 4 1/2"	fair blue	no	"	Asens				
3	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 3"	black	no	"	Panderbo				
4	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' -	fair brown	no	"	Thoro				
5	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 4"	blue	no	"	Kobstet				
6	husband	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 5 1/4"	healthy fair blue	no	"	Kopstet				
7	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 1"	green	no	"	Randers				
8	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 1"	green	no	"	Randers				
9	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 1"	green	no	"	Randers				
10	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 8"	fair grey	no	"	Odenise				
11	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 8"	fair grey	no	"	Odenise				
12	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 8 1/4"	healthy fair blue	no	"	Skjoldby				
13	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 4"	"	no	"	Panderbo				
14	father	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 5 1/2"	brown	no	"	Kopstet				
15	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 4"	light grey	no	"	Taastrup				
16	father	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 8"	dark	no	"	Heg				
17	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 11"	fair blue	no	"	Oppevæn				
18	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 2 1/2"	"	no	"	Tjöring				
19	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 8"	black	no	"	Kangerbo				
20	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 1 1/2"	fair	no	"	Kallshave				
21	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 4 1/4"	brown	no	"	Odenise				
22	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 2"	fair blue	no	"	Olinda				
23	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 2"	"	no	"	Lena				
24	father	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 6"	"	no	"	Oppevæn				
25	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 4 1/4"	"	no	"	Oppevæn				
26	husband	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 3"	brown	no	"	Kopstet				
27	father	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 6"	healthy dark blue	no	"	Wishy				
28	self	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 6"	healthy dark blue	no	"	Blakinge				
29	friend	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 7 1/2"	fair	no	"	Taastrup				
30	mother	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	1912	5' 3 1/2"	light	no	"	Kallshave				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Must in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. H. Master  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1912 day of August, 1912,  
at New York

W. J. Cayne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fickur, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912  
at New York

W. H. Cooper  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen 8 - AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Hansen Christian	21	m	fisher	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark Vindholt	friend Nelly Nielsen	Wisc Van Dyne
2	Haug Ida		f						kindred Grand, etc	
3	Haug Martin		m							
4	Krunker Oswald	17	m	fisher	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark Kunglycke	father Oluf Hansen	La N.Y.
5	Jensen Thanne	26	f	servant	yes			Denmark	father John J. Jensen	N.Y. Penn Jann
6	Rasmussen Ole	27	m	housewife	yes			Copenhagen	father Christian Rasmussen	Conn Hartford
7	Petersen Edith	3	f	child					Christiansalle 17 Copenhagen	
8	Petersen Augustinus	23	m	fisher	yes			Denmark	father Frederik Petersen	Wash Seattle
9	Andersen Einar	18	m	smith	yes			Denmark	father Andersen Smith	La Seattle
10	Niels	36	m		yes			Denmark	friend Anne Nielsen	Pa Pittsburgh
11	Lindberg Carlsson	29	m	housewife	yes	Swedish		Sweden Mississippi	friend Nelly Swenson	N.Y. N.Y.
12	Lindberg Inga	5	f	child					kindred	
13	Nilsson Sigrid	46	f	housewife	yes					
14	Thore John	28	m	fisher	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	father John Thore	Conn Hartford
15	Christensen Frederik	21	m	clerk	yes			Denmark	mother Martha Christensen	
16	Nielsen Hans	38	m	steward	yes			Denmark	wife Silda Nielsen	N.Y. New York
17	Jensen Alf	27	m	cook	yes			Denmark	father Michael Jensen	N.Y. New York
18	Berggren Gustaf	21	m	smith	yes	Swedish		Sweden	father J. Berggren	Pa Allentown
19	Edvardson Fredrick	73	m	widow	yes			Sweden	friend Olof Johansen	Ill Chicago
20	Petersson Ebba	20	f	servant	yes			Sweden	mother E. Christensen	
21	Christensen Thomas	25	m	photo	yes	Danish		Denmark	father Thomas Christensen	N.Y. Morris Plains
22	Elfstam John	37	m	maker	yes			Denmark	father Andrew Elfstam	N.Y. New York
23	Hansen Niels	52	m	baker	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	mother Christian Petersen	N.Y. St Paul
24	Hauvitz	11	m	child	yes				father Dankeberg 2 Copenhagen	
25	Brandsten Ernst	29	m	swimmer	yes	Swedish		Sweden	father Anders Brandsten	Calif Berkeley
26	Granberg Carl	20	m	clerk	yes			Sweden	father J. Granberg	
27	Tubstefne Josef	29	m	fisher	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Denmark	wife Danica Tubstefne	N.Y. Niagara Falls
28	Baran Chafod	27	m		no				mother Salaga Krasaka	
29	Krasanskaya Ignatie	22	f	fisher	yes			Russia	father Ignatie Krasanskaya	Mich Detroit
30	Hansen Hans	26	m	fisher	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	father H. Hansen	Mo Kansas City



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	friend	no	no	friend Henry Andersen Cape, Dyer, Wise	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Veitsholt
2																	
3																	
4	yes	uncle	no	no	friend E. O. Hanson Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Vesterborg
5	yes	brother	no	no	friend J. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	no	"	Ajlundsted
6	yes	brother	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	brun	no	"	Golddig
7	yes	father	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
8	yes	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy	fair	blue	scar on left cheek	"	Ajlundsted
9	yes	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	no	"	Smedstjerne
10	yes	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	no	"	Vandee
11	yes	brother	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	brun	no	Sweden	Wassfjärde
12																	
13																	
14	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Thisted
15	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	"
16	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark brown	marked on right arm	no	"	Raskilde
17	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	light grey	marked on left arm	no	"	Copenhagen
18	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Bergsbocken
19	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	blue	no	"	Thing
20	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	blue	no	"	"
21	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Gerne
22	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Kefle
23	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy	light brown	marked on hands	no	Denmark	Ketsungar
24	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	Tasstrup
25	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Chackholm
26	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	"
27	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	no	Russia	Kotermie
28	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	Brodjuski
29	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	Helsta
30	no	self	no	no	friend S. Jensen Pike, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	Tasstrup



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Rec'd in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. H. Master  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1912 day of August, 19 1912,  
at New York

M. T. C. M.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

M. Kaeper  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 8 - AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Paulsen	Paul	29	M	Married	laborer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	father, Frederick Paulsen brother, Christian Paulsen friend, Carl Soderberg	Richmond	VA
2	Isaksen	Axel	25	M	Single	sailor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	brother, Carl Soderberg	Richmond	VA
3	Harrison	Constance	26	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother, Carl Soderberg	Richmond	VA
4	Lang	Ida	29	F	Single	housewife	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother, Carl Soderberg	Richmond	VA
5	Hansen	Frederick	7	M	Single	child	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother, Carl Soderberg	Richmond	VA
6	Hansen	Christian	18	M	Single	laborer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother, Carl Soderberg	Richmond	VA

6  
✓  
Hansen  
Moller  
Ex 400

34



List

## 54

AUG 20 1912, 19

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		Marks of Identification.				
		(Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No.		If Yes—												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.						
1	Self	Self	1891	1911	Chicago	Uncle Hans Jensen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Oslo				
2	Self	Self	1891	1911	N. Y.	Sailorhouse	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Healthy	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Shelly				
3	Self	Self	1891	1911	N. Y.	friend, John Gustafson	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 1/2	Healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Sals				
4	My husband	My husband	1891	1911	N. Y.	husband J. L. Lacy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Helsingor				
5	Self	Self	1891	1911	Portland	Home 127 Russell St. Portland - Oregon	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Cashier				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. H. Helt, Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Helt  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911,  
at New York

W. H. Helt  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ficku, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing thencewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing thencewith" or "employed by" or "employed" at the time may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal  
University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

M. J. Cooper  
Immigration Officer

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-302



5

Form 500  
Bureau of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen 8- AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Liamalaine	Selma	35	f	servant	yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	friend Anna Immanen Kymenkatu 13, Helsinki	N.Y. N.Y.
2	Trunkkanen	Elina	28	f		yes	yes	Finland Kotka	father Sela Trunkkanen Kotka	N.Y. N.Y.
3	Wekmasaho	Syryi	21	m		yes	yes	Finland Kotka	father Selmey Wekmasaho Kotka	N.Y. N.Y.
4	Hakki	Harada	26	m		yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	friend Raimo Ringroell Helsinki	Self Oakland
5	Kallanen	Rachel	17	f		yes	yes	Finland Turku	father Juhon Kallanen Turku	N.Y. N.Y.
6	Nordbeck	Matilda	11	f		yes	yes	Finland Pori	father Oskari Nordbeck Pori	Min. Arcadia
7	Pohy	Katri	23	f		yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	father Simeon Pohy Helsinki	N.Y. N.Y.
8	Harvila	Talli	19	f		yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	father Juhon Harvila Helsinki	N.Y. N.Y.
9	Paasimaa	Juho	23	m		yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	father Antti Paasimaa Helsinki	Self Deadwood
10	Wepa	Heikki	25	m	laborer	yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	father Heikki Wepa Helsinki	N.Y. N.Y.
11	Fagerstrom	Artur	35	m	8-24-3	yes	yes	Finland Pajo	brother Fredrik Fagerstrom Pajo	N.Y. N.Y.
12	"	Ania	37	f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"
13	"	Artur	5	m	child	no	no	"	"	"
14	"	Hilli	3	f		no	no	"	"	"
15	"	Holger	3	m	14-5-8	no	no	"	"	"
16	Haine	Tofa	29	f	servant	yes	yes	Finland Jorvis	friend Tahvo Rauh Jorvis	Self Crystal Falls
17	Jansson	Antan	24	m	laborer	yes	yes	Finland Dahlsbruk	wife Alisa Jansson Dahlsbruk	"
18	Chagnissan	Berta	17	f	servant	yes	yes	Sweden Bäreryd	father August Chagnissan Bäreryd	N.Y. N.Y.
19	Nelson	Charles	25	m	sailor	yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	father E. Johansson Helsinki	N.Y. N.Y.
20	Norling	Jacob	24	m	farmer	yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	father J. Norling Helsinki	Self Hartford
21	Jansson	Birger	24	m	laborer	yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	father B. Jansson Helsinki	Self Hälsingborg
22	Grundberg	Harald	42	m	laborer	yes	yes	Finland Helsinki	father O. Grundberg Helsinki	Self Hälsingborg
23	Jarred	Severine	30	f	wife	yes	yes	Norway Essinge	father Ole Jarred Essinge	Self Essinge
24	"	"	4	m	child	no	no	"	Brother, Hälsingborg, Norway	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of stay in that country.  
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	no	no	friend Olaf Sliden 26-56-8 Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	healthy fair brown	no	Finland	Viipuri	
2	yes	self	no	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 grey	no	"	Nikkelin	
3	yes	self	no	no	friend Felix Hill 111 Street St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 brown blue	no	"	Apsan	
4	yes	friend	no	no	friend Selma Jackson 1418-44th St Oakland, Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 fair	no	"	Kaitila	
5	yes	friend	no	no	brother Abel Chilton 1349 E 32nd St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 brown	no	"	Turkin	
6	yes	uncle	no	no	uncle Johan Kierke 1418-44th St Oakland, Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	no	"	Portman	
7	yes	self	no	no	friend Mrs Chas Johnson 350-40th St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2 fair grey	no	"	Helsinki	
8	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Werse Deadwood, S.D.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 brown brown	no	"	"	
9	yes	self	no	no	brother in law Louis Fetherland	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2 fair blue	no	"	"	
10	yes	self	no	no	615 E 136th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2 brown brown	no	"	"	
11	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	no	"	Inopertina	
12	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	no	"	"	
13	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	no	"	"	
14	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	no	"	"	
15	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 healthy red brown	no	"	Joramen	
16	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2 dark	no	"	Dahlsbuck	
17	yes	self	no	no	friend Lemar Lindqvist 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 brown blue	no	Sweden	Baragd	
18	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 fair	no	"	Stockholm	
19	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 brown	no	"	Baragd	
20	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	no	Sweden	"	
21	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	no	"	Orsted	
22	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 fair	no	Norway	Helgeland	
23	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	"	"	
24	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	"	"	
25	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	"	"	
26	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	"	"	
27	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	"	"	
28	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	"	"	
29	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	"	"	
30	yes	self	no	no	friend Anna Marling 127 Broad St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	"	"	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. Hold. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hold.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

W. Macneil  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ficku, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

W. Macro  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



6

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 8 - AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Erikson	Ivan	24	son	labourer	yes	Swedish	Sweden	father Johannes Erikson	Pa. Scranton
2	"	Gustaf	17	son	"	yes	"	Sweden	father Johan Erikson	"
3	Berg	Carl	22	son	stoker	yes	"	"	mother Anna Johansson	Ohio Hamilton
4	Johansen	Hanna	36	daughter	servant	yes	Danish	"	mother H. Johansen	N.Y. N.Y.
5	Andersson	Lina	22	daughter	smith	yes	Swedish	Sweden	father Karl Andersson	Ohio Duluth
6	"	Hilda	28	daughter	"	yes	"	"	father Johan Andersson	"
7	Johanson	Gustaf	17	son	labourer	yes	"	"	father Hans Johanson	"
8	Thorsen	Gust	27	son	"	yes	"	U.S.A. Seattle, Wash.	father G. Thorsen	Wash Seattle
9	Andersen	Peter	48	son	baker	yes	Danish	Denmark Copenhagen	father G. Andersen	Conn Hartford
10	Torhensen	Emma	37	daughter	servant	yes	"	Denmark Copenhagen	mother Lanning Grant	Pa. Pittsburgh
11	Thorsen	Caroline	53	mother	wife	yes	Swedish	Sweden Stockholm	sister Mrs. Thorsen	Oreg Portland
12	Nielsen	Jacob	50	son	fireman	yes	Danish	Denmark Copenhagen	father Niels Nielsen	Mo. St. Louis

I have my X M.C. &  
M.C.



6

58

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
2	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
3	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
4	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
5	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
6	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
7	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
8	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
9	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
10	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
11	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea
12	yes	self	yes	no	brother John Eriksson 1127 4th St. Copenhagen, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brun	blue	no	Sweden	Skrea



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hold Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hold  
Master

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912, at New York

W. H. Taylor  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing ship do  
(State whether Surgeon "going therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal  
University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Helsing* sailing from *Copenhagen* Aug. 8, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Vilsson</i>	<i>Elin B.</i>	17	f	maid			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Kristian Vilsson</i>	<i>Prings. Högens</i>	<i>Wakfield</i>	
2	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Vil</i>	21	m	woodworker			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
3	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Henning</i>	26	m	miner			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
4	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	19	m	miner			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
5	<i>Fogelberg</i>	<i>Karna</i>	24	f	maid			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Fogelberg</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
6	<i>Skerman</i>	<i>Pet C.</i>	18	m	mill			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Skerman</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
7	<i>Cederwall</i>	<i>Fanny</i>	24	f	maid			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Cederwall</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
8	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Beata</i>	45	f	widow			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
9	<i>Svensson</i>	<i>Paula E.</i>	19	f	maid			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Svensson</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
10	<i>Svensson</i>	<i>Elin T.</i>	16	f	maid			<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Helmsborg</i>	<i>Svensson</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		

10

10



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By sister Mrs. Olga Anderson 54 Pleasant St. Westfield Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair brown blue	None	Sweden Teigano's		
2	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By brother in law Magnus Lund 19016 100 St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair brown blue	None	Sweden Teigano's		
3	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By brother in law Magnus Lund 19016 100 St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair brown blue	None	Sweden Teigano's		
4	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By sister Freda Gustafson 1047 Der mo at Henderson's Hick	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair brown blue	None	Sweden Teigano's		
5	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By cousin Oscar Peterson 1047 Der mo at Henderson's Hick	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair brown blue	None	Sweden Teigano's		
6	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By brother in law Magnus Lund 19016 100 St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair black brown	None	Sweden Teigano's		
7	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By sister Mrs. Emma Johansen 246 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair black brown	None	Sweden Teigano's		
8	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By sister Mrs. Emma Johansen 246 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair grey blue	None	Sweden Teigano's		
9	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By sister Mrs. Emma Johansen 246 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair brown blue	None	Sweden Teigano's		
10	Yes	By myself \$2.50	Yes	Yes	By sister Mrs. Emma Johansen 246 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair brown blue	None	Sweden Teigano's		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. Høld Madsen, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1942 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Erean" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Erean" but may mean "Erean" or "Erean".

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fiehn, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *8<sup>th</sup> Aug.*, 191*2*.

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Jørgensen	Puben E.	24	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago
2	Lørdal	Carl A. S.	33	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lørdal	Gerda	30	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Nilsen	Ole	27	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Nilsen	Kels J.	24	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Johansen	Karna	39	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Karna K.	17	F	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Ease G.	15	M	Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Epie Ch.	13	M	Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Johansen	Ellen	44	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Karsten	Carl	29	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Karsten	Sigve M. O.	22	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Johansen	Hilde E.	19	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Petersen	Carl	19	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Ledeholm	Hilde	22	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Jørgensen	Carl E.	20	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Skulberg	Robert E. E.	28	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Rasmussen	Ivan W.	20	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Nelson	Hans O.	21	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Sigve	24	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Petersen	Therese	16	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Kohuslet	Halmar	20	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Larsen	Jenny	33	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ostergaard	John	39	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Larsen	Karna E.	20	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Sigve J.	19	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Jørgensen	Epie B.	26	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Johansen	Epie W.	19	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Johansen	Sigve K.	18	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Lørdal	Kazarete	18	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

, 19

8

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
2	Yes	Brother	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
8	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
20	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
21	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
23	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
27	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
28	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg
30	Yes	Self	Yes	1907-1911	Sweden. Mr. O. Johansson. 111 Thompson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Brown	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden. Göteborg



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. Holst Marker, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst Marker  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 day of 1912,  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Oluf sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

H. Koepke  
Immigration Officer.

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Helsingfors* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *8<sup>th</sup> Aug.*, 191*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Alma B.</i>	18	✓	<i>S. I. Iversen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Wisconsin</i>	<i>Mr. Carl Iversen</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
2	<i>Lindberg</i>	<i>Hilda C.</i>	28	✓	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	"	<i>Wisconsin</i>	<i>Mr. Carl Iversen</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
3	<i>Chen</i>	<i>Chen</i>	28	✓	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	"	"	"	<i>Wisconsin</i>	<i>Mr. Carl Iversen</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
4	<i>Jansson</i>	<i>Carl</i>	28	✓	<i>Widow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Wisconsin</i>	<i>Mr. Carl Iversen</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	

*Ed*

*4-5/*



List

## 64

9

**AUG 20 1912**

19

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. Holt Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holt  
Master-Officer

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at New York

M. H. Macne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav Sailing Ship, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing ship" or "employed by  
 owner/charter" as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal  
University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at New York

M. H. Coe  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 8 - AUG 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lohache	Albert	22	W	Student	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Danish Copenhagen	Father & Lohache	Scandinavia	Task Netherland
2	Hansen	Johannes	24	W	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Niels & Hansen	"	Alta Edmonson
3	Andersson	Johan	20	W	Student	yes	yes	Swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Anders & Andersson	"	Big Valley
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

40

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

66

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 1912, 19

10

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																				
13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of visa, and if yes, how long?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any subversive or seditious organization.	22 Whether a member of any criminal gang.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	No			friend Leonard Key Nassau, East	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	hulky	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Nybojohing I.
2	Yes	self	No			causin Wilhelm Andersen Edinburgh, Alla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			white	no	Sweden	Gullhord
3	Yes	self	No			brother in law Rig. Walley Alla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			light blue	no	Sweden	Arstad



66

10

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 20 1912, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olaf, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. H. Master  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

67

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thence, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of the royal  
University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG. 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

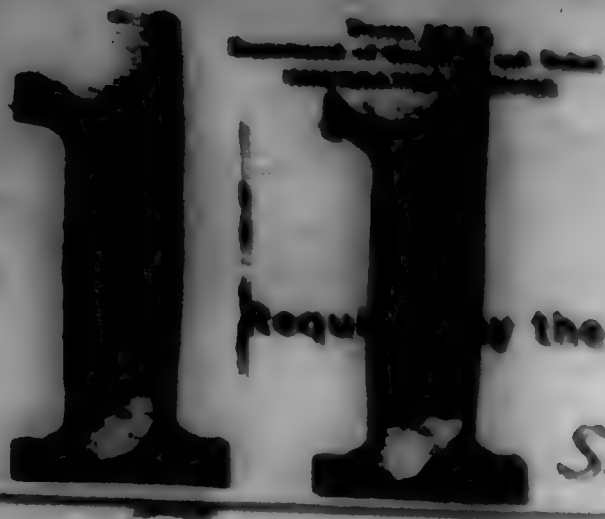
W. Macphee  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.





SALOON, GABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Helsing* sailing from *Christiania* the *9<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Able to read and write	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
1	<i>Pellon</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Magnus Lojgren</i>	<i>Cal Oakland</i>
2	<i>Aasen</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Ole Aasen</i>	<i>Min Madison</i>
3	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Ole Aasen</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
4	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Wife Marie Andersen</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
5	<i>Talberg</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Adolf Talberg</i>	<i>Min Minneapolis</i>
6	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Ole Johansen</i>	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>
7	<i>Magnussen</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Edr. Magnussen</i>	<i>N.Dak. Bismarck</i>
8	<i>Dorseth</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sister Marie Dorseth</i>	<i>Cal. San Francisco</i>
9	<i>Fjorviken</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Fjorviken</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
10	<i>Kristensen</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sister Elise Kristensen</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
11	<i>Egeland</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Boy</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Ole Egeland</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
12	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Edm. Nelson</i>	<i>Min Duluth</i>
13	<i>Fossas</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Fossas</i>	<i>Mont. Ely Cliff</i>
14	<i>Vilken</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Vilken</i>	<i>Min. Astoria</i>
15	<i>Rod</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Girl</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Brother Ellen Rod</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Hamre</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Jacob Hamre</i>	<i>Min. Duluth</i>
17	<i>Hamre</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Boy</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Brother Ellen Rod</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Brother Ole Jensen</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
19	<i>Bakke</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Ole Jensen</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
20	<i>Bakke</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Boy</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Brother Ole Jensen</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
21	<i>Bakke</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Boy</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Brother Ole Jensen</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
22	<i>Bakke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Scrubbers</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Carl L. Bakke</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
23	<i>Holt</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Brother Nils John Holt</i>	<i>Pa. Kane</i>
24	<i>Holt</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Brother Nils John Holt</i>	<i>Pa. Kane</i>
25	<i>Holen</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Baerd Stalen</i>	<i>Wis. Madison</i>
26	<i>Korli</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Brother Baerd Stalen</i>	<i>Wis. Madison</i>
27	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Anders Larsson</i>	<i>Mo. Kansas City</i>
28	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Tanner</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Father Ole Pedersen</i>	<i>Texas Elftown</i>
29	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sister Mahide Johansen</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
30	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Girl</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Korli, aker</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>



## A large, bold, black number '11' is centered on the page. The number is composed of two thick vertical strokes. To the left of the first stroke, the text 'e U' is partially visible.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.						
By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
No.	Yes	If Yes—				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
no	self	yes yes 03-12 chas	Husband John Dillon Oakland, Cal	no no no no good	no	58	fresh br.	blue	Sweden	Lundmark		
yes	cousin	no	Cousin Olaf Olsen Madison, Wis	no no no no good	no	57	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Cher		
yes	self	yes yes 10-12 Ph. Ca.	Husband Carl Jensen 1744 Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill	no no no no good	no	58	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Cher		
yes	brother-in-law	yes yes	Brother-in-law Alf Samuelsen 1419 N. Wacker Ave. Chicago, Ill	no no no no good	no	58	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Frishtad		
yes	self	yes yes	Brother-in-law Bjorn Solberg John Hirschhoff 202 Belmont St. Chicago, Ill	no no no no good	no	58	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Trogn		
yes	self	yes yes	Sister Mrs. Rupp 8208 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn	no no no no good	no	57	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Cher		
yes	Aunt	yes yes	Aunt Anna Nielsen Bremen Box 43 N. Dak.	no no no no good	no	57	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Ngelen		
yes	self	yes yes	Friend Herman Markussen Junction City, Oregon	no no no no good	no	58	fresh grey	blue	Norway	Tater		
yes	self	yes yes	Uncle John Branderes 1624 Ocean Ave. Chicago, Ill	no no no no good	no	57	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Harum		
yes	friend	yes yes	Friend Olaf Johansen 1657 N. Lippman Chicago, Ill	no no no no good	no	58	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Cher		
yes	self	yes yes	Friend John Nelson 652 N. Curtis St. Chicago, Ill	no no no no good	no	56	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Cher		
yes	self	yes yes	Uncle Andrew Nelson 2307 W. 7 <sup>th</sup> St. Duluth, Minn	no no no no good	no	57	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Cher		
yes	brother-in-law	yes yes	Brother-in-law Christ Foss Box 14 Troy N.Y.	no no no no good	no	58	fresh br.	br.	Norway	Cher		
yes	brother	yes yes	Brother Carl Nelson Almauer, Minn	no no no no good	no	56	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Taree		
yes	self	yes yes	Uncle Mr. Reid Appland Park, New York	no no no no good	no	57	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Fr. hald		
yes	self	yes yes	Husband Henry Hansen 828 W. Michigan St. Duluth, Minn	no no no no good	no	57	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Andenes		
yes	self	yes yes	Friend John Balke St. Louis, Chicago, Ill	no no no no good	no	56	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Drobak		
yes	husband	yes yes	Husband John Balke St. Louis, Chicago, Ill	no no no no good	no	57	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Drobak		
yes	father	yes yes	Claims husband no no no no good	no	57	fresh fair	blue	none	Norway	Drobak		
yes	brother	yes yes	Brother Adolf Ellengren Box 385 Nilesburg N.J.	no no no no good	no	56	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Drobak		
yes	self	yes yes	Brother Gustav West Box 62 Kutztown Pa.	no no no no good	no	58	fresh fair	blue	Norway	Cher		
yes	self	yes yes	Uncle no no no no good	no	58	fresh fair	blue	none	Norway	Langhambyllan		
yes	self	yes yes	Home J. Madison, Wisconsin Brother Tom Reinhardt Madison, Wis	no no no no good	no	58	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Andenes		
yes	self	yes yes	Brother G. Anderson 3914 Matthews Kansas City, Mo	no no no no good	no	55	fresh grey	blue	Norway	Mo		
yes	self	yes yes	Home Dallas Texas Husband Alf Johnson 1817 Eagle St. Buffalo N.Y.	no no no no good	no	59	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Teter		
yes	self	yes yes	US Army	no no no no good	no	56	fresh br.	blue	Norway	Cher		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hellig Olav, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hellig Olav  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at New York  
W. J. Cagney  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

69

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thence with do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal  
University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

McAfee  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Christia den* 9<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Nikkelsen	Ingvold	24	✓ m S. Laborer.	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Mother: Olava Larsen Jensen Beandha	S Dak Florence
2	Pandad den	John	32	✓ m S. Laborer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Sven Halvorsen O. Rendalen	Min Duluth
3	Nilsen	Mirac	58	✓ ff Wd. Housework	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Sister: Marie Edroff Tønsen	Wash Ellingburg
4	Andersen	Helene	19	✓ ff S. Dom.	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Brother: Jacob Carlsen Tønsen	N Y New York
5	Sørensen	Olaf	18	✓ m S. Laborer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Uncle: Hans Rabbert Tønsen	Min Minneapolis
6	Wall	Lda	32	✓ ff m. Housewife	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden, Tønsen	Uncle: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding
7	Wall	Arnold	5	✓ m S. Boy	no no	United States	Scand	United States, Tønsen	Brother: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding
8	Johansen	Oscar	38	✓ m S. Farmer	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden, Ramsaker	Brother: Erik Roberg Tønsen	Min Minneapolis
9	Hallberg	Hans	20	✓ m S. Dom.	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden, Tønsen	Father: Joh. Hallberg Tønsen	N Y Chicago
10	Torgersen	Aufried	22	✓ m S. Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Brother: Erik Roberg Tønsen	Min Duluth
11	Mathisen	Olava Marie	34	✓ f. S. Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: O. Mathisen Tønsen	N Y Brooklyn
12	Andersen	Hans Aug.	49	✓ m m. Farmer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Brother: Erik Roberg Tønsen	Wash Redding
13	Andersen	Emilie	59	✓ f m. Wife	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Brother: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding
14	Hansen	Herman	24	✓ m S. Sailor	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Brother: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding
15	Hansen	Ligne	11	✓ f S. Girl	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Brother: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding
16	Christiansen	Clara	31	✓ f S. Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Edo. Christiansen Tønsen	Ill Chicago
17	Johannsen	Hilda	28	✓ f S. Servant	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Mathias Johannsen Tønsen	Ill Chicago
18	Olson	Anna	28	✓ f S. Dom.	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Julius Olsen Tønsen	Min Duluth
19	Mikalsen	Martin	20	✓ m S. Laborer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Mother: Olava Syverien Tønsen	Min Vinton
20	Henriksen	Agnes	32	✓ ff m. Housewife	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Erik Roberg Tønsen	Ill Chicago
21	Henriksen	Lilli	7	✓ f S. Girl	no no	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding
22	Henriksen	Einar	5	✓ m S. Boy	no no	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding
23	Henriksen	Eunhill	3	✓ f S. Girl	no no	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding
24	Henriksen	Margelthe	2	✓ f S. Girl	no no	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding
25	Bergesen	Marta	21	✓ f S. Housework	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Erik Roberg Tønsen	Ill Chicago
26	Bellum	Jorgen	20	✓ m S. Engineer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Father: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y New York
27	Wicko	Wilhelme	34	✓ m S. Engineer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Mother: Ole W. Wicko Tønsen	N Y New York
28	Vennan	Ole	30	✓ m S. Housework	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Wife: Mathilde Vennan Tønsen	N Y New York
29	Nilsen	Karoline	42	✓ f Wd. Housework	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway, Tønsen	Mother: Erik Roberg Tønsen	Ill Chicago
30	Nilsen	Bognvald	8	✓ m S. Boy	yes yes	United States	Scand	United States, Tønsen	Father: Erik Roberg Tønsen	N Y Redding



12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Christia den* 9<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mikkelsen	Ingvold	21	✓ m	Laborer.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Taken	Mother: Olava Larsen	S Dak	Foran
2	Sandodden	John	32	✓ m	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Immigrant Alien	Father: Ove Halvorsen	Min	Duluth
3	Nilsen	Mirac	38	✓ f	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Shien	Q. Rendalen	Min	Duluth
4	Andersen	Hilina	19	✓ f	Dom.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Shien	Sister: Marie Edroff	Wash	Ellenburgh
5	Svenby	Olaf	18	✓ m	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Embak.	Brother: Jacob Carlén	N Y	New York
6	Wall	Lda	32	✓ f	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Chr	Ellenstedt	Min	Minneapolis
7	Wall	Arnold	5	✓ m	Boy	no	no	United States	Chambers	Norway	Immigrant Alien	Wife: Erik Moberg	N Y	Rabbing
8	Johansen	Oscar	38	✓ m	Printer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ramaker	Brother in law: J. Palmgren	Mass	Worcester
9	Hallberg	Karis	20	✓ f	Dom.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Agersfors	Father: Joh. Hallberg	Ill	Chicago
10	Torgersen	Aelfried	22	✓ f	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Emma A. Torgersen	Min	Duluth
11	Mathisen	Olava Marie	34	✓ f	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Pongrund	Wife: O. Mathisen	N Y	Brooklyn
12	Andersen	Hans Aug.	64	✓ m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Slagen	Widow: O. Andersen	Wis	Chicago
13	Andersen	Emilie	59	✓ f	Wife	yes	yes					Sam. J. Andersen		
14	Hansen	Herman	24	✓ m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Slagen			
15	Hansen	Ligne	11	✓ f	Girl	yes	yes							
16	Christiansen	Clara	31	✓ f	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Borre	Father: Edr. Christiansen	N Y	Brooklyn
17	Johannessen	Hilda	28	✓ f	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr	Father: Mathias Johannessen	Ill	Chicago
18	Olsen	Anna	28	✓ f	Dom.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fr. stad	Father: Mathias Olsen	Ill	Chicago
19	Mikkelsen	Martin	24	✓ m	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Honefos	Mother: Olava Syveresen	Min	Duluth
20	Henriksen	Agnes	32	✓ f	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Embak.	Father: O. Henriksen	Min	Vinton
21	Henriksen	Lilli	7	✓ f	Girl	no	no					Emma. Embakstad	Ill	Chicago
22	Henriksen	Einar	5	✓ m	Boy	no	no							
23	Henriksen	Eunhill	3	✓ f	Girl	no	no							
24	Henriksen	Margelke	2	✓ f	Girl	no	no							
25	Bergman	Marta	21	✓ f	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norw	Moss.	Father: Anders Bergersen	Ill	Chicago
26	Bekheim	Jorgen	20	✓ m	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife: Oline Bekheim	N Y	New York
27	Wibbe	Wilhelm	34	✓ m	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Mother: Oline Wibbe	N Y	New York
28	Vinnan	Ole	30	✓ m	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife: Vilhelmine Vinnan	N Y	New York
29	Nilsen	Karoline	42	✓ f	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Immigrant Alien	Mother: Marta Evensen	Ill	Chicago
30	Nilsen	Bogwald	8	✓ m	Boy	yes	yes	United States	Born in U. S.			Nydales		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

70

1st

12

12

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet. Inches.					Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	\$25	no		Brother: H. L. Peterson	no	no	no	good	5 10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Brandtun
2	yes	self	\$30	yes	03-02 Duluth	Sister: Hanna Valander W. Duluth, Minn. 59 ave.	no	no	no	good	5 8	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway, Rendalen
3	no	self	\$100	no		Son-in-law: Sigmund Stromme Ellingsburg, Wash.	no	no	no	good	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Skien
4	yes	uncle	\$12	no		Uncle: Ole Johansen 53 E. 131 st. New York City	no	no	no	good	5 8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Rjukan
5	yes	father	\$30	no		Father: J. Sorenberg 243 - 21 ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	good	5 8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Lier
6	no	self	\$40	yes	02-11 N.Y.	Hamlet Rabbling N. Y.	no	no	no	good	5 9	fresh	br.	br.	none	Sweden, Sigtuna
7																
8	yes	self	\$10	no		Brother: J. A. Johnson 36 Ave. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	good	5 8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden, Ramsaker
9	yes	self	\$17	no		Brother: Edvard Rabbling N. Y. 29 E. Eldowne	no	no	no	good	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden, Wernland
10	yes	self	\$25	no		Son-in-law: Sigmund Stromme 1811 Avenue Hamme ave. Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Fr. stad
11	yes	self	\$16	yes	05-12 N.Y.	Brother-in-law: O. C. Clausen 318 The Bronx St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Porsgrund
12	no	son-in-law	\$15	no		Son-in-law: R. L. Thundrup P.O. Box, Chicago, Wis.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Slagen
13																
14	yes	brother-in-law		no			no	no	no	good	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Slagen
15	no			no			no	no	no	good	5 8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Slagen
16	yes	father	\$25	no		Friend: Mrs. E. A. Berg 2544 E. Wayne St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 8	fresh	br.	br.	none	Norway, Fredrikstad
17	yes	father	\$25	no		Sister: C. A. Berg Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 3	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway, Hemmen
18	yes	cousin	\$25	no		Cousin: Asst. J. J. J. J. 1811 Belling Park Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Fr. stad
19	yes	brother	\$32	no		Brother: Sigmund Stromme Washburn, Minn.	no	no	no	good	5 8	fresh	br.	br.	none	Norway, Hovfoss
20	yes	self	\$12	no		Husband: Frank H. H. H. 2044. Grace St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fresh	br.	br.	none	Sweden, Grava
21	yes	father		no			no	no	no	good		fresh	br.	br.	none	Sweden, Grava
22	yes			no			no	no	no	good		fresh	br.	br.	none	Sweden, Grava
23	yes			no			no	no	no	good		fresh	br.	br.	none	Sweden, Grava
24	yes			no			no	no	no	good		fresh	br.	br.	none	Sweden, Grava
25	yes	self	\$25	no		Brother-in-law: Gunda Nielsen 8745 Encanto ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 6	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway, Moss
26	no	self	\$22	no		Brother: Ludwig R. R. R. Van Rouse St. 255 Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	good	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, Wille
27	yes	self	\$13	yes	03-10 New York	Friend: Albert Lange 41 South St. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5 10	fresh	br.	br.	none	Norway, Lier
28	yes	self	\$25	no		Brother: Sigmund Stromme 225 Van Rouse St. New York City	no	no	no	good	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway, To Lyng
29	yes	self	\$15	yes	02-12 Wis.	Home: 5708. Fulton St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 6	fresh	br.	blue	none	Norway, Nydalen
30						Cousin: Mrs. Mary Hansen Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good		fresh	fair	blue	none	Wis. Beloit



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Hellig Olav, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, showing in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Hellig Olav  
Master

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at New York  
W. P. McNamee  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

71

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fischer

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# 13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania the 9<sup>th</sup> of August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Melby	Alma	19	f S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Sande	Ill Chicago
2	Olsen	Thalmar	30	m S	Taylor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Ill Chicago
3	Sannes	Marie	18	f S	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Telemark	Wis Madison
4	Olsen	Ole	60	m S	Turner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Telemark	Wis Hammond
5	Jacobsen	Magda	18	f S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Skien	Wis Hammond
6	Hobland	Lauritz	24	m S							
7	Hobland	Emilie	24	f S							
8	Mott	Emilie	35	f S	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Häls. Sweden	Conn Hartford
9	Mott	Wiggo	10	m S	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"
10	Eriksen	Greta	17	f S	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Eskilstuna	N.Y. New York
11	Andersson	Johan	27	m S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Stockholm	Orge Portland
12	Anderson	Vera	24	f S	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
13	Anderson	Maj	11	f S	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"
14	Hamrin	Kustav	20	m S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Stockholm	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Olsen	Olga	28	f S	Dom.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Svelvik	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Shaugen	Peder	19	m S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Telemark	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Rahlberg	Karl	14	m S	none	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Arendal	Ill Chicago

20

15

17



72

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 18, 1908.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	By whom	Whether in possession of	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
1	yes	self	no	no	Brother: Carl Kelly 925 E. Harrison Ave, Chicago, Ill.	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
2	yes	self	no	no	Home 1208 N. W. 2 Ave, Chicago, Ill.	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Dr. men																				
3	yes	father	no	no	Home 1208 N. W. 2 Ave, Chicago, Ill.	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Dr. men																				
4	yes	yes	no	no	Home 1208 N. W. 2 Ave, Chicago, Ill.	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Dr. men																				
5	yes	yes	no	no	Home 1208 N. W. 2 Ave, Chicago, Ill.	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Dr. men																				
6	yes	yes	no	no	Home 1208 N. W. 2 Ave, Chicago, Ill.	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Dr. men																				
7	yes	yes	no	no	Home 1208 N. W. 2 Ave, Chicago, Ill.	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Dr. men																				
8	yes	husband	no	no	Husband: P. L. Matt 20 Ford St. Hartford Conn.	good	no	5 8	fresh br. blue	none		Sweden	Bohuslan																				
9	yes	father	no	no	Sister: Ragnarald Erickson 1 West 84 St. New York	good	no	5 4	fresh fair blue	none		Sweden	Eskilstuna																				
10	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: Ernst Linderborg 1450 E. 1st St. Portland, Ore.	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Sweden	Stockholm																				
11	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: 25 Hammar 229 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
12	yes	yes	no	no	Sister: Dortha Olson 31 Park Place Brooklyn	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
13	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: 25 Hammar 229 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
14	yes	yes	no	no	Sister: Dortha Olson 31 Park Place Brooklyn	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
15	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: 25 Hammar 229 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
16	yes	yes	no	no	Sister: Dortha Olson 31 Park Place Brooklyn	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
17	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: 25 Hammar 229 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
18	yes	yes	no	no	Sister: Dortha Olson 31 Park Place Brooklyn	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
19	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: 25 Hammar 229 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
20	yes	yes	no	no	Sister: Dortha Olson 31 Park Place Brooklyn	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
21	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: 25 Hammar 229 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
22	yes	yes	no	no	Sister: Dortha Olson 31 Park Place Brooklyn	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
23	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: 25 Hammar 229 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
24	yes	yes	no	no	Sister: Dortha Olson 31 Park Place Brooklyn	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
25	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: 25 Hammar 229 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
26	yes	yes	no	no	Sister: Dortha Olson 31 Park Place Brooklyn	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
27	yes	yes	no	no	Brother: 25 Hammar 229 Clinton Ave Brooklyn	good	no	5 6	fresh fair blue	none		Norway	Faude																				
28	yes	yes	no	no	Sister: Dortha Olson 31 Park Place Brooklyn	good	no	5 8	fresh fair blue	none		N																					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hold. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hold.  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at New York

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

73

I, Ficku, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ficku

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# 14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kelly O'Leary*

sailing from *Christiania August 9<sup>th</sup>*

1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Strøm</i>	<i>Edise</i>	29	✓	<i>mf housework</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<b>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</b>		<i>Mother: Ingeborg Silven</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Strøm</i>	<i>John</i>	1	✓	<i>mf's child</i>	no	no	<i>United States</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<b>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</b>		<i>Grand mother: Ingeborg Silven</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Henry</i>	48	✓	<i>mf garment making</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Trondheim</i>	<i>Father: Carl P. Berg</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Tronstad</i>	<i>Aske</i>	22	✓	<i>mf in housework</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Trondheim</i>	<i>Father: Edvard Reitan</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>Hahn</i>	<i>Albert</i>	25	✓	<i>mf's farmer</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<b>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</b>		<i>Father: Hans Holm</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>Killegaard</i>	<i>Kristine</i>	32	✓	<i>mf's housework</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Fauske</i>	<i>Father: Peder Johansen</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Killegaard</i>	<i>Jamne</i>	11	✓	<i>mf's child</i>	no	no	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Fauske</i>	<i>Grand father: Peder Johansen</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Elisden</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	17	✓	<i>mf's farmer</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Varna</i>	<i>Father: Arvid Elisden</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Henniksen</i>	<i>Kristine</i>	34	✓	<i>mf's housework</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Trondheim</i>	<i>Mother: Maria Røpe</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
10	<i>Henniksen</i>	<i>Larsen</i>	2	✓	<i>mf's child</i>	no	no	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Trondheim</i>	<i>Grand mother: Maria Røpe</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>Stelbostad</i>	<i>Edise</i>	23	✓	<i>mf's Knitter</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bodo</i>	<i>Father: Hans Stelbostad</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
12	<i>Pailson</i>	<i>Beta</i>	22	✓	<i>mf's housework</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Trondheim</i>	<i>Father: Pål Pailson</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
13	<i>Haukebo</i>	<i>Jakobine</i>	20	✓	<i>mf's hair servant</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Molde</i>	<i>Father: Kristoffer Haukebo</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
14	<i>Williamson</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	33	✓	<i>mf's Baker</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>New Zealand</i>	<i>Mother: Søren Williamson</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
15	<i>Henniksen</i>	<i>Hanna</i>	32	✓	<i>mf's housework</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bodo</i>	<i>Father: Søren Henniksen</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
16	<i>Henniksen</i>	<i>Lulvia</i>	3	✓	<i>mf's child</i>	no	no	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bodo</i>	<i>Grand father: Søren Henniksen</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
17	<i>Waade</i>	<i>Anna</i>	22	✓	<i>mf's housework</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Stenkja</i>	<i>Father: Ole Waade</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18	<i>Waade</i>	<i>Torrid</i>	2	✓	<i>mf's child</i>	no	no	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Stenkja</i>	<i>Grand father: Ole Waade</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
19	<i>Waade</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	1	✓	<i>mf's child</i>	no	no	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Stenkja</i>	<i>Grand father: Ole Waade</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
20	<i>Havestuen</i>	<i>Hilma</i>	27	✓	<i>mf's housework</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Stenkja</i>	<i>Father: Ole Havestuen</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
21	<i>Havestuen</i>	<i>Magnus</i>	49	✓	<i>mf's carpenter</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Stenkja</i>	<i>Father: Ole Havestuen</i>	<i>Ill</i>	<i>Chicago</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

74

14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	As of 1911	Chicago	Husband: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
2	Yes	father	1901	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
3	Yes	self	1901	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
4	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	Sweden
5	no	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
6	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
7	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
8	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
9	no	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
10	no	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
11	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
12	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
13	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
14	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
15	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
16	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
17	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
18	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
19	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
20	no	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden
21	Yes	self	1905	Chicago	Father: Peter Strain 1729	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fresh	fair	blue	Sweden



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst, Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, presently on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at New York

W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thencewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing thencewith" or "employed by  
 owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal  
immunity at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at New York

W. Koepke  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Helsing Olav* sailing from *Christiania*, *Aug 9th*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Johansen	Ekline Eleonora	48	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Brooklyn	NY Brooklyn
2	Ericsson	Emilia Sofia	22	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	NY New York
3	Wikstrom	Reimar	24	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	NY New York
4	Norberg	Maria Mathilda	34	Wife	yes	yes					
5	"	Georg Olof	9	Child	yes	yes				Father (Hans Johanson)	
6	"	Karl Wictor	5	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brimbyka	NY Buffalo
7	"	Allan Knut	4	Child	yes	yes					
8	"	Lena Maria	2	Child	yes	yes					
9	Larsson	Agnes Charlotta	36	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mich Grand Haven
10	Ericsson	Elizabeth	28	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	NY New York
11	Jacobsen	Olthanna	46	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	New York	NY New York
12	Wicklund	Per Erik	29	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	New York	NY New York
13	Lundgren	John Hjelm	20	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	New York	NY New York
14	Bergman	Charles	21	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	New York	NY New York
15	Blom	George	18	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	New York	NY New York
16	Larsson	Bernhard August	20	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	NY New York
17	Mattson	Mathias David	41	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Watts	NY Philadelphia
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

22

17

45

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



15  
United States.

## 76

*Arriving at Port of* \_\_\_\_\_ *New York*

AUG 20 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. H. Master of the Hellig Olav from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. H. Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

W. J. Taepke  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing this with, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal  
University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



16

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Received by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kelling Clark" sailing from Christiania, Aug. 9<sup>th</sup>, 1914.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Servitson John	33	M.	H. W. Seaman	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden Skottunge	Brother: Anders Servitson	New York
2	Balin Erik	50	M.	H. W. Seaman	"	"	"	Sweden Skottunge	Wife: Anna Balin	Wis. Superior
3	Bastrom 648 22/11/12	31	M.	H. P. Seaman	"	"	"	Kloster Tom	Father: Carl Bastrom	Conn. Portland
4	Johanson Eos H.	62	M.	"	"	"	"	Koppejo	Friend: Carl Andelson	Conn. Boston
5	Brown Salma	32	F.	H. B. Seaman	"	"	"	Gjerdala	Father: H. B. Seaman	Ill. Rockford
6	Jacobson Axel	27	M.	H. W. Seaman	"	"	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Wife: Anna Jacobson	N.Y. New York
7	Thompson Kristina	32	F.	H. B. Seaman	"	"	"	Sweden Skottunge	Brother: Aug. Thompson	Ill. Evanston
8	Pelstone Ester	20	F.	H. B.	"	"	"	Sweden Skottunge	Father: H. Pelstone	"
9	Berg Nikolau	59	M.	H. W. Seaman	"	"	"	Sweden Skottunge	Wife: Ida Berg	Conn. New York
10	Johanson Alice S.	11	F.	H. B.	"	"	"	Sweden Waberg	Grandfather: J. Kasperson	Conn. New York
11	" Bora E.	10	F.	H. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	" John H.	6	M.	H. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Severinson Axel G.	18	M.	H. B. Seaman	Yes	"	"	Sweden Skottunge	Father: Severinson	Conn. New York
14	Johanson Gustaf R.	19	M.	H. B.	Yes	"	"	Sweden Skottunge	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York
15	Soder Alma	34	F.	H. B.	"	"	"	Sweden Skottunge	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York
16	Persson Oscar	35	M.	H. B. Seaman	"	"	"	Sweden Skottunge	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York
17	Karlsson Erik	24	M.	H. B. Seaman	"	"	"	Sweden Skottunge	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York
18	Johanson Johan	18	M.	H. B.	"	"	"	"	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York
19	Kallsten Anna	35	F.	H. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York
20	Tilman Lisa	22	F.	H. B. Seaman	"	United States	BORN IN U.S.	Baleby	Grandfather: John Tilman	N.Y. New York
21	Anderson Paulina	25	F.	H. B.	"	"	"	Baleby	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York
22	Bergendahl Herman	39	M.	H. W. Seaman	"	"	"	Baleby	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York
23	" Annie	21	F.	H. B. Seaman	"	"	"	Baleby	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York
24	Johansen Louis	20	M.	H. B. Seaman	"	"	"	Baleby	Father: H. B. Seaman	Conn. New York



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

78

16

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.					28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes	If Yes—					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	Yes	Myself \$1.50	1903	Yes	Brother: Anders Jonsson 465 - 53rd St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Fair	brn	Sweden	Skogmark			
2	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Cousin: Andrew Rensch 339 W 4th St Superior Wis	No	No	No	Good	5	6	"	blue	"	Skallunge			
3	Yes	Brother \$1.50	No	No	Brother: Karlman Portman 73rd St 37th Ave Portland Ore	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	blue	"	Risinge			
4	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Brother in law: S. W. Erickson 73rd St 32nd Ave Benson Conn	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	blue	"	Kopparö			
5	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Friend: Fred Liljengren 411 - 6th Ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	Good	5	4	"	brn	"	Djursdala			
6	Yes	Myself \$1.50	1908	Yes	Brother in law: W. H. Hallberg 346 W 4th St New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	7	"	"	"	Städje			
7	Yes	Myself \$1.50	1908	Yes	Friend: S. W. Harding 1624 Wesley Ave Coonmouth	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	brn	"	Nytorp			
8	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Sister: Ida Pettersen 903 Broadway New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	blue	"	Onsala			
9	Yes	Myself \$1.50	1907	Yes	Brother: Gust Berg Edgewater Place New York	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	blue	"	Elaverg			
10	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Sister: Ellen Johanson 77 Commercial St New York	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	blue	"	"			
11	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	"	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	blue	"	"			
12	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	"	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	blue	"	"			
13	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Brother: Adalberto Jonsson 198 W 5th St New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	4	"	"	"	"			
14	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Brother: C. H. Johanson 14th St White Court New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	6	"	brn	"	Lagsås			
15	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Husband: R. Soder 3920 Broadway New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	brn	"	Lindberg			
16	Yes	Myself \$1.50	1902	Yes	Brother: Carl Petron 18th St 1st Ave New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	10	"	blue	"	Satche			
17	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Friend: Gust Peterson 209 W 4th St De Kalb Ill	No	No	No	Good	5	7	"	"	"	Higstorp			
18	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Friend: J. H. Hallberg 727 1st St New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	9	"	"	"	Saratorp			
19	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Husband: J. H. Hallberg 727 1st St New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	4	"	brn	"	"			
20	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Brother: Carl Petron 3720 Broadway New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	3	"	brn	"	Skara			
21	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Brother in law: R. Sundberg R. J. D. 67 W 4th St New York	No	No	No	Good	5	6	"	blue	"	U.S.A. Boston			
22	Yes	Myself \$1.50	1907	Yes	Wife: Emily Berglund 41 Dean St New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	9	"	"	"	Sweden Rönnskär			
23	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Friend: J. H. Hallberg 195 W 4th St New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	5	"	"	"	Christianstad			
24	Yes	Myself \$1.50	No	No	Friend: J. H. Hallberg 1515 James Ave New York City	No	No	No	Good	5	7	"	"	"	"			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. H. Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. H. Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,  
at New York

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

79

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav <sup>sailing ship with do</sup>  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing ship" or "employed by others" or "in the army or navy.")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal  
University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

M. J. Koenig  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

IN TRANSIT

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Christiania* the *9<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Grammengen</i>	<i>Ludvig</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway Longsley</i>	<i>Father: Søren Grammengen Ringsberg</i>	<i>BC Yale</i>
2	<i>Stenberg</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Sister: Kirsten Stenberg S. Osen</i>	<i>St. Stephen</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*William Boett*  
*Longsley*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Arriving at Port of                      **New York**

AUG 20 1912, 19

80

17  
United States.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. H. Hellig Master, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. Hellig  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at New York  
W. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fischer, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventy years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912  
at New York

W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenogrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hellig Olav* sailing from *Christiansand* S. *August 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Garnstad	Marie	22	f. b.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Father Reinert Garnstad Fickhofford	N. Y.	Brooklyn
X 2	Nilsen	Theoline	19	f. b.	Servant	yes	yes		Norway	Father Jannes Nilsen Anstad per Fickhofford	"	Brooklyn
3	Berg	Krieda	22	f. b.	Servant	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Mother S. Berg Fickhofford	"	New York
X 4	Johnson	Emil	31	m.								
5	Olson	Bertha	21	f. b.	Servant	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Father Nils Olson Christiansand S.	"	Yonkers
6	Petersen	Sawline	18	f. b.	Servant	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Abraham Petersen Myland, Mandal	"	N. York
X 7	Bergesen	Anna	4	f.								
X 8		Anna	4	f.								
X 9	Pedersen	Margrethe	25	f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Father Martin Gillestad 63 Sandvigsgade, Christiansand	N. Y.	Chabwick
X 10		Elinor	10	f.	Child	m	m					
11	Stordal	Anders	40	m. b.	Seaman	yes	yes		N. Y.	Mother Inger Stordal Mandal	N. York	
12	Skotteland	Charles	31	m. b.	Laborer	yes	yes		N. Y.	Father S. Skotteland S. Mandal	N. York	
13	Andreassen	John	17	m. b.	Laborer	yes	yes		Norway	Father Andreas Johnson Bergen, S. Mandal	N. York	
14	Sonsen	Kathinka	38	f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes		N. Y.	Sister Chigibeta Sonsen Arondal	Ill.	Chicago
15	Olson	John B.	25	m. b.	Carpenter	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Mother Ellen Olson Stordal, Dybraag	N. Y.	Brooklyn
16	Larsen	Johan	37	m. m.	Boatbuilder	yes	yes		Norway	Wife Dagmar Larsen Otte, Eidsvoll	S. Y.	East Richmond
17	Ericksen	Edward M.	19	m. b.	Laborer	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Father Annd Ericksen Fredrikstad	N. Y.	Brooklyn
18	Thorsen	Engelborg	17	f. b.	Servant	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Father Anders Thorsen Mpe per Fickhofford	"	Brooklyn
19	Larsen	Gumbild	22	f. b.	Servant	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Father Tobias Larsen Kagmar, Mandal	N. Y.	Hoboken
20	Larsen	Eming	21	m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Father Martin Larsen Spangrud	N. York	
21	Johannessen	Christian	19	m. b.	Seaman	yes	yes		Norway	Father Jorgen Johannessen Christiansand	N. Y.	Jersey City
22	Fredriksen	Elias	21	m. b.	Seaman	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Mother Marie Fredriksen Christiansand	Jersey City	
23	Thomassen	Bernhard	17	m. b.	Laborer	yes	yes		Norway	Father Bernhard Thomassen Christiansand	Wash.	Seattle
24	Jensen - Aas	Johan	36	m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Father Jensen Aas No 5 Kays Handegade, Odense	N. York	
25	Kalvorsen	Arthur	21	m. b.	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Father Kalvor Klemetsen Christiansand	N. York	
26	Johansen	Johan	34	m. b.	Seaman	yes	yes		N. S. A.	Mother Abel Jorgensen Sogne, Christiansand	N. Y.	Brooklyn
27	Pedersen	Caroline	52	f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	N. S. A.	Brother in law Jons Hanson 12 Grandson, Christiansand	"	Brooklyn
28		Sara	21	f. b.	Servant	yes	yes					
29		Jorgen	15	m. b.	None	yes	yes					
30	Hirreban	Gustav	23	m. b.	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Prosser, Christiansand	N. Y.	Baltimore

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912

19

82

18

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
							Hair.	Eyes.		
1	N.Y. myself	1906	Brother in law Johan Kvangland	No	No	5.2	Somewhat fair	blue	No	Norway Fickhofford
2	My Father	1907	Sister Anna Steensen	No	No	5.6	dark	blue	No	Norway Fickhofford
3	Myself	1907	Friend Miss T. Garder	No	No	5.6	fair	blue	No	Norway Fickhofford
4										
5	Myself	1908	Cousin N. Anderson	No	No	5.3	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
6	Myself	1910	Friend Mrs. Thompson	No	No	5.5	dark	blue	No	S. Undal
7										
8										
9	Myself	1904	Friend Nicolai Selvarum	No	No	5.4	dark	brown	No	Chr. and
10										
11	Myself	1902	Friend Bernard Stevland	No	No	5.6	dark	blue	No	Stevland
12	Myself	1905	Friend Myland	No	No	5.6	fair	blue	No	per Mandal
13	Myself	1905	Friend Myland	No	No	5.4	fair	blue	No	S. Undal
14	Myself	1905	Friend Myland	No	No	5.3	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
15	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.7	reddish	blue	No	Chr. and
16	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.6	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
17	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.11	dark	blue	No	Chr. and
18	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.5 1/2	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
19	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.6	dark	blue	No	Chr. and
20	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.8	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
21	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.4	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
22	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.8	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
23	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.6	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
24	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.7 1/2	dark	brown	No	Chr. and
25	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.8	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
26	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.8	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
27	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.6	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
28	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.5	fair	blue	No	Chr. and
29	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No	5.10	dark	blue	No	Chr. and
30	Myself	1906	Friend Myland	No	No				No	Chr. and



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. H. H. Martin, of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. H. H. Martin  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at New York  
W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

83

26

I, H. H. Hellig, Surgeon of the Hellig Olaf, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Aliens is, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912 at New York

H. H. Hellig  
Immigration Officer.

Actual  
350  
- 137  
-----  
213  
but  
Total  
487  
-----  
135  
20  
-----  
255

Revised

325  
- 137  
-----  
188  
but  
Total  
462

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# 19

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Helvig Olav* sailing from *Christiansand*, August 10th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Torgersen Agnes</i>	23	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Antan Pedersen Sandness</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
2	<i>Torgersen Kari</i>	4	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
3	<i>Torgersen Arthur</i>	26	M	<i>in name of his father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
4	<i>Fredriksen Berghild</i>	21	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
5	<i>Paulsen Sofie</i>	25	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
6	<i>Paulsen Torgve</i>	5	M	<i>in name of his father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
7	<i>Paulsen Agnes</i>	4	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
8	<i>Tallefarn Sigve</i>	22	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
9	<i>Fulmosen Tilly</i>	25	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
10	<i>Finsen Olava</i>	19	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
11	<i>Pedersen Berghild</i>	18	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
12	<i>Egestad Margrethe</i>	20	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
13	<i>Spentland Britte</i>	27	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	
14	<i>Leiren Berthine</i>	26	F	<i>in name of her father</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	<i>Egersund Ill. Chicago</i>	



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

24/10  
L  
19  
United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 20 1912, 19

AUG 20 1912, 19													
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	husband	yes	1907	To her husband Mr. J. Torgerson 2014 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5 5	sound dark blue	none	Norway Egersund
2	yes	father	yes	1907	To her father do do	no	no	no	no	5 5	sound fair blue	none	Sweden
3	yes	father	yes	1907	To her father do do	no	no	no	no	5 5	sound fair blue	none	Sweden
4	yes	herself	yes	1907	To her uncle Mr. Alf Olsen 184-31 St. South Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	5 4	sound fair blue	none	Norway Egersund
5	yes	herself	yes	1907	Her husband Theodore Rulien 812 West 1st Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	5 5	sound fair blue	none	Norway Egersund
6	yes	his mother	yes	1907	To his father do do	no	no	no	no	5 5	sound fair blue	none	Norway Egersund
7	yes	his mother	yes	1907	To his father do do	no	no	no	no	5 5	sound fair blue	none	Norway Egersund
8	yes	herself	yes	1907	To her cousin John Hansen 802 Willow Ave Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	5 3	sound fair blue	none	Norway Egersund
9	yes	herself	yes	1907	To a known relative 667 High St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	5 3	sound brown blue	none	Norway Egersund
10	yes	herself	yes	1907	To his father in law Mrs. Olsen 114 1/2 Ave. Iowa	no	no	no	no	5 1	sound fair blue	none	Norway Egersund
11	yes	herself	yes	1907	To her sister Mrs. August Torgerson 2014 Maple St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5 4	sound fair blue	none	Norway Egersund
12	yes	herself	yes	1907	To her brother Mr. Alf Olsen 350-37 St. Bay Bridge Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	5 4	sound fair blue	none	Norway Egersund
13	yes	herself	yes	1907	To a known relative Immigration Office	no	no	no	no	5 3	sound fair blue	none	Norway Egersund
14	yes	A. Nielsen	yes	1907	Brother in law Anders Nielsen Hillsboro N. Dak	no	no	no	no	5 5	sound brown	none	Norway Egersund



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*L. H. H. Master* of the *Hellig Olav*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *fourteen* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. H. H. Master* Officer.

Sworn to before me this *AUG 20 1912* day of *19*,  
at *New York*  
*McCaune*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

85

I, H. Fiehn, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal Government of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1912 day of August, 1912  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

arr Aug 20/12

Aug 24-12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav <sup>5-6</sup> sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, AUG -8 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town	
1	Pallmar	Herman J. O. W.	36	M	Musicians	yes	yes	German	German	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife & Pallmar	Handesbojge 1. / Cop.	NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Med. Ex. by Dr. H. J. Morrison Jap.

107







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Lohr Master, of the Hetty Olaf, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Lohr  
Master

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-375

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3112



S.S. HELLIG OLAV (Scandinavian-American) arrived Aug. 20, 1918

19

M.

from

87

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Yorgensen Frederike	2	20	1	19	cousin	12.20						
2	Eriksen Elisa	15	10	1	"	friend	12.20						
3	Magnussen Gerda	5	18	1	"	sister	12.20						
4	Petersen Margarete & ch	18	9/10	1	1	husb	12.20						
5	Filsson Lisa	16	20	1	"	sunt	12.20						
6	Fyhund Agnete	1	4	1	"	sister	12.20						
7	Nielsen Theoline	18	2	1	"	sister	12.20						
8	Poulsen Sofia & Soh	19	5/7	3	"	husb	12.20						
9	Tollefsen Signe	19	8	1	"	cousin	12.20						
10	Olsen Olga	13	15	1	"	sister	12.20						
11	Henriksen Maren	1	25	1	"	friend	12.20						
12	Fjogstad Margarete	19	12	1	"	bro	12.20						
13	Vekpasaho Impe	5	3	1	"	friend	12.20						
14	Jacobsen Magda	13	6	1	"	tel &	12.20						
15	Frederiksen Borghild	19	4	1	"	uncle	12.20						
16	Lindberg Hilda & oh	9	2/3	2	"	husb	12.20						
17	Nilson Mina	12	3	1	"	Son/aw	12.20						
18	Madsen Rasmine	1	1	1	"	friend	12.20						
19	Eriksen Greta	13	10	1	"	sister	12.20						
20	Grinager Hans	Group 8		1	"	uncle	12.20						
21	Suomaline Selma	5	1	1	"	friend	12.20						
22	Paulson Betty	14	12	1	"	sister	12.20						
23	Dahlberg Karl	13	17	1	"	father	12.20						
24	Anderson Hilma	12	4	1	"	uncle	12.20						
25	Funkkenen Elina	5	4	1	"	friend	12.20						
26	Aaltonen Rachel	5	5	1	"	bro	12.20						
27	Jensen, Edith	2	21	1	"	from Hosp	12.20						
28													
29													

HELLIG OLAV, AUG. 20



## No

arrived August 20, 1912.

101

*M.*

*, from*

88

[illegible]



Affidavit of Surgeon.

89

I, R. H. C. Linneman, Surgeon of the Port of Spain, French Frigate, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University and Transvaal Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. C. Linneman M.D. Ch.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Böhemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1110



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cyprianus* 4-8 sailing from *Demerara* 5-8, *8 August* 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Bodkin</i>	<i>Gilbert E.</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Demerara Georgetown</i>	<i>Prof. J. H. Chapman</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Bodkin</i>	<i>Kathleen S.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Demerara Georgetown</i>	<i>Mr. M. John</i>	<i>London</i>
3	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Edward C.</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Demerara Georgetown</i>	<i>Mr. E. W. Clark</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>
4	<i>de Souza</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Demerara Georgetown</i>	<i>Mr. de Souza</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
5	<i>Henrique</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Demerara Georgetown</i>	<i>Mr. Henrique</i>	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Vincent</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Demerara Georgetown</i>	<i>Mr. Vincent</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Immigrant*

*6*



## 90

Arriving at Port of New York

20 August, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.												
1		no	self	yes	no	Colonial Bank 82 Wall	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Surrey														
2		no	self	yes	no	in transit	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Kent														
3		no	father	yes	no	Dr. C. T. Brown 2110 1/2 Pine	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Dominican	Georgetown														
4		no	father	yes	no	Dr. J. J. Fernandez 1715 Cherry St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Dominican	Georgetown														
5		no	father	yes	no	105 Pine 15 Clinton St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Madagascar	country														
6		no	mother	yes	no	152 1/2 W. 17th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Dominican	Plaza														



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second Officer, of the Cappuccino, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 20 day of Aug, 1911,  
at My  
Michaelis  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

13-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Copenhagen* sailing from *Trinidad*, *13 August*, 19*12*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country		City or Town	State
1	Lemon	Ray	27	✓	✓	United States			United States				Must use cit. Brighton, Trinidad		
2	Lemon	Mildred	5	✓	✓	United States			United States						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

52

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 August, 1912

92

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, second officer, of the Oppenheim, from Prussian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912  
at My

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. H. C. Loran, Surgeon of the Port of Honolulu, practicing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Idaho Territory. And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Manifest Sheet number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. C. Loran Subscribed

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

Aug 20  
1912

Actual Received

8 21 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Coppaname* sailing from *Trinidad* 5-9, 13 August 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Kenny</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M. M. M. P.</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>England London</i>	<i>Mrs. H. Kenny</i> <i>Dyppert London</i>	<i>London</i>
2	<i>Baker</i>	<i>Edman S</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M. M. M. P.</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Canada Montreal</i>	<i>Mrs. Baker</i> <i>37 St. Vanille Street</i>	<i>Montreal Canada Montreal</i>
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 94

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 August, 1912

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, second officer, of the Copacabana, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912

at Arg

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. H. Steenmeyer, Surgeon of the S. S. Prins Hendrik Hendrik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1922  
at Immigration Office  
W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Port au Prince* 7-10, 13<sup>th</sup> August, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Gonzalez</i>	<i>Louis</i>	32	M	Single	Traveller	yes	yes	<i>Spanish American</i>		<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Porto Cabello</i>	<i>Mr. D. Gonzalez</i>	<i>Porto Cabello</i>	<i>Pinasco to N.Y. New York</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

List 1-6-8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August, 1918.

26

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Henry de Voot Masten, of the Ship "Richard M. Masten", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry de Voot Masten  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1912  
at San Francisco  
W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chr. H. Steenmeijer, Surgeon of the S.S. Prins Frederik Hendrik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sent in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chr. H. Steenmeijer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912  
at Wahington  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins Hendrik Hendrik* sailing from *San Pedro de Macoris* 7-10, 12<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	<i>Hardin</i>	<i>Therman</i>	25	M	Single	merchant	Y	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



List *etc.*

## 98

Arriving at Port of New York

August, 1918

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Van der Voort Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chr. H. Steenmeyer, Surgeon of the S. S. Prins Prinsess Beatrix, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chr. H. Steenmeyer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1911

at NY  
W. H. Talbot  
Immigration Officer.

15-2110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins Frederik Hendrik* sailing from *Saint-Marc*, *14<sup>th</sup> August*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>McNellan</i>	<i>Sam</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>						
2	<i>Reed</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>						
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



List 46-3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August, 1918.

100

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wendell B. Barker, of the U. S. S. Fish Hawk, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1912  
at San Francisco  
Wendell B. Barker  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chr. H. Steenmeyer, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sent in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912  
at St. Louis  
W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

4	4	2	6	-	2
1	1	4	5	3	-

Actual	Revised
2	6
4	5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

✓



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins Frederik Hendrik* sailing from *Genoa*, *14<sup>th</sup> August, 1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>26.5</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>									
2	<i>Hollister</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>									
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

57

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 102

Arriving at Port of New-York

August, 1918.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Van der Voort, Master, of the Steamship "Holland", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1921.

at

St. John, N. H.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chr. H. Steenmejer, Surgeon of the S.S. Prins Frederik Hendrik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1917

at St. Louis, Mo.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins Hendrik Molich* sailing from *La Guayra* 8-12, 11 August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>7.372/234</i>	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
8	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
9	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
10	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
11	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
13	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
17	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
20	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
21	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
22	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
23	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
24	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
25	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
26	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
27	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Periz</i>	<i>Delors</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Giuseppe Rodriguez</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>



List 185

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August, 1912.

104

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

1. By Andrew Frost Master of the U. S. S. Thetis, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, these in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1947  
at 113

*Immigration Officer.*

21-111

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single) - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, turning engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where you came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence—shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).--The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chr. H. Steenmeijer, Surgeon of the S. S. Prins Frederik Hendrik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me, this 12 day of Aug, 1902  
at San Francisco  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Stim. Frederick. Menden* sailing from *Gouvier*, *14<sup>th</sup> August*, 190*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Garber</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>U. S. Citizen</i>								
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1902.

106

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Van der Cloot Master, of the St. Anne French Master, from the Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1902

at St. Louis  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chr. H. Steenmeijer, Surgeon of the S. S. P. van der Meer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1922

at Amsterdam

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prins Hendrik Hendrik* sailing from *Amsterdam* *7-10*, *12<sup>th</sup> August*, *1918*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
2	<i>Ellias</i>	<i>Jacobus</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>W. J. J. J.</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

60

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List of 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August, 1914.

108

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. de la Cruz, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Albatross in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1914

at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 109

S. S. R. Fred. Hendrik <sup>(West Indies)</sup> Royal but arrived Aug 20<sup>th</sup>, 1912, M., from

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP. No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.				REHEARINGS.				ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	Andrades Bolores	# cabin		Hosp on arrival Ret 8/24/12 120 11/13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

172  
25-2



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Minneapolis

sailing from London

19, Arriving at Port of New York

August, 1912

110

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Rathbone	Wm. Seymour	60	m m 25 Jan '52	Le Roy N.Y.	
2	Rathbone	Kate E. Lytle	58	f 7 Oct '54	Detroit Mich	Detroit Mich
3	Rathbone	Edith Kate	34	f 17 Feb '75	do	do
4	Haworth	Edith Estell	51	f 17 Oct '61	do	do
5	Gibson	John B.	40	m 13 Dec '71	Fallbrook Pa	do
6	Dodson	Caroline W	43	f 7 Nov	Murphersboro Tenn	Oreida N.Y.
7	Chaffee	Adna R. J.	24	f 23 Sep '84	St. Reily Kansas	do
8	Chaffee	Ethel V.	24	f 23 Oct '88	Murphersboro Tennessee	do
9	Chaffee	Adna R. J.	16	f 4 Sep '90	St. Meyer Va	do
10	Hartzell	Cornelia Anne	40	f 26 Aug '70	New York City	do
11	McGraw	John	47	m	New York City	5710 1st St New York City
12	Stoff	Edna	7	f	New York City	1010 Grand St San Francisco
13	Stoff	George Martin	43	m 31 May '69	Welcome Minnesota	Calumet Mich 3400 57th St N.Y.C.
14	Gorman	Alan B.	21	f 12 June '91	Baltimore Md	
15	Boyd	Carl	33	m 21 Jan '79	Adamsville Ga	
16	Boyd	Annie P.	28	f 14 Feb '81	Chattanooga Tenn	
17	Okie	Susan P.	67	f 19 Apr '04	Madison Ind	do
18	Wight	Gertrude A.	38	f 10 Feb '74	Burr Oak Mich	Washington
19	Wight	Rowland A.	7	m 23 Apr '03	Washington D.C.	207 1st St N.Y.C.
20	Wight	Gordon	3	f 10 Apr '03	Lahoma Ok Md	
21	Hearing	Joan H.	46	f 4 Jan '66	New York City	315 W 1st St New York City
22	Chamberlain	John	73	m 7 Dec '38	New Hampshire	
23	Cotton	Anna Davidson	45	f 10	Milwaukee Wis	
24	Hymann	Samuel L.	27	m 15 Sep '85	Honolulu Hawaii	20 Jefferson St N.Y.C.
25	Watson	Franklin E. L.	48	m 2 June '64	Solomon Falls N.Y.	22 Sacramento St N.Y.C.
26	Hart	James M.	45	m 2 Dec '66	Brooklyn N.Y.	170 10th Ave New York City
27	Lynn	Wiles David	45	m		do do
28	Lynn	Ernest David	13	m 4 Oct '99		do do
29	Bloom	Jordane Nathan	27	m 27 Oct '88	Louisville Ky	
30	Bloom	Nathan David	21	m 5 '90	do do	

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number II

111

U.S. Minneapolis sailing from London 10 Aug, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York August, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tachan Charles J	19	m	✓	Louisville Ky ✓	Louisville Ky
2	Lombard James L	62	m	✓	Jan 1850 Henry Ill ✓	Henry Ill
3	Hamilton Mabel J	35	f	✓	1 June '77 Lockport N.Y. ✓	Lockport N.Y.
4	Conrad Helen	72	f	✓	1 Feb '40 Ann Arbor Mich ✓	Ann Arbor Mich
5	Edwell Della M	46	f	✓	9 '66 Kenton Ohio ✓	Kenton Ohio
6	Sullivan Albert J	42	m	✓	✓	✓
7	Closson Henry B	41	m	✓	Ohio Cin ✓	Cincinnati
8	Closson Mary J	37	f	✓	✓	✓
9	Lynah Mabel Robbins	50	f	✓	25 July '62 Brooklyn N.Y. ✓	Brooklyn N.Y.
10	LeDioyt Eugenie	27	f	✓	5 Mar '75 Burlington Iowa ✓	Burlington Iowa
11	Richards Francis J	45	m	✓	21 Dec '66 Richmond Va ✓	Richmond Va
12	Richards Carrie	30	f	✓	3 Aug '82 Brooklyn N.Y. ✓	Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Richards Winifred	30	f	✓	25 Sep '82 ✓	✓
14	Vaughan Geo Franklin	29	m	✓	24 Dec '83 Richmond Va ✓	Richmond Va
15	Vaughan Nancy	25	f	✓	27 Mar '87 ✓	✓
16	Doble Ella S	48	f	✓	4 '81 ✓	✓
17	Bowers Sarah	32	f	✓	29 Aug '78 Little Falls N.Y. ✓	Little Falls N.Y.
18	Buehler Gottlieb	55	m	✓	✓	Lehigh Pa
19	Buehler Frederick	53	m	✓	✓	✓
20	Buehler Katie	28	f	✓	2 Mar '87 ✓	✓
21	Buehler Marion	16	f	✓	3 Dec '95 ✓	✓
22	Caffrey James S	56	m	✓	20 May '56 ✓	✓
23	Caffrey Mary	52	f	✓	25 '60 ✓	✓
24	Becker Jennie	46	f	✓	31 Jan '65 New York City ✓	New York City
25	Becker Ethel	18	f	✓	24 Feb '94 Brooklyn N.Y. ✓	Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Roan Samuel B	36	m	✓	29 Sep '75 Magnolia Iowa ✓	Magnolia Iowa
27	Smith William S	✓	✓	✓	29 Oct '56 Milwaukee Wis ✓	Milwaukee Wis
28	Smith Charlotte	✓	✓	✓	10 July '61 Marquette ✓	Marquette
29	Smith Stewart	✓	✓	✓	16 May 1900 Appleton Wis ✓	Appleton Wis
30	Smith John	✓	✓	✓	26 Nov '01 ✓	✓

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number III

112

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from London, August 10, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bates	Gertrude L.	45	✓	16 April 1866	Meadville Pa ✓	628 Highland Ave Meadville Pa
2	Peck	George F	45	✓	n m	New York n ✓	Baltimore 86 St Broadway N.Y.
3	Peck	Emmeline	35	✓			do do
4	Peck	Evelyn	18	✓			do do
5	Schaeffer	John Neufeld	26	✓	23 July '82	Danville Pa ✓	527 W. James St Lancaster Pa
6	Schaeffer	Ruth Neufeld	23	✓	5 Dec 88	Lancaster Pa ✓	do
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, Dr. Bryan D. Hunt, Surgeon of the S.S. Minneapolis, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg. of Minn. Physicians & Surgeons of Minneapolis, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bryan D. Hunt  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912  
at Minneapolis

Immigration Officer.

Aug 20 / 1912

66

66 15 81 - 12

Actual & Re-ent.  
15 66 81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* 1-14 sailing from *London* 2-13, August 10th 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Eastman	Walter	32 3	U. S. Tourist	Yes	Yes	English	English	England London	Mrs. Eastman, 184 Bedford Mill, N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Stedall	Marion	49	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Mrs. Stedall, Langley, Bucks	Victoria
3	Bory	Constance	46	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	✓	✓
4	Matthews	Mabel	42	U. S. Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	St. B. Matthews, 34 Baumelt Gardens, Putney S.W.	N.Y.
5	Mahaffy	George	30	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	Canadian	Irish	London	Dr. Mahaffy, Dublin	Toronto
6	Chichester	Richard, G. F.	23 4	U. S. Tourist	✓	✓	England	British	England London	Gerald Chichester, 4 Pottman St. London	N.Y.
7	Sindatrou	John	35	U. S. Tourist	✓	✓	Swedish	Swedish	England London	Mother, Karlstrome, Sweden	N.Y.
8	Sindatrou	Stephanie	29	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do do	✓
9	Murray	Margorie	22	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	English	English	✓	Ethel Murray, Anson St., Teetings Rd., Southsea	✓
10	Nyblor	Margaret	23 7	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Annie Robb, 13 Bromwell St., Glasgow	✓
11	Noble	Lottie	60	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Angela Wilson, 147 St. James St. West, Glasgow	✓
12	Gay	Maise	30	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do do	Canada Montreal
13	Paget	Holliott	40	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do do	✓
14	Knapp	Janet	71	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do do	✓
15	Okie	Rachael Mary	43 11	U. S. In Transit	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland Dundalk	Albert Higgins, 154 Old St. Paul's Rd., London	Brooklyn







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, 70 Foster master, of the St. Minneapolis, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1917,  
at London  
James W. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-7355

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Bryan Daunt, Surgeon of the S.S. Minneapolis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice in such and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

H. Bryan Daunt  
Surgeon

Aug 20 / 1912

115

4 Sheets

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *London* 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.		Home address	State. City or Town.
1	Rourke	Joseph	42	✓							Resort Hotel Boston Mass	
2	Davis	Liebert	20	✓							4947 Walnut St W. Philadelphia	
3	Phelps	Joseph	20	✓							5301 Wyalusing Ave W. Philadelphia	
4	Andrews	Harold	19	✓							977 N. 45 <sup>th</sup> St Philadelphia	
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

65



*Life*

## 116

## Arriving at Port of

20<sup>th</sup> August, 1962

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. O. Harker master of the Ss. Minneapolis, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. O. Harker  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

3. S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

Aug 17, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 20<sup>th</sup>, 1912

117

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Year-Mon.		
1	Lamb	Verin	La. Gainville	2756 Maris Ave N.Y. City
2	Wentrop	Robert	N.Y. New York	2756 Maris Ave N.Y. City
3	Cottine	Margaret	La. Havana	2756 Maris Ave N.Y. City
4	Lopez	Calisto	N.Y. New York	2756 Maris Ave N.Y. City
5	Menendez	Jose	38	1897 County Court 138 E 4th St. N.Y. City
6	Vaughan	Edmund G.	Mass Kansas City	545 W. 111th St. N.Y. City
7	Vaughan	Permelia	Mass Kansas City	545 W. 111th St. N.Y. City
8	Nicholson	Edward R.	Et Essex.	(Bridgeport Et.
9	Cane	Solomon	44	4 W. 105th St. N.Y. City
10	Abuckle	Frank J.	35	Toledo Ohio
11	Guadalupe	Edward	32	2790 Bivay N.Y. City
12	Abbott	Conwick W.	35	150 W. 105th St. N.Y. City
13	Swartz	Grace	47	26 W. 70th St. N.Y. City
14	Terry	Elizabeth A.	31	Conthold. & D. N.Y.

*W. J. Tucker*

14<sup>C</sup>



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

118

S. S. Sacatoga

sailing from Havana

Aug 17, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 20, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Garcia	Jose	51	m	naturalized 1891 N.Y. City Hall.	259 Hancock St. Bklyn
2	Sartorius	Otto	60	m	naturalized 1890 N.Y. City Hall.	136 Water St. N.Y. City
3	Brown	Ernest W.	49	m	naturalized 1886 N.Y. City Hall.	45 W. 130th St. N.Y. City
4	Luna	Siro B de	49	m	father was an American citizen	133 W. 129th St. N.Y. City
5	Willing	Edwin	32	s	Wis. La Crosse	Hotel Martiniague N.Y. City
6	Volede	Rudolf	37	m	N.Y. New York City	313 E. 73rd St. N.Y. City
7	Wood	Arthur B.	30	m	Mass. Salem	Hotel Essex Boston
8	Carle	Marion	35	s	Pa. Phila.	541 E. Tulpehocken St. Lancaster
9	Rumie	James E.	54	m	Iowa Burlington	University Club N.Y. City
10	Masters	George W.	41	m	Ohio Stafford	Victoria Hotel N.Y. City
11	Hacker	Charles	40	s	N.Y. New York City	373 Bway N.Y. City
12	Samuels	William S.	38	s	N.C. Wilmington	324 So. 43rd St. Phila. Pa.
13	Mull	Frank B.	41	m	Pa. Phila. June 22 1871	2508 E. Indiana Ave. Phila.
14	Balfour	Robert A.	42	m	Pa. Delaware Co.	233 E. Penn St. Lancaster
15	Echeveria	Charles M.	50	m	N.Y. New York City	Milburn N.J.
16	Thrall	Charles	42	m	Ill. Rockville	Hotel Martiniague N.Y. City
17	Hernandez	Bertha	37	f	N.Y. New York City	42 W. 92nd St. N.Y. City
18	Marine	Clarence L.	35	m	Ind. Richmond	Hotel Astor N.Y. City
19	Marine	Belen M de	35	f	Cuba Camaguey	Hotel Astor N.Y. City
20	Lueckhoff	Samuel	30	m	father was an American citizen	Dayton Ohio
21	Shavinski	Henry	32	m	father naturalized in Chicago 1899-70	Chicago Ill.
22	Kaffenburgh	Walter	25	s	Mass. Boston July 3-1887	Boston Mass.
23	Chambers	Prater H.	35	s	Ga. Atlanta	515 W. 122nd St. N.Y. City
24	Hamilton	James V.	52	m	Mo. St. Louis	682 E. 5th St. Bklyn
25	Barber	Edward	38	m	Ohio Kent	Hotel Lenox N.Y. City
26	Barber	Gregiella	29	f	Mexico Merida	Hotel Lenox N.Y. City
27	Lamp	Conrad de	29	m	N.Y. New York City	2756 Morris Ave. N.Y. City
28	Veres	Marcelino	47	m	Naturalized Federal Court N.Y. 1874	197 Sterling Place Bklyn
29	Perz	Jose	20	s	N.Y. New York City 1891	197 Sterling Place Bklyn
30	Glathe	Bernhard	43	m	1876 Brooklyn	519-10th St. Bklyn

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. O. Keefe, Surgeon of the 1st Saratoga Employed by United  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three <sup>(State whether engaged in selling, delivering, or employed by</sup> 3 <sup>others named, or as the case may be.)</sup> years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1918  
at Aug  
W. C. Kersall  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*H* *S.S. Suatoga 3-9* sailing from *Havana 6-9*, *Aug 17<sup>th</sup>*, 1912

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Barrera Justiz	Francisco	46	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Grado 8, Havana	NY New York	R	
2	Beltrán	Felipe	54	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Sancti Spiritus 53, Havana	NY New York	R	
3	Reiderson	Martín	29	M	Physician	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Oslo	Conf. Mercaderes	NY New York	R	
4	Spinnel	Hubert	41	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Berlin	Hotel de Ville	NY New York	R	
5	Garriga	José	31	M	Diplomat	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Barceloneta 7, Havana	NY New York	R	
6	Madan	Miguel	26	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Matanzas	Pio 149, Matanzas	NY New York	R	
7	Narano	Segundo	40	M	RR Emp.	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Matanzas	Mar 31, Matanzas	NY New York	R	
8	Perrera	Manuel	39	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Sancti Spiritus 21, Havana	NY New York	R	
9	Castillo	Emilia	60	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	S. A. Belas, Havana	NY New York	R	
10	Castillo	Jacinto	59	M	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Camaguey, Cuba	NY New York	R	
11	Vidal	Francisco	26	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Camaguey, Cuba	NY New York	R	
12	Monendez	Jose	38	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Madrid	Ag. de Cuba	NY New York	R	
13	Buck	German	35	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	USPA, New York	Madrid, Spain	NY New York	R	
14	Palacios	Julian	35	M	Clark	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Manrique 10, Havana	NY New York	R	
15	Palacios	José	28	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Manrique 10, Havana	NY New York	R	
16	Jimenez	José M.	40	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manrique 10, Havana	NY New York	R	
17	Eguia	Alfonso	29	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Ecuador	Ecuadorian	Guayaquil	Hotel de Cuba, Havana	NY New York	R	
18	Soriano	Gerardo	19	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Biago de Anita, Cuba	NY New York	R	
19	Soriano	Abel	16	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Biago de Anita, Cuba	NY New York	R	
20	Manzan	Alberto	16	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Biago de Anita, Cuba	NY New York	R	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of *New York.**July 20*

1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following organizations: The I. O. O. F., The F. O. C., The M. W. A., The A. O. U. W., The O. T. P., The U. M. W., The I. W. O., The A. F. L., The C. I. O., The P. M. A., The N. A. A. P. C., The K. K. K., The S. K. D., The S. P. R., The S. P. C., The S. P. F., The S. P. G., The S. P. H., The S. P. I., The S. P. J., The S. P. K., The S. P. L., The S. P. M., The S. P. N., The S. P. O., The S. P. P., The S. P. Q., The S. P. R., The S. P. S., The S. P. T., The S. P. U., The S. P. V., The S. P. W., The S. P. X., The S. P. Y., The S. P. Z.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Waldraft Astoria, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	brown	none	Cuba. Guanabara
2	yes	self	yes	yes 1908	Waldraft Astoria, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
3	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Waldraft Astoria, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	brown	none	Germany. Berlin
4	yes	self	yes	yes 1912	Waldraft Astoria, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	Fair	brown	none	Germany. Berlin
5	no	Government	yes	no	in transit to England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
6	yes	self	yes	no	in transit to Venezuela	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
7	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
8	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
9	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
10	yes	grand	yes	yes 1910	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 10	Fair	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
11	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
12	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
13	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
14	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
16	yes	self	yes	yes 1909	Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
17	yes	self	yes	no	in transit to Ecuador	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
18	no	self	yes	no	Highland Park College	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
19	no	self	yes	no	Highland Park College	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	brown	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila
20	no	self	yes	no	Highland Park College	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	black	none	Cuba. Ciego de Avila



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

*F.L. Miller*, Master, of the *U.S. Sloop*, from *Hawaii*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *(One)* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller  
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912,  
at San Francisco  
W. T. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 5 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Qualifying occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 2 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be called as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 *Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(column 18) (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

*James H. Jackson*, Surgeon of the *15th Infantry*, Employed by *United States Army*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *Three* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York*  
*University*, and that I have made a personal examination  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number *are*, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of aug, 1912  
at my

Immigration Officer

EXHIBITING				ALICE	PAUL	JOHN	JOHN
SUBJECTS				ALICE	PAUL	JOHN	JOHN
DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS	ALICE	PAUL	JOHN	JOHN
44	1	42	87	6	93	-	5
		1	8	-	8	-	-

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Revenue

49 84 93

1 7 8



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

6-9

Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Lopez	Esther O de	39	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
2	Lopez	Roger	6	M	S. none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
3	Lopez	Martha	2	F	S. none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
4	Arrellancada	Francisca C de	35	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
5	Mugno	Lorenzo	37	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
6	Romagosa	Alfredo	31	M	Agriculturist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
7	Aguilar	Fernando	26	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
8	Orta	Jose	32	M	Proprietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
9	Garcia	Naturina	59	F	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
10	Mata	Jacinto	46	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
11	Fernandez de Castro	Mano	15	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
12	Fernandez de Castro	Pedro	21	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
13	Pizarro	Jose	26	M	Clark	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
14	Balderon	Alfredo	14	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
15	Reis	Arquimedes	30	M	Dentist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
16	Noguera	Rafael	28	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
17	Penichet	Jesus	26	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
18	Barker	George S	32	M	Publisher	yes	yes	Br. Subject	English	England	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
19	Castillo	Emilio del	50	M	Bank Manager	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
20	Castillo	Cecilia	85	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
21	Berail	Luis	40	M	Chapman	yes	yes	France	French	France	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
22	Garraga	Manuel	25	M	Clark	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
23	Tartar	Louis	43	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Br. Subject	English	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
24	Dreffield	Marie	45	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Br. Subject	English	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
25	Diago	Bonifacio	53	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
26	Noggo	James	28	M	Banker	yes	yes	Br. Subject	English	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
27	Riba	Isvaldo	18	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
28	Riba	Pedro	20	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
29	Canales	Florentino	33	M	Clark	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York
30	Banos	Secundino	32	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Mr. O. Pena	N.Y.	New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKAug 20<sup>th</sup>

1912

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908										Place of Birth.	
						19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
						Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	N. Y.	Mrs. O. Peña Sister in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair brown brown	none	Mexico	Campesche	
2	yes	mother	yes	yes 1910	N. Y.	Mrs. O. Peña Sister in law	no	no	no	good	no	3 8	Fair brown brown	none	New York	New York	
3	yes	mother	yes	yes 1910	N. Y.	Mrs. O. Peña	no	no	no	good	no	3 3	Fair brown brown	none	New York	New York	
4	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	N. Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair brown blue	none	Spain	Andalucia	
5	no	self	yes	yes 1909	N. Y.	in transit to France	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown black	none	Italy	Naples	
6	no	self	yes	no	no	in transit to France	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown brown	none	Costa Rica	Sta. Arenas	
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	42 W. 7th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Stgo de Cuba	
8	no	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	in transit to France	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Camaguey	
9	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown brown	none	Spain	Santander	
10	no	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	in transit to France	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
11	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	110 W. 64th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
12	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	110 W. 64th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
13	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.	in transit to France	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair brown brown	none	Spain	Madrid	
14	yes	father	yes	no	no	Peddie Dist. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
16	yes	self	yes	yes 1909	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
17	yes	self	yes	yes 1912	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
18	no	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	in transit to Cuba	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark brown blue	none	England	London	
19	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	88 Baldwin sister in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
20	yes	husband	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	493 Classen Ave N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
21	yes	self	yes	yes 1912	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark brown green	none	France	Paris	
22	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
23	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown blue	none	England	London	
24	yes	self	yes	yes 1912	N.Y.	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair brown blue	none	England	Cheshire	
25	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	329 W. 57th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark brown blue	none	Cuba	San Juan	
26	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair brown brown	none	Canada	Halifax	
27	yes	self	yes	yes 1912	N.Y.	University of Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
28	yes	self	yes	yes 1912	N.Y.	University of Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
29	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	none	Cuba	San Juan	
30	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown brown	none	Spain	Conterreda	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. L. Miller, Master*, of the *S. S. Santa Rosa*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. L. Miller*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Aug*, 19*12*  
at *NY*  
*W. C. Seawell*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Aug 17, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 20<sup>th</sup>, 1912 123

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Armstrong	Emily	39	F	Ill Blandersville		East Orange N. J.
2	Collins	Jewell M	45	F	Ind. Terra Haute		Bennington Ohio
3	Haight	William C	23	M	N.Y. Utica	Dec 23 1889	Utica N. Y.
4	De Witt	George M	77	M	Me. Marsfield		Watson Me.
5	Salmon	Thomas A	35	M	N.Y. Newburgh		Newburgh N.Y.
6	Manley	Willis	59	M	N.Y. Amsterdam		N.Y. Jamaica L. I.
7	Wilkins	Deer	50	M	N.H. Milton		N.H. Milton
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Robert Johnson*

*M C*

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*St. J. O'Keefe*, Surgeon of the *St. Saviour's Hospital*, *Employed by the*  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *three* (3) years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York*  
*University*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Aug*, 19*12*  
 at *my*  
*W. C. Carroll*  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. SARATOGA 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9 Aug 17<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Betancourt.	Francisco.	62	Imm.	Planter	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Salvador Betancourt. 19, New York.
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. L. Miller* Master, of the *S. S. Saratoga*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. L. Miller*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Aug*, 19 *12*  
at *Key West*  
*W. C. Pearson*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7 126

11-4718

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Aug 17, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 20<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	King	Robert	21	M	S	Texas City Feb 14/912		501 W. 25th St. N.Y. City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 lost

Passage



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Dr. J. O. Keefe*, Surgeon of the *St. Patrick's Hospital*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have *three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of *New York*. That I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Aug*, 190*1*  
at *my* *Western* *NY*  
Immigration Officer.

*actual reviewed*  
*3*  
*1* bit  
*4* Total  
*3* Transmits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA

3-9

sailing from HAVANA

6-9

Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sta Maria	Constantino	26	M	Sailor	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navarra	Agustine R. Maria	Inquisidor 48 Navarra	NY (Brooklyn)
2	Sta Maria	Juan	30	M	Sailor	yes	Spain	Spanish	Alfonso	Navarra	Agustine R. Maria	Inquisidor 48 Navarra	NY (Brooklyn)
3	Martinez	Joakin	22	M	Sailor	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Agustine R. Maria	Inquisidor 48 Navarra	NY (Brooklyn)
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Passage

30

3



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKAug 20<sup>th</sup>, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any of the following diseases: (1) Consumption, (2) Syphilis, (3) Leprosy, (4) Malaria, (5) Tuberculosis, (6) Smallpox, (7) Cholera, (8) Typhoid, (9) Diphtheria, (10) Measles, (11) Whooping Cough, (12) Scarlet Fever, (13) Typhus, (14) Yellow Fever, (15) Malaria, (16) Cholera, (17) Typhoid, (18) Diphtheria, (19) Measles, (20) Whooping Cough, (21) Scarlet Fever, (22) Typhus, (23) Yellow Fever, (24) Malaria, (25) Cholera, (26) Typhoid, (27) Diphtheria, (28) Measles, (29) Whooping Cough, (30) Scarlet Fever, (31) Typhus, (32) Yellow Fever, (33) Malaria, (34) Cholera, (35) Typhoid, (36) Diphtheria, (37) Measles, (38) Whooping Cough, (39) Scarlet Fever, (40) Typhus, (41) Yellow Fever, (42) Malaria, (43) Cholera, (44) Typhoid, (45) Diphtheria, (46) Measles, (47) Whooping Cough, (48) Scarlet Fever, (49) Typhus, (50) Yellow Fever, (51) Malaria, (52) Cholera, (53) Typhoid, (54) Diphtheria, (55) Measles, (56) Whooping Cough, (57) Scarlet Fever, (58) Typhus, (59) Yellow Fever, (60) Malaria, (61) Cholera, (62) Typhoid, (63) Diphtheria, (64) Measles, (65) Whooping Cough, (66) Scarlet Fever, (67) Typhus, (68) Yellow Fever, (69) Malaria, (70) Cholera, (71) Typhoid, (72) Diphtheria, (73) Measles, (74) Whooping Cough, (75) Scarlet Fever, (76) Typhus, (77) Yellow Fever, (78) Malaria, (79) Cholera, (80) Typhoid, (81) Diphtheria, (82) Measles, (83) Whooping Cough, (84) Scarlet Fever, (85) Typhus, (86) Yellow Fever, (87) Malaria, (88) Cholera, (89) Typhoid, (90) Diphtheria, (91) Measles, (92) Whooping Cough, (93) Scarlet Fever, (94) Typhus, (95) Yellow Fever, (96) Malaria, (97) Cholera, (98) Typhoid, (99) Diphtheria, (100) Measles, (101) Whooping Cough, (102) Scarlet Fever, (103) Typhus, (104) Yellow Fever, (105) Malaria, (106) Cholera, (107) Typhoid, (108) Diphtheria, (109) Measles, (110) Whooping Cough, (111) Scarlet Fever, (112) Typhus, (113) Yellow Fever, (114) Malaria, (115) Cholera, (116) Typhoid, (117) Diphtheria, (118) Measles, (119) Whooping Cough, (120) Scarlet Fever, (121) Typhus, (122) Yellow Fever, (123) Malaria, (124) Cholera, (125) Typhoid, (126) Diphtheria, (127) Measles, (128) Whooping Cough, (129) Scarlet Fever, (130) Typhus, (131) Yellow Fever, (132) Malaria, (133) Cholera, (134) Typhoid, (135) Diphtheria, (136) Measles, (137) Whooping Cough, (138) Scarlet Fever, (139) Typhus, (140) Yellow Fever, (141) Malaria, (142) Cholera, (143) Typhoid, (144) Diphtheria, (145) Measles, (146) Whooping Cough, (147) Scarlet Fever, (148) Typhus, (149) Yellow Fever, (150) Malaria, (151) Cholera, (152) Typhoid, (153) Diphtheria, (154) Measles, (155) Whooping Cough, (156) Scarlet Fever, (157) Typhus, (158) Yellow Fever, (159) Malaria, (160) Cholera, (161) Typhoid, (162) Diphtheria, (163) Measles, (164) Whooping Cough, (165) Scarlet Fever, (166) Typhus, (167) Yellow Fever, (168) Malaria, (169) Cholera, (170) Typhoid, (171) Diphtheria, (172) Measles, (173) Whooping Cough, (174) Scarlet Fever, (175) Typhus, (176) Yellow Fever, (177) Malaria, (178) Cholera, (179) Typhoid, (180) Diphtheria, (181) Measles, (182) Whooping Cough, (183) Scarlet Fever, (184) Typhus, (185) Yellow Fever, (186) Malaria, (187) Cholera, (188) Typhoid, (189) Diphtheria, (190) Measles, (191) Whooping Cough, (192) Scarlet Fever, (193) Typhus, (194) Yellow Fever, (195) Malaria, (196) Cholera, (197) Typhoid, (198) Diphtheria, (199) Measles, (200) Whooping Cough, (201) Scarlet Fever, (202) Typhus, (203) Yellow Fever, (204) Malaria, (205) Cholera, (206) Typhoid, (207) Diphtheria, (208) Measles, (209) Whooping Cough, (210) Scarlet Fever, (211) Typhus, (212) Yellow Fever, (213) Malaria, (214) Cholera, (215) Typhoid, (216) Diphtheria, (217) Measles, (218) Whooping Cough, (219) Scarlet Fever, (220) Typhus, (221) Yellow Fever, (222) Malaria, (223) Cholera, (224) Typhoid, (225) Diphtheria, (226) Measles, (227) Whooping Cough, (228) Scarlet Fever, (229) Typhus, (230) Yellow Fever, (231) Malaria, (232) Cholera, (233) Typhoid, (234) Diphtheria, (235) Measles, (236) Whooping Cough, (237) Scarlet Fever, (238) Typhus, (239) Yellow Fever, (240) Malaria, (241) Cholera, (242) Typhoid, (243) Diphtheria, (244) Measles, (245) Whooping Cough, (246) Scarlet Fever, (247) Typhus, (248) Yellow Fever, (249) Malaria, (250) Cholera, (251) Typhoid, (252) Diphtheria, (253) Measles, (254) Whooping Cough, (255) Scarlet Fever, (256) Typhus, (257) Yellow Fever, (258) Malaria, (259) Cholera, (260) Typhoid, (261) Diphtheria, (262) Measles, (263) Whooping Cough, (264) Scarlet Fever, (265) Typhus, (266) Yellow Fever, (267) Malaria, (268) Cholera, (269) Typhoid, (270) Diphtheria, (271) Measles, (272) Whooping Cough, (273) Scarlet Fever, (274) Typhus, (275) Yellow Fever, (276) Malaria, (277) Cholera, (278) Typhoid, (279) Diphtheria, (280) Measles, (281) Whooping Cough, (282) Scarlet Fever, (283) Typhus, (284) Yellow Fever, (285) Malaria, (286) Cholera, (287) Typhoid, (288) Diphtheria, (289) Measles, (290) Whooping Cough, (291) Scarlet Fever, (292) Typhus, (293) Yellow Fever, (294) Malaria, (295) Cholera, (296) Typhoid, (297) Diphtheria, (298) Measles, (299) Whooping Cough, (300) Scarlet Fever, (301) Typhus, (302) Yellow Fever, (303) Malaria, (304) Cholera, (305) Typhoid, (306) Diphtheria, (307) Measles, (308) Whooping Cough, (309) Scarlet Fever, (310) Typhus, (311) Yellow Fever, (312) Malaria, (313) Cholera, (314) Typhoid, (315) Diphtheria, (316) Measles, (317) Whooping Cough, (318) Scarlet Fever, (319) Typhus, (320) Yellow Fever, (321) Malaria, (322) Cholera, (323) Typhoid, (324) Diphtheria, (325) Measles, (326) Whooping Cough, (327) Scarlet Fever, (328) Typhus, (329) Yellow Fever, (330) Malaria, (331) Cholera, (332) Typhoid, (333) Diphtheria, (334) Measles, (335) Whooping Cough, (336) Scarlet Fever, (337) Typhus, (338) Yellow Fever, (339) Malaria, (340) Cholera, (341) Typhoid, (342) Diphtheria, (343) Measles, (344) Whooping Cough, (345) Scarlet Fever, (346) Typhus, (347) Yellow Fever, (348) Malaria, (349) Cholera, (350) Typhoid, (351) Diphtheria, (352) Measles, (353) Whooping Cough, (354) Scarlet Fever, (355) Typhus, (356) Yellow Fever, (357) Malaria, (358) Cholera, (359) Typhoid, (360) Diphtheria, (361) Measles, (362) Whooping Cough, (363) Scarlet Fever, (364) Typhus, (365) Yellow Fever, (366) Malaria, (367) Cholera, (368) Typhoid, (369) Diphtheria, (370) Measles, (371) Whooping Cough, (372) Scarlet Fever, (373) Typhus, (374) Yellow Fever, (375) Malaria, (376) Cholera, (377) Typhoid, (378) Diphtheria, (379) Measles, (380) Whooping Cough, (381) Scarlet Fever, (382) Typhus, (383) Yellow Fever, (384) Malaria, (385) Cholera, (386) Typhoid, (387) Diphtheria, (388) Measles, (389) Whooping Cough, (390) Scarlet Fever, (391) Typhus, (392) Yellow Fever, (393) Malaria, (394) Cholera, (395) Typhoid, (396) Diphtheria, (397) Measles, (398) Whooping Cough, (399) Scarlet Fever, (400) Typhus, (401) Yellow Fever, (402) Malaria, (403) Cholera, (404) Typhoid, (405) Diphtheria, (406) Measles, (407) Whooping Cough, (408) Scarlet Fever, (409) Typhus, (410) Yellow Fever, (411) Malaria, (412) Cholera, (413) Typhoid, (414) Diphtheria, (415) Measles, (416) Whooping Cough, (417) Scarlet Fever, (418) Typhus, (419) Yellow Fever, (420) Malaria, (421) Cholera, (422) Typhoid, (423) Diphtheria, (424) Measles, (425) Whooping Cough, (426) Scarlet Fever, (427) Typhus, (428) Yellow Fever, (429) Malaria, (430) Cholera, (431) Typhoid, (432) Diphtheria, (433) Measles, (434) Whooping Cough, (435) Scarlet Fever, (436) Typhus, (437) Yellow Fever, (438) Malaria, (439) Cholera, (440) Typhoid, (441) Diphtheria, (442) Measles, (443) Whooping Cough, (444) Scarlet Fever, (445) Typhus, (446) Yellow Fever, (447) Malaria, (448) Cholera, (449) Typhoid, (450) Diphtheria, (451) Measles, (452) Whooping Cough, (453) Scarlet Fever, (454) Typhus, (455) Yellow Fever, (456) Malaria, (457) Cholera, (458) Typhoid, (459) Diphtheria, (460) Measles, (461) Whooping Cough, (462) Scarlet Fever, (463) Typhus, (464) Yellow Fever, (465) Malaria, (466) Cholera, (467) Typhoid, (468) Diphtheria, (469) Measles, (470) Whooping Cough, (471) Scarlet Fever, (472) Typhus, (473) Yellow Fever, (474) Malaria, (475) Cholera, (476) Typhoid, (477) Diphtheria, (478) Measles, (479) Whooping Cough, (480) Scarlet Fever, (481) Typhus, (482) Yellow Fever, (483) Malaria, (484) Cholera, (485) Typhoid, (486) Diphtheria, (487) Measles, (488) Whooping Cough, (489) Scarlet Fever, (490) Typhus, (491) Yellow Fever, (492) Malaria, (493) Cholera, (494) Typhoid, (495) Diphtheria, (496) Measles, (497) Whooping Cough, (498) Scarlet Fever, (499) Typhus, (500) Yellow Fever, (501) Malaria, (502) Cholera, (503) Typhoid, (504) Diphtheria, (505) Measles, (506) Whooping Cough, (507) Scarlet Fever, (508) Typhus, (509) Yellow Fever, (510) Malaria, (511) Cholera, (512) Typhoid, (513) Diphtheria, (514) Measles, (515) Whooping Cough, (516) Scarlet Fever, (517) Typhus, (518) Yellow Fever, (519) Malaria, (520) Cholera, (521) Typhoid, (522) Diphtheria, (523) Measles, (524) Whooping Cough, (525) Scarlet Fever, (526) Typhus, (527) Yellow Fever, (528) Malaria, (529) Cholera, (530) Typhoid, (531) Diphtheria, (532) Measles, (533) Whooping Cough, (534) Scarlet Fever, (535) Typhus, (536) Yellow Fever, (537) Malaria, (538) Cholera, (539) Typhoid, (540) Diphtheria, (541) Measles, (542) Whooping Cough, (543) Scarlet Fever, (544) Typhus, (545) Yellow Fever, (546) Malaria, (547) Cholera, (548) Typhoid, (549) Diphtheria, (550) Measles, (551) Whooping Cough, (552) Scarlet Fever, (553) Typhus, (554) Yellow Fever, (555) Malaria, (556) Cholera, (557) Typhoid, (558) Diphtheria, (559) Measles, (560) Whooping Cough, (561) Scarlet Fever, (562) Typhus, (563) Yellow Fever, (564) Malaria, (565) Cholera, (566) Typhoid, (567) Diphtheria, (568) Measles, (569) Whooping Cough, (570) Scarlet Fever, (571) Typhus, (572) Yellow Fever, (573) Malaria, (574) Cholera, (575) Typhoid, (576) Diphtheria, (577) Measles, (578) Whooping Cough, (579) Scarlet Fever, (580) Typhus, (581) Yellow Fever, (582) Malaria, (583) Cholera, (584) Typhoid, (585) Diphtheria, (586) Measles, (587) Whooping Cough, (588) Scarlet Fever, (589) Typhus, (590) Yellow Fever, (591) Malaria, (592) Cholera, (593) Typhoid, (594) Diphtheria, (595) Measles, (596) Whooping Cough, (597) Scarlet Fever, (598) Typhus, (599) Yellow Fever, (600) Malaria, (601) Cholera, (602) Typhoid, (603) Diphtheria, (604) Measles, (605) Whooping Cough, (606) Scarlet Fever, (607) Typhus, (608) Yellow Fever, (609) Malaria, (610) Cholera, (611) Typhoid, (612) Diphtheria, (613) Measles, (614) Whooping Cough, (615) Scarlet Fever, (616) Typhus, (617) Yellow Fever, (618) Malaria, (619) Cholera, (620) Typhoid, (621) Diphtheria, (622) Measles, (623) Whooping Cough, (624) Scarlet Fever, (625) Typhus, (626) Yellow Fever, (627) Malaria, (628) Cholera, (629) Typhoid, (630) Diphtheria, (631) Measles, (632) Whooping Cough, (633) Scarlet Fever, (634) Typhus, (635) Yellow Fever, (636) Malaria, (637) Cholera, (638) Typhoid, (639) Diphtheria, (640) Measles, (641) Whooping Cough, (642) Scarlet Fever, (643) Typhus, (644) Yellow Fever, (645) Malaria, (646) Cholera, (647) Typhoid, (648) Diphtheria, (649) Measles, (650) Whooping Cough, (651) Scarlet Fever, (652) Typhus, (653) Yellow Fever, (654) Malaria, (655) Cholera, (656) Typhoid, (657) Diphtheria, (658) Measles, (659) Whooping Cough, (660) Scarlet Fever, (661) Typhus, (662) Yellow Fever, (663) Malaria, (664) Cholera, (665) Typhoid, (666) Diphtheria, (667) Measles, (668) Whooping Cough, (669) Scarlet Fever, (670) Typhus, (671) Yellow Fever, (672) Malaria, (673) Cholera, (674) Typhoid, (675) Diphtheria, (676) Measles, (677) Whooping Cough, (678) Scarlet Fever, (679) Typhus, (680) Yellow Fever, (681) Malaria, (682) Cholera, (683) Typhoid, (684) Diphtheria, (685) Measles, (686) Whooping Cough, (687) Scarlet Fever, (688) Typhus, (689) Yellow Fever, (690) Malaria, (691) Cholera, (692) Typhoid, (693) Diphtheria, (694) Measles, (695) Whooping Cough, (696) Scarlet Fever, (697) Typhus, (698) Yellow Fever, (699) Malaria, (700) Cholera, (701) Typhoid, (702) Diphtheria, (703) Measles, (704) Whooping Cough, (705) Scarlet Fever, (706) Typhus, (707) Yellow Fever, (708) Malaria, (709) Cholera, (710) Typhoid, (711) Diphtheria, (712) Measles, (713) Whooping Cough, (714) Scarlet Fever, (715) Typhus, (716) Yellow Fever, (717) Malaria, (718) Cholera, (719) Typhoid, (720) Diphtheria, (721) Measles, (722) Whooping Cough, (723) Scarlet Fever, (724) Typhus, (725) Yellow Fever, (726) Malaria, (727) Cholera, (728) Typhoid, (729) Diphtheria, (730) Measles, (731) Whooping Cough, (732) Scarlet Fever, (733) Typhus, (734) Yellow Fever, (735) Malaria, (736) Cholera, (737) Typhoid, (738) Diphtheria, (739) Measles, (740) Whooping Cough, (741) Scarlet Fever, (742) Typhus, (743) Yellow Fever, (744) Malaria, (745) Cholera, (746) Typhoid, (747) Diphtheria, (748) Measles, (749) Whooping Cough, (750) Scarlet Fever, (751) Typhus, (752) Yellow Fever, (753) Malaria, (754) Cholera, (755) Typhoid, (756) Diphtheria, (757) Measles, (758) Whooping Cough, (759) Scarlet Fever, (760) Typhus, (761) Yellow Fever, (762) Malaria, (763) Cholera, (764) Typhoid, (765) Diphtheria, (766) Measles, (767) Whooping Cough, (768) Scarlet Fever, (769) Typhus, (770) Yellow Fever, (771) Malaria, (772) Cholera, (773) Typhoid, (774) Diphtheria, (775) Measles, (776) Whooping Cough, (777) Scarlet Fever, (778) Typhus, (779) Yellow Fever, (780) Malaria, (781) Cholera, (782) Typhoid, (783) Diphtheria, (784) Measles, (785) Whooping Cough, (786) Scarlet Fever, (787) Typhus, (788) Yellow Fever, (789) Malaria, (790) Cholera, (791) Typhoid, (792) Diphtheria, (793) Measles, (794) Whooping Cough, (795) Scarlet Fever, (796) Typhus, (797) Yellow Fever, (798) Malaria, (799) Cholera, (800) Typhoid, (801) Diphtheria, (802) Measles, (803) Whooping Cough, (804) Scarlet Fever, (805) Typhus, (806) Yellow Fever, (807) Malaria, (808) Cholera, (809) Typhoid, (810) Diphtheria, (811) Measles, (812) Whooping Cough, (813) Scarlet Fever, (814) Typhus, (815) Yellow Fever, (816) Malaria, (817) Cholera, (818) Typhoid, (819) Diphtheria, (820) Measles, (821) Whooping Cough, (822) Scarlet Fever, (823) Typhus, (824) Yellow Fever, (825) Malaria, (826) Cholera, (827) Typhoid, (828) Diphtheria, (829) Measles, (830) Whooping Cough, (831) Scarlet Fever, (832) Typhus, (833) Yellow Fever, (834) Malaria, (835) Cholera, (836) Typhoid, (837) Diphtheria, (838) Measles, (839) Whooping Cough, (840) Scarlet Fever, (841) Typhus, (842) Yellow Fever, (843) Malaria, (844) Cholera, (845) Typhoid, (846) Diphtheria, (847) Measles, (848) Whooping Cough, (849) Scarlet Fever, (850) Typhus, (851) Yellow Fever, (852) Malaria, (853) Cholera, (854) Typhoid, (855) Diphtheria, (856) Measles, (857) Whooping Cough, (858) Scarlet Fever, (859) Typhus, (860) Yellow Fever, (861) Malaria, (862) Cholera, (863) Typhoid, (864) Diphtheria, (865) Measles, (866) Whooping Cough, (867) Scarlet Fever, (868) Typhus, (869) Yellow Fever, (870) Malaria, (871) Cholera, (872) Typhoid, (873) Diphtheria, (874) Measles, (875) Whooping Cough, (876) Scarlet Fever, (877) Typhus, (878) Yellow Fever, (879) Malaria, (880) Cholera, (881) Typhoid, (882) Diphtheria, (883) Measles, (884) Whooping Cough, (885) Scarlet Fever, (886) Typhus, (887) Yellow Fever, (888) Malaria, (889) Cholera, (890) Typhoid, (891) Diphtheria, (892) Measles, (893) Whooping Cough, (894) Scarlet Fever, (895) Typhus, (896) Yellow Fever, (897) Malaria, (898) Cholera, (899) Typhoid, (900) Diphtheria, (901) Measles, (902) Whooping Cough, (903) Scarlet Fever, (904) Typhus, (905) Yellow Fever, (906) Malaria, (907) Cholera, (908) Typhoid, (909) Diphtheria, (910) Measles, (911) Whooping Cough, (912) Scarlet Fever, (913) Typhus, (914) Yellow Fever, (915) Malaria, (916) Cholera, (917) Typhoid, (918) Diphtheria, (919) Measles, (920) Whooping Cough, (921) Scarlet Fever, (922) Typhus, (923) Yellow Fever, (924) Malaria, (925) Cholera, (926) Typhoid, (927) Diphtheria, (928) Measles, (929) Whooping Cough, (930) Scarlet Fever, (931) Typhus, (932) Yellow Fever, (933) Malaria, (934) Cholera, (935) Typhoid, (936) Diphtheria, (937) Measles, (938) Whooping Cough, (939) Scarlet Fever, (940) Typhus, (941) Yellow Fever, (942) Malaria, (943) Cholera, (944) Typhoid, (945) Diphtheria, (946) Measles, (947) Whooping Cough, (948) Scarlet Fever, (949) Typhus, (950) Yellow Fever, (951) Malaria, (952) Cholera, (953) Typhoid, (954) Diphtheria, (955) Measles, (956) Whooping Cough, (957) Scarlet Fever, (958) Typhus, (959) Yellow Fever, (960) Malaria, (961) Cholera, (962) Typhoid, (963) Diphtheria, (964) Measles, (965) Whooping Cough, (966) Scarlet Fever, (967) Typhus, (968) Yellow Fever, (969) Malaria, (970) Cholera, (971) Typhoid, (972) Diphtheria, (973) Measles, (974) Whooping Cough, (975) Scarlet Fever, (976) Typhus, (977) Yellow Fever, (978) Malaria, (979) Cholera, (980) Typhoid, (981) Diphtheria, (982) Measles, (983) Whooping Cough, (984) Scarlet Fever, (985) Typhus, (986) Yellow Fever, (987) Malaria, (988) Cholera, (989) Typhoid, (990) Diphtheria, (991) Measles, (992) Whooping Cough, (993) Scarlet Fever, (994) Typhus, (995) Yellow Fever, (996) Malaria, (997) Cholera, (998) Typhoid, (999) Diphtheria, (1000) Measles, (1001) Whooping Cough, (1002) Scarlet Fever, (1003) Typhus, (1004) Yellow Fever, (1005) Malaria, (1006) Cholera, (1007) Typhoid, (1008) Diphtheria, (1009) Measles, (1010) Whooping Cough, (1011) Scarlet Fever, (1012) Typhus, (1013) Yellow Fever, (1014) Malaria, (1015) Cholera, (1016) Typhoid, (1017) Diphtheria, (1018) Measles, (1019) Whooping Cough, (1020) Scarlet Fever, (1021) Typhus, (1022) Yellow Fever, (1023) Malaria, (1024) Cholera, (1025) Typhoid, (1026) Diphtheria, (1027) Measles, (1028) Whooping Cough, (1029) Scarlet Fever, (1030) Typhus, (1031) Yellow Fever, (1032) Malaria, (1033) Cholera, (1034) Typhoid, (1035) Diphtheria, (1036) Measles, (1037) Whooping Cough, (1038) Scarlet Fever, (1039) Typhus, (1040) Yellow Fever, (1041) Malaria, (1042) Cholera, (1043) Typhoid, (1044) Diphtheria, (1045) Measles, (1046) Whooping Cough, (1047) Scarlet Fever, (1048) Typhus, (1049) Yellow Fever, (1050) Malaria, (1051) Cholera, (1052) Typhoid, (1053) Diphtheria, (1054) Measles, (1055) Whooping Cough, (1056) Scarlet Fever, (1057) Typhus, (1058) Yellow Fever, (1059) Malaria, (1060) Cholera, (1061) Typhoid, (1062) Diphtheria, (1063) Measles, (1064) Whooping Cough, (1065) Scarlet Fever, (1066) Typhus, (1067) Yellow Fever, (1068) Malaria, (1069) Cholera, (1070) Typhoid, (1071) Diphtheria, (1072) Measles, (1073) Whooping Cough, (1074) Scarlet Fever, (1075) Typhus, (1076) Yellow Fever, (1077) Malaria, (1078) Cholera, (1079) Typhoid, (1080) Diphtheria, (1081) Measles, (1082) Whooping Cough, (1083) Scarlet Fever, (1084) Typhus, (1085) Yellow Fever, (1086) Malaria, (1087) Cholera, (1088) Typhoid, (1089) Diphtheria, (1090) Measles, (1091) Whooping Cough, (1092) Scarlet Fever, (1093) Typhus, (1094) Yellow Fever, (1095) Malaria, (1096) Cholera, (1097) Typhoid, (1098) Diphtheria, (1099) Measles, (1100) Whooping Cough, (1101) Scarlet Fever, (1102) Typhus, (1103) Yellow Fever, (1104) Malaria, (1105) Cholera, (1106) Typhoid, (1107) Diphtheria, (1108) Measles, (1109) Whooping Cough, (1110) Scarlet Fever, (1111) Typhus, (1112) Yellow Fever, (1113) Malaria, (1114) Cholera, (1115) Typhoid, (1116) Diphtheria, (1117) Measles, (1118) Whooping Cough, (1119) Scarlet Fever, (1120) Typhus, (1121) Yellow Fever, (1122) Malaria, (1123) Cholera, (1124) Typhoid, (1125) Diphtheria, (1126) Measles, (1127) Whooping Cough, (1128) Scarlet Fever, (1129) Typhus, (1130) Yellow Fever, (1131) Malaria, (1132) Cholera, (1133) Typhoid, (1134) Diphtheria, (1135) Measles, (1136) Whooping Cough, (1137) Scarlet Fever, (1138) Typhus, (1139) Yellow Fever, (1140) Malaria, (1141) Cholera, (1142) Typhoid, (1143) Diphtheria, (1144) Measles, (1145) Whooping Cough, (1146) Scarlet Fever, (1147) Typhus, (1148) Yellow Fever, (1149) Malaria, (1150) Cholera, (1151) Typhoid, (1152) Diphtheria, (1153) Measles, (1154) Whooping Cough, (1155) Scarlet Fever, (1156) Typhus, (1157) Yellow Fever, (1158) Malaria, (1159) Cholera, (1160) Typhoid, (1161) Diphtheria, (1162) Measles, (1163) Whooping Cough, (1164) Scarlet Fever, (1165) Typhus, (1166) Yellow Fever, (1167) Malaria, (1168) Cholera, (1169) Typhoid, (1170) Diphtheria, (1171) Measles, (1172) Whooping Cough, (1173) Scarlet Fever, (1174) Typhus, (1175) Yellow Fever, (1176) Malaria, (1177) Cholera, (1178) Typhoid, (1179) Diphtheria, (1180) Measles, (1181) Whooping Cough, (1182) Scarlet Fever, (1183) Typhus, (1184) Yellow Fever, (1185) Malaria, (1186) Cholera, (1187) Typhoid, (1188) Diphtheria, (1189) Measles, (1190) Whooping Cough, (1191) Scarlet Fever, (1192) Typhus, (1193) Yellow Fever, (1194) Malaria, (1195) Cholera, (1196) Typhoid, (1197) Diphtheria, (1198) Measles, (1199) Whooping Cough, (1200) Scarlet Fever, (1201) Typhus, (1202) Yellow Fever, (1203) Malaria, (1204) Cholera, (1205) Typhoid, (1206) Diphtheria, (1207) Measles, (1208) Whooping Cough, (1209) Scarlet Fever, (1210) Typhus, (1211) Yellow Fever, (1212) Malaria, (1213) Cholera, (1214) Typhoid, (1215) Diphtheria, (1216) Measles, (1217) Whooping Cough, (1218) Scarlet Fever, (1219) Typhus, (1220) Yellow Fever, (1221) Malaria, (1222) Cholera, (1223) Typhoid, (1224) Diphtheria, (1225) Measles, (1226) Whooping Cough, (1227) Scarlet Fever, (1228) Typhus, (1229) Yellow Fever, (1230) Malaria, (1231) Cholera, (1232) Typhoid, (1233) Diphtheria, (1234) Measles, (1235) Whooping Cough, (1236) Scarlet Fever, (1237) Typhus, (1238) Yellow Fever, (1239) Malaria, (1240) Cholera, (1241) Typhoid, (1242) Diphtheria, (1243) Measles, (1244) Whooping Cough, (1245) Scarlet Fever, (1246) Typhus, (1247) Yellow Fever, (1248) Malaria, (1249) Cholera, (1250) Typhoid, (1251) Diphtheria, (1252) Measles, (1253) Whooping Cough, (1254) Scarlet Fever, (1255) Typhus, (1256) Yellow Fever, (1257) Malaria, (1258) Cholera, (1259) Typhoid, (1260) Diphtheria, (1261) Measles, (1262) Whooping Cough, (1263) Scarlet Fever, (1264) Typhus, (1265) Yellow Fever, (1266) Malaria, (1267) Cholera, (1268) Typhoid, (1269) Diphtheria, (1270) Measles, (1271) Whooping Cough, (1272) Scarlet Fever, (1273) Typhus, (1274) Yellow Fever, (1275) Malaria, (1276) Cholera, (1277) Typhoid, (1278) Diphtheria, (1279) Measles, (1280) Whooping Cough, (1281) Scarlet Fever, (1282) Typhus, (1283) Yellow Fever, (1284) Malaria, (1285) Cholera, (1286) Typhoid, (1287) Diphtheria, (1288) Measles, (1289) Whooping Cough, (1290) Scarlet Fever, (1291) Typhus, (1292) Yellow Fever, (1293) Malaria, (1294) Cholera, (1295) Typhoid, (1296) Diphtheria, (1297) Measles, (1298) Whooping Cough, (1299) Scarlet Fever, (1300) Typhus, (1301) Yellow Fever, (1302) Malaria, (1303) Cholera, (1304) Typhoid, (1305) Diphtheria, (1306) Measles, (1307) Whooping Cough,									



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*F. L. Miller* Master of the *S. S. Sautoga*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ *depose* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. L. Miller*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Aug*, 19*12*  
at *my* *live* *Journal*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number

*A. 1.*

129

11-6712

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM

sailing from *Port Limon*, *Aug 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York *August 21*, 1912

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Welmore</i>	<i>Robert C</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>New Hamburg N.Y. June 16. 69</i>		<i>11 Broadway New York City</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *B1*

130

S. S. *PRINZ JOACHIM* sailing from *Colon* *Aug 12*, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York *August 21*, 1912

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Apoteclass</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Aug 2. 1891</i>	<i>712 8th Ave Brooklyn NY</i>
2	<i>Wanner DDS</i>	<i>Brinton</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>March 14. 85</i>	<i>9 Middland Ave East Orange</i>
3	<i>Devery</i>	<i>Roy</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Sept 3. 88</i>	<i>1721 E. 12th Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Moran</i>	<i>Richard H</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Jan 15. 57</i>	<i>280 E. 164th St New York</i>
5	<i>Barling</i>	<i>Clary</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>July 11. 79</i>	<i>1184 Washington Ave Brooklyn</i>
6		<i>May</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>March 4. 84</i>	
7		<i>Catherine</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Aug 17. 12</i>	
8	<i>Moxley</i>	<i>Abner</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>June 16. 85</i>	<i>Reno Pa 159 10th St</i>
9	<i>Exams</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Aug 28. 64 U. S. Passport 66510</i>	<i>New York City</i>

*9*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM.

sailing from Santiago de Cuba, Aug 16<sup>th</sup>, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York August 21<sup>st</sup>, 1912. 131

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Cobb	Leslie	32	✓ m. Baltimore Md	Jan 11. 80	208 Abingdon Road Richmond Va
2		Francis	3	✓ f. s. Bances Cuba	March 15. 1909 (Father is American citizen)	do
3	Taylor	Harry	28	✓ m. s. Cincinnati Ohio	Sept 19. 83	418 East Russell St. Cincinnati
4	Brook	Emma	35	✓ f. s. Danville Va	March 18. 74	Danville Va
5		Ray Ellen	5	✓ f. s. do	Oct 31. 07	do
6	Rizney	Teresa	53	✓ f. s. New York City	Feb 18. 59	805 Chestnut St. New York
7	Harr	Lauriston	23	✓ m. s. Lancaster Pa	Dec. 27. 88	Lancaster Pa
8	Barnworth	Bernice	25	✓ f. s. Honolulu Hawaii	March 30. 07	Boston Mass. 170 Huntington St
9		Arlene	2	✓ f. s. San Francisco Cal.	Sept 10. 09	do
10		Frances	1	✓ f. s. Honolulu Hawaii	Feb 20. 10	do
11	Gilman	Rand	22	✓ m. s. Springfield Mass	Nov 24. 81	Boston Mass. 15 Oliver Place



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *C. 1.*

S. S. *PRINZ JOACHIM*

sailing from *Kingston*

*Aug 15<sup>th</sup>*

1912

Arriving at Port of New York *August 21<sup>st</sup>*

1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Converse</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Dedham Mass. March 17. 74</i>		<i>Dedham Mass.</i>
2	<i>Lehman</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York City May 17. 73</i>		<i>Brooklyn N.Y. Clarke St</i>
3	<i>Mayer</i>	<i>Eugene</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York City July 3. 88</i>		<i>145 W. 45<sup>th</sup> St New York City</i>
4	<i>Blasi</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 23. 72</i>		<i>507 West 111<sup>th</sup> St New York City</i>
5	<i>Thannas</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Shee - C-8</i>	<i>Circuit Court of the U. S. Southern Dist. of N.Y. Sept 18. 06</i>	<i>213 W. 12<sup>th</sup> St New York City</i>
6	<i>Tofft</i>	<i>Andrew J.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>Circuit Court of Milwaukee Wis. Feb 27. 1896</i>	<i>421 E 64<sup>th</sup> St New York City</i>
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. J. Clarke*

*5-C*

*77*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *117* 133

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM.

*from New York*  
sailing from *July 27*

1912 Arriving at Port of New York

*August*  
*July 21*, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Riskey	Annie	35	✓	✓	Pittsburg Pa. Jan. 18 1873	—	New Haven Pittsburg
2	Davidson	Arthur	27	✓	✓	Philadelphia Pa. March 20 80	—	200 South 12th St. Philadelphia
3		Julia	26	✓	✓	Washington D.C. Jan 23 86	—	— do —
4	Orther	Fredrick	27	✓	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 26 85	—	183 W. 19th St. Brooklyn
5	Fay	Sydney W.	32	✓	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. March 29 80	—	356 9th St.
6	Tappan	Clifford	27	✓	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 8 75	—	7 Hill Crest Dr. Jamaica N.Y.
7	- do -	Hannah	31	✓	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 15 80	—	- do -
8	Landau	Alvin	28	✓	✓	Logansport Ind. Jan. 27 88	(Father is American Citizen)	Patterson N.J. 365 Park Ave
9	Leisner	Josephine	33	✓	✓	Scranton Pa. July 28 78	—	Scranton Pa.
10	Musick	Charles	27	✓	✓	Philadelphia Pa. May 9 54	—	4907 Union St. Philadelphia
11	Phillips	Alexander	26	✓	✓	Princeton N.J. May 15 66	—	54 Hodge Road Princeton
12	- do -	Mabel	25	✓	✓	New York City July 8 69	—	- do -
13	Humbert	Pierre	26	✓	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. June 24 46	—	Fair Haven N.J.
14	Koop	Fredrick	29	✓	✓	New York City July 3 73	—	68 7th Ave. Rockaway Park
15	Kuesch	Henry	18	✓	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept 16 93	—	286 Blauvelt St. Brooklyn
16	Dingman DDS	Florence	35	✓	✓	Glen N.Y. Sept 10 74	—	75 W. 92 St. New York City
17	Hammann DDS	Graen	24	✓	✓	Jefferson Wisconsin April 3 78	—	Frankhill 4th St
18	Reddish	Hannah	36	✓	✓	Logansport Ind. Sept 30 76	—	Logansport Ind. 506 Spencer St.
19	Mawene	Ethel	36	✓	✓	— June 10 76	—	- do - 628 do



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Van Denker-Stam, Surgeon of the N. Y. P. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Van Denker-Stam

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY W. J. Tamm  
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing from Port Limon 6-8, August 11<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Johnston	David	42	✓	merchant	✓	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John M. Keith San Jose	Eng. London ✓
2	do	Robert	9	✓		✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	
3	do	Sarah	7	✓		✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	
4	do	Elizabeth	7	✓		✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	
5	Alpizar	Marcial	38	✓	carpenter	✓	Cuba	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Alpizar San Jose	Cuba San Jose ✓
6	Happensatoh	Frederick L.	36	✓	merchant	✓	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: Count Branda San Jose	Germany Bremen ✓
7	Corda	Lalestar	16	✓	student	✓	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Pedro Corda Rivas	N.Y. New York ✓
8	Calderon	Ricardo	21	✓	student	✓	Cuba	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	family: Ricardo Calderon San Jose	Cuba Limon ✓
9	Mantero	Gonzalo	16	✓	student	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Joaquin Mantero San Jose	N.Y. New York ✓
10	Blanco	Elias	24	✓	merchant	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Flavio Blanco San Jose	N.Y. New York ✓
11	Bralla	Jose Manuel	28	✓		✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Adolfo Bralla Yacas	Cuba San Jose ✓
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Tarnow, Master, of the S. S. Prinz Joachim, from Port Limon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Tarnow

Officer

Sworn to before me this

21 day of

Aug, 1912

at

W. J. McNamee

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115







SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM,

sailing from Colon 7-14

August 12<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Klimick	Josi	24	✓	✓	✓	Bohemian	German	Prague, Bohemia	Brother: Josef Klimick	Germany, Hamburg
2	Richter	Carlos F.	31	✓	✓	✓	German	German	Munich, Germany	Brother: Carlos Richter	Germany, Hamburg
3	Odor	Papio	41	✓	✓	✓	Dutch	German	Amsterdam, Holland	Brother: Papio Odor	Germany, Hamburg
4	Lepi	Henry	38	✓	✓	✓	Venezuelan	Spanish	Caracas, Venezuela	Brother: Henry Lepi	Germany, Hamburg
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 21<sup>st</sup>, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Tarnow Master, of the S/S Prinz Joachim, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Tarnow

Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917,  
at Colon,  
M. J. E. Tarnow  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative, or friend, or contact person, or other person).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Van Rinken Sten, Surgeon of the N. Y. P. M. J. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Aug

19

12

at

W. J. Hayes

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

C. 138



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Van Rensselaer, Surgeon of the N. Y. Prison, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Aug

1912

at

W. H. Payne

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM.

sailing from Kingston 5-9, August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1912

Arriving from <u>England</u> 1, August 15, 1912												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Walt	Arthur J	19	✓	planter	yes	british	english	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: Mr. Simon and St. Marks St.	Eng. London	
2	Wenck	Hans	45	✓	carpenter	yes	german	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: Mr. Calkins Kingston	Eng. London	
3	do	Lottie	22	✓	housewife	yes	german	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: Mr. Calkins Kingston	Eng. London	
4	Payne	Lindain	23	✓	housewife	yes	british	english	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: J. Morris Kingston	Eng. London	
5	Davidson	Leonard	45	✓	carpenter	yes	german	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: J. Davidson Kingston	Eng. London	
6	Kalian	Rose	25	✓	housewife	yes	german	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: Henry Nelson Kingston	Eng. London	
7	Black	Clara	44	✓	housewife	yes	german	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: John Comarow Kingston	Eng. London	
8	Amassias	Augustus	42	✓	carpenter	yes	german	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: John Comarow Kingston	Eng. London	
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



## 139

Arriving at Port of New York

August 21<sup>st</sup>, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Tarnow Master, of the s/s Prinz Joachim from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emil J. Tarnow

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Aug

19

12

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. van Renken Stom, Surgeon of the W. Pim Packin, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY  
W. J. Taylor  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM.

sailing from *Santiago de Cuba* August 16<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abile to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Terrano</i>	<i>Augustin</i>	37	✓	✓	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>Yaguajay, Pinar del Rio</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
2	<i>Ralcells</i>	<i>Alvaro L.</i>	18	✓	✓	Cuban	Spanish		<i>father: Augustin Ralcells</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
3	<i>Lombard</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	32	✓	✓	Cuban	Spanish		<i>wife: Mrs. Lombard</i>	<i>P.R. New York</i>
4	<i>MORA</i>	<i>Laura</i>	35	✓	✓	Spanish	Spanish		<i>family: Mr. MORA</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
5	<i>Rosendi</i>	<i>Fernando</i>	63	✓	✓	Cuban	Spanish		<i>home: Santiago</i>	<i>N.Y. City</i>
6		<i>Caroline</i>	48	✓	✓				<i>Marina 30</i>	
7		<i>Laura</i>	20	✓	✓					
8		<i>Maria</i>	10	✓	✓					
9	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>Restituto</i>	20	✓	✓	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>friend: J. Fernandez</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
10	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Ramon</i>	25	✓	✓				<i>friend: Mrs. Pto.</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
11	<i>Algerami</i>	<i>Katar</i>	24	✓	✓	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>friend: Manuel Garcia</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
12	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>Julian</i>	27	✓	✓				<i>friend: K. Garcia</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
13	<i>Arceles</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	30	✓	✓				<i>Camaguey</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
14	<i>Galle</i>	<i>Medardo</i>	54	✓	✓				<i>family: Mrs. Julia Medardo</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
15		<i>José</i>	20	✓	✓				<i>Calabazas</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
16	<i>Canuel</i>	<i>Martín</i>	33	✓	✓	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>wife: Mrs. Canuel</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
17	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	27	✓	✓	Cuban	Spanish		<i>family: Mrs. Garcia</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
18	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Jose</i>	46	✓	✓	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>family: Mr. Brooks</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
19	<i>Millan</i>	<i>Rafaela</i>	23	✓	✓	Cuban	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>father: Mr. Millan</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
20		<i>Gertrudes</i>	60	✓	✓				<i>husband: Mr.</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
21	<i>Lisra</i>	<i>Camila</i>	20	✓	✓				<i>father: Mr. Lisra</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
22	<i>Hendricks</i>	<i>Reel</i>	18	✓	✓	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>friend: Mr. Hendricks</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
23	<i>de Godoy</i>	<i>Louisa</i>	30	✓	✓	Cuban	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>husband: Santiago</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
24		<i>Victor</i>	7	✓	✓				<i>father: Mr.</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
25		<i>Berta</i>	2	✓	✓				<i>father: Mr.</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
26	<i>Carby</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	18	✓	✓				<i>friend: Mr.</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
27	<i>Lombard</i>	<i>Josefa</i>	32	✓	✓				<i>family: Mr. Lombard</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
28	<i>Grimaldy</i>	<i>Maria</i>	25	✓	✓				<i>mother: Caroline Grimaldy</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
29	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Imane</i>	13	✓	✓				<i>grandmother: Mr.</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>
30	<i>Parrino</i>	<i>Desiderio</i>	30	✓	✓	Cuban	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	<i>father: Mr. Parrino</i>	<i>Cuba, Santiago</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *D*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. • 141

Arriving at Port of *New York**August 21<sup>st</sup>*, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid like other passengers, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in any foreign country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	Bethlehem Steel Works Bethlehem Pa. friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black	blue	England	London
2	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	—	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
3	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	grey	—	Porto Rico	San Juan
4	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	grey	—	France	Paris
5	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue	—	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
6	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	grey	—	—	—
7	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	grey	—	—	—
8	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	grey	—	—	—
9	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	dark	Spain	Barcelona
10	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	grey	—	—	Canada
11	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	grey	—	Spain	Madrid
12	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	—	Spain	Madrid
13	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	grey	—	—	—
14	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	grey	—	Spain	Barcelona
15	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	grey	—	Spain	Barcelona
16	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	grey	—	Spain	Barcelona
17	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	grey	—	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
18	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	grey	—	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
19	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	grey	—	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
20	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	—	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
21	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	grey	—	—	—
22	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	grey	—	—	—
23	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	dark	grey	—	France	Metz
24	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	grey	—	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus
25	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	3	dark	grey	—	—	—
26	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	2 6	dark	grey	—	—	—
27	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	grey	—	—	—
28	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	grey	—	Porto Rico	San Juan
29	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	grey	—	—	—
30	no	self	yes	no	friend: Mr. James New York 701 110 W. 64 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	grey	—	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Tarnow Master, of the S/S Prinz Joachim from Santiago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1917  
at W. Tarnow  
Immigration Officer.

Count 7

Officer.  
Master.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. van Rinken Thom, Surgeon of the Prinz Joachim, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

Aug 21 - 12

29  
3

3

37 63 85 - 35 1  
3 19 22 - 7

56 29 85  
19 3 22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM.

sailing from *Santiago de Cuba*, August 16<sup>th</sup> 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						Country	City or Town		State City or Town
1	Garcia	Norman	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	British English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Guantanamo Bay		
2	Blanco	Remando	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	Spanish		Guantanamo Bay	Guantanamo Bay		Cuba
3	Nichols	Arthur	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	British English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London		N.Y. New York
4	Sanman	George	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	British English		London	London		Eng. London
5	de	Callum	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	British English		London	London		N.Y. New York
6	Canellay	Remando	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	Spanish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London		Eng. London
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

31



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

g

143

Arriving at Port of New York

August 21<sup>st</sup>, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Tamow Master, of the 1/2 Prinz Joachim, from Santiago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emil J. Tamow

Officer

Master

Sworn to before me this

21 day of

Aug, 1912

at

M. J. McFarlane

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM. sailing from Kingston Aug. 15, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York August 21<sup>st</sup>, 1912 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Bradel	Eugene C.	26	✓	ms	Arizona, Tucson Feb. 16,		2509 South 12 <sup>th</sup> St. Philadelphia.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



11-4712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number II

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM,

sailing from Colon

Aug 12, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York August 21<sup>st</sup>, 1912

145

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Putcheck	Gustav	34	M				
2	Soll	William C.	35	M	W.	New York City - Oct. 31, 1877.	Employer - Capital Court Philadelphia Pa. Circuit Court. - Dec. 1908.	317 Mifflin Ave. Wilkesburg Pa. 345 East 17 <sup>th</sup> St. New York City
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. van Rinken Sten, Surgeon of the PRINZ JOACHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1902  
at NY  
W. J. Quinn  
Immigration Officer

H. van Rinken Sten

146

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM. 2-4 sailing from Port Limon 6-8, Aug 11<sup>th</sup>, 1902

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Barton	Barbuan	16	✓	admission	✓	English	afrie. Black	Port Limon, Costa Rica	mother, Rebecca Barton	NY. New York ✓
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of New York

August 21

1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Tarnow Master, of the Sts. Praxedis Joachim, from Port Limon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emil J. Turner  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1912  
at My Cayne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. van Rinken Stum, Surgeon of the PRINZ JOACHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. van Rinken Stum

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1912  
at My office  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM.

sailing from Colon 7-14

Aug 12, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Wiltshire	Elvira	48	✓	f	Maid	yes	yes	British	English	Capt. Whitlock, Latin Canal Zone	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Mosquera	Vicentini	24	✓	m	Merchant	"	"	Italian	Italian	Relatives, Jose Mosquera, Luque No. 505	Italy Milan
3	Mosquera	Teodoros	24	✓	m	"	"	"	Ecuador	Spanish	Guayaquil Ecuador	"
4	"	Angelina	20	✓	f	"	"	"	"	"	do	"
5	"	Pedro	30	✓	m	Merchant	"	"	Italian	Italian	do	"
6	"	Anita	26	✓	f	"	"	"	"	"	do	"
7	"	Carlo	31	✓	m	"	"	"	Ecuador	Spanish	do	"
8	M. Lopez											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7  
61



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

149

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Aug 21*, 19*02*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than his own money, or money paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity, or whether subject to any other disability, or whether subject to any other disability, or whether subject to any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	50	No	Sister, Eliza Wittahine, 522 Vanderbilt Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	Dark Black Black		Barbados St. Andrew		
2	No	Self	20.00	No	Mother, Rosalia Mosquera, Via Cuzco 10 Milan, Italy	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Light Dark Blue		Italy Milan		
3	"	"	20.00	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark " Brown		Ecuador Guayaquil		
4	"	Husband	"	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" Blond Black		" "		
5	"	Self	"	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Light Dark Brown		Italy Milan		
6	"	Husband	"	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " "		" "		
7	"	Father	"	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	" " "		Ecuador Guayaquil		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. Tarnow, Master, of the S/S Prinz Joachim, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ernst J. Tarnow

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Aug, 1902

at

My  
McCaule  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

150

I, H. van Rinken Stum, Surgeon of the PRINZ JOACHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. van Rinken Stum

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1901  
at NY  
W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM.

sailing from Kingston 5-9, Aug 15<sup>th</sup>, 1902

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Campbell	Agnes	16	✓	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Westmoreland, Jamaica	Parents - New Works Jamaica.	Mass Springfield
2	Gordon	William	23	✓	m	Yes	"	"	Brownstone, Jamaica	Father - Archibald Campbell, Mother - Rebecca Gordon, Cay Valley	N.Y. Brooklyn
3	"	Laurel	21	✓	f	Yes	"	"	"	do	"
4	Levy	Mary	18	✓	f	Yes	"	af Black	Kingston	Mother - Eliza Levy, Manderville P.O.	" New York
5	Sessing	Arthur	24	✓	m	Yes	"	"	St. Paul	William Sessing, Mayfield P.O.	" Brooklyn
6	Robinson	James	20	✓	m	Yes	"	"	St. Andrew	Mrs. Agnes Davis, Halfway Tree	"
7	McGeachy	Adelaide	22	✓	f	Yes	"	"	St. Andrew	St. Andrew, Halfway Tree	"
8	Frechleton	Blanch	20	✓	f	Yes	"	"	Kingston	St. Andrew, Halfway Tree	"
9	Topping	Alice	27	✓	f	Yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Anne Sparks, 42, Kingston	"
10	Sutherland	Lily	22	✓	f	Yes	"	"	"	Kingston, Jamaica	"
11	Butar	Jane	20	✓	f	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	San Domingo	Uncle - Miguel Kork, Commerce St	"
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

151

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				Country. City or Town.	
1	No	Sister	30		Mrs. Barton, 85 1/2 William St. Springfield, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	Jamaica	Westmoreland
2	Yes	Self	100		Mrs. Gertrude Clarke 227 N. 4th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Brown Stone
3	"	Husband	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	2.00		Mrs. Yeaman, 15 William St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Manderline
5	"	"	30		Custace Lang, 641 Classen Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mayfield
6	"	"	30		Mrs. Emma Leggett, 641 Classen Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	St. Andrew
7	"	"	30		do	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	30		Miss Ellen Palmer Fort Pleasant, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kingston
9	"	"	35		Grand Era, Kensington Cliff Valley, West Port N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	West Moreland
10	"	"	30		Arland, Mrs. Miller, 116 Horramoth Montclair, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Kingston
11	"	"	130		Friends, Nassau Ferry, Bro. Mousely 1014 Wylie Ave. Pittsburg Pa. Care of	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Syria	Troutul



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. Tarnow master, of the S/S Prinz Joachim, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Class in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Tarnow

Officer.  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY  
McQuinn  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4273  
Aug 19-21-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on the roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 13 1944....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 13 1944

Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator



Volume #4374

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August 31, 1913

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Aug. 21	Duca d'Aosta	Genoa, Naples	82
	Allianca	Panama	7



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4274

Aug 21-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 13 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

JAN 13 1944

Date

Gora Jackson

Camera Operator



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from PALERMO 8 AGO 1912, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 1, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	Guccione	Tommaso	29	✓ Male	Passport - 54480 June 13-1911	
2	Chionetta	Felicio	24	✓ Male	Eastern District Court of S. D. N. Y. 209 C. 19th St. September 1910 Passport - 66828 Feb 16-1912	
3	Chionetta	Vincenzo	2	✓ Male	Wife of an American Citizen - Brook Ave. 169th St.	
4				✓ Male	Passport - 54480 June 13-1911	
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Pearson

3

4274

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. Luca d'Arto sailing from Naples 7 August 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 2, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ogleby	Louisa	60	f	m	Feb 1845 Elkhart, Ind.		Elkhart, Ind.
2	Ogleby	Levitic	30	f	s	Aug 1876		
3	Ogleby	Richard	26	m	s	Sept 1875		
4	Margulies	Anna	36	f	m	Dec 25 1876		534 W 187 St NY
5	Gilly	Laura	35	f	m	Dec 15 1878		621 S 4th Reading Pa
6	Wendchoff	Frank Joseph	29	m	m	Aug 19-872 Milwaukee Wis		314 Milwaukee St NY
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



*W. C. C. C.*

AUG 20 1912



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Duca d'Aosta

sailing from Genoa (Italy) on August 6, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York

3

1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	James	Jennie M.	36	✓ F	S	Aug. 31 <sup>st</sup> 1876 New York City	See Manifest 1 <sup>st</sup> cabin m 2/27	34 Gramercy Park N.Y.
2	<del>Lauerman</del>	<del>Frank</del>	30	✓ M	M	1880 London England	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cabin 364295 Dec 28-11	
3	Carbone	Charles	34	✓ M	M		28 <sup>th</sup> December 1911 Depart. of State Washington	75 River St. Haverhill (Mass)
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John A. Curran  
Dup except m 2

NC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



*reference*  
AUG 20 1912



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novari, Surgeon of the Rica d'Arca, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Monacan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sechuan.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Reca d'Arca sailing from Genoa (Italy) on August 6<sup>th</sup>, 1902.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	P. Martino	Oswaldo	28	M. M. Sailor	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Genoa	his father Mr. Carmine P. Martino at Porto di Sese (S. Lucia)	Shipping
2	Serafini	Angelo	38	M. M. Farm laborer	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	S. Colombano	his wife Mrs. Girolamo Serafini at S. Colombano (Lucca)	Longwood
3	Rovaggi	Andrea	49	M. M. Merchant	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Genoa	his father Mr. Paolo Rovaggi at Genoa	Massachusetts
4	Pieroloni	Assunta	21	F. M. Sailor	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Genoa	his father Mr. Pieroloni at Genoa	Massachusetts
5	Canovaro (Coniati)	Adelaide	30	F. M. Housekeeper	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Rio Marina	her mother Mrs. Canovaro at Rio Marina	Calif. Sacramento
6	Cecolini	Antonio	21	M. M. Sailor	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Rio Marina	his father Mr. Cecolini at Rio Marina	Massachusetts
7	(Coniati) Cecolini	Giovanna	22	F. M. Housekeeper	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Rio Marina	her mother Mrs. Cecolini at Rio Marina	Massachusetts
8	Baldini	Episto	64	M. M. Merchant	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Baldini at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
9	Baldini	Felicina	44	F. M. Housekeeper	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	her mother Mrs. Baldini at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
10	Baldini	Prasitina	16	F. M. Housekeeper	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	her mother Mrs. Baldini at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
11	Baldini	Ubaldo	14	M. M. Student	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Baldini at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
12	Baldini	Maria	4	F. M. School	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	her mother Mrs. Baldini at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
13	Peroni	Luigi	32	M. M. Student	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Peroni at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
14	Radoli	Matteo	53	M. M. Merchant	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Radoli at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
15	Raggi	James	43	M. M. Merchant	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Raggi at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
16	Liby	Guastav	26	M. M. Merchant	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	his father Mr. Liby at Switzerland	Calif. S. Francisco
17	Liby	Rina	24	F. M. Housekeeper	yes yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	her mother Mrs. Liby at Switzerland	Calif. S. Francisco
18	Tagliarini	Giuseppe	32	M. M. Engineer	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Tagliarini at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
19	Abenti	Pietro	44	M. M. Merchant	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Abenti at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
20	Baragana	Maria	21	F. M. Housekeeper	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	her mother Mrs. Baragana at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
21	Baragana	Vincenzo	16	M. M. Son of the above	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Baragana at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
22	Focacci	Matteo	49	M. M. Merchant	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Focacci at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco
23	Chico	Vincent	60	M. M. Merchant	yes yes	Italian	South Italy	Porto S. Stefano	his father Mr. Chico at Porto S. Stefano	Calif. S. Francisco



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

190

1 5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.							
1	yes self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	dark grey	None	Italy	Salerno	
2	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	dark grey	Pock-marked	Italy	Lucca	
3	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	dark grey	None	Italy	Genoa	
4	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	white	dark	U.S.P.M.	New York	
5	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio d'Elba
6	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 6"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
7	no husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 6"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
8	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
9	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
10	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
11	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
12	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
13	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
14	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
15	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
16	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
17	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
18	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
19	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
20	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
21	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
22	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
23	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
24	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
25	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
26	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
27	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
28	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
29	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina
30	no self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	white	black	None	Italy	Rio Marina



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Vincenzo P. Amadeo Master of the S.S. Duca d'Aosta, from Genoa (Italy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Car. Vincenzo P. Amadeo  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of  
at NEW YORK

W.C. P. ...  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American islands, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy of a. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is imperative that the entries and purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to their last permanent residence, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Place of destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Salting Mearns, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA

sailing from NAPOLI

August 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	De Goyvanta	Alberto	43	m	proprietor	yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
2	Stiola	Alberto	35	m		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
3	Stiola	Matilde	34	f		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
4	Correale	Giulia	42	f		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
5	Daura	Anna	25	f	housewife	no	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
6	Vitelli	Giuseppe	35	m	trader	yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
7	Vitelli	Francesco	6	m		no	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
8	De Matteis	Alfredo	25	m	trader	yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
9	neph	Leonora	25	f		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
10	Daughter	Colinda	18	f		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
11	Daughter	Eugenia	15	f		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
12	Son	Alfredo	2	m		no	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
13	Matlovani	Giuseppe	42	m	trader	yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
14	Bel Gairi	Florinda	40	f		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
15	neph	Elvira	40	f		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
16	Daughter	Anno	6	f		no	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
17	Son	Vincenzo	4	m		no	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
18	Daughter	Maria	6	f		no	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
19	Daughter	Germano	10	m		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
20	neph	Caterina	10	f		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
21	Daughter	Carlo	12	m		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
22	Son	Gerardo	34	m	merchant	yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
23	neph	Giulia	29	f		yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
24	neph	Monte	4	m		no	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
25	neph	Giulia	2	f		no	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
26	neph	Matilde	2	f		no	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York
27	Daughter	Frank	53	m	tailor	yes	Italy	South Italy	Napoli	Sister Maria	New York



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
2	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
3	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
4	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
5	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
6	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
7	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
8	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
9	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
10	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
11	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
12	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
13	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
14	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
15	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
16	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
17	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
18	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
19	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
20	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
21	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
22	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
23	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
24	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
25	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
26	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
27	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
28	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
29	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	
30	Yes by him	Self	100	Yes	Italy, Naples	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Brown	None	Italy, Naples	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Victor D'Amico, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Victor D'Amico  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intend destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, V. K. P. De la Hoya, of the Duca d'Aosta, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LVP

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at **NEW YORK**

*Immigration Officer:*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and readily checked in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendant should be classed as "Italian" south."

*Column 30. Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 30 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came)*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 11: Intended destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* Whether he/she has a ticket to a final destination on. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column B (Whether in possession at \$500 and if less, how much).* The entry in column 10 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17.* (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. —* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

(6)

115

I, E. Moran, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing Vessel,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, are according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 190  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. T. ...  
Immigration Officer.

Aug 21 - 12

19  
5

19 46 60 - 3 6  
5 30 41 3 - -

48 19  
30 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Remained  
38 17 22  
21



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA sailing from PALERMO 8 AGO 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Macaluso	Giacomo	27	Male	Farmer		Italy	South	Palermo	Italy	Mother Alessi	San Cassia	
2	Crispiano	Giuseppe	19	Male	Housewife		Italy	South	Palermo	Italy	250 Carlo Umberto	San Cassia	
3	DeCarlucci	Giuseppe	38	Male	Comm. agent		Italy	South	Palermo	Italy	Wife Lucia	Palermo	
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA sailing from PALERMO, 8 AGO 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>M. Macaluso</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Book Binder</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Palerma</i>	<i>Mother Alessi</i>	<i>my Passaic</i>
2	<i>Crispiano Giuseppe</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Book Binder</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Palerma</i>	<i>250 Carr Umberto</i>	<i>my Passaic</i>
3	<i>DeCarluccio Giuseppe</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Chet Commens</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Palerma</i>	<i>Wife Lucia</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	18	Parents Brothers Thomas Antonio and Giuseppe 100 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	Brown	Chestnut	Poland	Chelid
2	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	44	Brown	Chestnut		
3	Yes	Self	Yes	14	Self in law Talenti 329 E. 14th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	Brown	Chestnut		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. J. Benedetto, of the UCA D'AOSTA, from PALERM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*Duca d'Aosta* sailing from *Naples 7 August* 19*12* Arriving at Port of New York 19*12* 10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Morelli</i>	<i>Micha</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Bari 15/5/74. -</i>	<i>Passport 67248</i>	<i>Derby Conn</i>
2	<i>wife</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Figgiuso - 6/1/91. -</i>	<i>26/2/12 Washington</i>	<i>7 "</i>
3	<i>Son</i>	<i>Domènico</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Denver Col. 28/10/09</i>	<i>4 "</i>	<i>1 "</i>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*3 C*

*Pearson*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Form No. 1  
Bureau of Customs and  
Immigration Service

Number *1*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

11

S. S. *Quica d'Aosta* sailing from *GENOVA* *AUG 6 1912* *19* Arriving at Port of New York *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Stevenson</i>	<i>Ned Frank</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Kenton Ohio Sept 23 - 1885</i>		<i>Charlottesville Va. 402 East</i>
2	<i>Lotti</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Columbus Ohio Franklin County 22 October 1891</i>	<i>Charlottesville Va. 402 East Main Str.</i>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Pearce 2 e*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



*W. C. Hamall*  
AUG 20 1912



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. De Luca, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing Merchant, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing aboardship" or "employed by  
owner," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at **NEW YORK**

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2118



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca d'Aosta" sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Indicated Italian permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Barbieri	Epifanio	- 29	M	Bailor	yes	Italian	North	New York	father Barbieri Battista, Mortara		New York
2	Barbieri	Isrene	- 23	F	Spinigerman	yes	Italian	North	N. J. West Hoboken	no person		N. J. West Hoboken
3	Porcelli	Rosa	- 22	F	Spinigerman	yes	"	"		father in law Mascelli Carlo, Castri		Altoona
4	Muscatelli	Maria	- 3	F	"	"	Italian	North	N. J. West Hoboken	father		N. J. West Hoboken
5	son	Enigi	- 1	M	"	"	"	"		grand father		"
6	Mantovani	Anadio	- 52	M	passident	yes	Italian	North	Bonn New Haven	sister Eugenia Mantovani, Concorchia (Modena)		Bonn New Haven
7	Patti	Alfonso	- 56	M	Bailor	yes	Italian	North	La Charlotteville	mother Ida Patti, Pottsville		La Charlotteville
8	Ranco	Angela	- 18	F	Seaman	yes	Italian	North	Italy	father P. Ranco, Alessandria		New York
9	Acquadro	Felice	- 22	M	Goldsmith	yes	Italian	North	Italy	father Pietro Acquadro, Bralungo		
10	Acquadro	Ida	- 30	F	Seamstress	yes	Italian	North	Italy	mother Ruggio Olimpia, Bralungo		Orange, N. J.
11	son	Guido	- 2	M	"	"	"	"		grand mother		
12	Scoffone	Francesco	- 30	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	father Valentinio Scoffone, Casoria (Napoli)		New York
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Passage

10



## 13

*Arriving at Port of*

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether often sold his own money; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	What a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	x himself	yes	1893	New York wife Auguste Barbieri 312 East 33rd St.	no no no no	good no	5'6"	not brown	"	Italy Mortara (Parma)			
2	no himself	yes	1895	New York husband Eberhard Pado 514 West 14th St.	no no no no	good no	5'	not black	"	Cantù (Como)			
3	no himself	yes	1897	West Hoboken N.J. W. Bobben husband Horatio Auguste Bishop	no no no no	good no	5'	not brown	"	Norbia (Como)			
4	no mother	yes	1895	native U.S.A father " "	no no no no	good no	/ /	/ /	"	H.N. West Hoboken			
5	no mother	yes	1895	native U.S.A father " "	no no no no	good no	/ /	/ /	"	H.N. West Hoboken			
6	no himself	yes	1890	New Haven Conn. has family New Haven Conn.	no no no no	good no	5'6"	not gray brown	"	Staly Concordia (Vermont)			
7	no himself	yes	1893	Chadsworth Ill. had family Chadsworth Ill.	no no no no	good no	5'5"	not grayish	"	Silvana (Illinois)			
8	no himself	yes	1893	Martinetti Vincenzo Redford 31-33 Str. New York	no no no no	good no	5'4"	not brown	"	Lasoro (Alba)			
9	no himself	yes	1893	Brother Aquadro Gabriele 30 Forest St. Orange Valley N.Y.	no no no no	good no	5'6"	not light	"	Pralungo (Novara)			
10	no husband	yes	1893	father " " " "	no no no no	good no	5'5"	not brown	"	Pralungo (Novara)			
11	no father	yes	1893	friend Vincenzo Martinetti 31-33 Bedford St. New York	no no no no	good no	5'5"	not brown	"	Lasoro (Alba)			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmondo Anselmi, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912,  
at NEW YORK,  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Storian, Surgeon of the BUCA D'ADOSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

AUG 20 1912

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES 7- AGO 1912, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Campin	Giuseppe	23	✓	IN HOSPITAL	yes	Italy	South	Italy	eterna nips Elena	N. J. Providence
2	Elipigni	Giuseppe	31	✓	Priest	yes	"	"	"	Mileto Mother Rosa	Mass. Holy
3	Gianna	Mariotti	28	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Carabinieri father Antonio	N. J. Rochester
4	Maggiore	Maria	21	✓	in prison	no	"	"	"	Fieschi father Paulino	Mass. Wrentham
5	Elipha	Giuseppe	30	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Fieschi father Paulino	N. J. Rochester
6	nips	Giulia	23	✓	in prison	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Palladino	Antonio	62	✓	in prison	no	"	"	"	Campagna daughter Margherita	N. J.
8	nips	Rosaria	63	✓	in prison	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Mauroni	Ymau	30	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Napoli brother Antonio	"
10	Sebrero	Emmanuel	38	✓	in prison	no	"	"	"	Minea Sister Gethina	Mass. Boston
11	Tagallo	Luigi	28	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Napoli father Antonio	N. J.
12	Matteo	Carautino	21	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Napoli Mother Carolina Markman	Mass. Boston
13	Studreoli	Scipione	21	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Napoli father Domenico	Mass. Wrentham
14	Morette	Marino	33	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Umbria brother Beniamino	Ill. Elkhart
15	Bellini	Ettore	32	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	"	"
16	Cupini	Giacinto	22	✓	in prison	no	"	"	"	"	"
17	De Lorenzo	Anna	28	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Napoli	Mass. Boston
18	Rossa	Antonio	27	✓	in prison	no	"	"	"	Napoli	Mass. Boston
19	Antonone	Giulia	29	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Napoli Sister Maria	N. J. New York
20	De Amico	Francesco	34	✓	in prison	yes	"	"	"	Barcelona brother Antonio Carmelo	N. J.
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Aug 20, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	By whom	24	Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.						58	was chest			Italy	Genoa	
2	"	24	Yes	Sister Augustina						51	"			"	Genoa	
3	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Cambrano	
4	"	25	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
5	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
6	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
7	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
8	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
9	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
10	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
11	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
12	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
13	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
14	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
15	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
16	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
17	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
18	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
19	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
20	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
21	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
22	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
23	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
24	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
25	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
26	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
27	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
28	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
29	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	
30	"	24	Yes	husband Antonio						58	"			"	Vicenza	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Baudette Master of the CUCA VADSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Baudette  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1902,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. H. Baudette  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'ACOSTA, Sailing themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 AUG 20 1912 day of Aug, 190  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Pearsall  
Immigration Officer.

(5)

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from PALERMO 8 AGO 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single or Married.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Di Gorgi	Lento	32	M	Workman	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Petralia	Wife Sabatino Chama	New York	
2	Librixi	Calogero	35	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Librixi Chama	New York	
3	Librixi	Charia	19	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Librixi Chama	New York	
4	Conseri	Lucia	27	F	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Cimino	Wife Conseri	New York	
5	Teaarmine	Gioranni	7	M		no	no	Italy	South			Wife Teaarmine	New York	
6	Capuano	Gioranni	73	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanissetta	Talleguina	Daughter Rosalia	New York	

Remained

6

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

190

17

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any other organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self \$25	Yes	10 yrs. New York	Brother Charles St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Rosy Chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily	
2	Yes	Self 25	Yes	10 yrs. New York	Brother Charles St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	Rosy Chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily	
3	Yes	Self 25	Yes	10 yrs. New York	Cousin Liborio Carmela St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4' 11"	Rosy Chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily	
4	Yes	Self 30	Yes	10 yrs. New York	57 Chrystie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	Rosy Chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily	
5	Yes	mother	Yes	10 yrs. New York	Brother Charles St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	Rosy Chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily	
6	Yes	Son 20	Yes	10 yrs. New York	Brother Charles St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4' 11"	Rosy Chestnut	—	Palermo Sicily	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. B. Boudette Master of the UCA D'AOSTA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1902

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## 19

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

5 ✓

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3  
19

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing from PALERMO, 8 AGO 1912, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Dispenza	Giuseppe	49	✓	✓		msc at Dist court	
2	S. S. S.	Chimino	14	✓	✓	Brooklyn July 11 <sup>th</sup> 1906	msc at 116401 - Dist court Bklyn July 30 1909	572 Court Street
3	Toscano	Girolamo	39	✓	✓		Brooklyn July 31 <sup>st</sup> 1909	637 Union Street
4	Chimino	Adalgisa	31	✓	✓		Wife of a American citizen	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Johna Cunn*  
*msc*  
*3*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713



we have



11-4712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

20

S. S. *Luca d'Arto*

sailing from

*Genoa*

*6/8*

1912, Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Ariarone</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>N. S. Citizen Feb 28/1908</i>	<i>Naturalized at Baltimore, Md. Feb 28 - February 1911</i>	<i>Gettysburg, Pa. 5 Adams St. 52.55</i>
2	<i>wife</i>	<i>Antea</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>N. S. Citizen</i>	<i>Naturalized at Baltimore, Md. Feb 28 - February 1911</i>	<i>Gettysburg, Pa. 5 Adams St. 52.55</i>
3	<i>son</i>	<i>Aldo</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>N. S. Citizen</i>	<i>Naturalized at Baltimore, Md. Feb 28 - February 1911</i>	<i>Gettysburg, Pa. 5 Adams St. 52.55</i>
4	<i>daughter</i>	<i>Adele</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>N. S. Citizen</i>	<i>Naturalized at Baltimore, Md. Feb 28 - February 1911</i>	<i>Gettysburg, Pa. 5 Adams St. 52.55</i>
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



exence



Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, S. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Salerno  
(State whether Surgeon, "M.D.," or "employed by" or "in the army navy etc.")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Salerno  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

76-6  
20-2



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Luca d'Aosta*, sailing from *Genoa*, *6 August*, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<del>Montanari</del>	<del>Adriano</del>											
2	Lolli	Erangelista	39	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Genoa, Italy	wife Maria Bonfiglio - Casoria	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Pellegrinetti	Stato	25	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Donato Pellegrinetti -	N.Y.	New York
4	Lilla	Stefano	19	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Michele Lilla -	N.Y.	New York
5	Stecanella	Anselmo	24	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Luigi Stecanella -	N.Y.	New York
6	<del>Montanari</del>	<del>Adriano</del>											
7	<del>Montanari</del>	<del>Adriano</del>											
8	Borri	Attilio	28	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Genoa, Italy	wife Felice Borri -	N.Y.	New York
9	Vasario	Vittorio	23	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Vasario Vasario -	N.Y.	New York
10	Cortis	Vincenzo	27	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	wife Maria Cortis -	N.Y.	New York
11	<del>Montanari</del>	<del>Adriano</del>											
12	Anselmo	Antonietta	31	✓	F. Housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Anselmo Cortis -	N.Y.	New York
13	son Borri	Lodovico	6	✓	M. Child		Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	grand father -	N.Y.	New York
14	Sgaravetti	Giuseppe	22	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Sgaravetti -	N.Y.	New York
15	Menegatti	Alfredo	23	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Menegatti -	N.Y.	New York
16	Scarpellini	Dina	25	✓	F. Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Genoa, Italy	mother Dina Scarpellini -	N.Y.	New York
17	Pecorelli	Francesca	13	✓	F. Child	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	mother Rosa Pecorelli -	N.Y.	New York
18	Costo	Erasio	18	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Costo -	N.Y.	New York
19	Gaia	Maria	19	✓	F. Child	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	mother Rosa Gaia -	N.Y.	New York
20	daughter	Bray	18	✓	F. Child	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	mother Rosa Bray -	N.Y.	New York
21	Borri	Giuseppina	16	✓	F. Child	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	mother Rosa Borri -	N.Y.	New York
22	daughter	Dotina	15	✓	F. Child	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	mother Rosa Dotina -	N.Y.	New York
23	Orsi	Maddalena	14	✓	F. Child	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	mother Rosa Orsi -	N.Y.	New York
24	daughter	Alessandra	13	✓	F. Child	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	mother Rosa Alessandra -	N.Y.	New York
25	Balestracci	Stato	32	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Balestracci -	N.Y.	New York
26	son	Luigi	9	✓	M. Child		Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	grand mother -	N.Y.	New York
27	Del Mei	Augusto	20	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Del Mei -	N.Y.	New York
28	<del>Montanari</del>	<del>Adriano</del>											
29	Benati	Umberto	11	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Benati -	N.Y.	New York
30	Bonieri	Umberto	11	✓	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Genoa, Italy	father Bonieri -	N.Y.	New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkAug 22 1915

22

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after full fare, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.
2	yes himself	50 yrs	1908	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brown	none	Italy	Genoa		
3	yes himself	2 yrs	1904	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. black	"	Italy	Genoa		
4	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
5	yes himself	28 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
6	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. black	"	Italy	Genoa		
7	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
8	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. black	"	Italy	Genoa		
9	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
10	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
11	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. black	"	Italy	Genoa		
12	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. black	"	Italy	Genoa		
13	yes mother	50 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. black	"	Italy	Genoa		
14	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
15	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
16	yes father	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
17	yes himself	50 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
18	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
19	yes himself	50 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
20	yes mother	50 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
21	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
22	yes mother	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
23	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
24	yes mother	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. black	"	Italy	Genoa		
25	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. black	"	Italy	Genoa		
26	yes father	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
27	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
28	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
29	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		
30	yes himself	30 yrs	no	Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	"	Italy	Genoa		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Russell, Master of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Russell  
Master

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1715

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Moran, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing from New York  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Novan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing Ship, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19

at NEW YORK

Wesemann

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Immigrants in tra

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca d'Aosta" sailing from GENOVA

AUG 6 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Prasperi	Orlando	29	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Volpago (Verona)	mother in law Biasini Maria	Ont. Oshawa
2	Biasini	Shinto	11	✓ M	"	"	Italian	North	Italy Volpago (Verona)	grand mother	"
3	Biasini	Erino	2	✓ M	"	"	Italian	North	Italy Volpago (Verona)	"	"
4	Cresiani	Ferdinando	19	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Volpago (Verona)	mother Cresiani Domenica	B. C. Vancouver
5	Cresiani	Erino	14	✓ M	"	yes	Italian	North	Italy Volpago (Verona)	Servant Volpago (Verona)	B. C. Vancouver
6	Biasini	Augusta	28	✓ F	House wife	yes	Italian	North	Italy Volpago (Verona)	father Biasini Giuseppe	Ont. Oshawa
7	Antonini	Mario	19	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy Cintonara (Napoli)	wife Antonini Anna	Can. Toronto
8	Antonini	Erino	14	✓ M	"	yes	Italian	South	Italy Cintonara (Napoli)	father Antonini Mario	B. C. Vancouver
9	Montanari	Albert	31	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Castel di Stabia (Napoli)	friend Ernesto Monti	B. C. Vancouver
10	Soprani	Gustavo	24	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Castel di Stabia (Napoli)	father Soprani Shindo	B. C. Vancouver
11	Lorenzelli	Erino	40	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Castel di Stabia (Napoli)	Brother Lorenzelli Gustavo	B. C. Vancouver
12	Lorenzelli	Erino	33	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Castel di Stabia (Napoli)	wife	B. C. Vancouver
13	Lorenzelli	Erino	40	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Castel di Stabia (Napoli)	Brother Battista Lorenzelli	B. C. Vancouver
14	Mattoli	Erino	18	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy Fano (Pesaro)	father Mattoli Erino	Ont. Sault Ste. Marie
15	Mattoli	Erino	22	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy Fano (Pesaro)	father	Ont. Sault Ste. Marie
16	Erino	Maria	24	✓ F	House wife	yes	Italian	North	Italy Gallarate (Milan)	father Erino and mother	B. C. Vancouver
17	Erino	Erino	32	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Gallarate (Milan)	wife Erino	B. C. Vancouver
18	Mella	Giovanni	16	✓ M	Smith	yes	Italian	South	Italy Sassano	mother Giuseppe Mella	Queb. Montreal
19	Mella	Erino	11	✓ M	"	"	Italian	South	Italy Sassano	"	"
20	Mella	Erino	11	✓ M	"	"	Italian	South	Italy Sassano	"	"
21	Erino	Erino	26	✓ M	Mason	yes	Italian	North	B. C. Nelson	mother Maria	Queb. Montreal
22	Erino	Maria	24	✓ F	House wife	yes	Italian	North	B. C. Nelson	father Erino	Queb. Montreal
23	Erino	Erino	21	✓ M	"	"	Italian	North	B. C. Nelson	grand parents	Queb. Montreal
24	Erino	Erino	25	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Paros (Liguria)	father Erino	Can. Northbrook
25	Erino	Erino	34	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Paros (Liguria)	wife	Ont. Sault Ste. Marie
26	Erino	Erino	21	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Paros (Liguria)	father Erino	Ont. Sault Ste. Marie
27	Erino	Erino	18	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Paros (Liguria)	father Erino	Ont. Sault Ste. Marie
28	Erino	Erino	23	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Paros (Liguria)	father Erino	Ont. Sault Ste. Marie
29	Erino	Erino	18	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Paros (Liguria)	father Erino	Ont. Sault Ste. Marie
30	Erino	Erino	18	✓ M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy Paros (Liguria)	father Erino	Ont. Sault Ste. Marie

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

*NY*

*Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1912*

24

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the captain, and the name of the vessel's owner.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		himself			husband Giuseppe Emilio	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown		none	Italy	Vulturno (Basilicata)
2		yes mother			father " do	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Vulturno (Basilicata)
3		"			father " do	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Vulturno (Basilicata)
4		yes himself	25		friend Leopoldo Fortunato	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	black		none	Italy	Vulturno (Basilicata)
5		yes himself	25		friend Leopoldo Fortunato	no	no	no	good	no							
6		yes himself	25		brother Giovanni Emilio and Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown		none	Italy	Vulturno (Basilicata)
7		yes himself	25		brother Giovanni Emilio and Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown		none	Italy	Vulturno (Basilicata)
8		yes himself	25		brother Giovanni Emilio and Francesco	no	no	no	good	no							
9		yes himself	50		friend Sopranì Giorgio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown		none	Italy	Castel d'Este (Bologna)
10		yes himself	50		uncle Sopranì Giorgio	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown		none		Castel d'Este (Bologna)
11		yes himself	50		friend Sopranì Giorgio	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown		none		Castel d'Este (Bologna)
12		yes himself	50		brother Sopranì Giorgio	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown		none		Castel d'Este (Bologna)
13		yes himself	50		brother Sopranì Giorgio	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown		none		Castel d'Este (Bologna)
14		yes himself	50		brother Sopranì Giorgio	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown		none		Castel d'Este (Bologna)
15		yes himself	25		brother Sopranì Giorgio	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown		none		Castel d'Este (Bologna)
16		yes himself	30		husband Carlo Vigilio - Vancouver	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	nat	brown		none		Galleranno (Liguria)
17		yes himself	30		cousin Carlo Vigilio - Vancouver	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	nat	brown		none		Galleranno (Liguria)
18		yes brother	30		brother Giacomo Mella - 13 Mount Royal	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown		none		Madras (India)
19																	
20																	
21																	
22		yes himself	30		uncle Pietro Canessa - Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	nat	brown		none	Italy	Gradina (Liguria)
23		yes husband	30		uncle " " "	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat	light skin		none	Italy	Gradina (Liguria)
24		yes father	30		" " " "	no	no	no	good	no							
25		yes himself	30		friend Marco Ferraro - Box 144	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	black		none		Paros (Greece)
26		yes himself	30		friend Giordano Emilio - Sault Ste. Marie	no	no	no	good	no							1. Martini & Lupa
27		yes himself	30		cousin Giordano Emilio - Sault Ste. Marie	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	light skin		none		1. Martini & Lupa
28		yes himself	30		friend Giordano Emilio - Sault Ste. Marie	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brown		none		1. Martini & Lupa
29		yes himself	30		friend Giordano Emilio - Sault Ste. Marie	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown		none		1. Martini & Lupa
30		yes himself	30		friend Giordano Emilio - Sault Ste. Marie	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown		none		1. Martini & Lupa



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

A. H. Mucchi, of the **DUCA D'AOSTA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Mucchi  
Master/Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 20 1912** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW YORK**  
W. C. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Morari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sworn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Malian Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearson  
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Duca d' Aosta*, sailing from **GENOVA**

AUG 8 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Giararuso	Birillo	24	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Codroipo (Udine)	Mother Blisa Lampicenis - Codroipo - (Udine)	ont	Grasam
2	Baldissera	Santi	26	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	S. Martino Lupat (Padova)	wife Annetta Vittoria - S. Martino d. Lupat (Padova)	ont	Sault S. Marie
3	Monterverde	Nicola	19	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Cintanora Marche (Macerata)	father Monterverde Luigi - Cintanora Marche (Macerata)	ont	Coronto
4	Micucci	Luigi	34	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Cintanora Marche (Macerata)	wife Giudali Assunta - Cintanora Marche (Macerata)	ont	Coronto
5	Comolats	Celestino	19	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	S. Martino Lupat (Padova)	father Angelo Comolats - S. Martino d. Lupat (Padova)	ont	Sault S. Marie
6	<del>Stocco</del>	<del>Luigi</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>yes</del>		<del>Italian</del>	<del>North</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>S. Martino Lupat (Padova)</del>	<del>father Luigi Stocco - S. Martino d. Lupat (Padova)</del>	<del>ont</del>	<del>Sault S. Marie</del>
7	Stocco	Luigi	17	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	S. Martino Lupat (Padova)	father Luigi Stocco - S. Martino d. Lupat (Padova)	ont	Sault S. Marie
8	Maschio	Angelo	30	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	S. Martino Lupat (Padova)	brother Giuseppe - S. Martino d. Lupat (Padova)	ont	Sault S. Marie
9	Salciani	Antero	18	M	Barber	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Fano (Pesaro)	father Salciani Vincenzo - Fano (Pesaro)	Canat	Calypso Cliff
10	Schiaffino	Filippo	33	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Campogli (Genoa)	wife Matilde Rosati - Campogli (Genoa)	N.S.	Bridgewater
11	Baroni	Pietro	28	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Genoa - Macerata	wife Maria Baroni - Genoa - Macerata	ont	Coronto
12	Baroni	Walter	18	M	Labourer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Genoa - Macerata	father Luigi Baroni - Genoa - Macerata	ont	Coronto



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

List

## 26

*Arriving at Port of*

19

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. S. Matthews, Master of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifestos should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifesto does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifesto does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## TRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—*Last permanent residence*.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: *as*, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Novan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Salvador  
(State whether Surgeon, Physician, or "employed by" or "employed by" in the past or present.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Duca d'Aosta* sailing from **GENOVA**

AUG 6 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
			18											
	<del>Lusari</del>	<del>Elia</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>North</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Parulla (Parulla)</del>	<del>father (Parulla)</del>	<del>Parulla (Parulla)</del>	<del>Ladd</del>	
2	Nini	Fortunato	27	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Parulla (Parulla)	wife Poppo Parulla	Parulla (Parulla)	Greenville	
3	Vandelli	Giovanni	31	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Parulla (Parulla)	mother Ferrasi Matilde	Parulla (Parulla)	Ladd	
4	Carnatti	Luigi	20	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Parulla (Parulla)	father Carnati Battista	Parulla (Parulla)	Ladd	
5	Leoni	Domenica	22	F	Housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Parulla	mother Mariani Maria	Parulla (Parulla)	Greenville	ca.
6	son	Francesco	24	M			Italian	North	Italy	Parulla	grand mother	Parulla (Parulla)		
	<del>son</del>	<del>Luigi</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>North</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Parulla</del>	<del>father (Parulla)</del>	<del>Parulla (Parulla)</del>	<del>Greenville</del>	
	<del>Pizzinatti</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>North</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Parulla</del>	<del>father (Parulla)</del>	<del>Parulla (Parulla)</del>	<del>Greenville</del>	
	<del>son</del>	<del>Francesco</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>M</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>North</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Parulla</del>	<del>grand mother</del>	<del>Parulla (Parulla)</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
11	Tregosi	Giuseppe	30	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	U.S.	New York	mother Tregosi Giuseppina	Parulla (Parulla)	New York	
12	Fabbri	Edoardo	19	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellano	father Fabbri Leonardo	Castellano	Pa. Philadelphia	
13	Fabbri	Orlando	19	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	father Fabbri Leonardo	Castellano	Pa. Philadelphia	
14	Pompeo	Andrea	27	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellano	wife Pompeo Marianna	Castellano	Pa. Philadelphia	
15	Tuceon	Giovanni	24	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellano	wife Tuceon Rosa Regina	Castellano	Pa. Philadelphia	
16	del Gallo	Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Pederolte	wife del Gallo Anna	Pederolte	Cal. Lison	
17	del Gallo	Angelo	17	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Pederolte	mother			
18	Catani	Esquato	22	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	father Catani Lorenzo	Castellano	Pa. Philadelphia	
19	Turoshini	Caterina	23	F	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	mother in law Turoshini Adela	Castellano	Pa. Philadelphia	
20	Pattinatti	Maria	24	F							aunt			
21	bandiotti	Aurelio	20	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	father bandiotti Francesco	Castellano	New York	
22	bandiotti	Giuseppe	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	father bandiotti Francesco	Castellano	New York	
23	bandiotti	Luigi	24	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	father bandiotti Francesco	Castellano	New York	
24	Barnato	Giulia	23	F	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Villa Franca	father Barnato	Villa Franca	Pa. Spring Valley	
25	Barnato	Maria	24	F	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Villa Franca	mother Barnato	Villa Franca	Pa. Spring Valley	
26	Grelli	Vincenzo	25	M	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	brother Grelli	Castellano	Pa. Philadelphia	
27	Agostini	Filomena	22	F	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	brother Agostini	Castellano	Pa. Philadelphia	
28	Grelli	Rocco	24	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	brother Grelli	Castellano	Pa. Philadelphia	
29	son	Giuditta	21	F	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	mother in law			
30	Mancini	Guacco	18	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellano	brother Mancini	Castellano	Cal. Madera	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1				1908	Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
2					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
3					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
4					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
5					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
6					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
7					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
8					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
9					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
10					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
11				1908	Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
12					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
13					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
14					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
15					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
16					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
17					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
18					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
19					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
20					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
21					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
22					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
23					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
24					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
25					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
26					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
27					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
28					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
29					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo
30					Brother in law Pietro Pietro - no no no no good no						5 8	nat light blue				Parullo



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. D'Aosta, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Novati, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Salvo Merino, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Dura d'Arca" sailing from Genoa, 6 August, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bonetti	Maria	42	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother & Antonia	Cal.	Madras
2	daughter	Stella	16	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		grand mother do	Cal.	Madras
3	Valleria	Francesco	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		parents Bernardo and Stella	Cal.	Madras
4	Repetti	Maria	11	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
5	Sgraniotti	Vicenzo	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
6	Candioti	Massimo	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy		father Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
7	Galli	Guglielmo	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
8	Baccalari	Dante	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
9	Neroni	Giuseppe	11	M.	Housewife	no	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
10	Neroni	Salvatore	11	M.	Housewife	no	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
11	Nampa	Virginio	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
12	Pirri	Maria	11	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
13	Pirri	Maria	11	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
14	Pennacchini	Rosa	11	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
15	daughter	Laura	11	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		grand mother do	Cal.	Madras
16	daughter	Lidia	11	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		do do	Cal.	Madras
17	Lazzari	Pilade	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
18	Lazzari	Pilade	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
19	Arri	Lodovico	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
20	Arri	Lodovico	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
21	Bani	Bernardo	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
22	Matteucci	Pilade	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
23	Matteucci	Pilade	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
24	Matteucci	Pilade	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
25	Matteucci	Pilade	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
26	Matteucci	Pilade	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
27	Venturini	Elvira	11	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
28	wife	Adelaide	11	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		mother Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
29	Morali	Pietro	11	M.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		daughter Giovanni	Cal.	Madras
30	wife	Rosa	11	F.	Housewife	yes	Italian	South	Italy		father Giovanni	Cal.	Madras



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	himself	yes	no	father & mother	no	no	no	good	no	5'8"	nat.	brn	none	Mama C. Bramble	
2	yes	mother	yes	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5'8"	nat.	brn	none	Mama C. Bramble	
3	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	nat.	brn	none	Glenn Waple	
4	yes	himself	yes	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5'	nat.	blk	none	St. H. St. H.	
5	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	nat.	brn	none	Nelie Lattin	
6	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	blk	none	John J. W. Waple	
7	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
8	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'2"	nat.	brn	none	Alfred Waple	
9	yes	father	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
10	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
11	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
12	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
13	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
14	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
15	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
16	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
17	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
18	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
19	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
20	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
21	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
22	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
23	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
24	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
25	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
26	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
27	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
28	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
29	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	
30	yes	himself	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	nat.	brn	none	John J. W. Waple	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. B. Mendicino, Master of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Mendicino  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Novan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailor, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca d'Aosta" sailing from Genoa, 6 August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Antonelli	Stalo	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		parents Stalo and Emelina Genoa, Italy	Pa. Millbrook	
2	Poli	Angelo	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Domenico Poli Genoa, Italy	St. N. York	
3	Bandini	Giuseppe	29	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Antonio Bandini Genoa, Italy	St. N. York	
4	wife	Vittoria	28	F.	housewife	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Antonio Bandini Genoa, Italy	St. N. York	
5	daughter	Primina	12	F.				Italian	South	Italy		father Antonio Bandini Genoa, Italy	St. N. York	
6	Pellegrini	Ferruccio	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		wife Anna Pellegrini Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
7	Baroni	Silvio	26	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		wife Anna Baroni Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
8	Pellegrini	Dante	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Anna Pellegrini Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
9	Accomazzi	Luigi	22	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Antonio Accomazzi Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
10	Bertoni	Assunta	25	F.	housewife	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Assunta Bertoni Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
11	Mancini	Assunta	25	F.	housewife	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Assunta Mancini Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
12	Rigali	Roberto	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Luigi Rigali Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
13	Ronchi	Amedeo	22	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Giovanni Ronchi Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
14	Nardini	Giovanni	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Anna Nardini Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
15	Morganti	Giovanni	25	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Paolo Morganti Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
16	wife	Edda	25	F.	housewife	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Paolo Morganti Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
17	son	Norio	5	M.				Italian	South	Italy		father Paolo Morganti Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
18	son	Ferruccio	5	M.				Italian	South	Italy		father Paolo Morganti Genoa, Italy	Ill. Chicago	
19	Porri	Giovanna	21	F.	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Giuseppe Porri Genoa, Italy	St. N. York	
20	son	Paolino	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Anna Porri Genoa, Italy	St. N. York	
21	Broce	Giuseppe	25	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Anna Broce Genoa, Italy	St. N. York	
22	Grincher	Carmela	20	F.	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Antonio Grincher Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
23	Diavieri	Calisto	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		grand father Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
24	son	Orlando	11	M.				Italian	North	Italy		father Antonio Diavieri Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
25	Potrone	Giuseppe	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Antonio Potrone Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
26	Sal Pino	Antonio	21	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Antonio Sal Pino Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
27	Orlandi	Giulio	24	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		wife Anna Orlandi Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
28	Cofanelli	Giovanni	24	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Giuseppe Cofanelli Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
29	wife	Marina	21	F.	housewife	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Giuseppe Cofanelli Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	
30	Binardini	Corrado	22	M.	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Antonio Binardini Genoa, Italy	Pa. Philadelphia	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

*New York**21**August, 1912*

32

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the passenger, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
2	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
3	<i>Yes</i>	<i>sister in law</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>sister in law</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
4	<i>Yes</i>	<i>sister</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>sister</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
5	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
6	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
7	<i>Yes</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
8	<i>Yes</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
9	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
10	<i>Yes</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
11	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
12	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
13	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
14	<i>Yes</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
15	<i>Yes</i>	<i>brother in law</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
16	<i>Yes</i>	<i>much</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
17	<i>Yes</i>	<i>much</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
18	<i>Yes</i>	<i>husband</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
19	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
20	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
21	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
22	<i>Yes</i>	<i>husband</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
23	<i>Yes</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
24	<i>Yes</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
25	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
26	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
27	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
28	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
29	<i>Yes</i>	<i>husband</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	
30	<i>Yes</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>nat. brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genova</i>	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. B. Smith, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, and a farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, the word "French" on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race.

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 14) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before 1848, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Swearing do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Malta, University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK  
W. J. Small  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-211



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Dusa d'Arto" sailing from Genoa 6 August 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
		21												
	<del>Puffard</del>	<del>Donato</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>lab</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>South</del>	<del>Italy</del>			<del>father Donato Puffard</del>	<del>Cal.</del>	<del>S. Francisco</del>
	<del>Stef</del>	<del>Stef</del>	<del>14</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>lab</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>South</del>	<del>Italy</del>			<del>father Donato Puffard</del>	<del>Cal.</del>	<del>S. Francisco</del>
	<del>Don</del>	<del>Don</del>	<del>14</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>lab</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>South</del>	<del>Italy</del>			<del>father Donato Puffard</del>	<del>Cal.</del>	<del>S. Francisco</del>
	<del>Don</del>	<del>Don</del>	<del>14</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>lab</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>South</del>	<del>Italy</del>			<del>father Donato Puffard</del>	<del>Cal.</del>	<del>S. Francisco</del>
5	Ramella	Pietro	37	M	weaver	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
6	Bertoloni	Carlo	16	M	lab	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
7	Prinzi	Costantino	14	M	lab	yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
8	Mencacci	Frediano	37	M	lab	no	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
9	wife	Maria	26	F	house wife	yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
10	daughter	Isolanda	4	F			Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
11	son	Alvaro	2	M			Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
12	son	Achille	1	M			Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
13	Martinelli	Gaetano	31	M	lab	yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
14	Rossi	Lito	18	M	lab	yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
15	Pascuino	Succino	17	M	lab	yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
16	Lippi	Palmerina	18	F	house wife	yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
17	son	Carillo	14	M	lab	yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
18	son	Gino	12	M		yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
19	son	Carlo	11	M		yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
20	son	Carlo	10	M		yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
21	Boggio	Costantino	26	M	weaver	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
22	Empia	Valente	17	F	lab	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
23	Sera	Giorgio	26	M	lab	yes	Italian	South	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
24	Corti	Adalino	27	M	weaver	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
25	Lora	Matteo	33	M	weaver	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
26	Fruttice	Carlo	36	M	weaver	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
27	Travati	Giorgio	18	M	weaver	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
28	Rossetto	Paquale	25	M	lab	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
29	Isaccu	Giorgio	17	M	lab	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco
30	wife	Maria	16	F	house wife	yes	Italian	North	Italy			brother Antonio Ramella	Cal.	S. Francisco

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1912

34

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Skin.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
2	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
3	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
4	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
5	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
6	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
7	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
8	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
9	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
10	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
11	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
12	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
13	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
14	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
15	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
16	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
17	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
18	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
19	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
20	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
21	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
22	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
23	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
24	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
25	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
26	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
27	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
28	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
29	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain
30	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none	none	none	Spain



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmondo head of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmondo  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Novari, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

18-3  
21-2



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'ADDA sailing from NAPLES, 7- AUG 1919, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Chioriti	Giovanni	33	m m	worker	yes	Italy	South Italy	Bari	Mrs. Chioriti Spicchi	Canada	Montreal
2	Acchiero	Luigi	24	m s	freeman	yes	"	"	Sidero	Mrs. Acchiero Contino	Vancouver	
3	Barone	Francesco	18	m s	"	yes	"	"	Sidero	father Biagio	Montreal	
4	Barone	Eleonora	17	f s	"	yes	"	"	Grinara	father Pasquale Barone		
5	Barone	Giuseppe	21	m s	"	yes	"	"	"	father Biagio		
6	Greco	Giovanni	46	m m	"	yes	"	"	Large	Mrs. Rosina Greco	Ontario	
7	Guido	Giuseppe	18	m s	"	yes	"	"	"	father Michele	St. Mary	
8	Greco	Angelo Gabriel	19	m m	"	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Raffaele Brindisi	Ontario	
9	D'Adamo	Giuseppe	20	m s	"	no	"	"	Matera	father Francesco	"	
10	Beligiano	Giuseppe	22	m m	"	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Sacconi Chiara	Ontario	
11	D'Escole	Emmanuela	28	m m	"	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Cristina	"	
12	Stella	Antonino	30	m m	"	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Immacolata	"	
13	Antona	Vincenzo	27	m m	"	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Edigoro Camella	"	
14	Rotignora	Colino Damiano	17	m s	"	no	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	
15	Vassallo	Petrantonio	21	m m	"	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Cristina	"	
16	Stella	Marcangelo	20	m s	labr.	yes	"	"	"	Mother Teut	"	
17	Cirio	Nicola Antonio	19	m s	"	no	"	"	"	Figliorini Mother Cleonora - Spadaro	Montreal	
18	Labruccia	Nicola	16	m s	"	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Emma Lucia	"	
19	Ravalli	Giuseppe	21	m m	"	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Urbano Giuseppina	"	
20	Mastrolasovo	Stefano	21	m m	"	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Camerata Maddalena	Montreal	
21	Barone	Primario	20	m s	"	yes	"	"	"	father Biagio	Montreal	
22	Fisci	Chesla	23	m m	"	no	"	"	Cast. ad.	Mrs. Giovina D'Esito	Montreal	
23	De Duca	Antonino	24	m m	"	yes	"	"	Perkins	Mrs. Evangelina M. M.	Montreal	
24	De Nitti	Meangela	41	f m	"	no	"	"	"	father Benigno	"	
25	Amoroso	Enrico	29	m s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	Domènico	6	m s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Greco	Rocco	21	m m	"	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Bianca Dorinda	Montreal	
28	Aguaviva	Nicholas	27	m m	"	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Marietta Ersolina	Montreal	
29	Vilale	Paquato	16	m s	"	no	"	"	"	Mother Gallucci Antonetta	North Bay	
30	Reude	Dehatvia	27	m m	"	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Concetta Angelina	North Bay	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

36

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	nat chest	Italy	Borano				
2	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	"	"	Adorno				
3	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
4	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
5	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
6	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
7	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
8	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
9	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
10	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
11	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
12	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
13	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
14	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
15	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
16	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
17	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
18	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
19	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
20	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
21	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
22	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
23	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
24	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
25	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
26	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
27	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
28	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
29	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				
30	Self	Yes	father in law, Cur. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	"	"	Adorno				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Benedetto Master of the DUCA D'ASTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Benedetto  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Pausan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Novari, Surgeon of the City of AOSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19

at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mayyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCA PASTA sailing from NAPLES, 7-AGO 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Viguer	Louella	16	Single	no	Italy	South	Italy	Figliola Figliola	Figliola Figliola
2	Daughter	Asunta	16	Single	no	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Augustina	12	Single	no	"	"	"	"	"
4	Venditori	Giovanni	16	Single	yes	"	"	"	Cepeta Jatta Emiliaco	Nautical
5	Venditori	Vincenzo	22	Single	yes	"	"	"	Jatta Luigi	"
6	Di Mombro	Domènico	24	Single	yes	"	"	"	Wife Jorgetta Asunta	"
7	Crabbe	Domènico	22	Single	yes	"	"	"	Wife Jorgetta Asunta	"
8	Di Maria	Giuseppe	21	Single	yes	"	"	"	Jatta Antonio	"
9	Mattiacci	Angelo	18	Single	no	"	"	"	Jatta Enrico	"
10	De Santis	Margato	23	Single	yes	"	"	"	Mother Jemma Mammì	"
11	Gammieri	Rimondino	17	Single	no	"	"	"	Lariso Jatta Luigi	"
12	Laurea	Alfanto	2	Single	yes	"	"	"	Wife J. J. C. Andrietta	"
13	Carotaro	Giuseppe	20	Single	yes	"	"	"	Aprica W. Margon Raffaele	Brooklyn
14	De Luca	Giovanni	16	Single	yes	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Mollia	"
15	Coccia	Angelo	19	Single	yes	"	"	"	Mother Lucia Giacomini	"
16	De Angelis	Vincenzo	26	Single	yes	"	"	"	Wife Maria Mariella	"
17	Berle	Felice	27	Single	yes	"	"	"	Jatta Michelangelo	"
18	Ruggiero	Leonardo	2	Single	no	"	"	"	Wife Mela Mariella	"
19	Marilla	Francesco	18	Single	yes	"	"	"	Mother Giovanni Pucelli	"
20	Galullo	Vincenzo	20	Single	no	"	"	"	Wife Francesco & Mima	"
21	Rombari	Giuseppe	37	Single	no	"	"	"	Wife Maria de Pello	"
22	Ruggiero	Luigi	24	Single	yes	"	"	"	Wife Maria Mariella	"
23	Maionaro	Michelangelo	20	Single	no	"	"	"	Mother Carmela	"
24	Carlisai	Matteo	33	Single	no	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Maxarella	"
25	Carlisai	Matteo	33	Single	yes	"	"	"	Wife Maria Jatta Luigi	Chicago
26	Carlisai	Matteo	33	Single	yes	"	"	"	Jatta Antonio	"
27	Crociro	Giuseppe	27	Single	no	"	"	"	Wife J. J. C. Andrietta	"
28	Gerardi	Commato	26	Single	no	"	"	"	Wife J. J. C. Andrietta	"
29	Rice	Giuseppe	30	Single	no	"	"	"	Wife Maria Guardis	Ontario
30	Paoli	Felice	18	Single	yes	"	"	"	Wife J. J. C. Andrietta	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER. AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1912

38

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5" not short					Italy Springfield
2	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 4"					" "
3	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 1"					" "
4	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 8"					" "
5	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 4"					" "
6	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
7	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 6"					" "
8	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
9	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
10	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 2"					" "
11	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 3"					" "
12	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 4"					" "
13	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
14	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
15	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
16	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
17	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
18	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
19	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
20	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
21	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
22	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
23	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
24	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
25	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
26	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
27	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
28	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
29	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "
30	By him	No	Wife Margaret Jones from no no no no good no			5' 5"					" "



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. D. Benedetto Master of the BUCA D'ADSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. D. Benedetto  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912

at NEW-YORK  
W. S. Carroll  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Kavan, Surgeon of the DUCA VASTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

QUA PAUSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Paso Giuseppe	24	M	unmarried	yes		Italy	South	Italy S. Giorgio M. Wife Giuliana		Sanara S. L. Maria
2	Seminara Pasquale	24	M	unmarried	no		"	"	" Wife Annunziata		"
3	Monte Raffaele	39	M	unmarried	yes		"	"	Curriculum: Wife Giuseppe Antonio		Sanara S. L. Maria
4	Monte Michelangelo	26	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife M. Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
5	Trifone Pasquale	26	M	unmarried	yes		"	"	Wife Maria Luciana		Sanara S. L. Maria
6	Trifone Pasquale	24	M	unmarried	yes		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
7	Trifone Pasquale	13	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
8	Trifone Pasquale	10	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
9	Trifone Pasquale	24	M	unmarried	yes		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
10	Trifone Pasquale	24	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
11	Trifone Pasquale	20	M	unmarried	yes		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
12	Trifone Pasquale	20	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
13	Trifone Pasquale	20	M	unmarried	yes		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
14	Trifone Pasquale	20	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
15	Trifone Pasquale	20	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
16	Trifone Pasquale	20	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
17	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
18	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
19	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
20	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
21	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
22	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
23	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
24	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
25	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
26	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
27	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
28	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
29	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria
30	Trifone Pasquale	18	M	unmarried	no		"	"	Wife Maria Annunziata		Sanara S. L. Maria



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?										Country.	City or Town.			
1	S	By him	816		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			Italy	S. Giorgio			
2	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
3	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 6			"	"			
4	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 6			"	"			
5	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 7			"	"			
6	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
7	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
8	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
9	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
10	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
11	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
12	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
13	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
14	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
15	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
16	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
17	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
18	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
19	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
20	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
21	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
22	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
23	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
24	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
25	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
26	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			
27	S	"	16		See in his possession. He has no money. He is a good man.						5 8			"	"			



List 5  
Canada III.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

25  
30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. D. Benedetti Master of the BUCA D'AROSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novati, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sp. Ling. Mess. 14 do  
(State whether you are "holding license" or "employed by the Government" or "in the army navy etc.")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

25

30



In the

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

8 AGO 1912

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Tacona	Salvatore	22	M	Unemployed		Italy	South	Palermo	Father Vito	Ont. Toronto
2	Covarra	Giuseppe	28	M	In transit		Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Concetta	Ont. Toronto
3	Contalis	Angelo	25	M	In transit		Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Rosa	Ont. Toronto
4	Latino	Antonino	31	M	In transit		Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Giovanni	Ont. Toronto
5	Maelli	Sebastiano	17	M	In transit		Italy	South	Palermo	Mother Ortensio	Ont. Toronto
6	Lazzolari	Vincenzo	29	M	In transit		Italy	South	Reggio Calabria	Wife Ferdinando	Ont. Toronto
7	Listro	Corrado	21	M	In transit		Italy	South	Palermo	Sister Francesco	Ont. Toronto
8	Communi	Carlo	19	M	In transit		Italy	South	Palermo	Father Proximo	Ont. Toronto
9	Lazzari	Francesco	16	M	In transit		Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Angela	Ont. Toronto
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*De Healy*  
8<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAug 21, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to any laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Brother \$25 no			Brother Angelo 48-80 Centre Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3	Dark Chestnut		Belimo Montelpe	
2	Yes	Brother \$25 no			Brother Corrado 48-80 Centre Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4	Dark Chestnut		Belimo Montelpe	
3	Yes	Self \$25 no			Cousin Romano 112 Hamilton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut		Belimo Montelpe	
4	Yes	Self \$25 no			Cousin Lombardi 41-80 Centre Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3	Dark Chestnut		Belimo Montelpe	
5	Yes	Self \$25 no			Cousin Rosaria 52-80 Centre Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut		Belimo Montelpe	
6	Yes	Self \$25 no			Brother \$25 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5	Dark Chestnut		Belimo Montelpe	
7	Yes	Self \$25 no			Brother \$25 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5	Dark Chestnut		Belimo Montelpe	
8	Yes	Self \$25 no			Brother \$25 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4	Dark Chestnut		Belimo Montelpe	
9	Yes	Self \$25 no			Brother \$25 no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5	Dark Chestnut		Belimo Montelpe	
10						no	no	no	no	good	no					
11						no	no	no	no	good	no					
12						no	no	no	no	good	no					
13						no	no	no	no	good	no					
14						no	no	no	no	good	no					
15						no	no	no	no	good	no					
16						no	no	no	no	good	no					
17						no	no	no	no	good	no					
18						no	no	no	no	good	no					
19						no	no	no	no	good	no					
20						no	no	no	no	good	no					
21						no	no	no	no	good	no					
22						no	no	no	no	good	no					
23						no	no	no	no	good	no					
24						no	no	no	no	good	no					
25						no	no	no	no	good	no					
26						no	no	no	no	good	no					
27						no	no	no	no	good	no					
28						no	no	no	no	good	no					
29						no	no	no	no	good	no					
30						no	no	no	no	good	no					



I, P. B. Muretti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Muretti  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Salvy theomith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pennington  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA

sailing from

GENOVA

AUG 6 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
	Laudi	Baldinera								
	Linarosca	Cinillo								
	Montemide	Nicola								
	Micucci	Luigi								
	Montebello	Castino								
	Lorini	Emilio								
	More	Luigi								
8	Comolotto	Giuseppe	24	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
9	Baggio	Luigi	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
10	Mipotti	Giuseppe	38	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
11	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	North Italy	Father Giovanni - father Giovanni - father Giovanni	Ill. Chicago
	Prondi	Livio	16							



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of *Y1*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
9		By himself 30 Oct			friend Joseph Bombale						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
10		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
11		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
12		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
13		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
14		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
15		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
16		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
17		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
18		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
19		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
20		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
21		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
22		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
23		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
24		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
25		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
26		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
27		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
28		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
29		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland
30		By himself 30 Oct			Brother Joseph Chicago Ill.						5 8	nat	brown			Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. S. Boudier* of the **DUCA D'AOSTA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. S. Boudier*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 20 1912** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW YORK**  
*W. C. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*R. A. Breda* <sup>of the</sup> DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK  
W. T. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex) — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

immigrant is a citizen or subject. The list of races on back of this manifest. The entry

immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
 (Column 2 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, the word "French" should be used to mean "French" by race.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and agents. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CT-RAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (*Final destination*)).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, and the country, if not in the United States.

entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or country of present residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. (Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14, either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definite by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or other person, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in this column should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend*; and if so, *what relative or friend*).—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, with relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 29).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. O'Keefe, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian, and that I have made a personal examination of Misses in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duna d'Arca" sailing from Genoa 6 August, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	Gracci	Luigi	27	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Mr. Francesco Gracci	NY N York
2	Gracci	Francesca		F					1st Frau of Luigi	
3	Gracci	Alto		M						
4	Gracci	Carlo		M						
5	Gracci	Giuseppe	33	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
6	Gracci	Giuseppe	19	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
7	Gracci	Giuseppe	10	M	laborer	no	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
8	Gracci	Vincenzo	12	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
9	Gracci	Brianco	17	M	laborer	no	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
10	Gracci	Carlo	17	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
11	Gracci	Sebastiano	18	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
12	Gracci	Paquale	19	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
13	Gracci	Paolo	19	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
14	Gracci	Enrico	18	M	laborer	no	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
15	Gracci	Orlando	23	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
16	Gracci	Primo	21	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
17	Gracci	Francesco	26	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
18	Gracci	Carlo	31	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
19	Gracci	Guerrino	24	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
20	Gracci	Agostino	22	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
21	Gracci	Raimondo	26	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
22	Gracci	Salvatore	24	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
23	Gracci	Giuseppe	18	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
24	Gracci	Domaria	37	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
25	Gracci	Jacondo	11	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
26	Gracci	Benvenuto	26	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
27	Gracci	Francesco	27	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
28	Gracci	Giorgio	27	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
29	Gracci	Oronzo	27	M	laborer	yes	Italian North	Italy	Father Giuseppe	NY N York
30	Gracci	Wife		F						

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**August 2, 1912*

46

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.				
1	yes	himself	32	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	nat. black	none	Guinea & Liberia			
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	yes	himself	30	no	Chicago	brother in law Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	nat. black	none	Guinea & Liberia		
7	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	nat. black	none	Guinea & Liberia		
8	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
9	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	nat. black	none	Guinea & Liberia		
10	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
11	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 0"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
12	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	nat. black	none	Guinea & Liberia		
13	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
14	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
15	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	nat. light brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
16	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
17	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
18	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
19	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
20	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
21	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
22	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
23	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
24	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	nat. light brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
25	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
26	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
27	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
28	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
29	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		
30	yes	himself	30	no		brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	nat. brown	none	Guinea & Liberia		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. B. Boudette* of the **DUCA D'AOSTA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or (with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 20 1912** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*W. C. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Italy, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Luca d'Arta"* sailing from *Genoa* *15 August*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1			28											
2	<i>Ciaratti</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	32		<i>M.M. labor</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>		<i>wife Maria</i>	<i>San Francisco (Calif.)</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



## 48

### Arriving at Port of

New York

2 August, 1912

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, P. M. Ruffalo, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. [Signature]

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at **NEW YORK**

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CHAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10: *Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) -The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*(Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend); and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.*

(Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

**8 AGO 1912**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rizzo	Modulino	31	M	Porter	none	Italy	South	Catania	Victoria	Mother Chappis	Ill	Chicago
2	Bottaghe	Giuseppe	19	M	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
3	Bottaghe	Giuseppe	21	M	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
4	Labatino	Tramers	21	M	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
5	Labatino	Vittorio	18	M	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Mother	Ill	St. Vincent
6	Labatino	Tramers	17	M	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
7	BiGregorio	Giuseppe	20	M	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Mother	Ill	St. Vincent
8	Reino	Vincenzo	22	M	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
9	Reino	Theresa	20	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
10	Reino	Theresa	21	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
11	Reino	Theresa	22	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
12	Reino	Theresa	23	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
13	Reino	Theresa	24	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
14	Reino	Theresa	25	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
15	Reino	Theresa	26	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
16	Reino	Theresa	27	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
17	Reino	Theresa	28	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
18	Reino	Theresa	29	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
19	Reino	Theresa	30	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
20	Reino	Theresa	31	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
21	Reino	Theresa	32	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
22	Reino	Theresa	33	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
23	Reino	Theresa	34	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
24	Reino	Theresa	35	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
25	Reino	Theresa	36	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
26	Reino	Theresa	37	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
27	Reino	Theresa	38	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
28	Reino	Theresa	39	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
29	Reino	Theresa	40	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
30	Reino	Theresa	41	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
31	Reino	Theresa	42	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
32	Reino	Theresa	43	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
33	Reino	Theresa	44	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
34	Reino	Theresa	45	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
35	Reino	Theresa	46	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
36	Reino	Theresa	47	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
37	Reino	Theresa	48	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
38	Reino	Theresa	49	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
39	Reino	Theresa	50	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
40	Reino	Theresa	51	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
41	Reino	Theresa	52	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
42	Reino	Theresa	53	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
43	Reino	Theresa	54	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
44	Reino	Theresa	55	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
45	Reino	Theresa	56	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
46	Reino	Theresa	57	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
47	Reino	Theresa	58	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
48	Reino	Theresa	59	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
49	Reino	Theresa	60	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
50	Reino	Theresa	61	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
51	Reino	Theresa	62	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
52	Reino	Theresa	63	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
53	Reino	Theresa	64	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
54	Reino	Theresa	65	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
55	Reino	Theresa	66	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
56	Reino	Theresa	67	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
57	Reino	Theresa	68	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
58	Reino	Theresa	69	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
59	Reino	Theresa	70	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
60	Reino	Theresa	71	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
61	Reino	Theresa	72	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
62	Reino	Theresa	73	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
63	Reino	Theresa	74	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
64	Reino	Theresa	75	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
65	Reino	Theresa	76	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
66	Reino	Theresa	77	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
67	Reino	Theresa	78	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
68	Reino	Theresa	79	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
69	Reino	Theresa	80	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
70	Reino	Theresa	81	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
71	Reino	Theresa	82	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
72	Reino	Theresa	83	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
73	Reino	Theresa	84	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
74	Reino	Theresa	85	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
75	Reino	Theresa	86	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
76	Reino	Theresa	87	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
77	Reino	Theresa	88	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
78	Reino	Theresa	89	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
79	Reino	Theresa	90	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
80	Reino	Theresa	91	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
81	Reino	Theresa	92	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
82	Reino	Theresa	93	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
83	Reino	Theresa	94	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
84	Reino	Theresa	95	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
85	Reino	Theresa	96	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father	Ill	St. Vincent
86	Reino	Theresa	97	F	Porter	yes	Italy	South					



51

50

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAug 21, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self \$25.00	no		Brother Carmelo 1844 E. Clark St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
2	Yes	Self .25 no			Brother Pasquale 13 X 368 West Mineral Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
3	Yes	Self 2.00	no		454 E. Clark St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	Roxy Chestnut	scar on the face			Catania Sicily
4	Yes	Self .25 no			Uncle Sebastiano Leonardo and Giovanni - Schulberg St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	44	Roxy Chestnut	scar on the face			Catania Sicily
5	Yes	Self .12 no			Father Leonardo 3 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	44	Roxy Chestnut	scar on the face			Catania Sicily
6	Yes	Self .25 no			5 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
7	Yes	Self .25 no			Cousin R. Lefario Calogera - 431 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	Roxy Chestnut	scar on the right			Catania Sicily
8	no	Self .25 no			Relative Corrado Simpe 181 E. Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Roxy Chestnut	scar on the face			Catania Sicily
9	Yes	Self .25 no			Brother - but Schatta St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
10	Yes	Self .50 no			151 Kensington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
11	Yes	Self .25 no			151 Kensington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
12	Yes	Self \$2.00 no			802 7th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
13	Yes	Self .25 no			Lon	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
14	Yes	Self .25 no			Lepa	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
15	Yes	Self .25 no			Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
16	Yes	Self .25 no			Cor 8th and Liberty	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
17	Yes	Self .25 no			Shat	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
18	Yes	Self .25 no				no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
19	Yes	Self .25 no				no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
20	Yes	Self .25 no				no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
21	Yes	Self .25 no			Henriette	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
22	Yes	Self .25 no			Bernard Lohre	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
23	Yes	Self .25 no			newborns La	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
24	Yes	Self .25 no			Henriette	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
25	Yes	Self .25 no			Henriette	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
26	Yes	Self .25 no			Henriette	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
27	Yes	Self .25 no			Henriette	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
28	Yes	Self .25 no			Henriette	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
29	Yes	Self .25 no			Henriette	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily
30	Yes	Self .25 no			Henriette	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	Roxy Chestnut				Catania Sicily



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. B. B. B.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,

at NEW YORK W. C. Penrose  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novari, Surgeon of the UCA D'AOSTA, Sailing Vessel,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
 Immigration Officer.

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from

**PALERMO**

**8 AGO 1912**

**19**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
19	Villaseca	Carmela	21	F	Housewife	Italy	South	Callanville, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
20	Villaseca	Giuseppe	19	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Callanville, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
21	Marzo	Colosimo	33	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
22	S.	Charles	23	M	Housewife	Italy	South	S.	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
23	Marzo	Giuseppe	39	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
24	Marzo	Giuseppe	16	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
25	Marzo	Giuseppe	12	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
26	Marzo	Giuseppe	28	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
27	Marzo	Giuseppe	26	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
28	Marzo	Giuseppe	17	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
29	Marzo	Giuseppe	19	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
30	Marzo	Giuseppe	32	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
31	Marzo	Giuseppe	13	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
32	Marzo	Giuseppe	22	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
33	Marzo	Giuseppe	21	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
34	Marzo	Giuseppe	23	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
35	Marzo	Giuseppe	38	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
36	Marzo	Giuseppe	41	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
37	Marzo	Giuseppe	37	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
38	Marzo	Giuseppe	9	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
39	Marzo	Giuseppe	8	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
40	Marzo	Giuseppe	24	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
41	Marzo	Giuseppe	21	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
42	Marzo	Giuseppe	25	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
43	Marzo	Giuseppe	17	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
44	Marzo	Giuseppe	24	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
45	Marzo	Giuseppe	34	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
46	Marzo	Giuseppe	24	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
47	Marzo	Giuseppe	3	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
48	Marzo	Giuseppe	22	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York
49	Marzo	Giuseppe	15	M	Housewife	Italy	South	Gigenti, Palermo	Brother Antonio Villaseca	New York

Macintosh, Inc.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following societies, or of any other society, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Landlord \$30.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	Rosy Chestnut	near on the left	Caltamp	Talquamen
2	Yes	Landlord \$25.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut	sampled	So	So
3	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	Dark Chestnut		Gorgenti	St. Emilian
4	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
5	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		Erasmus	Cartama
6	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
7	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
8	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
9	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
10	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
11	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
12	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
13	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
14	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
15	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
16	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
17	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
18	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
19	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
20	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
21	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
22	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
23	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
24	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
25	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
26	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
27	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
28	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
29	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So
30	Yes	Self \$10.00			Landlord Villareale Balboa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		So	So



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from PALEOMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Moran, Surgeon of the UCA D'AOSTA, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of University each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1912 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from

**PALERMO****8 Aug 1912**

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
39	Grixio	Girolamo	53	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Germine	Wife Carmello Grixio	Pa	Butler
40	Cunsella	Fabiane	18	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	Crabia	Mother Fabiane	Ills	Rockester
41	S-	Francisco	18	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Giuseppe	Ills	Rockester
42	Lofero	Rosalina	35	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South			Mrs. Caruso et al	Ills	Chicago
43	Garofalo	Lucia	12	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Crabia	Father Lofero	Ills	Chicago
44	S-	Gianni	10	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Crabia	Son of S-	Ills	Chicago
45	S-	Cheria Cristina	8	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South			Mrs. Caruso et al	Ills	Chicago
46	Chianca	Benito	43	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South				Ills	Buffalo
47	S-	Crabino	15	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Crabia	Daughter	Ills	Buffalo
48	S-	Lucia	13	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Crabia	Blanca	Ills	Buffalo
49	S-	S-	8	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South			Blanca	Ills	Buffalo
50	S-	Crabino	6	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South			Blanca	Ills	Buffalo
51	Tatoli	Giuseppe	19	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Father Giuseppe	Ills	Buffalo
52	Longo	Giuseppe	59	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Mrs. Caruso et al	Ills	Buffalo
53	Crabino	Cheriana	35	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South				Ills	Buffalo
54	Gibaldi	Benito	15	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Crabia	Brother Calogero	Ills	Buffalo
55	S-	Lebato	13	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South			Brother Calogero	Ills	Buffalo
56	Lofero	Giuseppe	29	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	U. S. A.		Mother Teresa	Ills	Buffalo
57	Chianca	Chaddalino	15	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	U. S. A.		Brother Teresa	Ills	Buffalo
58	Cammiello	Rosa	21	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Crabia	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Buffalo
59	Gibaldi	Cheriana	2	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Mrs. Caruso et al	Ills	Buffalo
60	Lantana	Benito	27	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Crabia	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Buffalo
61	Lofero	Giuseppe	23	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Crabia	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Buffalo
62	Lofero	Giuseppe	15	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Buffalo
63	Lofero	Giuseppe	22	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Mother Teresa	Ills	Buffalo
64	Chianca	Vincenzo	30	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	Palermo	Crabia	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Buffalo
65	Comelliere	Cheriana	24	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Buffalo
66	Cararo	Ignazio	35	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Buffalo
67	Lofero	Carmelo	17	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Buffalo
68	Giora	Rosaria	28	✓	✓	✓	Italy	South	S-	S-	Father Vincenzo	Ills	Buffalo



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or other legal disability to become a citizen.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Step. to Giordano Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Dark Gray chest.	Dark marked		Palermo
2	Yes	Father	Yes	No	328 - East Jefferson St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	Dark Chestnut			Palermo Endio
3	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father Concilia Diego	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	Dark Chestnut	Spot on the neck		Palermo
4	Yes	Father	Yes	No	119 River St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	41	Rosy Chestnut	Scars on the forehead		Palermo
5	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Leusbaum	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
6	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Garofalo Nicolo	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
7	Yes	Father	Yes	No	111 349 Grand Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
8	Yes	Father	Yes	No	San Blazio	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
9	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Gi. Battista	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
10	Yes	Father	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
11	Yes	Father	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
12	Yes	Father	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	St. Chaudoin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	Rosy Chestnut			Palermo



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from PALESMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK Westerville  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or old islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIANS (SOUTH)

<sup>1</sup> The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Residence of one year shall constitute

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *city and town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before the date of the first record of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 13 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

pection officer in the examination of aliens. 11-1115

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Novari, Surgeon of the LUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from

**PALERMO**

8 AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
58	Chitoxo	Giuseppe	51	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Brooklyn
59	Lombardo	Francesco	16	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Brooklyn
60	S.	Antonio	13	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Brooklyn
61	S.	Domenico	8	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Brooklyn
62	Corabrese	Giuseppe	41	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
63	Castellano	Michela	41	F	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
64	Calabrese	Carmela	4	F	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
65	Cherino	Giuseppe	51	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
66	Cumbo	Concetta	51	F	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
67	Cherino	Cherino	10	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
68	Cesta	Cherino	42	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
69	S.	Cherino	16	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
70	Pastorello	Giuseppe	32	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
71	Rouza	Agostino	31	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
72	Sahogge	Cherino	25	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
73	Rouza	Giuseppe	2	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
74	Carrubba	Rosario	25	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
75	Commara	Sahogge	24	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
76	Gimbo	Sahogge	23	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
77	Labarbera	Francesco	18	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
78	Cirino	Giuseppe	19	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
79	Grillo	Girolamo	25	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
80	Di Stefano	Enrico	26	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
81	Cherino	Commara	5	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
82	S.	Rosalia	3	F	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
83	Catanzaro	Girolamo	44	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
84	Labarbera	Francesco	18	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
85	Lombardo	Antonio	45	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
86	Catanzaro	Chiara	33	F	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester
87	Forza	Girolamo	28	M	none	Italy	South			Cuy Rochester



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

Place of Birth.

Country. City or Town.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any political or religious persecution, or to avoid military or conscription, or to avoid the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	husband	\$3.50	no	—	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark Chestnut	—	Crapanzano	Marzahn
2	Yes	—	no	no	—	Lombardi Gioac.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	—	—	—
3	Yes	—	no	no	—	Chino - 435 Liberty Ave. - Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
4	Yes	—	no	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Chestnut	scar on the	Caltanissetta	Marzahn
5	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	135 Magna St. - Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	Dark Black Chest.	—	—	—
6	Yes	—	no	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
7	Yes	—	no	no	—	Rochester City	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
8	Yes	Self	\$3.50	no	—	San Bernardino Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
9	Yes	—	no	no	—	Eleonora Pa	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
10	Yes	—	no	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Gray Chestnut	scar near the	Caltanissetta	Marzahn
11	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	Cicero Calogero	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark Gray Chestnut	right eye	—	—
12	Yes	—	no	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
13	Yes	Bi. in law	\$3.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
14	Yes	—	no	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
15	Yes	Relative	—	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
16	Yes	—	no	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
17	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
18	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Gray Chestnut	scar on the	Caltanissetta	Marzahn
19	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Gray Chestnut	scar on the	Caltanissetta	Marzahn
20	Yes	Bi. in law	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
21	Yes	by him	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
22	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
23	Yes	husband	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
24	Yes	—	no	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
25	Yes	—	no	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
26	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Gray Chestnut	one fore tooth in	—	—
27	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	Dark Gray Chestnut	scar on the	Caltanissetta	Marzahn
28	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
29	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—
30	Yes	Self	\$1.50	no	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Gray Chestnut	—	—	—



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, DUCA D'AOSTA, of the PALESTRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. P. P. P.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. P. P.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novak, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing Vessel,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at NEW YORK  
W. C. Parnall  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered  
8 AGO 1912

S. S. DUCA D'AOSTA

sailing from PALERMO

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
76	Forza	Giuseppe	25	✓	✓	Italy	South	Erasmus Castelkhan	Wife Calabrese Emma	St. Kansas City
77	Ciorza	Giuseppe	28	✓	✓	Italy	South	Erasmus Castelkhan	Wife Ciorza Emma	St. Kansas City
78	Ciorza	Emma	19	✓	✓	Italy	South	Erasmus Castelkhan	Wife Ciorza Emma	St. Kansas City
79	Ciorza	Filomena	2	✓	✓	Italy	South	Erasmus Castelkhan	Wife Ciorza Emma	St. Kansas City
80	Tosatti	Giuseppe	30	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
81	Lojurno	Ladario	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
82	Lo Presti	Felicia	27	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
83	Lo Presti	Rosa	24	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
84	Lo Presti	Chario	18	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
85	Liscia	Antonino	47	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
86	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
87	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
88	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
89	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
90	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
91	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
92	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
93	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
94	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
95	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
96	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
97	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
98	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
99	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago
100	Liscia	Antonino	37	✓	✓	Italy	South	Catania Sicily	Wife Colloredo Emma	Ills Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

55

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
Place of Birth.														
Country.														
City or Town.														
No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether making by reason of any physical defect, or other cause, an idiot, imbecile, or feeble-minded person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 441 Holmes St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
2	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Brother in law Battolo Gaspare	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
3	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Brother in law Battolo Gaspare	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
4	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	441 Holmes St.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
5	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Daughter Battolo Gaspare 441 Holmes St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
6	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2519 Chestnut Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	sark Gray Chest	-	Spain C. T. Sano
7	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare R. 25. W. 25. 25. 25.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
8	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 1200 Brook Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
9	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	169th St.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
10	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 1200 Brook Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
11	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 1200 Brook Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sark Chestnut	Spot under the right eye	Spain C. T. Sano
12	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Rox Chestnut	Wrinkles on the face	Spain C. T. Sano
13	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
14	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
15	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
16	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
17	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
18	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
19	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
20	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
21	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
22	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
23	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
24	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
25	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
26	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
27	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
28	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
29	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano
30	Yes	Self \$25	no	-	Cousin Battolo Gaspare 2123 First Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rox Chestnut	-	Spain C. T. Sano



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, DUCA D'AOSTA, of the PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1715

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Moran, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Swiss Swiss, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Swiss  
Switzerland, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK  
W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA** sailing from **PALERMO**, **8 AGO 1912**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
100	Limoso Chichele	19	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
101	Limoso Francesco	25	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
102	Arangio Luigi	23	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
103	Di Domenico Pietro	34	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
104	Anteri Domenico	5	M			Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
105	Di Anteri	3	M			Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
106	Cerami Croce	32	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
107	Cerami Lucio	25	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
108	Cerami Charles	24	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
109	Rinaldi Giuseppe	18	M			Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
110	Chasta Sabatino	32	M			Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
111	La Barbera Pietro	18	M			Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
112	La Barbera	14	M			Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
113	La Barbera	10	M			Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
114	Longipetto Giuseppe	24	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
115	Longipetto	18	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
116	Anteri	15	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
117	Anteri	11	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
118	Anteri	8	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
119	Lo Galbo Pietro	25	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
120	Caruso Giuseppe	34	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
121	Belisteri Gaetano	30	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
122	Reina	35	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
123	Anteri	25	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
124	Anteri	24	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
125	Anteri	23	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
126	Anteri	22	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
127	Anteri	21	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
128	Anteri	20	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
129	Anteri	19	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
130	Anteri	18	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
131	Anteri	17	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
132	Anteri	16	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
133	Anteri	15	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
134	Anteri	14	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
135	Anteri	13	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
136	Anteri	12	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
137	Anteri	11	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
138	Anteri	10	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
139	Anteri	9	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
140	Anteri	8	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
141	Anteri	7	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
142	Anteri	6	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
143	Anteri	5	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
144	Anteri	4	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
145	Anteri	3	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
146	Anteri	2	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
147	Anteri	1	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
148	Anteri	0	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
149	Anteri	0	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago
150	Anteri	0	M	Farmer		Italy	South	Calermo Calabria	Father Choriani	Ills Chicago



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

1910

60

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
2	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
3	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
4	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
5	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
6	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
7	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
8	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
9	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
10	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
11	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
12	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
13	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
14	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
15	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
16	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
17	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
18	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
19	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
20	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
21	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
22	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
23	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
24	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
25	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
26	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
27	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
28	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
29	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's
30	Yes	Self \$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	St. Peter's



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, DUCA D'AOSTA, of the PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. E. Novan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Italian,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

**8** AGO 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality— (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1241	Bukemi	Stefano	35	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Giganti, Chicago	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1252	Caltagirone	Filippo	17	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1263	Lucerto	Luciano	17	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Catania, Catania	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1274	Geraci	Luigi	20	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1285	Di Dio	Croce	24	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Catania, Catania	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1296	Comunata	Giuseppe	26	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1307	Gristina	Colosio	38	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1318	Gress	Salvatore	16	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1329	Bonfante	Nicola	32	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Catania, Catania	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1330	Cara	Luigi	35	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1341	Giordano	Luigi	17	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1352	Giordano	Giuseppe	11	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1363	Giordano	Giuseppe	4	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1374	Giordano	Luigi	3	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1385	Ballone	Giuseppe	31	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Giganti, Chicago	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1396	Ballone	Giuseppe	33	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1407	Inglino	Giuseppe	26	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1418	Maritano	Andrea	33	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1429	Lapio	Stefano	37	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1430	Bellic	Bruno	25	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1441	Caraccio	Carmelo	25	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Giganti, Chicago	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1452	Curio	Luigi	4	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1463	Curio	Luigi	3	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1474	Finazzo	Chario	4	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1485	Gulini	Giuseppe	31	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Giganti, Chicago	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1496	Calabrese	Luigi	17	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Catania, Catania	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1507	Serrano	Filippo	16	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1518	Schillaci	Francesco	41	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Giganti, Chicago	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1529	Adria	Vito	37	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		Catania, Catania	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	
1530	La Cascia	Giuseppe	14	ch	Labore	Italy	South.		St. St.	Wife Foccarelli Maria	Ill. Chicago	

30

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

*Aug 27*, 19*12*

**57**

62

No. on List.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self \$2.25	Chicago	Uncle Vincenzo Felice	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut		Chicago, Illinois
2	Self \$2.25		Uncle Vincenzo Felice	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut		Chicago, Illinois
3	Self \$2.25		Sister Emma Rose	no	no	5'1"	Dark Chestnut	scar on the	Cattania, Sicily
4	Self \$2.25		Cousin Giovanni	no	no	5'6"	Dark Chestnut	scar on the	Cattania, Sicily
5	Self \$2.25		Uncle Vincenzo Felice	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut	superior lip	Cattania, Sicily
6	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
7	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'6"	Dark Black Chest	scar on the	Cattania, Sicily
8	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
9	Self \$2.25		Cousin Emma	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
10	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
11	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
12	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
13	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
14	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'7"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
15	Self \$2.25		Cousin Emma	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the	Cattania, Sicily
16	Self \$2.25		Cousin Emma	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut	right chest	Cattania, Sicily
17	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
18	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
19	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
20	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
21	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'5"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
22	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'5"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
23	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'5"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
24	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'5"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
25	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'5"	Rosy Chestnut	scar near	Cattania, Sicily
26	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the	Cattania, Sicily
27	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut	forehead	Cattania, Sicily
28	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
29	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	5'3"	Rosy Chestnut		Cattania, Sicily
30	Self \$2.25		Brother Giovanni	no	no	4'10"	Rosy Chestnut	scar on the	Cattania, Sicily



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, DUCA D'AOSTA, of the PALESMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (RACE).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Column 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novan, Surgeon of the UCA D'AOSTA, Sailor  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Pennington  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from

**PALERMO**

**8 AGO 1912**

**190**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1481	<del>Lu Casar</del>	<del>Rosa</del>	21	✓	<del>1-237431 7/15/35</del>		Italy	South	<del>Protoni Charles</del>	<del>Father Giacomo</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
1492	<del>Ganga</del>	<del>Pita</del>	35	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
150	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Compain</del>	35	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Brother Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
151	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Compain</del>	25	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
152	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Compain</del>	15	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
153	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Pietro</del>	20	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
154	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Sahator</del>	20	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
155	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Sahator</del>	22	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
156	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	24	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
157	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Cristina</del>	30	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
158	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Sahator</del>	8	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
159	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Sahator</del>	4	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
160	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	25	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
161	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Rosalie</del>	21	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
162	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Luciano</del>	25	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
163	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Pietro</del>	18	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
164	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Antonio</del>	37	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
165	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	31	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
166	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Camela</del>	19	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
167	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Calisto</del>	17	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
168	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	33	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
169	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Sahator</del>	25	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
170	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Antonio</del>	35	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
171	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	18	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
172	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Domino</del>	27	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
173	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	20	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
174	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Charles</del>	24	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
175	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Charles</del>	9	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
176	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Charles</del>	6	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
177	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Charles</del>	1	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
178	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Charles</del>	1	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
179	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Charles</del>	1	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>
180	<del>Casale</del>	<del>Charles</del>	1	✓	<del>Italy</del>		Italy	South	<del>5- 5-</del>	<del>Father Ganga</del>	<del>Mass Boston</del>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

64

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 10, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	no	no	Brother Enrico Piffa 34	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami Chexram
2	Yes	Self	no	no	Cousin Enrico Piffa 175-78	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami Salem
3	Yes	Self	no	no	Brother Enrico Piffa 175-78	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
4	Yes	Self	no	no	Brother Enrico Piffa 175-78	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
5	Yes	Self	no	no	Brother Enrico Piffa 175-78	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
6	no	Self	no	no	Uncle Fulco Portano 1139 One E.	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
7	Yes	Self	no	no	Cousin Enrico Piffa 175-78	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
8	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
9	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
10	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
11	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
12	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
13	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
14	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
15	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
16	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
17	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
18	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
19	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
20	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
21	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
22	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
23	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
24	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
25	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
26	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
27	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
28	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami
29	Yes	Self	no	no	Brothers - sisters and Brothers in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	Roxy Chestnut				Enfami



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, DUCA D'AOSTA, of the from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Novak, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing thence to  
(State whether foreign, sailing thence, or employed by the U.S. Navy.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
Physician, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this AUG 25 1912 day of August, 1902  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2116



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from PALERMO

8 AGO 1912, 190

[illegible]

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

66

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Aug 21, 1962

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether subject to arrest by any government, or whether subject to deportation by any government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$20.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	48	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	Martina
2	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	48	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	Campobello
3	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
4	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
5	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
6	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
7	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
8	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
9	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
10	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
11	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
12	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
13	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
14	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
15	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
16	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
17	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
18	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
19	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
20	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
21	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
22	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
23	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
24	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
25	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
26	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
27	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
28	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
29	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—
30	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Palermo	—



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, DUCA D'AOSTA, of the PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912, at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Italy, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 190

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCATO ALTA

sailing from PALERMO

8 AUG 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
104	Emanuele	Lerafina	46	F		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
105	Chario	Chario	14	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
106	S.	Fitaleo	9	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
107	S.	Rosalio	41	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
108	Longo	Giuseppe	25	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
109	Longo	Giuseppe	24	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
110	Chiaro	Piero	24	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
111	Chiaro	Vincenzo	24	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
112	De mario	Piero	28	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
113	Schifano	Enrico	19	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
114	Chiaro	Giuseppe	31	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
115	Chiaro	Giuseppe	33	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
116	Lavarino	Enrico	32	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
117	Orsina	Giuseppe	25	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
118	Patti	Giuseppe	19	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
119	Binello	Sebastiano	24	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
120	Agneles	Luigi	3	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
121	S.	Chario	1	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
122	Longo	Angelina	61	F		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
123	Longo	Rosario	36	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
124	Longo	Giuseppe	10	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
125	S.	Chario	8	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
126	S.	Chario	5	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
127	S.	Chario	3	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
128	Longo	Giuseppe	29	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
129	Longo	Rosa	5	F		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
130	S.	Chario	2	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
131	Longo	Giuseppe	32	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
132	Longo	Francisco	18	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica
133	Longo	Chario	28	M		Italy	South	Chimica	Palermo	Chimica



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW-YORK

Arriving at Port of

Aug 21, 1902

60

68

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
2	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
3	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
4	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
5	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
6	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
7	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
8	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
9	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
10	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
11	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
12	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
13	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
14	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
15	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
16	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
17	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
18	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
19	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
20	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
21	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
22	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
23	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
24	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
25	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
26	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
27	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
28	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
29	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		
30	Yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 1/2	Dark Chestnut	Scar on the right cheek	Cherino J. Fialdo		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, DUCA D'AOSTA, of the PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1902,  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novati, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Italy, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at NEW YORK  
W. C. Pearsall  
Immigration Officer.

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA sailing from PALERMO 8 AUG 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
21	Crucchio	Concetto	58	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Giuliano	Son in law Tito	City Brooklyn	
22	Comarino	Rosa	17	F	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Giuliano	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
23	Ragusa	Rosario	22	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Giuliano	Mother Bartolo Enrico	City Brooklyn	
24	Di Leonardo	Epifanio	9	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Giuliano	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
25	Guerrera	Giovanna	27	F	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
26	Catanesi	Maria Luisa	8	F	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
27	S.	Rosario	6	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
28	S.	Pasquale	4	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
29	S.	Chorionno	2	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
30	Figliani	Felice	22	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
31	Figliani	Felice	17	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
32	Labarba	Pietro	17	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
33	S.	Maria	14	F	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
34	S.	Onofrio	11	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
35	S.	Simona	9	F	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
36	Figliani	Felice	14	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
37	Di Maggio	Vincenzo	11	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
38	Chiaro	Carmelo	13	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
39	Surfano	Vincenzo	27	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
40	Chiaro	Giovanni	19	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
41	Costanzo	Rosario	24	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
42	Lario	Andrea	25	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
43	Genova	Maria	23	F	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
44	Lario	Nicolò	19	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
45	Lichichi	Giuseppe	33	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
46	Orso	Chorio	20	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
47	Lo Pecchio	Antonino	58	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
48	Prestigiorio	Sabatino	26	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
49	Stella	Gaetano	27	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	
50	Capizzi	Pietro	44	M	Seaman		Italy	South	Palermo Campofelice	Brother-in-law	City Brooklyn	



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

61

70

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self \$150	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1" Dark Chestnut			Calum Irishman	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			Calum Canisphre	
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
20	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
21	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
23	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
27	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
28	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	
30	Yes	Self	Yes	1 year	Cousin and daughter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5" Dark Chestnut			5' 5"	



## FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

*Abraham*

Officer

вспомогательные

*Immigration Officer.*

11-111

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe an accurate, as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

FRIDAY (BLACK).

"African" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people whose native is that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants shall be classed as "Italian (south)."

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary abode, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination)).--Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, whether relative or friend, with name and complete address.

specification officer in the examination of aliens.

11-11



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Novan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing thence do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 190  
 at NEW YORK

W. C. Penhall  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA** sailing from **PALERMO** 8 AGO 1912, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						State City or Town
1	Longo	Luigi	25	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Maria	New York
2	Cherici	Marino	24	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Father in law	New York
3	Cherici	Vito	21	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Father in law	New York
4	Colore	Chorio	27	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Father in law	New York
5	Orgone	Caterina	1	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Step father	New York
6	S.	Chorgherita	1	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Uncle Vito	New York
7	S.	Antonino	2	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Cinnimo	New York
8	Di Maggio	Calogero	10	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Gigenti	Wife Laura	New York
9	Chamuro	Pietro	11	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Grandmother	New York
10	Josino	Vincenzo	32	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Calatani	Father	New York
11	Tecchio	Giuseppe	35	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Gigenti	Wife Maria	New York
12	Tecchio	Gaspare	36	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Wife Maria	New York
13	Calì	Cataldo	24	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Calatani	Father	New York
14	Caramanna	Chorio	11	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Father	New York
15	Cucinella	Anna	26	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Father	New York
16	Catinicchia	Lucrezia	1	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Father	New York
17	Randini	Girolamo	38	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Gigenti	Wife Maria	New York
18	Licori	Filippo	14	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Father	New York
19	Giacalone	Gaspare	29	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Father	New York
20	Ministeri	Ferdinando	20	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Gigenti	Wife Maria	New York
21	Leverino	Carmelo	36	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Father	New York
22	Callari	Benedetto	24	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Father	New York
23	Calderone	Ciro	24	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Maria	New York
24	Catalano	Leandro	11	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Mother	New York
25	Lavarella	Filippo	19	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Mother	New York
26	Lavarella	Angelo	39	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Gigenti	Father	New York
27	Resina	Angelo	34	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Father	New York
28	Resina	Ignazio	20	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Palermo	Mother	New York
29	Papa	Angelo	21	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	Gigenti	Mother	New York
30	Papa	Giuseppe	16	Single	Labourer	Italy	South	S.	Father	New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

72

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Aug 21, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Black	Black	Black		Palermo, Sicily
2	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
3	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
4	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
5	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
6	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
7	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
8	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
9	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
10	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
11	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
12	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
13	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
14	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
15	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
16	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
17	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
18	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
19	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
20	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
21	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
22	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
23	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
24	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
25	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
26	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
27	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
28	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
29	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily
30	Yes	Self \$15.00	Yes	Yes	Camino, Calle Bellfilla	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy Chestnut				Palermo, Sicily



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, DUCA D'AOSTA, of the PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1902,  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Thaliam, Thaliam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1902

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pennington  
Immigration Officer.

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from

**PALERMO**

**8 AGO 1912**

**190**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State. City or Town.
2601	Labone	Biagio	17	✓	Chk Laborer	Yup	Italy	South	Girgenti	Arzogna	Latter Caluso	Chas Boston	
2602	Vaccaro	Rosario	21	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Latter Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2603	Vaccaro	Gerlando	24	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Latter Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2604	Liberato	Pietro	50	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2605	Chenaro	Vincenzo	30	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2606	Liberato	Salvatore	19	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2607	Fistitta	Antonino	22	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2608	Buongiorno	Carmelo	23	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2609	Bakstieri	Stefano	17	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2610	Larmina	Giuseppe	18	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2611	Liastino	Antonino	29	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2612	Forestieri	Brigida	63	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2613	Corrado	Antonio	35	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2614	Livieri	Antonio	23	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2615	Cacciato	Vincenzo	26	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2616	Scimella	Fedele	23	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2617	Costarobato	Salvatore	18	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2618	Di Stefano	Enlalia	24	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2619	Di Stefano	Pietro	9	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2620	Di Stefano	Pomero	7	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2621	Di Stefano	Salvatore	5	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2622	Alfano	Carmelo	41	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2623	Brocato	Vincenzo	18	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2624	Rube	Antonino	41	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2625	Rube	Chicheino	18	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2626	Corlatore	Francisco	38	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2627	Di Stefano	Giuseppe	19	✓	Chk Laborer	none	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	
2628	Bommarito	Giuseppe	19	✓	Chk Laborer	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Caluso	Chas Chicago	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

190

74

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
2	Self	Self	15 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
3	Self	Self	2 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
4	Self	Self	20 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	4-11	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
5	Self	Self	50 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
6	Self	Self	40 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
7	Self	Self	20 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
8	Self	Self	10 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
9	Self	Self	15 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
10	Self	Self	30 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
11	Self	Self	50 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
12	Self	Self	30 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
13	Self	Self	1 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
14	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
15	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
16	Self	Self	15 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
17	Self	Self	15 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
18	Self	Self	30 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
19	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
20	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
21	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
22	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
23	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
24	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
25	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
26	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
27	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
28	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
29	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy
30	Self	Self	25 no	no	Uncle Lorenzo D'Amico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Rosy Chestnut	—	—	Perugia, Italy



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. H. Rendetto Master of the **DUCA D'AOSTA**, from **PALERMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Rendetto  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 20 1912** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at **NEW YORK**

W. C. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novati, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing thereon, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 190

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from

**PALERMO**

**8 AGO 1912**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
2161	Milana	Giuseppe	18	M	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Father Giuseppe		New York	
2162	Scirabile	Francesco	25	M	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Wife Emma		New York	
2163	Chaxara	Chicco	14	M	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Grandmother Rosa		New York	
2164	Ingara	Gaspere	28	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Onkinno Calabro		New York	
2165	Caleca	Giovanna	25	F	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Mother Antonio		New York	
2166	Lugara	Francesco	8	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Onkinno Calabro		New York	
2167	Laucoria	Leonarda	40	F	Labaree	no	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Mother		New York	
2168	Leone	Fato	15	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Brother Giuseppe		New York	
2169	S-	Giuseppe	6	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Calabro		New York	
2170	Barone	Antonino	18	M	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Father Carlo		New York	
2171	Pecore	Adamo	38	M	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Onkinno Calabro		New York	
2172	Pecore	Margherita	35	F	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Mother		New York	
2173	Pecore	Lilippo	6	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	
2174	S-	Lilippo	4	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Lilippo		New York	
2175	S-	Giuseppe	2	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	
2176	Grissafi	Adalberto	3	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	
2177	Papa	Fato	18	M	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Father Carmelo		New York	
2178	Picillo	Lahata	55	M	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Onkinno Calabro		New York	
2179	S-	Angela	21	F	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Brother		New York	
2180	S-	Anna	19	F	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	
2181	Consorella	Lahata	22	F	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Father Michelangelo		New York	
2182	S-	Mariano	18	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Father Michelangelo		New York	
2183	Notte	Giuseppe	22	M	Labaree	yes	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Mother Giuseppina		New York	
2184	S-	Angela	18	F	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	
2185	Cicchiano	Angela	35	F	Labaree	no	Italy	South	Erpami	Calabro	Mother Giuseppina		New York	
2186	Lafora	Chirica	6	M	Labaree	no	Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	
2187							Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	
2188							Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	
2189							Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	
2190							Italy	South	S-	S-	Adriana		New York	

162

19

37



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAug 21, 1902

64 76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity, or whether suffering from any disease, or whether addicted to any habit, or whether suffering from any other physical or mental defect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	80	No	Cousin Josephine	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'3"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
2	Yes	Self	85	No	Cousin Josephine	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Dark Chestnut	Dark	Dark	50	50
3	Yes	Self	40	No	Mother Josephine	No	No	No	No	good	No	4'1"	Dark	Dark	Dark	50	50
4	Yes	Self	90	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'3"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
5	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'1"	Brown	Fair	Blue	50	50
6	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
7	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
8	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
9	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
10	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
11	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
12	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
13	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
14	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
15	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
16	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
17	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
18	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
19	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
20	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
21	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
22	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
23	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
24	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
25	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
26	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
27	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
28	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
29	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini
30	Yes	Self	80	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	5'5"	Brown	Fair	Blue	Crapone	Catolapini



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. D. Benedetto, Master of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. D. Benedetto  
Master of the vessel.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Novak, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Switzerland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1902.

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

8 AGO 1912

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	43	Yrs. Mo.	Married or Single					
300	Calici	Antonio	15	4	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
301	Corbelli	Salvatore	31	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
302	Changara	Giuseppe	3	1	Single	Italy	South		Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
303	Di	Salvatore	2	1	Single	Italy	South		Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
304	Di	Elisabetta	5	1	Single	Italy	South		Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
305	Costasi	Antonio	18	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
306	Di	Domenico	18	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
307	Renda	Pasquale	31	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
308	Cimprani	Pasquale	24	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
309	Antonuccio	Antonio	17	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
310	Geraci	Gaetano	32	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
311	Geraci	Antonio	18	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
312	Cuppi	Vincenzo	29	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
313	Lembo	Giuseppe	42	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
314	Choroso	Giuseppe	33	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
315	Amoroso	Filippo	31	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
316	Di Sante	Pasquale	22	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
317	Fiore	Agostino	25	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
318	Di Sante	Giuseppe	42	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
319	Grasso	Salvatore	15	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
320	Calabria	Off. Cable	22	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
321	Commisso	Anna	35	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
322	Commisso	Francesco	50	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
323	Nobile	Alessandro	35	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
324	Buseco	Francesco	35	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
325	Tarantino	Salvatore	24	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
326	Amoroso	Anna	60	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
327	Chigliano	Anna	11	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
328	Chigliano	Giuseppe	32	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
329	Chigliano	Giuseppe	32	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York
330	Chigliano	Giuseppe	32	1	Single	Italy	South	Chianin, Palermo	Father, Calici, Palermo	City of New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1902

65

78

12-1716													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
2	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
3	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
4	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
5	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
6	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
7	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
8	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
9	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
10	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
11	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
12	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
13	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
14	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
15	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
16	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
17	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
18	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
19	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
20	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
21	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
22	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
23	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
24	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
25	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
26	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
27	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
28	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
29	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			
30	Self	Self	Self	Yes	Brother - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Rosy Chestnut	marked	no	no			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. D'AOSTA of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. D'AOSTA  
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Aug 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_.

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Moran, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Salina, New York, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois  
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 190

at NEW YORK

W. P. Sall

Immigration Officer.

12-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12-3115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

8 AGO 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
3291	Trecco Vincenzo	25	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Lisarna Vittoria	Wife Enrietta Leiga Vittoria	New York
3292	Criscione Giovanni	27	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Lisarna Vittoria	Wife Enrietta Leiga Vittoria	New York
3293	Di Lomana	3	F			Italy	South		No body	New York
3294	Mollia Sabatino	21	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Lisarna Vittoria	Mother Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3295	Epistino Biagio	35	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Castina Vittoria	New York
3296	Giglio Giovanni	21	M			Italy	South			
3297	Gatto Sabatino	22	M			Italy	South			
3298	La Sorsa Emmanuele	27	M			Italy	South			
3299	Chiglianti Debia	32	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Lisarna Vittoria	Father in law Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3300	Di Giovanni	21	M			Italy	South			
3301	Chiglianti Giuseppe	16	M			Italy	South	Lisarna Vittoria	Father in law Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3302	Thano Paris Anselmo	19	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Chetina Vittoria	Mother Giovanni Vittoria	Ohio
3303	Lidoti Giuseppe	39	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	Ohio
3304	Colletta Giuseppe	21	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	Ohio
3305	Clisci Anselmo	44	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	Ohio
3306	Giardina Giuseppe	17	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	Ohio
3307	Chuchino Emmanuele	26	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Lisarna Vittoria	Father Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3308	Teruggia Giuseppe	28	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3309	Gulino Vincenzo	24	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3310	Bagheri Sabatino	27	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3311	Turato Giovanni	23	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3312	Cidona Rosario	25	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3313	Acchipinti Giovanni	26	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3314	Di Martino Sabatino	28	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3315	Charkrona Vincenzo	30	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3316	Gurrieri Francesco	22	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3317	Tacano Giorgio	24	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3318	Charkrona Carmelo	23	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York
3319	Bagheri Giovanni	36	M	Workman	Yes	Italy	South	Di	Wife Sabatino Vittoria	New York



66  
80

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

1903

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1902.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether a member of any organization, or whether a member of any organization, or whether a member of any organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
2	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
3	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
4	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
5	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
6	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
7	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
8	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
9	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
10	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
11	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
12	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
13	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
14	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
15	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
16	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4'4	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
17	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
18	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
19	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
20	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
21	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
22	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
23	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
24	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
25	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
26	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
27	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
28	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
29	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
30	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'2	Dark Chestnut	—	—	Trinidad	Trinidad



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund J. Smith, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund J. Smith  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1902,

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1902

at NEW YORK  
W. C. Pennington  
Immigration Officer.

15-2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15-2118



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

AGO 1912, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
No.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
351	Lomagnu	Giovanni	38	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
352	Cassini	Rosario	34	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
353	Gurrieri	Sabatino	23	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
354	Pardomani	Giovanni	21	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
355	Pignatelli	Giovanni	28	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
356	Pignatelli	Giovanni	34	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
357	Pignatelli	Giovanni	16	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
358	Pignatelli	Giovanni	13	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
359	Loiaca	Corbuzo	39	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
360	Loiaca	Giovanni	20	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
361	Loiaca	Giovanni	17	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
362	Loiaca	Antonio	25	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
363	Loiaca	Tito	35	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
364	Loiaca	Sabatino	14	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
365	Loiaca	Sabatino	20	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
366	Loiaca	Antonio	39	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
367	Loiaca	Corbuzo	33	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
368	Loiaca	Filippo	22	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
369	Loiaca	Giovanni	14	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
370	Loiaca	Giovanni	11	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
371	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
372	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
373	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
374	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
375	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
376	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
377	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
378	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
379	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach
380	Loiaca	Giovanni	11-143158-3/31/36	ch	Chamberlain	none	Italy	South	Palermo	Wife Enastella	Long Beach



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 21, 1902

67

82

11-1312													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization of persons known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Com-plexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	Self	25	no	Friend Basilio Lapa	no	no	no	no	no	56	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
2	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
3	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
4	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
5	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
6	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
7	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
8	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
9	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
10	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
11	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
12	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
13	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
14	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
15	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
16	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
17	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
18	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
19	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
20	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
21	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
22	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
23	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
24	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
25	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
26	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
27	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
28	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
29	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			
30	no	Self	25	no	Cousin Basilio Lapa						53	Dark Chestnut			Trinidad	Raguna			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Russell, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK  
W. H. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Morani, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912  
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

**8 AUG 1912**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
380	Campini	Salvatore	27	M	Blacksmith	✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
381	Carosio	Francesca	35	F		✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
383	Aloisi	Giuseppe	46	M	Blacksmith	✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
384	Carosi	Domènico	55	M	Blacksmith	✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
385	Canavia	Annella	28	F	Blacksmith	✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
386	Castello	Vincenzo	11	M		✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
387	Castello	Calogero	6	M		✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
388	Castello	Pietro	2	M		✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
389	Castello	Francesca	14	F		✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
390	Bugiada	Rosario	24	M	Blacksmith	✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
391	Tecchio	Salvatore	16	M	Blacksmith	✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago
392	Tecchio	Giorgio	24	M	Blacksmith	✓	Italy		Italy	Wife Rosa Maria	Chicago

102

FD Mac...

10

F B M...

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund J. Hart, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK  
W. C. Ramee  
Immigration Officer.

21-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Novau, Surgeon of the BUCA FALST, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Penwell  
Immigration Officer.

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA D'AROSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7-AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Capillo Vincenzo	31	m	peasant	yes	Italy	South	Italy	St. Louis, Mo.	N. York
2	wife Giuseppina	29	f		yes	"	"	"	"	"
3	Claudio Margherita	33	f		yes	"	"	"	Napoli. Mother Vignone Amer	N. York
4	Saracino Costantino	31	m	peasant	yes	"	"	"	Sabruo wife Raffaele Coppola	N. York
5	Di Stefano	19	f		yes	"	"	"	Campania father Pasquale	N. York
6	Di Stefano	17	f		no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Garcia Giovanni	27	m	worker	yes	"	"	"	Campania father Pasquale	N. York
8	Di Stefano	29	f		no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Libe Pasquale	29	m		no	"	"	"	wife Angelina Prato	N. York
10	Crapanzano Alfonso	16	m		no	"	"	"	father Giovanni	N. York
11	Gudiano Maria Anna	24	f		no	"	"	"	Campania father Nicola	N. York
12	Di Stefano	3	m		no	"	"	"	grandfather	"
13	Di Stefano	23	m	peasant	no	"	"	"	Campania wife Rosa Cammaro	N. York
14	Rea Giuseppe	27	m	worker	no	"	"	"	Campania father Francesco	N. York
15	Di Stefano	27	f		no	"	"	"	grandfather	"
16	Di Stefano	31	f		no	"	"	"	"	"
17	Cerbone Salvatore	23	m	peasant	no	"	"	"	Campania father Angelo	N. York
18	Di Stefano	30	m	peasant	no	"	"	"	Campania wife Petronia	N. York
19	Di Stefano	30	m	peasant	no	"	"	"	"	"
20	Di Stefano	30	m	peasant	no	"	"	"	"	"
21	Crapanzano Agostino	30	m	peasant	yes	"	"	"	Campania wife Emilia	N. York
22	Crapanzano Angelo	19	m		yes	"	"	"	father Giovanni	N. York
23	Crapanzano	16	m	worker	yes	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	N. York
24	Calderaro Fabio	18	m	peasant	no	"	"	"	Campania father Luigi	N. York
25	Mattera Francesco	17	f		no	"	"	"	Campania mother Maria	N. York
26	Portuanno Emma	17	m		no	"	"	"	Portuanno uncle & Leo	N. York
27	Bracco Giuseppe	29	m		no	"	"	"	wife Anna	N. York
28	Bracco Margherita	23	f		no	"	"	"	mother Maria	N. York
29	Di Stefano	6	f		no	"	"	"	grandmother	"
30	Di Stefano	3	m		no	"	"	"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

86

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes by him	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	dark	chest	Italy	Trapani
2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	dark	chest	"	"
3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
4	yes by him	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	dark	chest	"	"
5	yes by him	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	dark	chest	"	"
6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
9	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
11	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
13	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
17	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
19	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
21	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
22	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
23	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
24	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
27	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
29	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"
30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	dark	chest	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Benedetto Master of the BUCA D'ANITA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Parnell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lo Moan, Surgeon of the BUCA MACSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Pennington  
Immigration Officer.

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES, 7- AGO 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Quarantined future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>alone</i> Cipollone Rosa	21	f	unemployed	no	Italy	South	Italy Polla	Aunt, Rosaria Polla	St. J.
2	Crifaro Rosaria	18	m	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Father, Vincenzo	"
3	Melano Agelias	34	m	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Father, Melano Crifaro	"
4	Veneta Giuseppe	31	m	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Wife, Celestina Crifaro	"
5	Maria Rosaria	33	m	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Wife, Rosa Crifaro	"
6	Summari Luigi	19	m	unemployed	no	"	"	Polign	none	Comm. West. Hartford
7	Esposito Maddalena	22	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	Polign	Father, Pasquale	St. J.
8	Blasi Rosa	24	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Father, Matteo	St. J.
9	Silvestri Anna	9	f	unemployed	no	"	"	Napoli	Aunt, Anna Silvestri	"
10	Pugliese Teresa	18	f	unemployed	no	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pugliese Emilia	24	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Mother, Vincenzo	St. J.
12	Di Vito Luigi	4	m	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Grandmother	"
13	Di Vito Vincenzo	8	m	unemployed	no	"	"	"	"	"
14	Correlli Giuseppe	24	m	unemployed	no	"	"	Napoli	none	St. J.
15	Canaro Vincenzo	21	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	Angiano	Mother, Carmine Canaro	St. J.
16	Di Vito Maria Lucia	21	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	"	"
17	Di Vito Salvatore	21	m	unemployed	no	"	"	"	"	"
18	Pomunello Anna Maria	20	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Father, Vito	St. J.
19	Di Vito Maria Lucia	18	f	unemployed	no	"	"	"	"	"
20	Di Vito Rosa Maria	30	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Father, Carmine	St. J.
21	Di Vito Maria Lucia	9	f	unemployed	no	"	"	"	"	"
22	Margiotta Maria	18	f	unemployed	no	"	"	"	"	"
23	Di Vito Angela Maria	3	f	unemployed	no	"	"	"	"	"
24	Di Vito Anna Maria	2	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Mother, Maria Domina	St. J.
25	Vaccaro Carmine	18	m	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Mother, Vincenzo	St. J.
26	Canaro Rosa Maria	23	f	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Mother, Vincenzo	St. J.
27	Correlli Caterina	20	f	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Father, Giuseppe	Comm. Hartford
28	Di Vito Domina	18	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Father, Vincenzo	"
29	Di Vito Maria	18	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Mother, Carmine	St. J.
30	Di Vito Vincenzo	28	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Wife, Rosa	St. J.



## 88

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and case.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.														
1	no	him	25	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no	good	no	4' 7" naty	chest	every eye brow	Italy														
2	no		12	no	Sister Maria Antonia	no	no	no		1' 3"			every chest															
3	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 3"			every eye brow															
4	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 1"			every eye															
5	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 4"			every eye															
6	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 6"			every eye															
7	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 3"			every eye															
8	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 1"			every eye															
9	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 4"			every eye															
10	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 6"			every eye															
11	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 3"			every eye															
12	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 1"			every eye															
13	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 4"			every eye															
14	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 6"			every eye															
15	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 3"			every eye															
16	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 1"			every eye															
17	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 4"			every eye															
18	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 6"			every eye															
19	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 3"			every eye															
20	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 1"			every eye															
21	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 4"			every eye															
22	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 6"			every eye															
23	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 3"			every eye															
24	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 1"			every eye															
25	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 4"			every eye															
26	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 6"			every eye															
27	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 3"			every eye															
28	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 1"			every eye															
29	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 4"			every eye															
30	no		12	no	brother Carmine	no	no	no		1' 6"			every eye															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmondo Master of the BUCA D'ANSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmondo  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
W.C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novari, Surgeon of the BUCA MARSA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19, 19  
at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

OUCA D'ASTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7-AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Proaccio	Domusio	18	m	none	yes	Italy	South Italy	S. Clemente	father Europe	Pa. Philadelphia
2	Ireri	Pietro	27	m	none	no	"	"	Castella	Wife Rosa Brignola	W. Trenton
3	Cellucci	Santa	46	f	none	no	"	"	S. Donato	none	Pa. Phila
4	Mozzola	Antonio	15	m	none	no	"	"	"	none	"
5	Pugliese	Luigia	27	f	none	no	"	"	Alm. N. S. Don	none	"
6	"	"	3	f	none	no	"	"	Alm. N. S. Don	none	"
7	"	Donato	3	m	none	no	"	"	"	none	"
8	Leone	Luigi	6	m	none	no	"	"	"	none	"
9	S. Marino	Ernesto	23	m	none	yes	"	"	San Marco	father Michele	"
10	Mauguelli	Luigi	26	m	none	yes	"	"	San Marco	Wife Giulia Vittoria	Mass. Boston
11	Paurici	Ruf.	34	m	none	yes	"	"	San Marco	Wife Carolina Deobis	N. J. Newark
12	Pugliese	Emilia	14	f	none	no	"	"	"	mother	"
13	Muratori	Eleonora	18	f	none	no	"	"	"	father	"
14	Pugliese	Domusio	14	m	none	no	"	"	"	father	"
15	"	Luigi	13	m	none	no	"	"	"	father	"
16	"	Barbara	12	f	none	no	"	"	"	mother	"
17	S. Bartolo	Giuseppe	19	m	none	no	"	"	San Marco	mother Maria Imatio	N. J. Brooklyn
18	Coccione	Luigi	18	m	none	no	"	"	Castella	mother Rosa Sanfelice	Pa. Phila
19	Emmalista	Carola	16	f	none	no	"	"	Picci	Stepmother Giuseppina	N. J. Brooklyn
20	Matter	Maricaulano	14	f	none	no	"	"	S. I. S.	father Aquilato	"
21	Ciacia	Giovanni	21	m	none	yes	"	"	"	mother Lucretia Aquilano	Pa. Altoona
22	Ferrucci	Vincent	21	m	none	yes	"	"	"	brother Andrea	N. J. Baltimore
23	Muratori	Michele	27	m	none	yes	"	"	"	Wife Eusebi M. Aquilato	N. J.
24	"	Giuseppe	14	m	none	no	"	"	"	brother	"
25	Bini	Colmo	22	m	none	yes	"	"	Albano	brother Giovanni	"
26	Agruon	Augusta Maria	22	f	none	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola	N. J. Passaic
27	Bong	Viola	19	f	none	yes	"	"	"	mother Domenico	N. J. Ula
28	Modesto	Girolamo	37	m	none	yes	"	"	"	Wife Eugenia Vucchi	N. J. Paterson
29	Camborino	Angelo	27	m	none	yes	"	"	Alm. N. S. Don	Wife Maria	N. J. Passaic
30	Palmieri	Vincenzo	32	m	none	no	"	"	"	Wife Cristina Marano	Pa. Hammont



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1902.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own expenses, whether paid by any other person, whether by any description, whether cash, or goods, or money.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Whether a Polygamist.</small> Whether a Polygamist.	<small>Whether an Anarchist.</small> Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.</small> Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	<small>Deformed or Crippled.</small> Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	<small>Height.</small> Height. Feet. Inches.	<small>Color of—</small> Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	<small>Marks of Identification.</small>	<small>Place of Birth.</small> Country. City or Town.			

1	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	1 2	Italy	blond	short
2	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
3	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	S. Poland	brunet	medium
4	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
5	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
6	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
7	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
8	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
9	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
10	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
11	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
12	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
13	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
14	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
15	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
16	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
17	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
18	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
19	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
20	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
21	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
22	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
23	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
24	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
25	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
26	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
27	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
28	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
29	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium
30	no	by him	no	no	father and mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Canada	brunet	medium



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. Benedetto Masala, of the BUCA D'ADSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW-YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Moran, Surgeon of the BUCA D'ADOSTA, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19

at

NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



104

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES 7 AGO 1912 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						State City or Town
1	Simone	Angelo	18 m	single	no	Italy	South	Italy	Ischia Motta Addolorata	NY Medina
2	Tammiti	Giovanni	18 m	single	no	"	"	"	Castello f. M. Michelangelo	NY Youngstown
3	Caraccio	Carmino	20 m	single	no	"	"	"	St. Giorgio f. P. Maria	NY Indiana
4	La Bella	Carlo	19 m	single	no	"	"	"	f. Rocco	NY Bay
5	Pellegrino	Ferdinando	36 m	single	no	"	"	"	Capitana f. Francesco	NY
6	Matrosi	Domènico	18 m	single	no	"	"	"	Carri f. Totò	NY Binghamton
7	Damiano	Antonio	28 m	single	yes	"	"	"	Rauo f. Tommaso	NY
8	Corcione	Gaetano	28 m	single	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Benifoglio	Mariano	27 m	single	no	"	"	"	Cavaro f. Giuseppe	NY New York
10	Don Ferraro	Domènico	18 m	single	no	"	"	"	"	"
11	Wood	Sebastiano	19 m	single	yes	"	"	"	Carri f. Fedina	NY Binghamton
12	Antonucci	Pietro	28 m	single	no	"	"	"	Proton f. Domènico	NY La Grapessa
13	Wood	Luigi	23 m	single	no	"	"	"	Corri f. Lucio	NY Binghamton
14	Accardi	Francesco	19 m	single	no	"	"	"	Proton f. Gaudino	NY
15	Bracaglia	Giuseppe	22 m	single	no	"	"	"	Carri f. Carlo	NY
16	Cesarelli	Giobattista	19 m	single	yes	"	"	"	Proton f. Cesare	NY Nelson
17	Marini	Salvatore	42 m	single	no	"	"	"	" f. Giovanni	NY
18	Fabiani	Luigi	29 m	single	yes	"	"	"	" f. Maria	NY Nelson
19	Archiletti	Arcangelo	17 m	single	yes	"	"	"	" f. Arcadio	NY
20	Antonucci	Antonio	17 m	single	no	"	"	"	" f. Nicola	NY
21	Donna	Corino	22 m	single	yes	"	"	"	Corri f. Maria	NY
22	Ciuffe	Rinaldo	22 m	single	yes	"	"	"	" f. Santa	NY
23	Antonucci	Giuseppe	18 m	single	no	"	"	"	St. P. f. Giuseppe	NY
24	Saluzzi	Carlo	26 m	single	yes	"	"	"	Palmaria f. Rocco	NY Jersey City
25	Colabris	Nicola	25 m	single	no	"	"	"	Proton f. Maria	NY
26	Gianfrancesco	Domènico	34 m	single	yes	"	"	"	" f. Serafino	NY
27	Malvini	Giuseppe	29 m	single	no	"	"	"	" f. Rinaldo	NY
28	Cassetta	Alessandro	26 m	single	no	"	"	"	" f. Angelo	NY
29	De Conio	Vito	27 m	single	yes	"	"	"	" f. Francesco	NY
30	Malvini	Luigi	27 m	single	no	"	"	"	" f. Vito	NY

45

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

92

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.				
1	yes by him	\$5.00		Father Giuseppe			5' 5"					Italy	Ostuni				
2	"	"		friend Luigi Benarri			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
3	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	St George				
4	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	"				
5	yes	\$5.00		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
6	no father	\$5.00		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
7	yes by him	\$5.00		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
8	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
9	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
10	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
11	no father	\$5.00		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
12	yes by him	\$5.00		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
13	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
14	yes father	\$5.00		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
15	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
16	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
17	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
18	no	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
19	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
20	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
21	yes	\$5.00		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
22	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
23	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
24	no by him	\$5.00		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
25	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
26	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
27	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
28	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
29	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				
30	"	"		brother Antonio			5' 5"					"	Rotella				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, F. D. Mandelto, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19 1912,  
at NEW-YORK

at NEW-YORK  
W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before: if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *P. Moran*, Surgeon of the *DUCA D'AOSTA*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *28* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Mani; t Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this *AUG 20 1912* day of *19*

at

NEW-YORK

*W. C. Russell*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUCA D'AOSTA sailing from NAPLES 7 AGO 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Inglese Raffaele	16	m	peasant	no	Italy	South	Italy	Girola Jatta Alessandro	NY Brooklyn
2	Lauricuto Michele	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	agnone Miss Rotaria	NY Buffalo
3	Spilabotte Domenico	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Rotario Jatta Antonio	NY Buffalo
4	Ciampini Oreste	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Jatta J. Battista	"
5	Ciampini Luigi	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Miss Lucia Cassanova	"
6	Faiola Luigi	18	m	"	no	"	"	"	Jatta Antonio	"
7	Seferi Michele	17	m	"	no	"	"	"	Girola Motta Vinanza Eogrio	NY Manhattan
8	Rotario Girol. Battista	17	m	"	no	"	"	"	Miss Maria Rotaria	NY Brooklyn
9	Parico Angela	12	f	"	no	"	"	"	none	"
10	Laborato Domenico	20	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Girola Motta Anna	NY Brooklyn
11	Paolucci Nisla	20	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Calura Miss Clementina	NY New York
12	Rio Antonio	23	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Miss Felomena	"
13	Amatrudda Pasquale	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amalfi Miss Califano Maria Alfonsa	NY New York
14	Aleandro Alberto	20	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Miss Cecelia Maria	"
15	Migliorati Pietro	21	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Miss Ernesto Raffaele	"
16	Motta Giuseppe	17	m	"	no	"	"	"	Submarino Jatta Giovanni	NY
17	Baldini Antonio	26	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Rotario Jatta Mariano Baldi	NY Chicago
18	Del Roffo Michele	16	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Motta Rosa del Guas	NY New York
19	Carone Luigi	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	Craco Miss Carmine Maria	NY
20	Carone Arcuso	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Miss Eugenia Gioia	"
21	D'Aprile Scarpino	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Miss Maria D'Aprile	NY New York
22	D'Aprile Ida	18	f	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Motta Rosa Crain	NY West New York
23	D'Aprile Pasqualina	18	f	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Motta Rosa Crain	"
24	D'Alessandro Antonio	26	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Miss Antonia del Guas	NY New York
25	D'Aprile Vito	28	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Miss Angela Cornacino	NY
26	Colaninno Felice	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Miss Antonia Crain	"
27	Carapone Domenico	20	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Jatta Giuseppe	NY New York
28	D'Aprile Onofrio	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Jatta Andrea	NY New York
29	Criniero Antonio	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Jatta Ceito	NY New York
30	Cirincasso Pietro	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Amersa Motta Mariagiovanna	NY New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	brother	\$15	no	brother Vito Antonio	no	no	good	no	5	2	way	chest	Italy	Quind	
2	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Raffaele Jovanese	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
3	yes	father	\$10	no	brother Spadaro Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
4	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
5	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
6	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
7	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
8	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
9	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
10	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
11	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
12	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
13	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
14	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
15	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
16	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
17	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
18	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
19	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
20	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
21	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
22	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
23	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
24	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
25	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
26	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
27	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
28	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
29	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	
30	yes	by him	\$10	no	brother Rocco Colasanti	no	no	no	no	5	2	way	front	"	Quind	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rendetto Master of the BUCA P'ACSTA, from MAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Pearson  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 4274  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JAN 13 1944

Date

Eva Jackson  
Camera Operator

JAN 13 1944

Date

Robert S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files, Records  
and Information Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to mention Volume Number 4274  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JAN 13 1944

Date

Long Jackson  
Camera Operator

JAN 13 1944

Date

[Signature]  
Chief  
Mail, Files, Records  
and Information Section  
Port of New York



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novari, Surgeon of the QUEA MARSA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



106

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA D'AOSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7 AGO 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) (State City or Town)
1	Lauro	Maria Giuseppina	16	f	yes	Italy	South Italy	Cerignola	Mother De Ciro Angela	St. Eric
2	Di Lauro	Ruggiero	18	m	yes	"	"	Orango	none	St. Eric
3	Di Lauro	Paolina	16	f	no	"	"	"	none	"
4	Di Lauro	Paolina	31	f	no	"	"	Poland	brother in law Pietro Archana	St. Albany
5	Di Lauro	Giuseppina	4	m	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	Di Lauro	Alfredo	30	m	yes	"	"	Castellana	father Domenico	St. Hempstead
7	Di Lauro	Libera	23	f	no	"	"	Arabat	father Nicola	St. Syracuse
8	Di Lauro	Nicola	24	m	no	"	"	"	Mother Carmela Maria	St. Syracuse
9	Di Lauro	Carmela	17	f	no	"	"	"	father Francesco	St. Syracuse
10	Di Lauro	Giuseppina	23	m	yes	"	"	Giugliano	father Antonio	St. Syracuse
11	Di Lauro	Antonio	37	m	yes	"	"	"	brother Sabatino	St. Hempstead
12	Di Lauro	Guido	18	m	yes	"	"	Castellana	brother Constantino	St. Wilmington
13	Di Lauro	Giuseppina	26	m	no	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. Syracuse
14	Di Lauro	Luigi	36	m	yes	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. Wilmington
15	Di Lauro	Cherico	23	m	yes	"	"	"	brother Maria Pomeja	St. Syracuse
16	Di Lauro	Nicola	17	m	no	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. Philadelphia
17	Di Lauro	Raffaello	27	m	yes	"	"	"	brother Maria Giuseppe	St. Syracuse
18	Di Lauro	Carmela	17	f	no	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. Philadelphia
19	Di Lauro	Antonio	18	m	no	"	"	"	brother Nicola	"
20	Di Lauro	Carmela	24	m	no	"	"	"	brother Nicola	"
21	Di Lauro	Giuseppina	17	f	yes	"	"	"	brother Maria Calore	St. New York
22	Di Lauro	Felice	31	m	yes	"	"	"	brother Angela Antonio	St. Syracuse
23	Di Lauro	Giuseppina	24	m	no	"	"	"	brother Francesco	St. Rochester
24	Di Lauro	Maria	15	f	yes	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. Hempstead
25	Di Lauro	Giuseppina	34	m	yes	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. New York
26	Di Lauro	Carmela	15	f	no	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. New York
27	Di Lauro	Carmela	3	f	no	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. New York
28	Di Lauro	Carmela	4	f	no	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. New York
29	Di Lauro	Maria	20	f	no	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. New York
30	Di Lauro	Maria	20	f	yes	"	"	"	brother Antonio	St. New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

1912

96

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. S. Benedetto* Master, of the **BUCA D'OSTA**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 20 1912** day of **NEW-YORK**, 19  
at *W. C. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'ACOSTA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA PAOLISTA sailing from NAPLES 7 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Skalaugels Michelangelo	32	m	thatcher	yes	Italy	South	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
2	miss Cereno	17	f	ad	no	"	"	"	"	"
3	Antuccio Matteo	27	m	thatcher	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
4	Marinelli Stella	21	f	ad	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
5	Selli Santi Nicola	21	m	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
6	Gratta Maria	48	f	m	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
7	Donato Rosa	16	f	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
8	Lilianetti Bartolomeo	33	m	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
9	I Orario Vincenzo	4	m	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
10	Suzzolino Giuseppe	17	m	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
11	Gordi Gregorio	22	m	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
12	Monck Pietro	18	m	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
13	Baronessa Rosa	30	f	m	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
14	Parisciano M. Antonio	42	m	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
15	Spillo Paolo	28	m	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
16	Pigari Felomena	60	f	m	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
17	Grippa Saverio	28	m	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
18	Di Maria Maria	34	f	m	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
19	Donato Anna	64	f	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
20	" Felomena	34	f	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
21	Anarcusa Giuseppe	20	m	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
22	Baronessa Rosa	30	f	m	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
23	Valvano Salvatore	20	m	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
24	Gordi Alessandro	22	m	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
25	Squeo Edoardo	20	m	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
26	Selliani Angela	17	f	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
27	Donato Carlotta	20	f	s	no	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
28	Baronessa Rosa	30	f	m	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
29	Matola Angelina	14	f	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)
30	Salerni Andrea	20	m	s	yes	"	"	Italy (Naples) father and mother Raimondo	Italy (Naples)	Italy (Naples)



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAug 21, 1922

98

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Hyman	30	Yes	Brother Nicola Hyman	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	no	shert	Italy	Castellino			
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
3	"	26	Yes	Father Nicola Hyman	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Menditto Master of the DUCA PAOLISTA from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Menditto  
Master  
Officer.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this day of

NEW-YORK

at

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novari, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Ramey

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

OUCA D'ADSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AGO 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or Town
1	Sacco Ignazio	33	m	unemployed	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ignazio wife Addolorata Milan, N. J.	✓
2	Raddo Arcangelo	27	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Ignazio wife Coppola Maria	✓
3	Alberico Giuseppe	47	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Cugnot brother Pasquale	N. J. Hoffmeyer, Fall.
4	niss Maria	41	f	m	yes	"	"	"	"	"
5	Di Sornio Sornio	24	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Wife Donato De Rito	Conn. Hartford
6	Canato Siro	18	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Alamo father Giuseppe	N. J. Newburg
7	Vace Vilpe Vmauro	18	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	mother Donato	Conn. Waterbury
8	Canato Croc	18	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	N. J. Hoffmeyer, Fall.
9	Di Sornio Carmelo	20	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	father Parice	Conn. New Britain
10	Paradise Pietro	34	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Paradise brother Francesco	Ca. Wilkesbarre
11	Bucchini Ercole	18	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Alamo father Raffaele	Conn. New Britain
12	Di Vincentis Wilfredo	18	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	father Ignazio	"
13	Perotti Ercole	21	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	father Angelo	N. J.
14	Di Rosa Carmine	18	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	father Luigi	N. J. Millville
15	Alberico Stefano	18	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Cugnot father Pasquale	Conn. Hartford
16	Yacciarino Giuseppe	19	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Yacciarino mother Maria	N. J.
17	Ranalli Angelica	18	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Cugnot father Giulio	N. J. Hoffmeyer
18	Marcucci Ariani	21	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Cugnot brother Francesco	N. J. Hoffmeyer
19	Marchesi Antonio	21	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	mother to Anna Dea	N. J.
20	Martraugelo Carmelo	14	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Martraugelo wife Camilla	N. J.
21	daughter	18	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	mother	"
22	daughter	16	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	mother	"
23	Martraugelo Margherita	16	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	mother	"
24	Shelludo Matteo	21	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Martraugelo brother Pasquale	Ca. Wilkesbarre
25	Mauve Ciprietta	16	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Martraugelo mother Maria	N. J. Hoffmeyer
26	Martraugelo Carmelo	21	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Martraugelo wife Ignazio	N. J. Hoffmeyer
27	Martraugelo Carmelo	21	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Martraugelo wife Ignazio	N. J. Hoffmeyer
28	Comforato Carmela	27	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola	N. J.
29	Comforato Antonio	27	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola	N. J.
30	Bucchini Vincenzo	27	m	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Wife Antonia	N. J. Hoffmeyer



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List = 108 =

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

100

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes by him	\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
2		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
3		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
4		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
5		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
6		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
7		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
8		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
9		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
10		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
11		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
12		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
13		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
14		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
15		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
16		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
17		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
18		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
19		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
20		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
21		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
22		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
23		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
24		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
25		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
26		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
27		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
28		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
29		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		
30		\$2.50	no	no	brother Francis	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	dark	fair	Italy	Salerno		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. S. Bennett Master of the QUEA D'ADSTA, from MAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Tamm  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Cavar, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG. 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell

Immigration Officer.

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

56  
58

101



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*sailing from*

# NAPLES

7- AGO 1942

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Place or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Laura	Antonio	18 yrs	f	fruit	yes	Italy	Lipari	Italy	Cetraro	Motta Margherita	NY Brooklyn
2	Mauro	Cesario	25 yrs	m	fruit	no	"	"	"	Bonifati	Mfr Espinosa Rata	MA Boston
3	Ambrogio	Salvatore	24 yrs	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Bonifati	Mfr Ruggieri	MA Cosima
4	Conetta	Conetta	46 yrs	f	"	no	"	"	"	Sant'Angelo	Sister Felamuna	CT Y
5	Parquale	Parquale	18 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Baudemar	Bernardo	18 yrs	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Offida	father Camillo	MA Weaver
7	Villaro	Vincent	14 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	Cita Aug	father Supino	CT Y
8	Mfr	Elisabetta	22 yrs	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Cicchi	Giuseppe	27 yrs	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Offida	father Antonio	MA Weaver
10	Ambrogio	Pietro	34 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	Matera	Mfr Sturno	CT Y
11	Roberto	Antonio	16 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	Ceaso	father Paolo	NY Syracuse
12	Edoardo	Emilio	33 yrs	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Calimata	Mfr Enrico	CT Y
13	Conetta	Conetta	22 yrs	f	"	yes	"	"	"	Ceaso	Mfr Maria	CT Y
14	Chietero	Giuseppe	27 yrs	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Matera	Mfr Corina	CT Y
15	Simone	Frederick	18 yrs	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Eustachio	"
16	Pocci	Frederick	22 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	Spicchi	father in law Giovanni	NY Brooklyn
17	Conetta	Conetta	22 yrs	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Conetta	Conetta	22 yrs	f	"	yes	"	"	"	Ceaso	Mfr Maria	CT Y
19	Serravallo	Giuseppe	12 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	Ceaso	none	CA Dubois
20	Serravallo	Giuseppe	18 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	none	"
21	Marino	Vincent	24 yrs	m	fruit	yes	"	"	"	Ceaso	Mfr Maria	CT Y
22	S. Alessio	Giuseppe	28 yrs	m	fruit	no	"	"	"	Ceaso	Mfr Maria	CT Y
23	S. Alessio	Giuseppe	28 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	Ceaso	Mfr Maria	CT Y
24	Aila	Giuseppe	34 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	Ceaso	Mfr Maria	CT Y
25	Saccoqua	Parquale	17 yrs	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Ceaso	father Giovanni	CA San Diego
26	Gerardo	Domenico	16 yrs	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Camillo	"
27	Viola	Vincent	20 yrs	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	father Parquale	"
28	Conetta	Domenico	17 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	Viola	"
29	Mania	Vincent	17 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	Motta	Donata	MA
30	Viola	Giuseppe	18 yrs	m	"	no	"	"	"	Motta	Severio	MA



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKMay 21, 1892

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes by him	250 no				father Laura Rotunni						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
2	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
3	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
4	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
5	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
6	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
7	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
8	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
9	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
10	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
11	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
12	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
13	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
14	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
15	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
16	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
17	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
18	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
19	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
20	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
21	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
22	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
23	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
24	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
25	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
26	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
27	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
28	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
29	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania
30	Yes	250 no				friend Ciguale Ruggieri						5 5	nat chest				Italy, Tania



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. H. Boudette* Master of the **LUCA PASTA**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. H. Boudette*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 20 1912** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
**NEW-YORK**

at \_\_\_\_\_  
*W. C. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Morani, Surgeon of the BUCA D'ARSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK  
W. P. Pinnell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## 110 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulation of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA D'AOSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AGO 1912

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	De Soria Giuseppe	21	✓	unemployed	no	Italy	South	Italy	Cerianese wife Edward Munnica Ill Chicago	
2	D'Alessandro etichely	16	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Caputo Mother S. Manna Rota	"
3	Mariani Domenico	24	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	wife Pauline Calisto	"
4	D'Alessandro Pietro	18	✓	"	no	"	"	"	father Duato	NY Medina
5	Ceci Saverio	18	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	father Michele	the Holland
6	D'Alessandro Maria	12	✓	"	no	"	"	"	mother	NY Utica
7	Mephero Vito	18	✓	"	no	"	"	"	none	"
8	" Antonio	12	✓	"	no	"	"	"	none	"
9	" Angelo	9	✓	"	no	"	"	"	none	"
10	" Maria	8	✓	"	no	"	"	"	none	"
11	" Modesto	6	✓	"	no	"	"	"	none	"
12	" Sebastiano	4	✓	"	no	"	"	"	none	"
13	D'Alessandro Eugenio	16	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Convento father Paulino	NY York
14	Dei Biundo Antonio	18	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Pikania father Angelo	Conn Branbury
15	Vannicola Vincenzo	31	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	S. Giorgio wife Rosa Rita	NY York
16	Costabla Giovanni	32	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Paoli wife Giuseppina Porto	"
17	Roberto Francesco	40	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Paoli wife Giuseppina Porto	NY York
18	De Luca Antonio	36	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Pikania wife Rosa S. Orsini	Conn Branbury
19	D'Alessandro Cesare	16	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Pikania father Camillo	NY York
20	Mercuri Salvatore	32	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Ricardo wife Rosa Giuseppina	the Dayton
21	Scavo Maria Angelo	40	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Shuadi Sotekaw Sakon	NY Brooklyn
22	Corricelli Francesco	18	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Vicente father Matteo	the Warren
23	Florio Matteo	24	✓	"	no	"	"	"	father Francesco	"
24	Maiorano Gaetano	18	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	mother Maria Gioia	"
25	Spatafora Carmine	14	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Pallagria mother Elizabeth	the Cottburg
26	Amico Giuseppe	18	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Paoli wife Giuseppina Porto	the Cottburg
27	Quip Ferdinando	31	✓	"	no	"	"	"	wife Rosa S. Orsini	the Cottburg
28	Aurelio etichely	20	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Paoli wife Giuseppina Porto	the Cottburg
29	Paolillo Maria	20	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Paoli wife Giuseppina Porto	the Cottburg
30	D'Alessandro Pasquale	20	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Vicente father Francesco	the Warren

51

F B Macdonald



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAug 211912

104

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	by him	228 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
2	Yes	by him	823 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
3	Yes	by him	177 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
4	Yes	by him	35 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
5	Yes	by him	528 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
6	Yes	by him	11 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
7	Yes	by him	11 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
8	Yes	by him	11 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
9	Yes	by him	11 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
10	Yes	by him	11 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
11	Yes	by him	11 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
12	Yes	by him	11 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
13	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
14	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
15	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
16	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
17	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
18	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
19	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
20	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
21	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
22	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
23	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
24	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
25	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
26	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
27	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
28	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
29	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare
30	Yes	by him	30 <sup>00</sup>	10/10	3M	brother Louis	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	no	no	no	no	Italy	Calamare



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. B. Manditto <sup>(Check whether Master, First or Second Officer.)</sup> of the DUCA D'ARISTO, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. B. Manditto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Lawrence  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Novari, Surgeon of the BUCA L'ANSTA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. J. Farrell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered:

S. S.

QUEA D'ASTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7 - AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Robione Michele	26	m	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Mother Elena & Pao. Lio Warren	
2	Cocaro Michele	29	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pellegrino wife Rachel Emma & Pittsburg	
3	Pagano Giuseppe	30	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
4	Di Millea Paolo	17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Paolo	
5	Di Salvo Felice	20	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother Isabella	Conn. New Haven
6	Di Salvo Michele	24	m	no	no	"	"	"	Mother Isabella	Conn. New Haven
7	Berthoud Pasquale	18	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
8	Berthoud Vincenzo	30	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
9	Di Salvo Pietro	28	m	no	no	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
10	Cariglino Leonardo	17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
11	Giordano Matteo	17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
12	Medugno Antonio	18	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
13	Quarino Michele	29	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
14	Laudati Gerardo	24	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
15	Di Salvo Carmine	28	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
16	Di Salvo Antonio	21	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
17	Di Salvo Antonio	20	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
18	Di Salvo Paolo	18	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
19	Di Salvo Annunziata	18	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
20	Di Salvo Giuseppe	28	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
21	Di Salvo Paolo	18	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
22	Di Salvo Stefano	20	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
23	Di Salvo Ersilia	19	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
24	Di Salvo Anna	18	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
25	Di Salvo Giovanni	27	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
26	Di Salvo Annunziata	27	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
27	Di Salvo Paolo	24	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
28	Di Salvo Paolo	24	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
29	Di Salvo Paolo	24	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	
30	Di Salvo Paolo	24	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother wife Pao. Lio Warren	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

106

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
2	yes	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Pallagore
3	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
4	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
5	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
6	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
7	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
8	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
9	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
10	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
11	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
12	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
13	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
14	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
15	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
16	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
17	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
18	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
19	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
20	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
21	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
22	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
23	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
24	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
25	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
26	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
27	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
28	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
29	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste
30	no	by him	25	no	friend in Mauro Sante	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not chest			Italy	Vieste



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. H. Benedetto, Master of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Bennett  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of aug, 19 12  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Corani, Surgeon of the BUCA D'ADSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W.C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NAPLES

sailing from

NAPLES

7 AUG 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						State City or Town
1	Ambrosi	Francesco	29	married	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Brooklyn	N. Y.
2	Amella	Antonio	34	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	"
3	Amorosi	Bruno	19	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
4	Amorosi	Antonio	20	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
5	Amorosi	Maria Carmela	18	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
6	Amorosi	Carmine	30	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
7	Amorosi	Polio	10	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
8	Amorosi	Giuseppe	2	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
9	Cefala	Salvatore	18	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
10	Bellino	Enrico	26	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
11	Amorosi	Maria	26	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
12	Dougherty	Climpia	16	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
13	Amorosi	Antonia	16	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
14	Amorosi	Enrico	17	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
15	De Felippo	Rocco	20	single	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
16	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
17	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
18	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
19	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
20	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
21	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
22	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
23	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
24	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
25	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
26	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
27	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
28	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
29	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg
30	Amorosi	Maria	21	married	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Pittsburg



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Aug 21, 1912

198

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
2	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
3	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
4	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
5	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
6	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
7	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
8	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
9	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
10	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
11	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
12	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
13	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
14	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
15	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
16	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
17	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
18	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
19	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
20	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
21	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
22	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
23	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
24	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
25	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
26	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
27	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
28	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
29	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						
30	By father	No	Brother Hippo	no	no	5	dark chest		Italy	Santhusa						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Benedetti, Master of the LUCA PAOSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Benedetti  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1912,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Kovari, Surgeon of the QUEEN, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of NEW-YORK, 19

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.

UCCA D'ADOSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AGO 1912

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Rosco	Guaruni	19	ms	thamula	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Albania	father Carmine	La Pittsburg
2	Marcella	Primiano	29	ms	fora	no	"	"	"	Santh. wife Concetta Antonio	New Boston	
3	Carbonella	Parquale	28	ms	"	no	"	"	"	wife Francisca Equitono	"	
4	D'Emico	Antonio	26	ms	"	no	"	"	"	wife Giuseppe	"	
5	Motricione	Carundo	18	ms	"	no	"	"	"	Tolluna father Alfonso	St. J. N. B. N. B.	
6	Damiano	Guaruni	39	ms	no	no	"	"	"	Ortino wife Rosa Petroni	W. G. Washell	
7	Capofella	Guaruni	24	ms	"	no	"	"	"	wife Giuseppe	M. J. Washell	
8	Lepore	Guaruni	24	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	Terico mother Margherita	M. J. Summit	
9	Capofella	Margherita	24	ms	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Carbonella	Parquale	28	ms	fora	no	"	"	"	Albania father Guaruni	St. J.	
11	Carbonella	Parquale	28	ms	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	
12	D'Amico	Parquale	28	ms	carpenter	yes	"	"	"	Crappino father Luigi	"	
13	Martandus	Moro	26	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	wife Maria Grazia	La Pittsburg	
14	Bolognini	Beatrice	66	ms	"	no	"	"	"	Calmo father Corina	M. J. Patterson	
15	Martinelli	Giuseppe	19	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	Giuliano father Flaviano	Ohio Denning	
16	Di Donato	Alfonso	19	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	Mother Anna Bertolotti	a Columbus	
17	Reina	Donato	26	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	St. J. father Floriano	La Pittsburg	
18	Di Giannantonio	Guaruni	18	ms	"	no	"	"	"	Guaruni father Antonio	La Greenwald	
19	Bonafina	Emilia	11	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	Schick mother Maria Gabry	M. J. Newark	
20	Bocajiti	M. J. Giuseppe	30	ms	"	no	"	"	"	wife Maria & Francisca	"	
21	Giugiaro	Benedetto	17	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	Alting father Vincenzo	M. J. Orsley	
22	Pallicone	Carmine	40	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	Schick wife Paula Opa	La Greenwald	
23	Di Michelangelo	Carmine	30	ms	"	no	"	"	"	Motricione father Parquale	La Pittsburg	
24	Di Laurellis	Antonio	32	ms	"	no	"	"	"	Carbonella father Vincenzo	La Pittsburg	
25	D'Andrea	Gilberto	34	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	wife Antonio	"	
26	D'Alonso	Antonio	28	ms	"	no	"	"	"	wife Maria Niedo	"	
27	D'Alonso	Donato	24	ms	"	no	"	"	"	St. J. father Guaruni	"	
28	D'Alonso	Donato	24	ms	"	no	"	"	"	wife Anna Lucia	"	
29	Di Vico	Erasto	19	ms	"	yes	"	"	"	Carbonella father Parquale	La Pittsburg	
30	Cucci	Rosco	24	ms	"	no	"	"	"	Carbonella wife Francisca	La Pittsburg	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			If Yes—				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	By whom	no		Relative, Boreo Pellegrino	no	no	5' 1"	nat. chest			Italy	Attilio	Attilio
2	By whom	no		Relative, Eustachio Martella	no	no	5' 5"				Italy	St. Lucia	St. Lucia
3	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
4	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
5	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
6	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
7	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
8	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
9	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
10	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 6"	chest					
11	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 6"	chest					
12	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 6"	chest					
13	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 6"						
14	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 6"						
15	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 1"						
16	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
17	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 4"						
18	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 6"						
19	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 1"						
20	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
21	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 8"						
22	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 6"						
23	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 6"						
24	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 3"						
25	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 1"						
26	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
27	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 2"						
28	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 3"						
29	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						
30	By whom	no		Relative, North square	no	no	5' 5"						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Pucchetto, Master, of the BUCA L'ADSTI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Pucchetto  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Pearsall  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novari, Surgeon of the LUCA D'ADDA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA D'ARISTIA

sailing from

NAPLES

7-AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Arcore	Luigi	29	✓	✓	farmer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Monte di Motta Lencore	Pa	Newark
2	Bellisario	Giuseppe	23	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Pichasano wife Angela	Pa	Brooklyn
3	Di Michele	Imma	33	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	wife Imma Maria	"	"
4	Di Gasparo	Vincenti	17	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	father Giacomo & Giacomo	"	"
5	Di Rodato	Rodato	18	✓	✓	"	no	"	"	"	father Angelo	"	"
6	Martino	Ignazio	29	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano wife Elena	Pa	Brooklyn
7	Castellano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Palazzo wife S. Maria	Pa	Brooklyn
8	Costa	Caroline	32	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Palazzo wife Angela	Pa	Brooklyn
9	Albergo	Giuseppe	19	✓	✓	"	no	"	"	"	Palazzo father Francesco	Pa	Brooklyn
10	Mola Mola	Orazio	20	✓	✓	"	no	"	"	"	father Francesco	Pa	Brooklyn
11	Nola	Luigi	23	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Giorgi	Giuseppe	18	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
13	Paletti	Arturo	18	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
14	Mola	Giuseppe	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
15	Tancredi	Pietro	17	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
16	Carbone	Attilio	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
17	Di Stefano	Giuseppe	30	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
18	Mola	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
19	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
20	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
21	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
22	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
23	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
24	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
25	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
26	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
27	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
28	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
29	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn
30	Di Stefano	Imma	24	✓	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	Albano father Luigi	Pa	Brooklyn

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Aug 21, 1912

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.						
1	no by him	53' no	father Francisco	no no no no good no	5' 6 nat short					Italy Montebello						
2	"	34' no	brother Gerardo	" " " " " "	5' 5 nat				clear front	Italy Putnam						
3	"	35' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
4	"	36' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
5	"	37' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
6	"	38' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
7	"	39' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
8	"	40' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
9	"	41' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
10	"	42' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
11	"	43' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
12	"	44' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
13	"	45' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
14	"	46' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
15	"	47' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
16	"	48' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
17	"	49' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
18	"	50' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
19	"	51' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
20	"	52' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
21	"	53' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
22	"	54' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
23	"	55' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
24	"	56' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
25	"	57' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
26	"	58' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
27	"	59' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
28	"	60' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
29	"	61' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						
30	"	62' no	brother Giovanni	" " " " " "	5' 5					" "						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. J. Benedetto Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from MAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 19 12,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. H. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novari, Surgeon of the QUA D'ARSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK

W. P. Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUCA PASTA sailing from NAPLES 7 AGO 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Giuseppe	St. J
2	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Giuseppe	St. J
3	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Giuseppe	St. J
4	Pichonino	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
5	Ripoli	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
6	Calvarero	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
7	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
8	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
9	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
10	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
11	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
12	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
13	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
14	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
15	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
16	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
17	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
18	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
19	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
20	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
21	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
22	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
23	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
24	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
25	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
26	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
27	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
28	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
29	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	
30	Di Iorio	26	f	no		Italy	Lat	Italy	Mother Pasquale	



## 114

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. M. Hendricks Master of the BUCA D'ARST, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. M. Hendricks  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Novan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing ~~therewith~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of           , 19

at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA PASTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7 AUG 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
62											
X 1	Trillo	Antonia	30	f	no	Italy	South	Italy	Spagola	none	NY Mount Vernon
X 2	Trillo	Maria	9	f	no	"	"	"	"	none	"
3	Trillo	Giuseppe	19	m	peasant	no	"	"	Codona	father	NY Chicago
4	Trillo	Maria	41	f	no	"	"	"	Santarcangelo	mother	NY
5	Trillo	Maria	39	f	no	"	"	"	peasant	Marinichiusa	"
6	Trillo	Rosa	15	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Trillo	Angelo	22	m	peasant	yes	"	"	peasant	father	"
8	Trillo	Adello	26	m	peasant	no	"	"	peasant	father	"
9	Trillo	Emilia	24	f	peasant	no	"	"	peasant	father	"
10	Trillo	Maria	14	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Trillo	Caterina	33	f	peasant	yes	"	"	peasant	father	"
12	Trillo	Maria	10	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Trillo	Emilia	6	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Trillo	Gratia	1	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Trillo	Antonio	30	m	peasant	yes	"	"	peasant	father	"
16	Trillo	Emilia	41	f	peasant	no	"	"	peasant	father	"
17	Trillo	Emilia	10	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Trillo	Maria	8	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Trillo	Samuele	4	m	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Trillo	Michela	39	m	no	"	"	"	peasant	father	"
21	Trillo	Emilia	28	m	no	"	"	"	peasant	father	"
22	Trillo	Emilia	19	m	peasant	yes	"	"	peasant	father	"
23	Trillo	Antonio	33	m	no	"	"	"	peasant	father	"
24	Trillo	Giuseppe	23	m	no	"	"	"	peasant	father	"
25	Trillo	Emilia	19	f	no	"	"	"	peasant	father	"
26	Trillo	Maria	14	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Trillo	Antonio	30	m	peasant	yes	"	"	peasant	father	"
28	Trillo	Emilia	41	f	peasant	no	"	"	peasant	father	"
29	Trillo	Emilia	10	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Trillo	Emilia	8	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAug 31, 1911

116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	by her	no		husband Carmelo Giuseppe	no	no	good	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
2	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
3	by her	no		husband Carmelo	no	no	good	no	5	4	no	Italy	Spagola			
4	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
5	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
6	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
7	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
8	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	3	no	Italy	Spagola			
9	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	2	no	Italy	Spagola			
10	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	2	no	Italy	Spagola			
11	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
12	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
13	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
14	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
15	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
16	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
17	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
18	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
19	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
20	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
21	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
22	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
23	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
24	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
25	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
26	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
27	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
28	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
29	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			
30	father	no		father	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Spagola			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Menditto Master, of the UNA MARSA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Novari, Surgeon of the QUEA D'ADSTA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of                     , 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriah.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

JUCA D'AROSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AUG 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Bello Cuspo	Nicholino	19	m	laborer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Spedato	Mother Fortunata Domina	N.Y.
2	Grasso	francesco	24	m	carpenter	no	"	"	"	Quora	Wife Maria Lera	N.Y. Bliffside,
3	Giamini	Vincenzo	22	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Pietro	N.Y. Long Branch
4	Recius	Emilio	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Montefusco	Wife Emma Carmela Lera	N.Y. Long Branch
5	Cirio	Maria	34	f	"	no	"	"	"	Airota	brother Vincenzo	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Napolitano	Maria	18	m	tailor	no	"	"	"	"	friend Lambert Lera	"
7	Colocaro	Giovanna	11	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	brother Vincenzo	N.Y.
8	Ammirati	francesco	37	m	farmer	no	"	"	"	Epimonia	Wife Emma Lera	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	son	Spichele	18	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Lambardo	Benedetto	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Sanguant	father Luigi	N.Y.
11	Bruno	Telesio	31	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Lera	N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Di Proio	Giuseppe	28	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Lera	N.Y. Brooklyn
13	Marinaccio	Edoardo	18	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	none	N.Y.
14	Condono	Giuseppe	23	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Ambrosio	brother Giovanni	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Ambrosio	Giuseppe	23	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Calena	Wife Agatha Lera	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Cavallari	Paolo	24	m	"	no	"	"	"	Sanguant	none	N.Y.
17	Celli	Carmina	17	f	"	no	"	"	"	Sanguant	father Giovanni	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Santangel	Ruggiero	21	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Emma Lera	N.Y.
19	S'Onofrio	Vito	23	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Agatha Lera	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Carrone	Carquale	20	m	"	no	"	"	"	Carquale	Wife Emma Lera	N.Y.
21	Setto	Carquale	20	m	"	no	"	"	"	Carquale	Wife Emma Lera	N.Y.
22	son	Carquale	20	m	"	no	"	"	"	Carquale	Wife Emma Lera	N.Y.
23	son	Carquale	20	m	"	no	"	"	"	Carquale	Wife Emma Lera	N.Y.
24	son	Carquale	20	m	"	no	"	"	"	Carquale	Wife Emma Lera	N.Y.
25	Marcella	Giuseppe	17	m	"	no	"	"	"	Giuseppe	father Giovanni	N.Y.
26	Colaninno	Giuseppe	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	N.Y.
27	Colaninno	Giuseppe	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	N.Y.
28	Colaninno	Giuseppe	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	N.Y.
29	Colaninno	Giuseppe	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	N.Y.
30	Colaninno	Giuseppe	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	N.Y.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW-YORK

Arriving at Port of

Aug 21

1912

118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	by him	\$15.00		friend Alfonso Jimenez. 100 100 100 100 100 100				5 5 nat. chest					Italy	Spinalto	
2	"	"	38.00		friend father Francisco Roca n n n n n				5 1 4					"	Quora	
3	"	"	38.00		friend J. Bath Carranza n n n n n				5 3 4					"	"	
4	"	"	38.00		friend father Francisco Roca n n n n n				5 4 4					"	Montefusco	
5	"	"	38.00		husband Maria Roca n n n n n				5 2 4					"	Anola	
6	"	"	38.00		190 Broadway Med. Cert. n n n n n				5 2 4					"	"	
7	"	"	38.00		124 Madison St. n n n n n				5 5 4					"	"	
8	"	"	38.00		190 Broadway Ave. n n n n n				5 6 4					"	Poggioreale	
9	"	"	38.00		190 Broadway Ave. n n n n n				5 5 4					"	"	
10	"	"	38.00		friend father Roca n n n n n				5 5 4					"	"	
11	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
12	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 5 4					"	"	
13	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 5 4					"	"	
14	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 5 4					"	"	
15	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
16	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 7 4					"	"	
17	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 5 4					"	"	
18	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 5 4					"	"	
19	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 5 4					"	"	
20	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 2 4					"	"	
21	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
22	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
23	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
24	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
25	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
26	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
27	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
28	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
29	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	
30	"	"	38.00		brother Roca n n n n n				5 6 4					"	"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Benedetto Master of the DUCA D'ASTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Benedetto  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Novari, Surgeon of the BUCA D'ADSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK

W. C. Penell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

QUEA POSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AUG 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Cardinale Raffaele	19	m	seaman	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Severo P. Motter Sebastiano Maria	N.Y. Mount Vernon
2	Di Maia Odo	19	m	"	yes	"	"	"	father Carmine	" Schenectady
3	Albanese Maria	19	f	"	yes	"	"	"	step mother Maria Angela	" Bush Lake
4	Quosq Ampelio	24	m	porter	yes	"	"	"	Montebello wife Maria	" N.Y. Bayonne
5	Granunzio Maddalena	37	f	"	yes	NS citizen	"	"	Aricano P. father Annibale	" N.Y. San Park
6	daughter Magna Grazia	19	f	"	no	NS Born	"	"	"	"
7	" Flora	19	f	"	no	NS Born	"	"	"	"
8	Accompagna Angelo	19	m	seaman	yes	"	"	"	Agosta mother Cecile	" Conn New Haven
9	Donisi Maria Antonia	19	f	"	yes	"	"	"	Cefaloni father Daniele	" N.Y.
10	Savino Maria	24	f	"	yes	"	"	"	Emmido mother Carmela	" Conn New Haven
11	Don Antonio	19	m	1-5-1975	no	"	"	"	"	"
12	Antonini Eugenia	19	f	worker	yes	"	"	"	Montebello parent Esten Domenico	" Pa. Harrisburg
13	Starario Raffaele	38	m	1-	yes	"	"	"	Ninai wife Carolina	" Conn New Haven
14	Di Savino Anna	30	m	"	yes	"	"	"	mother Giovanni	"
15	Cappola Alfonso	19	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
16	Don Ch. Gioacchino	19	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
17	Don Ch. Francesco	19	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
18	Donella Michela	3	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
19	Cannavale Paolo	18	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Giovanni father Michele	" Pa. Germantown
20	Gaba Carmela	19	m	"	yes	"	"	"	" wife Valentin Raffaele	" Phila
21	Matter Giuseppe	48	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Ampli father Giovanni	"
22	Orsini Donata	18	m	"	yes	"	"	"	father Felix	" Mass Boston
23	Di Pina Angela	22	f	"	yes	"	"	"	Alfonsina wife Maria	" Pa. Phila
24	Di Sella Michelangelo	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Basilio wife Samuele	" Pa. Erie
25	Corraro Ignazio	21	m	"	yes	"	"	"	father Michele	" N.Y. Yonkers
26	Abbandonato Nicola	18	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Bella none	" N.Y.
27	Donella Ignazio	18	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Montebello wife Angela	" Mass Boston
28	Mulotter Eusebio	34	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Agostino wife Maria	" N.Y. Hoboken
29	Piccio Eusebio	34	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Agostino wife Maria	" N.Y. Hoboken
30	Di Andrea Carmine	ad	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Campora father Carlo	" N.Y. Yonkers



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

120

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
		Yes or No.				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 9	ant	chest		Italy	Amia	Pa
2	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
3	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
4	By brother		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
5	By husband		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
6	By father		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
7	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
8	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
9	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
10	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
11	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
12	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
13	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
14	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
15	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
16	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
17	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
18	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
19	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
20	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
21	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
22	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
23	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
24	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
25	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
26	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
27	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
28	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
29	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"
30	By him		Father Cardinale Pietro			5 5				"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. M. Benedetto Master, of the COCA D'ARSTI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1917  
at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novari, Surgeon of the ORCA D'AOSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

121

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES 7 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Yodaro	Nicola	18 3/4	ms	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Capriato father	N.Y.	Newark
2	Pittelli	Giuseppe	17 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Molla Maria Rosaria	N.Y.	"
3	Amato	Antonio	16 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	father Salvatore	"	"
4	Larata	Domenico	16 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Wife Battaglia	N.Y.	"
5	Amato	Salvatore	16 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Molla Maria Vittoria	N.Y.	Newark
6	Maori	Giuseppe	16 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Chianura wife Gulli Barbara	N.Y.	White Plains
7	Veltri	Antonio	18 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Campara father Angelo Veltri	N.Y.	Manhattan
8	Queneri	Giuseppe	25	ms	no	"	"	"	Lucara father Pin corso	N.Y.	Orange
9	Maschino	Donato	24	ms	yes	"	"	"	Starkman wife R. M. Domenico	N.Y.	Kent
10	Colonna	Pietro	18 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Molla Maria Vittoria	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Spinelli	Vincenzo	17 1/2	ms	no	"	"	"	Leccaro father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Bay Ridge
12	Roma	Angelo	16 1/2	ms	no	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Giovanni	"	"
13	Pacifico	Antonio	17 1/2	ms	no	"	"	"	Starkman Molla Maria Vittoria	N.Y.	Manhattan
14	Cammarano	Profriso	24	ms	no	"	"	"	Cammarano wife Maria Rosa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Rosa	Antonio	33	ms	no	"	"	"	Wife Olimpia Maria Rosa	N.Y.	Manhattan
16	Colicigno	Onofrio	38	ms	yes	"	"	"	Wife Carmine Caputo	N.Y.	Grandville
17	La Bella	Enrico	26 1/2	ms	no	"	"	"	Pignola wife Maria Rosa	N.Y.	Manhattan
18	Cicciano	Vincenzo	22 1/2	ms	no	"	"	"	Cammarano wife Emilia	N.Y.	Grandville
19	Pellegrino	Giuseppe	17 1/2	ms	no	"	"	"	Anastasia Maria Natale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Nicola	Vincenzo	23 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Wife Carmine Cammarano	N.Y.	Grandville
21	Amalano	Vincenzo	18 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	father Antonio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Deputo	Giuseppe	18 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Calabrese wife Maria Vittoria	N.Y.	Manhattan
23	Amalano	Pietro	26 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Cammarano wife Vincenza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Carlo	Francesca	28 1/2	ms	no	"	"	"	Cammarano father Luigi	N.Y.	Manhattan
25	Maurizio	Isabella	34	ms	no	"	"	"	Cammarano wife Vincenza	N.Y.	Manhattan
26	Puro	Francesco	24 1/2	ms	no	"	"	"	Cammarano father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Manhattan
27	Chirico	Giuseppe	24 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Cammarano wife Maria Vittoria	N.Y.	Manhattan
28	Pirrito	Giuseppe	29 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Capriato wife Giuseppe Maria	N.Y.	Newark
29	Campin	Giuseppe	32 1/2	ms	yes	"	"	"	Chirico wife Francesca	N.Y.	Newark
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAug 21, 1912

122

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	no by him 27 yrs				Uncle Karatta Giuseppe										Italy	Reggio Emilia
2	" " 27 yrs				brother Giuseppe										"	Reggio Emilia
3	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
4	yes " 27 yrs				brother Karatta Nino										"	Reggio Emilia
5	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
6	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
7	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
8	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
9	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
10	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
11	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
12	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
13	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
14	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
15	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
16	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
17	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
18	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
19	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
20	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
21	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
22	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
23	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
24	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
25	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
26	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
27	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
28	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
29	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia
30	" " 27 yrs				brother Amato										"	Reggio Emilia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. Di Benedetto* of the **DELA FORTA**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. J. Brucy*  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 20 1912** day of **NEW-YORK**, 19  
at *W. J. Brucy*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Novari, Surgeon of the QUEA PAOSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this AUG 29 1912 day of August, 1912

at NEW-YORK  
W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S.

*1000*

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AGO 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
1	Ascarelli Emma	21	f	1-3812-16-9/11/11	no	Italy	South Italy	Marcella	Uncle Giuseppe of road. Cas. New York	
2	Ascarelli Lavinia	18	f		no	"	"	"	Same	
3	Pellegrino Maria	41	f	peasant	no	"	"	Cometa	Mother Maria Statato N.Y. Brooklyn	
4	Salerno Giuseppe	34	m	porter	yes	"	"	"	Wife Concetta	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	Caracciolo Antonio	35	m	"	yes	"	"	Endigand	Wife Elisabetta N.Y. Richmond Hill	
6	Giulianti Fortunata	29	f	housewife	yes	"	"	Cometa	Mother Maria Statato N.Y. Gilton	
7	Don Russo Mauro	3	m		no	"	"	"	"	"
8	Don Arturo	2	m		no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Don Salvatore	17	m	porter	no	"	"	"	father Luigi	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Don Salvatore	18	m	porter	no	"	"	"	Mother Concetta	N.Y. Brooklyn
11	Alloia Donato	29	m	"	no	"	"	Orlando	Wife Donato de Rito S.T. Manhattan	
12	Radicecco Gemaro	29	m	"	yes	"	"	Calogero	Mother Fortunata N.Y. New York	
13	Wife Caterina	29	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
14	Dono Maria	29	f	"	no	"	"	Mother Concetta	father Pietro	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Radicecco Maria	29	f	"	no	"	"	Calogero	none	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Step. Donato	18	m	"	no	"	"	"	none	"
17	Radicecco Alfonso	44	m	porter	yes	"	"	"	brother Maria	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Wife Carmela	21	f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"
19	Appelusa Francesco	30	m	laborer	yes	"	"	Caluso	Mother Maria de Rito N.Y. New York	
20	Wife Francesco	18	f	"	yes	"	"	Giffone	father Michele	"
21	Donato Ferdinando	31	m	"	yes	"	"	Castello	Wife Eleonora N.Y. Brooklyn	
22	Donato Caterina	29	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
23	De Rullo Concetta	29	f	"	no	"	"	Castello	Wife Eleonora N.Y. Brooklyn	
24	Donato Toti Antonietta	28	f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"
25	Donato Maxio	29	m	"	no	"	"	Villa Lucia	Wife Pietro N.Y. New York	
26	Donato Michele	19	m	"	yes	"	"	Gerardo	Wife Gloria N.Y. New York	
27	Donato Antonio	18	m	"	no	"	"	Vietri	Wife Maria N.Y. New York	
28	Donato Angelo	17	m	"	yes	"	"	Donato	Mother Concetta N.Y. New York	
29	Donato Apollonio	46	m	"	no	"	"	"	Wife Antonio N.Y. New York	
30	Donato Lomena	67	m	"	no	"	"	Donato	Wife Antonio N.Y. New York	
31	Donato Lina	28	f	"	yes	"	"	Donato	Wife Antonio N.Y. New York	

This alien held card sheet 126. No. 5







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Rueda Master of the BUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Novau, Surgeon of the BUCA PASTA, bailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Penhall  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

BUCA PASTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7 AUG 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	67	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Proia	Eusebio		38	m	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	father Evangelista Proia	Mass. New York
2	wife	Luigia		33	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
3	son	Antonio		9	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
4	son	Eusebio		6	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
5	son	Mario		4	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Giuse		4	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Amelli	Settimio		19	m	no	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
8	Settimio	Antonio		28	f	no	no	"	"	"	Veronica mother Giovanni	Pa. Philadelphia
9	Daughter	Filomena		5	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
10	Amelio	Salvatore		17	m	no	no	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
11	Amelio	Salvatore		18	m	no	no	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
12	Amelio	Salvatore		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
14	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
15	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
16	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
17	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
18	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
20	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
22	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
23	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
24	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
26	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
27	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
29	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia
30	Amelio	Antonio		17	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amelia father Antonio	Pa. Philadelphia



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAug 21, 1914

126

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	ly hms	\$80	03/05 NY	friend Bianchi hms	no	no	no	no	no	55	nat chest				Italy Fontana
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"				"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
7	no	"	\$30	"	brother Cammaro.	"	"	"	"	"	55	nat chest				Amantea
8	"	"	"	"	Box 120. husband Marraro hms	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea
9	"	"	"	"	1326 Boone St father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Amantea
10	no	self	\$25	"	brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	52	"			more eye brow	Amantea
11	"	"	"	"	130 North 6th St brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Fabrizia
12	"	"	"	"	44 Penn St brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	54	"				Amantea
13	"	"	"	"	brother Bartolo	"	"	"	"	"	54	"			black mud	Amantea
14	"	"	"	"	Box 45 food father Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	410	"				Amantea
15	"	"	"	"	104 North St father Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	5	"				Amantea
16	"	"	"	"	Box 6 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	54	"				Amantea
17	"	"	"	"	Box 12 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	54	"				Amantea
18	"	"	"	"	Box 12 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	56	"				Amantea
19	no	"	"	"	Box 12 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea
20	no	"	"	"	Box 12 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	45	"				Amantea
21	no	"	"	"	Box 12 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	45	"				Amantea
22	"	"	"	"	brother Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	55	"			black chest	Amantea
23	"	"	"	"	Box 15 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea
24	"	"	"	"	Box 15 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea
25	no	"	"	"	Box 15 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea
26	"	"	"	"	Box 15 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea
27	"	"	"	"	Box 15 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea
28	"	"	"	"	Box 15 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea
29	"	"	"	"	Box 15 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea
30	no	"	"	"	Box 15 brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	55	"				Amantea



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Baudette Master of the SHIP MAOSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Baudette  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Crovari, Surgeon of the BUFA PAOSTA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at

NEW-YORK

JWC Penwell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUCA PASTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7-AGO 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State, City or Town
1	Di Stefano	18	M	yes	no	Italy	South	Italy	St. Louis	Mich. Detroit
2	Rin	19	M	no	no	"	"	"	Father Pietro	Pa. Philadelphia
3	Rotond	18	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father Paolo	N.Y. Rochester
4	Corsetti	18	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother Anna	Pa. Phila
5	Forlino	11	M	yes	no	"	"	"	Father Paolo	" Monongahela
6	Coccoli	34	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother Stanella	N.Y. Providence
7	Carado	17	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother Maria	N.Y. New York
8	Gragnoli	19	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother Anna	Pa. Phila
9	Gragnoli	9	F	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
10	Esco	18	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cajino	N.Y. Bayonne
11	Pacillo	19	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father Benedetto	N.Y. New York
12	Menetta	31	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother Maria	N.Y. New York
13	Lammillo	31	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Signora	N.Y. New York
14	Soldi	26	M	yes	no	"	"	"	Signora	Pa. Reading
15	Baricauelli	49	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Signora	Mich. Detroit
16	Fiore	19	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Signora	N.Y. New York
17	Paciferi	20	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
18	Quiso	26	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
19	Vengia	22	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
20	Sou	22	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
21	Sou	22	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
22	Sou	18	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
23	De Luca	31	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
24	Police	19	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
25	De Mauro	19	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
26	De Leo	19	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
27	Conforti	19	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
28	Conforti	19	M	no	no	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
29	Palitiano	19	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York
30	Luaglia	19	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mother	N.Y. New York

63

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

... 19

128

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	chest			Italy Villa S. Giovanni	
2	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6				" "	
3	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6				" "	
4	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	chest			" Papoli	
5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8				" Villa S. Giovanni	
6	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9				" Acea	
7	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4				" Faraese	
8	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4				" Faraese	
9	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	thru			" Ascoli Piceno	
10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6				" Cassino	
11	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6				" "	
12	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4				" Campobasso	
13	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5				" S. Maria	
14	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5				" S. Maria	
15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6				" S. Maria	
16	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4				" S. Maria	
17	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	chest front			" S. Maria	
18	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	blue			" S. Maria	
19	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3				" S. Maria	
20	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3				" S. Maria	
21	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3				" S. Maria	
22	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5				" S. Maria	
23	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2				" S. Maria	
24	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7				" S. Maria	
25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6				" S. Maria	
26	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5				" S. Maria	
27	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5				" S. Maria	
28	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5				" S. Maria	
29	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6				" S. Maria	
30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6				" S. Maria	



*William*  
*Lawrence* ..... Officer.

NEW-YORK

*Det. P. J. P. P. P.*  
Immigration Officer

47-1124

Column 8 (Age) The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single) — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*(Column 6 (Holding or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately

as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as (for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (MOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 18) (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16. (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).--The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)).--The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novan, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of           , 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

BUCA D'AOSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AGO 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Extended future permanent residence)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State, City or Town
1	Altamura	Angela	11	fm	no	Italy	South	Italy (Calabria) Crotta Salvatore		New York
2	Gagliato	Annunziata	26	fm	no	"	"	"		"
3	Corigliano	Nicholaudo	ms	"	no	"	"	"		"
4	Gulmine	Giuseppe	38	fm	"	"	"	"		"
5	Scire	Sebastiano	20	fm	"	"	"	"		"
6	Capagna	Antonio	17	ms	"	"	"	"		"
7	Vigido	Mariano	29	fm	"	"	"	"		"
8	Amalfitana	Maria	2	fm	"	"	"	"		"
9	Dejano	Paolo	4	fm	"	"	"	"		"
10	Don	Nicola	2	fm	"	"	"	"		"
11	Don	Antonio	1	fm	"	"	"	"		"
12	Foutana	Giuseppe	18	fm	yes	"	"	"		"
13	Corre	Giovanni	26	fm	yes	"	"	"		"
14	Maugiapa	Antonio	28	fm	no	"	"	"		"
15	Dejano	Giuseppe	26	fm	"	"	"	"		"
16	Rombardo	Giuseppe	33	fm	"	"	"	"		"
17	Marino	Sebastiano	24	fm	"	"	"	"		"
18	Int. Lirano	Antonio	28	fm	"	"	"	"		"
19	Crimfuli	Felice	20	fm	"	"	"	"		"
20	D'Agostino	Fernando	20	fm	"	"	"	"		"
21	Gallati	Valeria	37	fm	"	"	"	"		"
22	Altamura	Girolamo	9	fm	"	"	"	"		"
23	Don	Musiato	4	fm	"	"	"	"		"
24	Donatka	Maria	6	fm	"	"	"	"		"
25	Don	Francesco	10	fm	"	"	"	"		"
26	Donatka	Francesco	2	fm	"	"	"	"		"
27	Don	Francesco	14	fm	"	"	"	"		"
28	Don	Antonio	2	fm	"	"	"	"		"
29	Murrucci	Vincenzo	20	fm	"	"	"	"		"
30	Ortina	Giovanni	2	fm	"	"	"	"		"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

130

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to land and destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	25	26	27	28	29
1	yes	by him	no		See notes	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	nat chest	Italy					Callagiano
2	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"					Italy
3	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"					Italy
4	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	great front				Italy
5	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	wide mouth				Italy
6	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	wide chest				Italy
7	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"				Italy
8	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11"	"	"	"				Italy
9	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Italy
10	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Italy
11	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Italy
12	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	nat chest	"					Italy
13	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"				Italy
14	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"				Italy
15	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"				Italy
16	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	great mouth				Italy
17	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"				Italy
18	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	"	"	"				Italy
19	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"				Italy
20	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"				Italy
21	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"				Italy
22	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Italy
23	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Italy
24	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Italy
25	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Italy
26	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Italy
27	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	nat chest	"					Italy
28	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"				Italy
29	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"				Italy
30	"	"	no		See notes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"				Italy



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Boudett, Master, of the BUCA PAOSTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Boudett  
Master.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of NEW-YORK, 19

at NEW-YORK  
W. H. Boudett  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novari, Surgeon of the BUCA PAOSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this AUG. 20 1912 day of                     , 19  
at NEW-YORK

W. C. Parnell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCA D'ADSTI sailing from NAPLES, 7- AGO 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	70	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Garrano	Francesco	27	man	single	yes	Italy	South Italy	Cervinara	Mrs. Raffaele Cervinara	N.Y. Little Falls
2	Vitaloni	Domenico	40	man	single	no	"	"	Schiarone	father's house	Pa. Schuylburg
3	Amoruso	Domenico	23	man	single	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Battista Amoruso	"
4	Battista	Maria Giuseppa	27	woman	single	yes	"	"	"	father's house	"
5	Daughter	Maria Angela	3	girl	single	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	Studodoro	Rocco	31	man	single	no	"	"	Scido	none	Mass. Boston
7	Sidoti	Giovanni	41	man	single	no	"	"	Salina	Mrs. Maria Eusebio	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Bonanno	Barolomeo	17	boy	single	yes	"	"	"	father's house	"
9	Campagna	Antonio	16	boy	single	no	"	"	Gormina	none	"
10	Stigato	Filippo	38	man	single	no	"	"	Stoianu	Mrs. Maria Negrellino	"
11	Stigato	Barolo	38	man	single	no	"	"	"	"	"
12	Cammarata	Melchiorre	30	man	single	yes	Italy	South Italy	Stanno	Mrs. Lucia Agati	N.Y. Utica
13	Calancone	Mauro	27	man	single	no	"	"	Milazzo	Mother Lucia Leto	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Comello	Serafina	27	woman	single	no	"	"	Scidun	father's house	"
15	Gerante	Margiata	19	girl	single	no	"	"	"	father's house	"
16	Scamporrino	Rafello	20	man	single	no	"	"	"	father's house	"
17	Yelin	Carmelo	33	man	single	no	"	"	Stanno	Mrs. Maria Rosa	Pa. South Fork
18	Spada	Antonio	27	man	single	yes	"	"	Florida	Mrs. Maria Concetta	Pa. Schuylburg
19	Penna	Annunziata	28	woman	single	yes	"	"	Stanno	Mrs. Maria Concetta	N.Y. Utica
20	Marciano	Vincenzo	33	man	single	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
21	Rocco	Vincenzo	26	man	single	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
22	Battolo	Eugenio	20	man	single	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
23	Martino	Antonio	31	man	single	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
24	Martino	Carmelo	34	man	single	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
25	Carmelo	Antonio	28	man	single	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
26	Coliviglio	Maria	30	woman	single	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
27	Scungelo	Antonio	16	boy	single	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
28	Scungelo	Filippo	14	boy	single	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
29	Chiavaro	Salvatore	16	boy	single	yes	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"
30	Don	Carmelo	15	boy	single	no	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Concetta	"

65



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAug. 21

, 1912

132

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	no		Perini	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		Italy
2	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
3	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
4	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
5	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
6	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
7	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
8	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
9	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
10	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
11	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
12	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
13	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
14	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
15	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
16	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
17	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
18	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
19	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
20	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
21	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
22	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
23	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
24	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
25	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
26	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
27	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
28	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
29	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy
30	no	self	no		Italian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Italy



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. J. Mendicino* Master of the **DUCA D'ABSTIA**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. J. Mendicino*  
Commanding Officer.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**  
*W. C. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Novari, Surgeon of the BUCA D'ADDA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of August, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Pennington

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA D'ASTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7-AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Chiavaro Giuseppe	34	m	carpenter	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Soleno wife Y. Vito Agatino	New York
2	Albano Francesco	30	m		no	"	"	"	Conquedo wife Corina Eugenio	Del Seaford
3	Polito Vincenzo	19	m		no	"	"	"	father Maria	"
4	Polito Carmelo	26	m		no	"	"	"	wife Rosa Petina	"
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13	Formica Paolo	36	m	unaka	yes	"	"	"	Concetta wife Paolo Giuseppe	Long Island
14	Changrafico Giovanni	18	m		no	"	"	"	father Sebastiano	Long Island
15	Lappullo Valvatore	38	m		yes	"	"	"	wife Margherita Giuseppe	"
16	Marino Nicola	18	m		yes	"	"	"	wife Geronimo Luigi	New Britain
17	Giuseppe Sebastiano	17	m		yes	"	"	"	wife Santa Maria	"
18	Gaxa Vincenzo	28	m		no	"	"	"	father Paolo	Long Island
19	Piccinini Paolo	30	m		yes	"	"	"	wife Antonietta	Long Island
20	Imperlandi Sebastiano	18	m		yes	"	"	"	wife Catalina Paola	Long Island
21	Embarco Santo	17	m		yes	"	"	"	wife & Mauro	New Britain
22	Cianci Giuseppe	31	m		yes	"	"	"	wife Margherita	New Britain
23	Moro Francesco	30	m		no	"	"	"	wife Albano Petina	"
24	Arcaudina Leonardo	30	m		no	"	"	"	wife Albano Petina	"
25	Romeo									
26	Spagnolo Vincenzo	36	m		yes	Italy	South	Italy	father Bruno	La Plata
27	Romeo Leonardo	24	m		no	"	"	"	father Sebastiano	La Plata
28	Cardillo Giuseppe	22	m		no	"	"	"	father Sebastiano	La Plata
29	Reato Carlo	30	m		yes	"	"	"	wife Sebastiano Sgherri	"
30	Corcia Rocco	18	m		no	"	"	"	wife Giuseppe Sgherri	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

1912

134

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Weight		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes by him	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
3	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
4	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
5	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
6	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
7	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
8	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
9	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
10	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
11	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
12	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
13	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
14	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
15	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
16	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
17	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
18	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
19	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
20	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
21	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
22	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
23	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
24	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
25	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
26	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
27	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
28	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
29	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa
30	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Pietro			Good	No	5	4	1	4		Italy	Aversa



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Russell of the BUCA D'ADDA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Novari, Surgeon of the QUEEN MASTA, swilling the-ovish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



126

Form 540-B  
Bureau of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA PAOLISTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7 AUG 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Podago	Domenico	30	man	porter	no	Italy	South Italy	Genoa	Mass	Proctor
2	Labate	Matteo	34	man		no	"	"	Bova	Mass	Proctor
3	Filippone	Francesco	27	man		no	"	"	Portofino	Mass	Proctor
4	Disceola	Mario	21	man		no	"	"	Milano	Mass	Proctor
5	Salami	Emmanuel	27	man		no	"	"	Sister Agrippina	"	"
6	Rossaro	Mario	24	man		yes	"	"	Miss Virginia Gentile	"	Lawrence
7	Marrico	Giuseppe	30	man		no	"	"	Miss Emma Rosa	"	Proctor
8	Simili	Michele	27	man		yes	"	"	Miss Emma Rosa	"	"
9	Strano	Salvatore	33	man		no	"	"	Miss Giuseppe Rosa	"	"
10	Castania	Antonio	24	man		no	"	"	Miss Giuseppe	"	"
11	Salerno	Emmanuel	28	man		yes	"	"	Miss Antonio	"	"
12	Pietranta	Lorenzo	30	man		yes	"	"	Miss Margarita Maria	"	"
13	Luaha	Antonio	27	man		yes	"	"	Miss Carolina Catalano	"	"
14	Sivillica	Giuseppe	37	man		yes	"	"	Miss Giovanni Shell	"	"
15	Camisso	Francesco	19	man		no	"	"	Miss Giuseppe	"	"
16	Gulizia	Giovanni	29	man		no	"	"	Miss Maria Giuliana	"	"
17	Bauduccio	Sebastiano	25	man		yes	"	"	Miss Antonio	"	"
18	Aloti	Ignazio	21	man		yes	"	"	Miss Maria Corda	"	"
19	Saraceni	Paolo	37	man		no	"	"	S. Lorenzo Miss Palmaro Rita	"	Proctor
20	Grappi	Giuseppe	18	man		yes	"	"	Miss Maria Rosa	"	Proctor
21	Caciotta	Placido	19	man		no	"	"	Miss Giuseppe	"	Proctor
22	Criseo	Paquale	28	man		no	"	"	Bova Miss Angela Maria	"	Proctor
23	Cripodi	Matteo	29	man		no	"	"	Varapodio Miss Francesco Pisani	"	Proctor
24	Calascione	Biagio	19	man		no	"	"	Milano Miss Alberto	"	Proctor
25	Balbo	Ubaldo	19	man		no	"	"	S. Lorenzo Miss Salvatore	"	Proctor
26	Raudazzo	Giuseppe	33	man		yes	"	"	Miss Giovanni	"	"
27	Baroni	Giuseppe	28	man		yes	"	"	Miss Giovanni	"	"
28	Mattia	Giuseppe	27	man		no	"	"	Miss Montenegro Angela	"	Proctor
29	Longobardi	Giovanni	26	man		yes	"	"	S. Lorenzo Miss Giuseppe La Rosa	"	Proctor
30	Revi	Giuseppe	20	man		yes	"	"	Miss Anna Rosa	"	"



List-126

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

1914

136

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Mendenhall, Master of the LUCA PASTA, from MAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Mendenhall  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW-YORK  
W. H. Mendenhall  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novari, Surgeon of the COCA PASTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA D'AOSTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AGO 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Assumed future permanent residence.)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.							State City or Town
1	Raudaxi	Angelo	17 1/2 yrs	farmer	no	Italy	South	Italy	S. Cons. father Giuseppe	Chio Canton
2	Ingala	Angelo	17 1/2 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	mother Agostino Scitella	"
3	Ope	Salvatore	27 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	mother P. Leggi Maria	"
4	Favolo	Michael Sebastian	27 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Cons. father Vittorio Forte	N.Y. Little Falls
5	Guidaro	Basilio	18 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Carmelo	Pa Phila
6	Harvaggi	Sebastiano	38 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	wife Harvaggi Berna	N.Y. Little Falls
7	Eupheo	Basilio	29 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stepfather Eusebio Biondi	Pa East Shrewsbury
8	Favolo	Salvatore	17 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	father Vittorio	N.Y. Little Falls
9	Marano	Michael	16 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	mother Margherita Maria	"
10	Rizzi	Salvatore	27 yrs	farmer	yes	"	"	"	S. Cons. father Pietro	Chio Canton
11	Volpe	Matteo	29 1/2 yrs	farmer	yes	"	"	"	wife Salomina Maria	Pa Easton
12	Pierro	Salvatore	39 1/2 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	wife Maria Letta	Chio Canton
13	Volpe	Salvatore	18 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	mother Carmelo Maria	"
14	Canunarah	Cono	18 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"
15	Raudaxi	Vincenzo	17 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Pa Easton
16	Favolo	Angelo	18 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	wife Eleonora Sabina	Chio Canton
17	Harvaggi	Rotario	14 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Cons. mother Stefano Crugliani	Pa Easton
18	Canino	Salvatore	34 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Cons. wife Billa Cons	Chio Canton
19	Casero	Cono	16 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	Geraa father Antonio	Pa Phila
20	Favolo	Rodolfo	22 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	Giora wife Maria Maria	Pa Easton
21	Rexhill	Giuseppe	43 yrs	farmer	no	"	"	"	wife Preslia Maria	Pa Easton
22	Ranino	Parvato	30 yrs	farmer	no	"	"	"	Birougi wife Franca Baccini	Pa Easton
23	Giocchiare	Alfio	19 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	Bianca mother Gaspar Clemente	Pa Easton
24	Giocchiare	Alfio	31 yrs	farmer	no	"	"	"	wife Gaspar Clemente	"
25	Agati	Alfio	24 yrs	farmer	no	"	"	"	wife Salomina Rosa	"
26	Mouaco	Salvatore	32 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	wife Gaspar Maria	"
27	Raudaxi	Salvatore	25 yrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Cons. wife Rosaria Berna	Pa Easton
28	Sanctus	Castro	30 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	Callegari wife Cecilia Berna	Pa Easton
29	Sanctus	Castro	30 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	Callegari wife Cecilia Berna	Pa Easton
30	Sanctus	Castro	30 yrs	no	no	"	"	"	Callegari wife Cecilia Berna	Pa Easton

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKAugust 21, 1912

138

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 18, 1906.				29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no by him	\$5.00			brother Salvatore	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
2	"	10.00			brother Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club	creat. front	Italy				
3	"	15.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
4	"	20.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
5	"	25.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
6	"	30.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
7	"	35.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
8	"	40.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
9	"	45.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
10	"	50.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
11	"	55.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
12	"	60.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
13	"	65.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
14	"	70.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
15	"	75.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
16	"	80.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
17	"	85.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
18	"	90.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
19	"	95.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
20	"	100.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
21	"	105.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
22	"	110.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
23	"	115.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
24	"	120.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
25	"	125.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
26	"	130.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
27	"	135.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
28	"	140.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				
29	"	145.00			brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4" nat. club		Italy				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. J. Menditto Master of the COCA PABST, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW-YORK  
W. T. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

*Immigration Officer.*

11--1130

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*(Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-07, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Novak, Surgeon of the ITALY MARSA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **DEA PASTA** sailing from **NAPLES** 7- AGO 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State City or Town
1	Culhara	Paolo	17 yrs	unmarried	yes	Italy	South Italy	Camicata	father Sebastiano	Conn Hartford
2	Polito	Antonio	21 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	St. Giovanni	none	et 7
3	Junari	Maria	57 yrs	unmarried	no	"	"	Camicata	none	"
4	Cattarino	Offidela	46 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	Camicata	none	Conn Hartford
5	Quigley	Emilinda Maria	47 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	none	"
6	Amato	Salvatore	27 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Salvatore Cattarino	"
7	Lombardo	Riccia	26 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Salvatore Lombardo	"
8	Quigley	Giuseppe	26 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	"	"
9	Son	Domizio	23 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10	Di Mauro	Sebastiano	27 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Reale Adornino	"
11	Ferla	Corrado	24 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Ferla	"
12	Carria	Salvatore	24 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Carmine Carria	"
13	Spangiaro	Salvatore	24 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Salvatore Spangiaro	"
14	Cattarino	Nicola	26 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Paolo Cattarino	Conn Hartford
15	Pirrotta	Sebastiano	30 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Felice Pirrotta	Conn Hartford
16	Bologna	Giuseppe	30 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Emmanuele Bologna	"
17	Raudazzo	Giuseppe	27 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Maria Raudazzo	Conn Hartford
18	Amato	Enrico	22 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Salvatore Amato	"
19	Quigley	Giuseppe	23 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Quigley	"
20	Quigley	Enrico	23 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Quigley	"
21	Quigley	Giuseppe	23 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Quigley	"
22	Quigley	Salvatore	23 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Quigley	"
23	Siroi	Giuseppe	24 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Siroi	"
24	Bianca	Muziak	26 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Bianca	"
25	Brigaglia	Salvatore	9 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Brigaglia	"
26	Brigaglia	Domizio	7 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Brigaglia	"
27	Brigaglia	Giuseppe	18 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Brigaglia	"
28	Brigaglia	Salvatore	24 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Brigaglia	"
29	Brigaglia	Salvatore	19 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Brigaglia	"
30	Brigaglia	Giuseppe	24 yrs	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	father Nicola Brigaglia	"

Henry K. Wood  
MSP 43



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 21, 1914

140

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Weight. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 11"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
2	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 4"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
3	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 11"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
4	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
5	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
6	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
7	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
8	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
9	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
10	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
11	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
12	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
13	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
14	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
15	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
16	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
17	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
18	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
19	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
20	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
21	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
22	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
23	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
24	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
25	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
26	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
27	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
28	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			
29	Ad by him	Ad by him	Ad by him		Carroll, Carmelo					5' 3"	Dark	Italy	Emilia			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ponsanto Master, of the BUCA PASTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 20 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Ponsanto  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Novan, Surgeon of the USA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK

W. P. Russell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Regulated by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DELA FORTI

sailing from

NAPLES

7 - AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Annunzio	Giuseppe	34	m	u	no		Italy	Ital	Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
2	Artichino	Francesco	41	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
3	Corchi	Stanislao	19	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
4	Oliverio	Maria	20	f	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
5	Salerno	Antonio	29	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
6	Le Bonardes	Francesco	24	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
7	Chigulini	Giuseppe	23	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
8	Chigulini	Carino	24	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
9	Saporito	Vincenzo	20	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
10	Poliviciuso	Giuseppe	31	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
11	Tammella	Domènica	24	f	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
12	Aferuca	Vincenzo	19	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
13	Gigliotti	Francesco	18	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
14	Amami	Gregorio	22	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
15	Bonaccini	Roberto	19	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
16	Cappola	Ammonziata	19	f	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
17	Caugnolo	Edgardo	19	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
18	Grassi	Giuseppe	22	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
19	Grassi	Giuseppe	18	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
20	Amoroso	Felice	20	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
21	Pignatelli	Francesco	24	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
22	Amoroso	Labato	18	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
23	Amoroso	Labato	18	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
24	Amoroso	Labato	18	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
25	Saulia	Verdinaudo	19	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
26	Bernola	Giuseppe	22	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
27	Gagliardi	Antonio	28	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
28	Crino	Concetta	26	f	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
29	San Giuseppe	Nicola	6	m	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	
30	"	Domènica	31	f	u	no		"	"	"	Wife, Maria, 1115 1/2 Ave. C. Phila.	



List 129

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

August 21, 1902

142

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
											Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	by him	2.30 us		Luciano Carmelo, Pudentino 404 us no good us					5' 10"				Italy	S. Angelo		
2			173	yes	Wife, Januella, Antonio, 404 us no good us					5' 4"				"	S. Angelo		
3			37	no	Brother, 209					5' 6"				"	S. Angelo		
4			30	yes	Brother, 209					5' 1"				"	S. Angelo		
5			38	no	Brother, 209					5' 6"				"	S. Angelo		
6			30	yes	Brother, 209					5' 4"				"	S. Angelo		
7			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 6"				"	S. Angelo		
8			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
9			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
10			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 6"				"	S. Angelo		
11	no		38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
12			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
13			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 4"				"	S. Angelo		
14			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 1"				"	S. Angelo		
15			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
16			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
17			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
18			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
19			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
20			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
21			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
22			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
23			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
24			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
25			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
26			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
27			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
28			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
29			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		
30			38	yes	Brother, 209					5' 3"				"	S. Angelo		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. H. Brundetto, Master, of the BUCA FALSTI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. H. Brundetto  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Novari, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19, 1912  
at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulation of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DECA FANTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- A60 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Biella	Francesco	30	m	peasant	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	San Francisco
1	Suffolter	Pietro	13	m		yes	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	San Francisco
2	Mouaco	Antonio	30	m		yes	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
3	Schiappa	Donato	27	m		yes	U.S. citizen	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
4	Basso	Francesco	33	m		yes	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
5	Palazzo	Luigi	24	m		yes	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
6	Carallo	Giuliano	40	m		yes	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
7	Parisi	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
8	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
9	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
10	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
11	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
12	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
13	Ricciardi	Giuliana	23	f		yes	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	San Francisco
14	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
15	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
16	Cipriani	Giuliana	26	f		yes	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
17	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
18	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
19	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
20	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
21	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
22	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
23	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
24	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
25	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
26	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
27	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
28	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
29	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco
30	Di Carlo	Isabella	26	f		no	"	"	"	Capri	San Francisco

FB Macalister Imp



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Lot -130-

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Aug 21, 1912

144

1912													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27	28		29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1		United States Citizen																				
2	yes	by her	\$300	30 yrs	my father Angelo Juffalotta					5' 4"	dark chest		Italy, Brunnagione									
3	"	"	20	40 yrs	husband					5' 6"	"		Italy, Pistorino									
4	no	"	50	40 yrs	my brother Leone Carr					3' 4"	Dis. of Southern Wyeses		Mass Sept 17, 1906									
5	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 5"	"		Italy, Sarno									
6	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
7	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
8	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
9	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
10	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
11	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
12	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
13	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
14	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
15	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
16	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
17	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
18	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
19	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
20	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
21	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
22	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
23	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
24	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
25	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
26	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
27	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
28	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
29	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									
30	yes	"	20	40 yrs	my mother					5' 4"	"		Italy, Sarno									



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer**

I, R. M. Purdett, Master of the QUEEN MARY, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1912  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Cunnell  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
 [Signature] *Officer*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and register clerks in this regard. Ex-

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont; Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Novari, Surgeon of the BUCA D'ADDA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DUCA VASTA

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
ADMITTED												
1	Maddalena	Giuseppe	16 yrs	male	seamaker	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lupino	father Cataldo	St. Louis
2	Federico	Francesco	24 yrs	male		yes	"	"	Italy	St. Louis	father Cataldo	St. Louis
3	Antonino	Antonio	18 yrs	male		no	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	St. Louis
4	Yerucchio	Alfonso	24 yrs	male		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
5	Crisuolo	Antonio	21 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
X 6	Lambiasi	Giovanni	21 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
X 7	Lambiasi	Anna	21 yrs	female		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
8	Berardino	Maria	28 yrs	female		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
+ 9	Giamattasio	Contiglia	21 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
10	Salvino	Amelio	18 yrs	male		no	US Citizen	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
11	Ermano	Francesco	18 yrs	male		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
12	Carlo	Giuseppe	19 yrs	male		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
13	Amundia	Antonio	19 yrs	male		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
14	Greco	Emilio	18 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
15	Gulli	Odoardo	21 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
REPORTED												
16	Benedetto	Paolo	21 yrs	male		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
17	Concetta	Caterina	24 yrs	female		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
18	Paolo	Paolo	24 yrs	male		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
19	Antonio	Antonio	24 yrs	male		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
20	Antonio	Antonio	24 yrs	male		no	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
21	Orfi	Oreste	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
22	Carlo	Carlo	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
23	Carlo	Carlo	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
24	Carlo	Carlo	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
25	Carlo	Carlo	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
26	Carlo	Carlo	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
27	Carlo	Carlo	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
28	Carlo	Carlo	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
29	Carlo	Carlo	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis
30	Carlo	Carlo	26 yrs	male		yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	St. Louis

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Net 131

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19/2

146

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																			
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																						
1		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
2		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
3		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
4		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
5		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
6		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
7		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
8		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
9		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
10		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
11		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
12		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
13		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
14		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
15		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
16		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
17		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
18		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
19		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
20		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
21		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
22		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
23		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
24		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
25		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
26		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
27		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
28		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
29		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						
30		By him			brother Giuseppe (single) now no good no					5 8	dark		Italy																						



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. M. Benavento, of the POCA MARISTA, from MAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

• **Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*(Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

2. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Severi, Surgeon of the BUCA D'ADSTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUCA D'ARISTA

sailing from MAPLES

7- AUG 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	DEPARTED Klam	24	M	Single	IN HOSPITAL	no	English	Indian	Surat	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
2	DEPARTED Raman	28	M	Single	IN HOSPITAL	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
3	DEPARTED Dey	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
4	DEPARTED Amidas	38	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
5	DEPARTED Anna	22	F	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
6	DEPARTED Hanji	21	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
7	DEPARTED Shagan	19	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
8	DEPARTED Kira	12	F	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
9	DEPARTED Shera	10	F	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
10	DEPARTED Kira	11	F	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
11	DEPARTED Lala	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
12	DEPARTED Blanta	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
13	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
14	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
15	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
16	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
17	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
18	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
19	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
20	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
21	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
22	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
23	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
24	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
25	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
26	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
27	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
28	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
29	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt
30	DEPARTED Bhasani	20	M	Single	"	no	DISCHARGED	"	"	Relative Saman Sultan	Calif. Holt



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK19 12

148

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	polyhem	6000		none	no	no	5 4	dark	chest			Ind's Surat
2	"	5000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			"
3	no	6000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			"
4	no	6000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			"
5	no	6000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			"
6	no	6000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			"
7	no	6000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			"
8	"	5000		none	"	"	5 3	"	"			"
9	no	6000		none	"	"	5 3	"	"			"
10	no	6000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			"
11	no	6000		none	"	"	5 4	"	"			"
12	"	6000		none	"	"	5 4	"	"			"
13	"	6000		none	"	"	5 4	"	"			"
14	no	6000		none	"	"	5 9	"	"			U.S. New York
15	"	6000		none	"	"	5 5	"	"			Ind's Surat
16	no	6000		none	"	"	5 9	"	"			U.S. New York
17	no	6000		none	"	"	5 4	"	"			Ind's Surat
18	"	6000		none	"	"	5 4	"	"			"
19	no	6000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			U.S. New York
20	no	6000		none	"	"	5 9	"	"			Ind's Surat
21	"	6000		none	"	"	5 8	"	"			"
22	no	6000		none	"	"	5 9	"	"			U.S. New York
23	"	6000		none	"	"	5 9	"	"			Ind's Surat
24	no	6000		none	"	"	5 4	"	"			"
25	no	6000		none	"	"	5 7	"	"			"
26	"	6000		none	"	"	5 4	"	"			"
27	"	6000		none	"	"	5 5	"	"			"
28	"	6000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			"
29	no	6000		none	"	"	5 6	"	"			"
30	no	6000		none	"	"	5 5	"	"			"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. B. Menditto, Master of the BUCA FADISTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. B. Menditto  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
NEW-YORK

at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulated by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCA D'ARISTA sailing from NAPLES 7- AGO 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Magnus	Amundsen	29	m	yes	yes	Danish	Danmark	friend Johan Amundsen	St. Paul
2	John	Lapierre	22	m	yes	yes	French	France	friend	St. Paul
3	John	Baister	28	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
4	John	John	22	m	yes	yes	British	British	friend	St. Paul
5	John	Pedersen	28	m	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	friend	St. Paul
6	John	Andersen	24	m	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	friend	St. Paul
7	John	Pedersen	23	m	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	friend	St. Paul
8	John	Moo	22	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
9	John	Erado	24	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
10	John	Krakum	28	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
11	John	Spichis	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
12	John	Spignadakis	22	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
13	John	Chambers	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
14	John	Kanarakis	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
15	John	Stelakis	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
16	John	Yolina	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
17	John	Stamatia	28	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
18	John	Yilips	28	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
19	John	Melano	23	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
20	John	Giuseppe	23	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
21	John	Giorgi	19	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
22	John	Giuseppe	18	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
23	John	Papadakis	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
24	John	Giorgi	19	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
25	John	Andersen	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
26	John	Andersen	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
27	John	Andersen	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
28	John	Paffato	29	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
29	John	Valentin	26	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul
30	John	Valentin	26	m	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	friend	St. Paul

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
 † List of names will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

150

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the person himself, and if so, by whom, and how much?)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes by him	\$15.00	yes	my friend H. Baum.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9"	nat. chest.	Denmark	Copenhagen		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	nat.	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6'	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	nat. chest.	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	nat. chest	"	"	"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Edmund J. Hurd* of the SHIP "ARISTA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Edmund J. Hurd*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK  
*W. C. Pearson*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Kovari, Surgeon of the BUCA PASTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1912 day of                     , 19

at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

DELA PAZ

sailing from

NAPLES

7- AGO 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Abil. to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Barrero Vito	22	M	unemployed	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Angiano Mother Teresa Bonato	St. Louis
2	wife	18	F	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	"	"
3	son	1	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
4	Rosendo Amatore	17	M	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Altomare father Rosendo Maria	St. Chicago
5	Guerra Francesco	15	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Caspario father Carlo	"
6	Monquillo Carmine	14	M	"	no	"	"	"	Monquillo mother Giuseppe	New Boston
7	Braschi Pasquale	15	M	"	no	"	"	"	Braschi father Antonio	New Boston
8	Scarfaria Gaetano	30	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Scarfaria wife Bettina Lagano	St. Cleveland
9	St. Luca Benedetto	26	M	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Scarfaria mother Maria	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Spurio Mauro	19	M	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Spurio father Francesco	Conn. Greenwich
11	Spurio	2	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Spurio father Francesco	"
12	Adovana Anna	20	F	"	yes	"	"	"	Adovana father Gaetano	N.Y. Newark
13	Scarpitta Vincenza	28	F	"	no	"	"	"	Scarpitta father Biagio	N.Y. Greenwich
14	Villani Edoardo	18	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Villani father Vincenzo	"
15	Macripa Edoardo	41	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Macripa father Domenico	Pa. Charleston
16	Cerico Gregorio	16	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Cerico father Gaetano	"
17	Beltrami Maria	2	F	"	no	"	"	"	Beltrami father Gaetano	"
18	Beltrami Alberto	22	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Beltrami father Gaetano	"
19	Edens Carmine	27	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Edens mother Maria	Conn. Waterbury
20	Edens Carmine	18	F	"	no	"	"	"	Edens mother Maria	"
21	Guerra	29	M	"	no	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"
22	Guerra	34	M	"	no	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"
23	Guerra	14	M	"	no	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"
24	Guerra	8	F	"	no	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"
25	Guerra	6	M	"	no	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"
26	Guerra	3	F	"	no	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"
27	Guerra	37	M	"	no	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"
28	Guerra	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"
29	Guerra	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"
30	Guerra	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guerra father Antonio	"







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. D. Menditto Master of the QUICK MASTA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. D. Menditto  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912,  
at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Cunniff  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Morani, Surgeon of the QUA D'ASTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 ~~years' experience as a Physician~~ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912

NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

Qua D'Asta

Aug 21/12

Actual

1560 a  
21 c  
1581 Total  
125 29  
118 71  
20 61

Revised

1540 a  
21 c  
1561 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PAOSTI** sailing from **NAPLES** 7 AGO 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country City or Town		State City or Town
915 1	Esposito	Labato	18	m	8 years	yes	Italy	South Italy	Esposito father Giovanni	Mass Boston
2	Ferraro	Quinimero	16	m	4	yes	"	"	" father Antonio	"
3	Scarpa	Nicola	16	m	1	yes	"	"	" father Giuseppe	"
4	Cureo	Raffaele	17	m	1	no	"	"	Quinimero father Giuseppe	Pa Casimiro
9 6	Remigio	Angela	16	f	1	no	"	"	Quinimero father Giuseppe	"
7	daughter	Carmela	18	f	1	yes	"	"	"	"
8	"	Vendurina	16	m	1	yes	"	"	"	"
940 9	Orso	Giuseppe	28	m	1	no	"	"	Wife Felici Serafina	"
1 10	Scarra 134333	Francesco	22	m	1	no	"	"	father Severio	W. H. Farmington
2 11	Purio	Filomena	22	f	1	no	"	"	Carmela mother Filomena	"
12	Purio	Anna	9	f	1	no	"	"	"	"
945 13	Galiano	Ma. Antonia	20	f	1	no	"	"	Quinimero father Giovanni	W. H. Farmington
947 14	Manzupato	Giuseppe	18	m	1	no	"	"	Quinimero father Giovanni	W. H. Farmington
15	Lombardo	Matteo	38	m	1	yes	"	"	Quinimero father Giovanni	W. H. Farmington
16	Perilli	Felice	18	m	1	yes	"	"	Quinimero father Giovanni	W. H. Farmington
17							"	"		
18							"	"		
19							"	"		
20							"	"		
21							"	"		
22							"	"		
23							"	"		
24							"	"		
25							"	"		
26							"	"		
27							"	"		
28							"	"		
29							"	"		
30							"	"		



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ing Officer of any vessel having such p  
Aug 21

1912

154

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. D. Benedetto Master of the BUCA FALST, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of 1912,  
NEW-YORK  
 at NEW-YORK  
W. C. Russell  
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



155

[illegible]



## No

arrived Aug 21 1914

191

*M.*

from

156

[illegible]



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet #3

*arrived*

AUG 21 1972

191

M.

from

157

NAME		MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION		DEPORTED		MEALS	
GROUP	NO.	GROUP	NO.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DEPORTED	MEALS	DATE	SHIP	MEALS
132	1	1	1	LPG	1:30 Dykes	999			
132	20	1	1	LPG	1:30 do	999			
132	8	1	1	LPG	1:25 do	999			
132	24	1	1	LPG	1:25 do	999			
112	14	1	1	LPG Pd Cert	2:05 Flannery	555			
117	13/14	2	2	LPG Pd Cert	2:20 Book	111			
116	15	1	1	LPG	2:20 Healy	2-2			
127	17	1	1	LPG	12:45 Book	333			
105	8	1	1	LPG Cert	2:40 Fitzgerald	565			
134	31	1	1	LPG	2:15 Waldo	111			
2	7/8	2	2	LPG Pd Cert	9:30 Connor	222			
3	6	1	1	LPG Cert	9:30 Pearsall	3-3			
134	13	1	1	LPG	3:10 Waldo	777			
128	24/26	3	3	LPG Und 16	3:20 Moler	222			
116	4/6	3	3	LPG Und 16	3:40 Healy	3-3			
1	21/22	2	2	LPG	3:46 Schwartz	444			
61	1/2	2	2	LPG, Cert	3:40 Fitzgerald	222			
105	9	1	1	LPG Cert	3:40 Fitzgerald	111			
119	18	1	1	LPG	3:40 Book	202			
61	3.4	2	2	LPG	3:20 Fitzgerald	222			
110	28/29	2	2	LPG	4:30 Macatee	868			



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Form No. 1 Sheet 4

arrived

Aug 21 1918

191

M.

from

158

NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		REMARKS				
	GROUP	No.			DENY-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	OFFICE	REMARKS	DISEASE	SURVIVAL
					DATE	PAGE	NO.	DATE	PAGE	NO.	DATE	PAGE	NO.	TIME										
87 Sabano, Francesco	124	1 1	SSM Crim.	4:05 Dykes																				323
88 Sabano, Filomena	120	30 1	LPC Cert	4:10 Macatee																				1-1
89 Sabano, Salvatore	119	5 1	LPC Pd Cert	3:45 Book																				230 9/23/12 L1) Ante 222
90 Sabano, Angelina	107	129 1	Und 16	4:00 Connor																				1-1
91 Sabano, Filomena	107	16 1	Sec 11 LPCPD Cert	4:00 Connor																				1-1
92 Sabano, Nicola	119	1 1	LPC Pd Cert	4:00 Book																				323
93 La Casale, Caspare	57	30 1	LPC Cert PD	4:00 Connor																				333
94 Mannarino, Raffaele	121	20/21 2	LPC Cert	4:15 Schwartz																				268
95 de Serafina																								
96 Esposito, Nicola	117	6 1	LPC Pd Cert	4:05 Book																				1-1
97 Fruginolo, Salvatore	129	19 1	LPC PD Cert	4:10 Book																				1-1
98 Lete, Giuseppe	51	12/18 7	LPC Cert	4:10 Book																				7-7
99 Spalla, Antonio																								
100 Lete, Rosa																								
101 Lete, Paolo																								
102 Lete, Giuseppe																								
103 Vincenzo																								
104 Rosalia																								
105 Tedesco, Carmine	124	19 2	LPC Cert	4:40 Waldo																				646
106 Giuseppina																								
107 Caniso, Mrigida	63	14 1	IPCd Cert	4:30 Hellner																				1-1
108 Siligato, Filippo	124	9/10 2	LPC Sec	4:25 Dykes																				646
109 Campagna, Antonino																								212
110 Grillo, Girolamo	54	22 1	LPC Hold for furt. med.	Macatee																				868
111 Gendelfe, D. Francesco	55	13/4 2	LPC P & Cert	4:30 Hellner																				
112 Aquilata, Concetta																								
113 Mazzalana Maria	65	27 1	LPC	4:25 Hellner																				1-1
114 Lettieri Antonia	21	8-9 "		12:40 Dykes																				222
115 Mazzara Filomena																								
116 Bugasigh Chandasig	124		LPC from HOF	9/23/12 Macatee																				878
117 Amorosi Michele	103	23	" Sec 11 ST 7/23/12	10:30 Bellet																				555
118 Antini Giuseppe	"	24	LPC from HOF	9/23/12 Waldo																				1-1
119 Carola Pasquale	109	5	LPC from HOF	9/23/12 12:20 Fitz.																				121
120 Formoso Concetta	109	4	" Sec 11 ST 7/23/12	2 pm Bellet																				

715171



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *San A. Costa* *793* arrived *8/24/12*, 191*2*, *M.*, from *159*

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		REMARKS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		GROUP. NO.	No. PERSONS			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	REMARKS	DATE	SHIP																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
100	Formari Nungata	128	3	1 LPR + Ph Def Cert in Hosp 8/24/12	Mascut	193	OPS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</

*Died 9/3/12*

*10-2, 3*

*10-15 9/21/12 America*

*" " " 3 3 3*

*10 am 9/15/12 America*

*19/19/12*

*3 3 3*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DUSAP AOSTA

arrived August 21, 1912

19

M.

from

160

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Emmanuelle, Serafina & 3 ch	60	1/4	4		To husband	11:- Kus, Carino Marin, 323 D 21 11:-				-	-	-
2	Brindisi, Luigi	128	21	1		" father	Miss B. 647 Blumstein St. N.Y. D 22 11:-				1	1	1
3	Temperilli, Carlo	7	19	1		" ind. add.	519 Adam, Endett K.R. B. 1. Pich. Mascato, N.Y. D 23 12:-				2	2	2
4	Gaglioto, Annunziata	123	2	1		" sister	Miss Caterini, 33 Cliff, N.Y. D 21 1:-				-	-	-
5	Mucaria, Leonarda & 2 ch	64	7/8	3		" husband	Kus, Emanuele, 119 E. 119 D 1:-				-	-	-
6	Pusio, Filomena & sister	125	11/2	2		" mother	Caterina P. 119 w. Hanston D 1:-				-	-	-
7	Donisi, Maria	118	9	1		" uncle	Bro, Benji, 2532-7 Ave, N.Y. B 1:-				-	-	-
8	Barrotte, Raffaele	125	18	1		" sister	Ms, Carmela Rosay, 84 Kester D 22 9:-				1	1	1
9	Massara, Nicolo	64	3	1		"	Mr. Victoria Leo, 212 Christie D 1:-				1	1	1
10	Coronese, Luigi Coronese, Innocenzo	105 125	19 19	1 1		tel & " <del>brother</del>	Mr. Mentum, Calo. J. D 22 2:-				1	2	1
11	Corrado, Innocenzo	122	7	1		" father	K.R. B. 1. Tape, 8129 J. D 22 2:-				1	1	1
12	Santangelo, Antonio & brother	124	28/9	2		" father	John Vito, 175 Mulberry D 11:-				-	-	-
13	Chiavaro, Salvatore	12	30	1		" brother	Michaela, 284-9 Ave, N.Y. D 21 3:-				-	-	-
14	De Luca, Maria	122	23	1		" husband	Bro, Pich, 610 w. 183rd D 21 3:-				-	-	-
15	Cipollone, Rosaria	102	1	1		" brother	Kus, Gerardo, 3610 D 21 4:-				-	-	-
16	Lalli, Norma & ch	116	26/7	2		" husband	Bro, Carmelo, 107 E 133 D 21 4:-				-	-	-
17	D'Esopo, Maddelina	102	7	1		" husband	Kus, Anna, 408 E 118 B 21 5:-				-	-	-
18	Blasi, Rocca	102	8	1		" husband	Kus, Rocca, 351 D 21 4:-				-	-	-
19	Pellegrino, Maria	120	3	1		" husband	Kus, Rocca, 336 B. 4:-				-	-	-
20	Olaps, Rosa & 3 ch	102	20/3	24		" husband	Kus, Vito, 2200 D 1:-				-	-	-
21	Oriscione, Giovanna & dau.	66	15	2		" husband	Kus, Onis, 315 B. 4:-				-	-	-
22	Genduso, G'ppa	56	27	1		" cousin	Kus, Sal, 106 Cherry B. 4:-				-	-	-
23	Amalbitania, Ma & 3 ch	123	8/11-1	3		" husband	Car, Maria, 925 D 21 4:-				-	-	-
24	Giuliana, Marianna & son	101	12/3	2		" husband	Kus, Ant. 2451 B. 4:-				-	-	-
25	Sarlo, Francesca	119	25	1		" hus and	Kus, Ant. 70 Mott D 1:-				-	-	-
26	Bonasissa, Emilia & aunt	113	19/25	2		" father & o	Kus, Carmine, 184 Mulberry N.Y. B 4:-				-	-	-
27	Colore, Ma & 3 ch	62	4/7	4		" husband	1 father, Rocca Bonasissa 91 Fair. 2228 2 Bro, Frank, 19 81st New York D 22 10:-				2	2	2
28	Migliorisi, Delisia & 2 ch	66	10/11-1	2		" husband	Kus, Silvio, 232 E. 118 D 21 4:-				-	-	-
29	Altamore, Angela	23	1	1		" son	Kus, Fior, 39 Monroe B 21 4:-				-	-	-
30	Gammilleri, Rosa & dau	53	20/21	2		" husband	Ant. 2451 B. 4:-				-	-	-

TUCA T'AOSTA

AUG 21



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Dacia D'Aosta

arrived

19

M.

from

161

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Marisi, Marie & ch	62	2/3	2 To tel	East Ave. Nankakee						
32	Evangelista, Carmela	103	19	1 father	RR to the, Egan Mine 147		73	1:42	4		
33	Anato, Dom'a & sister brother	59	1/2	2 father	Mo Lamin 255 Cony Island		73	229	1	1	
34	Giannattasio, Consiglia	131	9	1 sister	Pietri A, 377 E. 9 N.Y. C. D		21	4			
35	Lambiasi, Giov' & sister	131	6/7	2 brother	Bi, Carlo, Ruggiatta 613		"	"			
36	Patteo, Marian'a	103	20	1 sister	Pio, Pietro, 426 E. 116 N.Y. A		"	"			
37	Serrano, Philippa	57	27	1 sister	Lis, Filomena Deslova		A	229	1	1	
38	Proia, Loreto, w/ & 3 ch	121	1/6	1 4	Al, Maria 37 E. 106 N.Y. A		21	4			
39	Zampino, Nicola & brother	129	20/30	2	U. fed. Luigi Biancamano		28	4	28	28	28
40	Aulicino Lucia	130	17	1 husband	With mother 67		26	12	6	5	6
41	Catanzaro, Chiara	54	29	1 husband	Mrs. Sal. Ferrone, 377 E. 214		21	4			
42	Sibillo, Antonia & dau	116	1/2	2 husband	Mrs. Gino Aguirre, 189 Bklyn		22	9	1	1	
43	Claudian, Marg'ta	101	4	1 brother	Mrs. Gino Aguirre, 228 A		21	4			
44	Cornello, Serafina	124	14	1 brother	Pio, Luigi 449 River		A	229	1	1	
45	Ferranto, unsiata	124	15	1 uncle	Pio, Vin Tondelli, 16 Hucks		21	4			
46	Ponso, Giovanna	4	19	1 husband	Mrs. Carlo Filadelfo, 478 Hucks		22	12	1	1	1
47	Fiscella, Ant'a	55	11	1 cousin	Mrs. Ant. Chiappone, 209 W. 29		A	21	4		
48	Frausati, Marianna	5	27	1 sister	Can, Felipio Chiappone		D	1	5		
49	Lagrotteria, Paolo	111	24	1 sister	Sis, Annetta Frassati, 20		A	1	4		
50	Domiana, Ant'a & dau	124	7/8	2 husband	Bi, Don. J. J. J. 343		22	9	1	1	
51	Di Stefano, Maria & 2 ch	54	23/5	3 tel	Kings Michele Corcione, 128		21	4			
52	Soavo, Ma. A.	110	21	1 husband	RR to the, Egan Mine 147		73	3	6	6	6
53	Bonfilio, Ma & dau	124	9/10	2 husband	Mrs. Stefan La Rosa, 33		21	4			
54	Penna, Annunziata	124	19	1 husband	Mrs. Gino Aguirre, 14 Hucks		21	4			
55	Gorgone, Caterina & son	52	29/30	2 father	Mrs. Giacomo Romeo, 15 A		5				
56	Bornato, Concetta	109	4	1 son in Hosptl.	Filippo, Fargone, 24. E. 109		21	5			
57	Tempia, Val Ida	5	22	1 cousin	Made 2.1		23	2	2	2	2
58	Beccaris, Fran'a	1	17	1 brother	So Rept. Ita. Lohy A		23	9	2	1	2
59	Amorosi, Michele	103	23	2 son in Hospital	Can, Cesare, 19 John, 12.4		22	9	1	1	
60	Bracco, Margherita	101	28	1 two ch in Hosptl.	Made 2.1		23	10	2	1	2



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Duca D'Aosta

arrived

19

M.

from

162

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DEPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
51	Pagliara, Egiziaca, 2 ch &						<i>Flourville 214</i> <i>the Mule Bianc, 20 Eagle</i>						
52	Silvestri, Teresa & sister	102	9/15-1	4		To parents &	<i>St. N.Y.</i> <i>the Michele Cardone, 183 Church St. N.Y.</i>						
53	Gambino, Ant 'e & 2 ch	51	21/5	3		tel &	<i>Osaka, N.Y.</i> <i>the the Belmonte, 233 5th St. N.Y.</i>						
54	Milasso, G'ppe & 3 ch	54	1/4	4		husband	<i>the the Libero, 21 5th St. N.Y.</i>						
55	Venonia, Ma T & 2 ch	122	19/21-1	2		husband	<i>the the Bagan, 55 5th St. N.Y.</i>						
56	Campisi, G'ppe	2	1			Placed in Hosp on arr	<i>the the Albino, 23 13th St. N.Y.</i>						
57	Pummo Anatta	19	28			husb	<i>the the Michele, 26 12th St. N.Y.</i>						
58	Carbone, Virginia	13	1/4			husband	<i>the the the, 22 10th St. N.Y.</i>						
59	Proia, Mario					With father	<i>#38</i>						
70	Cipallone, Rocaria	101	29/30			front hosp.	<i>the the the, 9/5-14/23</i>						
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													

77  
18/11/23



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John S. Soudue, Surgeon of the "alliance", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma from Baltimore Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Review

104 105  
5 6 11



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL 7-14, Aug 26 15th 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
1	Cooper.	Lillian	23	✓	D. Maker.	Yes	Yes	N. India.	N. India.	C. Z.	Colore.	Aida.	Cooper.	Mother.	Colore.	C. Z.
2	Yjama	Sina	42	✓	From			San Francisco								
3	Petyman	Frank	21	✓				English	San Francisco	Calif.		Petyman	Sister.	Margaret		
4								not counted								
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 21<sup>st</sup>, 1912

164

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, of the S. S. Alliance, from Quetobol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins

Officer.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1922

at

Quetobol

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *S.*

11-612

8. 8.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of New York

165

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Or.	Earl	24	M	✓	Memphis, Tenn.		
2	Or.	Elmer	24	M	✓	"		
3	Onelia	Ruth	22	F	✓	Kansas City, Mo.		Kansas City, Mo. 2/1/90.
4	Petli	Chas.	29	M	✓	Memphis, Tenn.		Memphis, Tenn.
5	Cerry	Clay	32	M	✓	New York		New York.
6	Podg	John	29	M	✓	Miller City, Ohio		Miller City, Ohio.
7	Port	Geo. Chas.	36	M	✓	St. Louis, Mo.		St. Louis, Mo.
8	Port	Clara Ann	24	F	✓	"		St. Louis, Mo.
9	Port	Rosa	3	F	✓	"		"
10	<del>Port</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Memphis, Tenn.</del>		<del>Memphis, Tenn.</del>
11	Port	Chas.	30	M	✓	St. Louis, Mo.		St. Louis, Mo.
12	Shaw	Geo. L.	35	M	✓	Memphis, Tenn.		Memphis, Tenn.
13	Shaw	Viola	-	F	✓	"		"
14	Soder	Frank J.	48	M	✓	Newark, Ohio		Newark, Ohio.
15	Strifling	Sheldon	24	M	✓	Altamaha, Ga.		Altamaha, Ga.
16	Smith	Mrs. H.	-	F	✓	New York		New York.
17	Smith	(child)	-	F	✓	"		"
18	Shearer	Sam. G.	40	M	✓	Harrisburg, Pa.		Harrisburg, Pa.
19	Stekert	O. G.	-	M	✓	San Francisco		San Francisco.
20	Wiedman	Nicholas	17	M	✓	"		"
21	Wickel	Miss E.	-	F	✓	"		"
22	"	Miss M.	-	F	✓	"		"
23	Wajima	S.	-	M	✓	San Francisco, Cal.		San Francisco, Cal.
24	McElroy	(mail clerk)	-	M	✓	"		"
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *D.*

S. S.

sailing from

19, Arriving at Port of New York

165

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Or.	Earl	24	M.	✓	Kansas City, Mo. 2/4/90.		Kansas City, Mo. 2/4/90.
2	Or.	Elmer	24	M.	✓	"		Quora, Mo.
3	Onelia	Ruth	22	F.	✓	Kansas City, Mo. 2/4/90.		New York.
4	Pattli	Caro	29	M.	✓	Quora, Mo. May 3, 1883.		Miller City, Mo.
5	Cerry	Elst	32	M.	✓	New York Feb. 18, 1880.		Simstony, Mo.
6	Porty	John	29	M.	✓	Miller City, Mo. Sept. 1883.		Simstony, Mo.
7	Porty	Per. Chas.	36	M.	✓	Simstony, Mo. Oct. 9, 1876.		"
8	Porty	Clara Ann	24	F.	✓	"		San Francisco.
9	Porty	Rosa	13	F.	✓	"		St. Louis, Mo.
10	Porty	John	24	M.	✓	"		St. Louis, Mo.
11	Porty	John	24	M.	✓	"		St. Louis, Mo.
12	Shawer	Geo. L.	35	M.	✓	Manila, P.I.		Manila, P.I.
13	Shawer	Viola	-	F.	✓	"		"
14	Soder	Frank J.	47	M.	✓	Newark, Ohio.		Newark, Ohio.
15	Strifling	Sherdon	24	M.	✓	Altamora, Pa.		Altamora, Pa.
16	Sniff	Mrs. W.	-	F.	✓	New York.		"
17	Smith	(child)	-	F.	✓	"		"
18	Shearer	Sam. G.	40	M.	✓	Harrisburg, Pa.		Harrisburg, Pa.
19	Stekins	W. J.	-	M.	✓	San Francisco.		San Francisco.
20	Wiedman	Nicholas	17	M.	✓	"		New York.
21	Wilkehn	Miss E.	-	F.	✓	"		"
22	"	Miss M.	-	F.	✓	"		"
23	"	"	-	F.	✓	"		"
24	Wajima	S.	-	M.	✓	San Francisco, Cal.		"
25	McElery	(mail clerk)	-	M.	✓	"		"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6.

8. 8.

sailing from

19. Arriving at Port of New York

166, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jackson. E. F.	38	M			
2	Jackson. Mrs. E. F.	38	F			
3	Kluge. Carl.	43	M			
4	Lindersmith. W. W.	45	M	Williams Co. Mo.		
5	Lindersmith. Maggie.	36	F			
6	Lindersmith. Edna.	17	F			
7	Lindersmith. Walter.	15	M			
8	Lindersmith. Norman.	13	M			
9	Lindersmith. Harry.	11	M			
10	Landers. Mrs. C. W.	44	F			
11	Landers. Mrs. M. H.			not counted		
12	Landers. M. H.					
13	Maurer. C. F.	22	M	Vermont, U.S.A. 1874.		
14	Moore. Sidney.	23	M	New Orleans, La. 1874.		
15	Miller. H. E.	33	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1874.		
16	Molin. A.	40	M	New York, N.Y. 1874.		
17	Molin. Mrs. Hilda.	44	F	Boston, U.S.A. 1871.		
18	Molin. Hilda.	44	F			
19	Morley. John F.					
20	Morley. Mrs. John F.					
21	McCrack. Henry.	33	M	Island, Ohio. 1874.		
22	McKinley. David.	25	M	New York, N.Y. 1876.		
23	McCar. John.	36	M	Shanghai, Pa. Oct. 3/1876.		
24	McLennan. James.	42	M	Indiana, U.S.A. 1870.		
25	McLucker. E.	38	M	Berry, Ill. 1874.		
26	McLucker. Paulina.	38	F			
27	McHarland. Albert.	26	M	Illinois, U.S.A. 1875.		
28	McR. E. F.	27	M	New York, N.Y.		
29	McR. Mrs. E. F.		F			
30	McR. Jennita.	3	F			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S.

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of New York

166

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Jackson	E. F.	38	M	✓			
2	Jackson	Mrs. E. F.	38	F	✓			
3	Kluge	Carl	23	M	✓			
4	Lindersmith	W. W.	45	M	✓	Williams Co. Ohio		Williams Co. Ohio
5	Lindersmith	Maggie	34	F	✓			
6	Lindersmith	Edna	17	F	✓			
7	Lindersmith	Walter	15	M	✓			
8	Lindersmith	Norman	13	M	✓			
9	Lindersmith	Harry	11	M	✓			
10	Linders	Mrs. C. M.	✓	M	✓			
11	Landers	Mrs. M. H.	not counted					
12	Landers	M. H.						
13	Maurer	C. H.	22	M	✓	Wilmington Ohio Oct. 22, 1874		Wilmington Ohio
14	Moore	Sidney	23	M	✓	New Orleans, Mar. 2, 1874		New Orleans
15	Miller	H. E.	33	M	✓	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1874		Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Mohr	H.	40	M	✓	New York, Nov. 14, 1874		New York
17	Mohr	Mrs. Hilda	✓	F	✓	Sweden, Oct. 1, 1871		
18	Mohr	Hilda	41	F	✓			
19	Morley	John F.	✓	M	✓			
20	Morley	Mrs. John F.	✓	F	✓			
21	McCoy	Henry	33	M	✓	Ashland, Ohio, Aug. 27, 1874		Ashland, Ohio
22	McKinley	David	25	M	✓	New York, Nov. 10, 1874		New York
23	McCon	John	36	M	✓	Shamokin, Pa. Feb. 3, 1876		Shamokin, Pa.
24	McGowan	James	42	M	✓	Winn, Pa. 1870		Winn, Pa.
25	McVicker	E.	38	M	✓	Bany, N.Y. Jan. 28, 1874		Bany, N.Y.
26	McVicker	Paulina	✓	F	✓			
27	McWarland	Albert	26	M	✓	Livermore, Mass. 1870		Livermore, Mass.
28	Orz	E. H.	27	M	✓	New York, Nov. 1874		New York
29	Orz	Mrs. E. H.	✓	F	✓			
30	Orz	Janita	3	F	✓			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



11-4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S.

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of New York

167, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Harrell	W. H.	40	M	M	Boston. Feby.	1862.	
2	Harrell	Mrs. W. H.	36	F	M		1866.	
3	Harrell	Arthur.	15	M	S		1895	
4	Harrell	Rich.	12	F	S			
5	Harrell	Frank.	5	M	S			
6	Harrell	Maris.	2	F	S			
7	Harrell	Mrs. J. H.	18	F	M			
8	Gilley	Mrs. Geo. L.		F	M			
9	Gilley	George.	7	M	S			
10	Gilley	Victor.		M	S			
11	Seyer.	Peter C.	19	M	S			
12	Prove.	Blanche.						
13	Seavelli.	Leon A.						
14	Seavelli.	Mrs. L.						
15	Seavelli.	Norman.						
16	Seaver.	Fred W.	35	M				
17	Seaver.	Mrs. Fred W.	?	F				
18	Seaver.	Fred A.	26	M				
19	Seaver.	Leoline.	35	F				
20	Seaver.	J. B.	39	M				
21	Seaver.		14	M				
22	Seaver.		16	M				
23	Seaver.		11	M				
24	Seaver.		13	M				
25	Seaver.		17	M				
26	Seaver.		22	M				
27	Seaver.		24	M				
28	Seaver.		21	M				



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3.

11-5712

S. S.

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of New York

167 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Harrell, W. H.	40	M.	Boston, Feby. 1862.		
2	Harrell, Mrs. W. H.	36	F.		1866.	
3	Harrell, Arthur.	15	M.		1895	
4	Harrell, Ruth.	12	F.			
5	Harrell, Frank.	5	M.			
6	Harrell, Maria.	2	F.			
7	Harrell, Mrs. J. H.	58	F.			
8	Gibby, Mrs. Geo. L.		F.			
9	Gibby, George.	7	M.			
10	Gibby, Victor.	15	M.	Calum.		
11	Lager, Peter C.	19	M.	W. City, Oct. 11, 1892.		
12	Greene, Blanche.		F.			
13	Liavelli, Leon A.		M.			
14	Liavelli, Mrs. L.		F.			
15	Liavelli, Norman.		M.			
16	Greener, Fred B.	25	M.	W. City, Jan. 11, 1892.		
17	Greener, Mrs. Fred B.		F.			
18	Li, Fred A.	26	M.	St. Lawrence, Pa. Jan. 11, 1892.		
19	Leincke, John.	35	M.			
20	Gordon, Y. B.	39	M.	Detroit, Mich. Jan. 11, 1892.		
21	Hartman, Leon.	14	M.	St. Lawrence, Pa. Jan. 11, 1892.		
22	Hunter, P. B.	46	M.	St. Lawrence, Pa. Jan. 11, 1892.		
23	Holman, Eugene.	15	M.	St. Lawrence, Pa. Jan. 11, 1892.		
24	File, Geo. L.	43	M.	St. Lawrence, Pa. Jan. 11, 1892.		
25	Hart, Stephen K.	47	M.	New York, Jan. 11, 1892.		
26	Hoke, Chas. T.	23	M.	Brooklyn, Oct. 5, 1892.		
27	Hoke, Thomas D.	38	M.	Portsmouth, N. H. Jan. 11, 1892.		
28	Harrison, T. G.	29	M.	Leesburg, Va. Jan. 11, 1892.		
29	Hamilton, C. D.	52	M.	Champaign, Ill. Jan. 11, 1892.		
30	Hamilton, Mrs. C. D.		F.			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2.

168

S. S.

ALLIANCA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL

19

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1912

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Abdailr	Mrs. Wm. R.	71	M	✓	New York Aug. 1878.		
2	Abdailr	Amie	1	F	✓	June 1901		
3	Abdailr	William	1	M	✓	May 1903.		
4	Abdailr	Nellie	5	F	✓	April 1907.		
5	Abdailr	John	6	M	✓	July 1906		
6	Abdailr	Laniel	3	M	✓	Jan. 1909.		
7	Lamitors	Ther.	27	F	✓	Cincinnati, O. Mar 2/88.		
8	Arens	Lugo	37	M	✓		Kings Clk, N. Y. May 21, 1910.	Kings Clk, N. Y.
9	Auderson	Andrew	46	M	✓		Common Pleas Court, Ohio.	Ohio.
10	Abel	Louis	32	M	✓	Brooklyn N. Y. Feb. 11/70.		Brooklyn.
11	Bonnie	L. P.	27	M	✓	Williamsport, Pa. July 23/85.		Williamsport, Pa.
12	Bonnie	Frances		F	✓			"
13	Bonnie	Sarah		F	✓			"
14	Bonnie	Anna		F	✓			"
15	Baker	L. R.	25	M	✓	Seneca, N. Y. Dec. 12, 1876.		Seneca, N. Y.
16	Bender	Chas. J.	32	M	✓	New York N. Y. Feb. 16, 1860.		New York
17	Carr	Byron		M	✓	Bremont, Ohio Aug 22nd/85.		Bremont, Ohio.
18	Crichton	Wm.	36	M	✓	Cincinnati, Ohio 1860.		Cincinnati, Ohio.
19	Aussen	Wm.	36	M	✓	Chicago, Ill. Mar. 13, 1876.		Chicago, Ill.
20	Aussen	Eisa	27	F	✓	" Jan. 4, 1875.		Chicago, Ill.
21	Curran	L. T.	36	M	✓	Wash, D. C. May 1, 1880.		Washington, D. C.
22	Curran	Kona		F	✓			"
23	Curran	Leona		F	✓			"
24	Curtis	J. T.	23	M	✓	London, Ontario, Can. July 1879.		London, Ontario, Can.
25	Clinton	Wm. Wm.		M	✓	Cincinnati, Ohio		Cincinnati, Ohio.
26	Donnelly	John	34	M	✓	Washington, D. C.		Washington, D. C.
27	Donnelly	Wm. A.		M	✓	"		"
28	Donner	William	49	M	✓	Cincinnati, Ohio May 1, 1876		Cincinnati, Ohio.
29	Donner	Miss J.		F	✓			"
30	Donner	Miss J.		F	✓			"

272

R. H. H. H.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John S. Conner, Surgeon of the Stu. "Albion", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma from  
Baltimore Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1902  
at Baltimore  
R. D. Hickey  
Immigration Officer.

(2)

159

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLIANCA <sup>4-5</sup> sailing from Cristobal 7-14, Aug. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1902.

NAME IN FULL.														Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.															
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.								Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.																
1	Forrest.	Edith	20	F	20	Single	Domestic	Yes	Yes	West Indian	West Indian	C. A. C.	Panama.	Brother, Albano.	Panama	N. Y.	New York														
2	M <sup>r</sup> Lead	Jane.	25	F	25	Single	Domestic	Yes	Yes	West Indian	West Indian	C. A. C.	Panama.	Brother, Luis.	Panama	N. Y.	New York														
3	Greenaway	James	28	M	28	Single	Domestic	Yes	Yes	West Indian	West Indian	C. A. C.	Panama.	Mother, Sarah.	Panama	N. Y.	New York														
4	Zantgraf.	Edward.	40	M	40	Single	Domestic	Yes	Yes	German	German	C. A. C.	Gorgona	Valentine, 1 Father.	Hilders, Germany	N. Y.	New York														
5	Jordon	Thomas.	23	M	23	Single	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Dominique	West Indian	C. A. C.	Colon.	Mother, Mary.	Antigua W. I.	N. Y.	New York														
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

78



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

Aug. 21 1891

1962

170

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self.	61		Frank. Mc Leod. 227 W. 61st St. N.Y.			Good.	None.	5 2	BLK BLK BLK		West Indian Kingston Jamaica
2		"	61		Frank. Mc Leod. 227 W. 61st St. N.Y.			"	"	5 4	"		"
3		"	61		Joseph Obrien. 2152, 6th Avenue. Hennuilles.			"	"	5 8	Lgt Lgt Lgt		"
4		"	61		Long Island City & Joseph Obrien. 2152, 6th Avenue			"	"	5 7	"		Germany. Helder.
5		"	61					"	"	5 8	BLK BLK BLK		West Indies Dominigue



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Higgins of the S. S. ALLIANCA from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Higgins

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of Aug., 1907.

at

114

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city of last of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *A*  
171

S. S. *ALLIANCA* sailing from *Cristobal*, *Aug 15<sup>th</sup>*, 191*2*, Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 21<sup>st</sup>*, 191*2*.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	<i>Fink</i>	<i>David</i>	23		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York May 21<sup>st</sup> 1899</i>		<i>S. P. O. New York.</i>
2	<i>Ball</i>	<i>F. W. K.</i>	26		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ohio June 18<sup>th</sup> 1896</i>		
3	<i>John</i>	<i>Alfred. H.</i>	32		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York Aug. 14<sup>th</sup> 1890</i>		<i>1346 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue.</i>
4	<i>Gorman</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	20		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> 1896</i>		<i>New York City.</i>
5	"	<i>Edward</i>	22		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Jan. 14<sup>th</sup> 1888</i>		
6	<i>Waddell</i>	<i>C. R.</i>	25		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>April 25<sup>th</sup> 1885</i>		
7	<i>York</i>	<i>W. L.</i>	48		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>From San Francisco</i>		
8	"	<i>Miss Laura</i>	27		<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>S. From San Francisco</i>		
9	"	<i>Joseph</i>	22		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	"		
10	"	<i>Frederick</i>	19		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	"		
11	"	<i>Bertie</i>	21		<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	"		
12	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Knud</i>	22		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	"		
13	<i>Koop</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	30		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	"		
14	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	20		<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	"		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Printed*  
*R. S. Mitchell*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4274

Aug 21-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 13 1944, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 13 1944

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



